55 NEW PRODUCTS: PAGE 181 • 22 PRODUCT REVIEWS: PAGE 144

MACWORLD

The Macintosh™ Magazine July 1989 $3.95 Canada $4.95

Hard Disk Alternatives

The Future of Storage

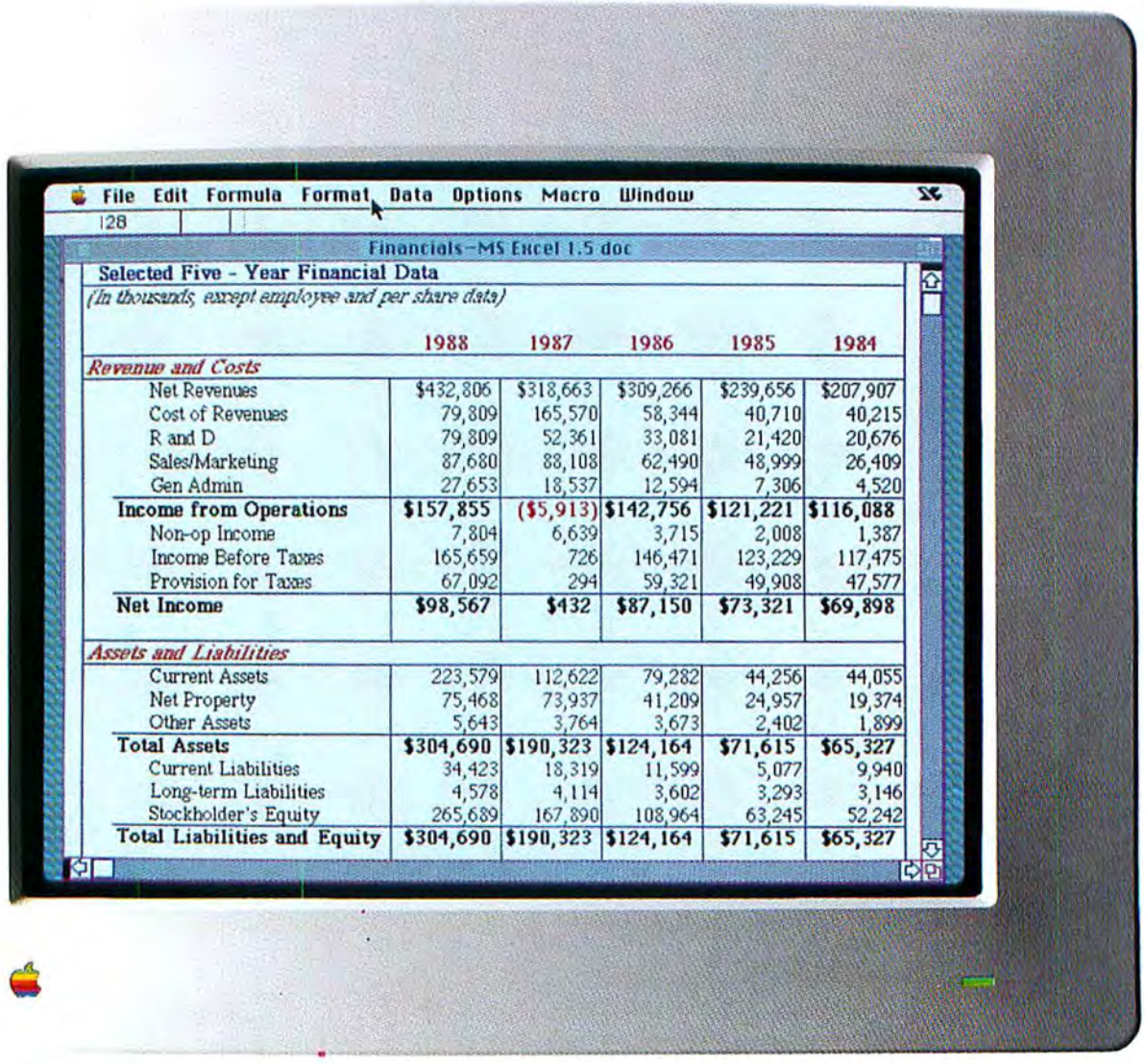
CAPTURING COLOR:
TEN SCANNERS COMPARED

9600-BAUD MODEMS:
ARE THEY READY?

90 NUBUS CARDS

SEVEN FILM RECORDERS:
WHICH ONE TO BUY?

90% of Macintosh spreadsheet users have been working on this program.



Selected Five - Year Financial Data

(In thousands, except employee and per share data)

	1988	1987	1986	1985	1984
Revenue and Costs					
Net Revenues	$432,806	$318,663	$309,266	$239,656	$207,907
Cost of Revenues	79,809	165,570	58,344	40,710	40,215
R and D	79,809	52,361	33,081	21,420	20,676
Sales/Marketing	87,680	88,108	62,490	48,999	26,409
Gen Admin	27,653	18,537	12,594	7,306	4,520
Income from Operations	**$157,855**	**($5,913)**	**$142,756**	**$121,221**	**$116,088**
Non-op Income	7,804	6,639	3,715	2,008	1,387
Income Before Taxes	165,659	726	146,471	123,229	117,475
Provision for Taxes	67,092	294	59,321	49,908	47,577
Net Income	**$98,567**	**$432**	**$87,150**	**$73,321**	**$69,898**
Assets and Liabilities					
Current Assets	223,579	112,622	79,282	44,256	44,055
Net Property	75,468	73,937	41,209	24,957	19,374
Other Assets	5,643	3,764	3,673	2,402	1,899
Total Assets	**$304,690**	**$190,323**	**$124,164**	**$71,615**	**$65,327**
Current Liabilities	34,423	18,319	11,599	5,077	9,940
Long-term Liabilities	4,578	4,114	3,602	3,293	3,146
Stockholder's Equity	265,689	167,890	108,964	63,245	52,242
Total Liabilities and Equity	**$304,690**	**$190,323**	**$124,164**	**$71,615**	**$65,327**

To learn more, call for the Microsoft Excel 2.2 brochure, (800) 541-1261, Dept. J72. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-9811. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

So have we. Introducing Microsoft Excel 2.2.

In 1985, not long after the Macintosh® was unveiled, Microsoft® Excel became the most compelling reason to buy one.

Within minutes, it became a standard on the Macintosh. Before we knew it, a full 9 out of 10 Macintosh spreadsheet users were swearing by it. Not surprisingly, they still are.

Used to be, 1MB was enough. Now with Microsoft Excel 2.2, you can take full advantage of the 8 megs in today's most powerful Macintoshes.

But, of course, we weren't satisfied to leave well enough alone—and Microsoft Excel version 2.2 has come to the small screen. In a big way.

In mathematical terms, 2.2 is greater than 1.5. In technical terms, your spreadsheets aren't limited to 1MB of memory—version 2.2 makes the most of even 8meg machines.

Which translates into spreadsheets of outrageous proportions.

Equally outrageous: 40% faster calculations—thanks to advanced intelligent recalc.

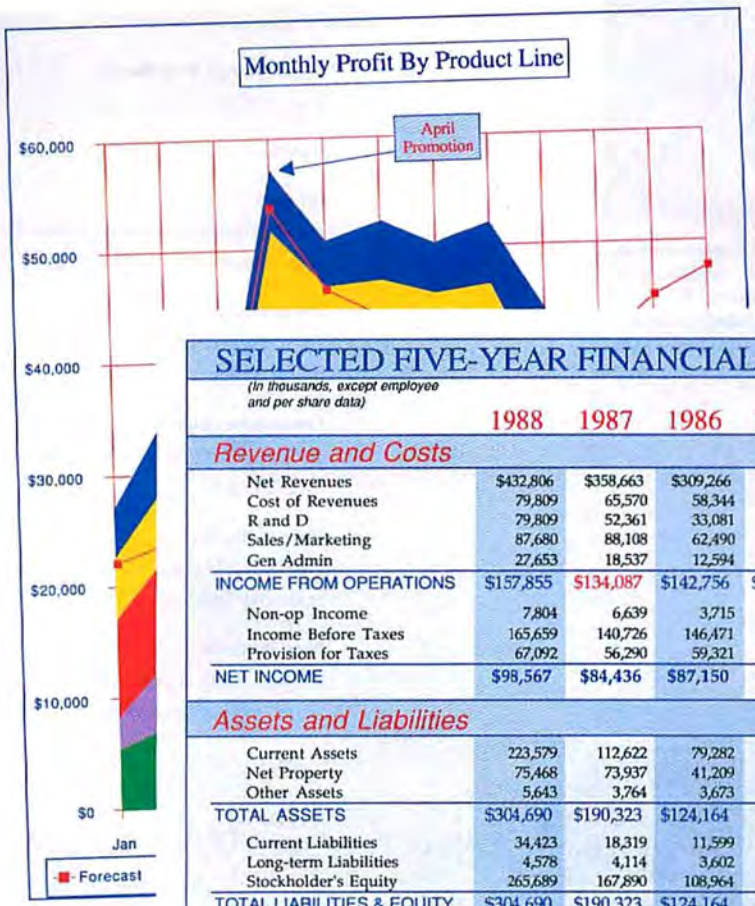
As for presentation? Version 2.2 also lets you highlight data in ways well worth highlighting: You can pick up to 256 different fonts per sheet, including up to six styles and eight colors. You can change row height. You can shade. And basically pack your documents with more visual punch than ever before.

Microsoft Excel version 2.2. Another improvement designed to make Mac® enthusiasts even more enthusiastic.

Something 90% of you are already used to. And you other 10% easily can be.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense.



SELECTED FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL DATA

(In thousands, except employee and per share data)

	1988	1987	1986	1985	1984
Revenue and Costs					
Net Revenues	$432,806	$358,663	$309,266	$239,656	$207,907
Cost of Revenues	79,809	65,570	58,344	40,710	40,215
R and D	79,809	52,361	33,081	21,420	20,676
Sales/Marketing	87,680	88,108	62,490	48,999	26,409
Gen Admin	27,653	18,537	12,594	7,306	4,520
INCOME FROM OPERATIONS	$157,855	$134,087	$142,756	$121,221	$116,088
Non-op Income	7,804	6,639	3,715	2,008	1,387
Income Before Taxes	165,659	140,726	146,471	123,229	117,475
Provision for Taxes	67,092	56,290	59,321	49,908	47,577
NET INCOME	$98,567	$84,436	$87,150	$73,321	$69,898
Assets and Liabilities					
Current Assets	223,579	112,622	79,282	44,256	44,055
Net Property	75,468	73,937	41,209	24,957	19,374
Other Assets	5,643	3,764	3,673	2,402	1,899
TOTAL ASSETS	$304,690	$190,323	$124,164	$71,615	$65,327
Current Liabilities	34,423	18,319	11,599	5,077	9,940
Long-term Liabilities	4,578	4,114	3,602	3,293	3,146
Stockholder's Equity	265,689	167,890	108,964	63,245	52,242
TOTAL LIABILITIES & EQUITY	$304,690	$190,323	$124,164	$71,615	$65,327
Working Capital	189,642	173,468	127,766	119,489	77,041
Number of Employees	3,456	2,727	1,681	1,390	1,086
Common Stock Data					
Net Income per Share	$1.13	$1.64	$1.94	$1.90	$2.59
Book Value per Share	$4.56	$3.56	$2.29	$1.46	$0.78
Cash and Investments	$2.65	$1.60	$0.83	$0.64	$0.48
Average Shares Out	87,535	83,258	44,956	38,634	26,984
Shares Out/Year-end	86,790	51,305	26,589	15,905	9,082
Key Ratios					
Return on Net Revenues	23%	23%	28%	31%	34%
Return on Total Assets	32%	44%	70%	102%	107%
Return on Stock Equity	37%	50%	80%	116%	134%

Now pick from 256 fonts. Change row height. Shade. Add notes. And get used to the sound of applause.

MACWORLD

The Macintosh® Magazine July 1989

With so many options available in removable storage media, is an erasable optical disk worth the price? To find out how to assess your data storage needs, see page 116. (Photo by David Bishop.)

DEPARTMENTS

How to Contact Macworld **10**
Reprints, subscriptions, *Macworld* in microform, editorial contacts.

Commentary/Jerry Borrell **19**
Looking ahead to the new system software.

Letters **27**

Art Beat **39**
By Deborah Branscum/An old-fashioned character enters the computer age.

The Iconoclast **43**
By Steven Levy/A simple soul is confused by too many Macs.

Conspicuous Consumer **57**
By Deborah Branscum/How to protect your investment.

State of the Mac **69**
By Thom Hogan/How to prolong the life of your machine.

New Products **181**
A quick look at new Macintosh hardware, software, and accessories.

HOW TO/Quick Tips **195**
By Lon Poole/Fast redrawing in Illustrator 88, RAM virus detection, check boxes in HyperCard, and more.

HOW TO/Getting Started with Desktop Presentations **209**
By Jim Heid/Learn to create slick presentation aids that get your message across.

HOW TO/Insights on AppleShare **221**
By Dave Kosiur/Making the most of Apple's versatile file server.

Updates **227**
The latest software upgrade news.

Where to Buy **231**
Contact information for products in this issue.

Best-Sellers **268**

Learning surgery with help from videodisk stacks, page 89.

NEWS

Mac Bulletin **15**
Late-breaking news.

Macworld News **83**

■ **More Colorful Publishing** PageMaker's add-on does color separations. ■ **An Engine in Every Application** HyperCard-like shop management. ■ **Not Just the Fax, Ma'am** Turn E-Mail into a fax. ■ **A Sharply Accelerated Mac II** Faster processing. ■ **A Little Learning Goes a Long Way** OCR software reads handwriting. ■ **Fractals, Anyone?** All the news that's fit to split. ■ **Texas School Network and CD ROM** Connecting over cable TV wires. ■ **Mac the Knife** HyperCard as surgery tutor. ■ **CL/1 Support Grows** Mac-to-VAX links. ■ **Your Best Stacks** Japanese landscape design. ■ **Reach Out, Reach Out and Crush Someone . . .** A novel input device for games. ■ **The Kindest Cut of All** MultiClip improves on Clipboard. ■ **Reader Survey: Apple's 90-Day Warranty** Most pan Apple's guarantee.

Are you adequately insured against computer equipment loss? Don't wait until your dog chews up your keyboard to find out. *See page 57.*

FEATURES

From Screen to Slide **108**
By Cheryl England Spencer/Is making your own slides worth the trouble and expense? Find out which of the seven film recorders reviewed here make the grade.

Hard Disk Alternatives **116**
By Charles Seiter/If you're in the market for mass storage, a hard disk may not be your best bet.

New Life for the NuBus **123**
By Brita Meng/Thanks to the NuBus, a host of add-in boards can enhance the Mac II's performance.

Communicating at Speed **128**
By Dave Kosiur/The pluses and pitfalls of high-speed communication. While 9600-bps modems are built for speed, you may get bogged down in a morass of communications protocols.

Capturing Color **134**
By Steve Roth/The brave new world of color scanners: what they're good for (and what they're not), how they work, and what to look for when you buy.

Communicating at 9600 bps—do high-speed modems really outdistance their sluggish competitors? *See page 128.*

REVIEWS

Macintosh IIx **144**
Modular six-slot 68030/68882 Mac.

SmartForm Designer **145**
Forms creation and fill-out program.

LetraStudio 1.0 ..... **146**
Display-type customization program.

CalComp Drawing Board with MacMaster Templates 1.0 ..... **148**
Digitizing tablet with templates.

Just Enough Pascal 1.0 ..... **152**
Interactive programming tutor.

ComputerEyes 1.2.1 and MacVision 2.0 ..... **155**
Two inexpensive video digitizers.

Anatool 3.0 ..... **157**
CASE software.

MetCom Modula-2 1.02 ..... **159**
Application development environment.

Colleague 1.1 and The HyperWorks Organizer 1.0 ..... **161**
Business organization tools.

Milo 1.0 ..... **164**
Symbolic math program.

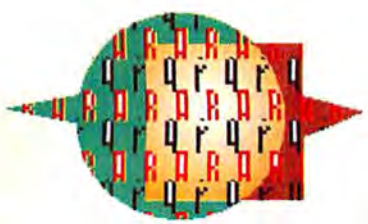
ArchiText 1.03 and Guide 2.0 ..... **166**
Hypertext authoring and viewing software.

Memorybank SS400/MAC761EA **168**
Hard disk/tape backup.

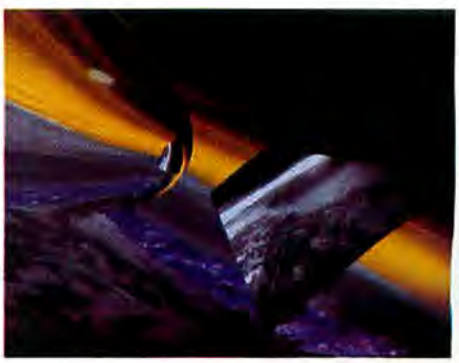
BigThesaurus 1.0 ..... **173**
Thesaurus DA.

Open It 1.0 ..... **175**
Scrapbook alternative.

Window Shopping **177**
Family Care, Casino Master, Mail Dex, and Directory.



Considering a 24-bit color scanner? Discover the advantages and the pitfalls, *page 134.*



How To Break The Font, DA, F-Key And Sound Barriers With Your Mac

If you're a power user, there are a couple of indispensible utilities designed to quicken your pulse and take you further and faster than ever before. Both are from ALSoft, the leader in resource optimization software design.

The first utility of its kind was Font/DA Juggler Plus. With it, you'll gain unlimited access to all your resources. Way beyond the ordinary font, desk accessory (DA), FKey and sound barriers of your Mac. It's 100% Multifinder compatible, too. Plus, these resources don't need to be physically installed in your System File. What's more, with Juggler Plus, all your downloadable PostScript™ font, screen font, DA, FKey and sound files can now be accessed and shared by every member of your network. Just the resources you need are now available at the click of your mouse. To save an average of 40% of your disk space, you can even compress memory intensive sounds and fonts. When you call for them, Juggler Plus will automatically decompress them on the fly. Resource Resolver is another powerful feature which will effectively resolve both sound and font ID numbering conflicts, eliminating any potential confusion. But that's just for starters.

Font/DA Juggler™ *Plus*
RESOURCE OPTIMIZER
$59.95

MASTERJUGGLER DOES EVEN MORE.

MasterJuggler is the new generation, supercharged sports model of resource optimization utilities. With all the powerful features of Juggler Plus and many more, enabling you to do much more, too. Like opening multiple applications or documents from within any application. Switching between open applications from a convenient pop-up menu. Or hiding the current application's windows before selecting another application. MasterJuggler gives you unprecedented power and flexibility. Now you can instantly see or print any name or number conflicts among the resources you are using. Plus, you can assign an interesting variety of sounds to 7 different Mac operations or you can build your own sound library by converting digitized sound files into Macintosh and HyperCard sound resources.

MasterJuggler™
RESOURCE OPTIMIZER
$89.95

Whether you're in a large network or you're one person with a Mac and a mouse, Font/DA Juggler Plus and MasterJuggler will make a big difference. All for a very small price. Call now for orders or the Bonsu dealer nearest you, 713/353-4090.

8904

ALSoft

ALSoft, Inc. ▲ P.O. Box 927 ▼ Spring, Texas 77383-0927 ▼ 713/353-4090

ALSoft, MasterJuggler and Font/DA Juggler are trademarks of ALSoft, Inc. - All other trademarks acknowledged. © 1989 ADS & PR Corporation, all rights reserved.

Circle 202 on reader service card

MACWORLD

Editor-in-Chief Jerry Borrell

EDITORIAL

Executive Editor David Ushijima
Managing Editor Charles Barrett
Senior Editor/Features Adrian Mello
Editorial Manager Jane Lagas
Associate Editor/Departments Deborah Branscum
Associate Editor/Features Joe Matazzoni
Associate Editor/News Tom Moran
Associate Editor/News Dan Littman
Associate Editor/Reviews Carol Person
Associate Editor/Features Cheryl Spencer
Associate Editor/Features Suzanne Stefanac
East Coast Editor/Features Brita Meng
Senior Production Editor Luis A. Camus
Senior Copy Editor Ruth Henrich
Assistant Editors Cathy E. Abes, Mark Hurlow, Mary Margaret Lewis, Liza Weiman
Production Editor Annie Jenkel
Copy Editors Marjorie Baer, Emily Bower, Felicity O'Meara, Katherine L. Ulrich
Assistant Production Editor Barbara Tannenbaum
Editorial Assistant Pamela T. Creighton
Editorial Administrative Assistants Joyce C. Ripp, Lyn Taylor
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief Lisa Barshay
Editorial Intern Wendy Monroe
Contributing Editors Nancy E. Dunn, Robert C. Eckhardt, Erfert Fenton, Danny Goodman, Rob Hahn, Jim Heid, Dave Kosiur, Steven Levy, Lon Poole, Charles Seiter, Franklin Tessler, Bruce F. Webster

ART AND DESIGN

Designer Dennis McLeod
Associate Art Director Joanne Hoffman
Assistant Art Director Nancy Paynter
Senior Design Associates Leslie Barton, Andrew Faulkner, Arne Hurty
Design Associates Martha Katt, Hae Yuon Kim

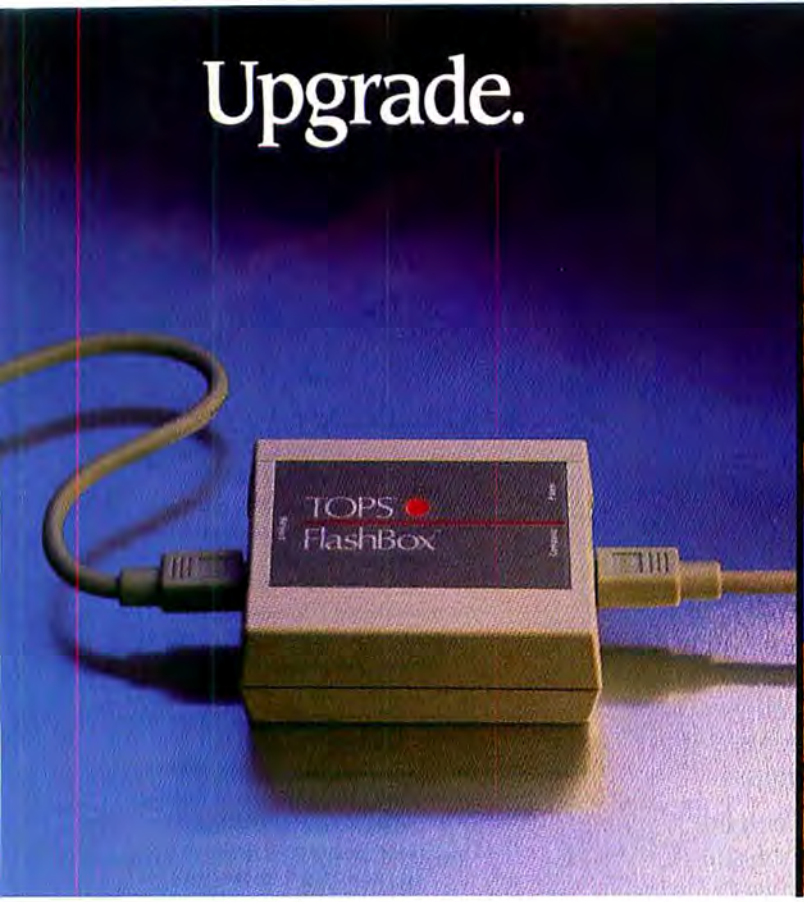
PRODUCTION

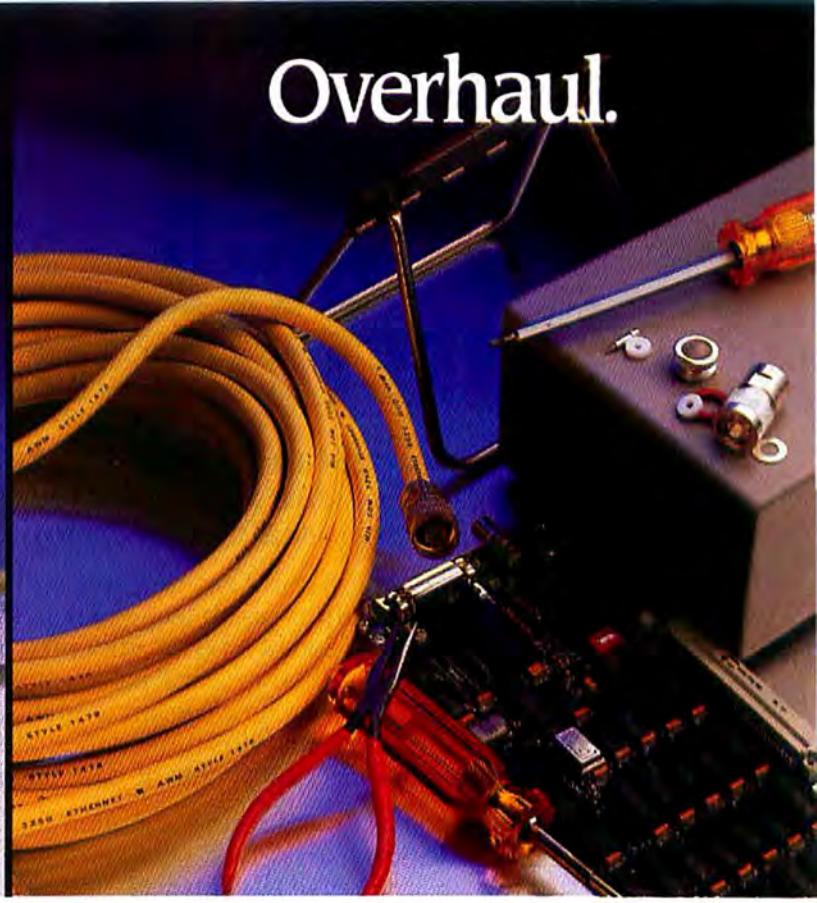
Senior Production Manager Anne Foley
Assistant Production Manager Claudia Dawn Smukler
Advertising Billing Coordinator So Fong Yip
Advertising Traffic Coordinator Annette Garcia

President and Publisher
Macworld Communications James E. Martin

Assistant to the President Susan Miller

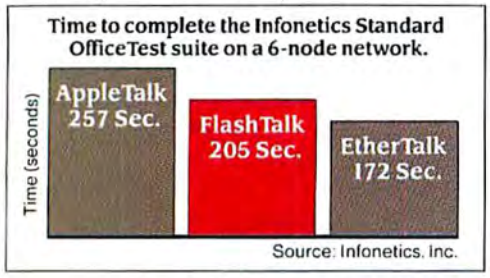
Publisher's statement can be found on page 10.





How to give Ethernet a run for the money.

Some people may think the way to rev up a LocalTalk network is to rip the whole thing out, lay some heavy cable, and send your computers out for an Ethernet implant. Spending big bucks in the process.



TOPS suggests a less traumatic alternative: FlashBox, the fast and easy LocalTalk *upgrade.*

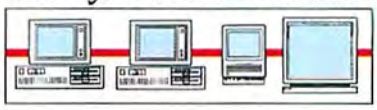
For just $189 per node, FlashBox delivers fully 80% of Ethernet performance for just 20% of the cost. How? By turning your LocalTalk network into a high-speed freeway moving data at FlashTalk rates of 770 Kbps.

Installation won't slow you down either. FlashBox plugs right into the back of your Mac and runs over your existing twisted-pair wire. It's 100% compatible with your current applications. It communicates at FlashTalk rates with PCs using TOPS FlashCard. And, unlike Ethernet, it lets you continue printing to your LaserWriter® without buying a costly gateway.

Best of all, FlashBox is available now. So stop by your nearest TOPS dealer and find out how to rev up your network without overhauling your budget. Or call the TOPS Division of Sun Microsystems at 1-800-445-TOPS, extension 107 (from outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1-415-769-8700, ext. 107).

TOPS®

When you need connections.



Actual performance of your network may vary depending on the quality and length of network cable, network size and configuration. To achieve best performance, you should connect a FlashBox to each Macintosh. Using FlashBox with bridges, gateways, or other AppleTalk-only devices may require network reconfiguration or the addition of repeating devices.

Copyright ©1989 Sun Microsystems, Inc.

sun microsystems

ROLL OVER BEETHOVEN.

LightningScan. Thunderware's hand-held scanner for the Mac. Now with gray scale conversion.

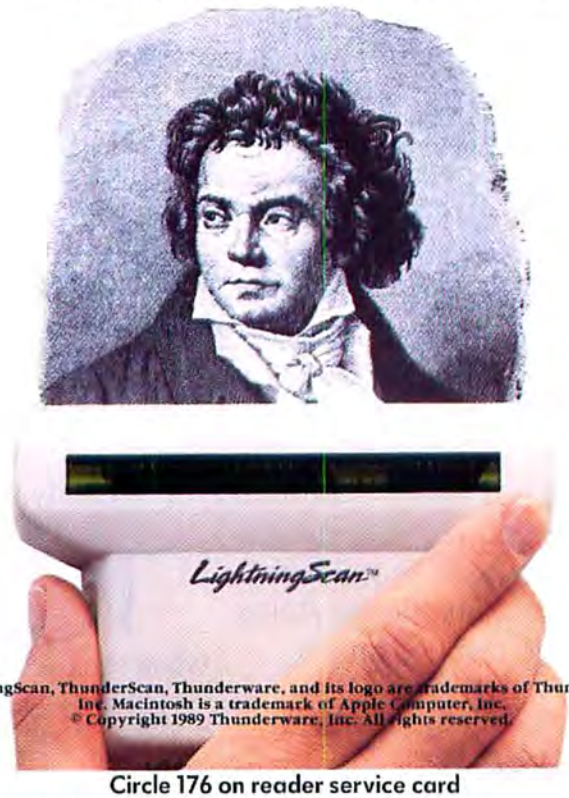
Our new product roll-out is worth a little arm waving. That's because LightningScan lets you scan images up to four inches wide from books, mounted artwork, or anywhere else. You get switchable resolution up to 400 DPI. Software conversion to gray scale. A setting for text and line art. Plus three dither patterns that put limitless special effects right at your fingertips.

LightningScan comes with the application that helped make ThunderScan famous. Along with desk accessory software that works in concert with any Macintosh program. And to end this ad on an upbeat note, LightningScan can be yours for just $549 suggested retail. So get rolling to your dealer and pick one up today.

Thunderware

LightningScan™ Hand Scanner for Macintosh®

21 Orinda Way, Orinda, CA 94563 415/254-6581 FAX: 415/254-3047



LightningScan, ThunderScan, Thunderware, and its logo are trademarks of Thunderware, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. © Copyright 1989 Thunderware, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 176 on reader service card

MACWORLD

Associate Publisher Steven J. Rosenfield

■

MARKETING AND ADVERTISING

Director of Advertising Sales Patricia Navone (415/243-0505)
Senior Account Manager/No. California (San Francisco) Penny Rigby (415/243-0505)
No. California (San Jose) Cherie La France (415/243-0505)
Northwest Regina T. Salaices (415/978-3155)
Midwest Shannon Dolan (312/827-4477)
Southeast Kathy Isaacs (404/394-0758)
New England Joan Flynn (508/879-0700)
Eastern Advertising Manager Bill Thompson (201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic Annette Bremer (201/967-1350)
So. California, Southwest, Texas Paul Dudas, Cathi Tucker (714/250-1307)
Macworld Catalog Carol Felde, Niki Stranz (415/978-3152; 415/978-3105)
Director of Marketing Services Sandi Vargas

■

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager Lindsay Davidson
Fulfillment Coordinator Evelyn Adenau
Promotion Coordinator Lori Hitchcock
Circulation Assistant Catherine Huchting
Single-Copy Sales Director George Clark
Single-Copy Sales Rep Martin Garchar

■

RESEARCH

Director Cheryl Woodard
Manager Ralph Ames
Market Analyst Dusty Roady Pedersen
Research Assistants John Najarian, Bill Segovia, Scott Shores

■

ADMINISTRATION

Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Director of Business Development Daniel Orum
Corporate Business Manager Christina W. Spence
Accounting Manager Pat Murphy
Director of Human Resources Shelly Ginenthal
Information Systems Manager Walter J. Clegg

■

Founder David Bunnell
Founding Editor Andrew Fluegelman 1943–1985

SYMANTEC UTILITIES PROTECTS SMART PEOPLE AGAINST HARD DISK CRASHES THE SAME WAY AIR BAGS PROTECT DUMMIES.

"SUM, or to be more precise, Symantec Utilities for Macintosh, is the slickest and most important set of utilities you can get for your Mac. To have a hard disk and not have SUM is sheer folly."

Steven Bobker, Chief Scientist, MacUser Magazine, 9/88, 5 Mice, Highest Possible Rating

Strong language. But well founded. Because in addition to six other indispensable utilities, SUM features Guardian, the ultimate software for protecting your Mac's hard disk *before* a crash. Like an air bag, Guardian stays out of sight, loading automatically every time you turn on your Mac. It protects invisibly by updating a "map" of your hard disk data. So that, in a crash, your data is safe. Because Guardian uses the "map" to locate it and recover it. In minutes.

SEVEN INDISPENSABLE HARD DISK UTILITIES:
Guardian—protects and restores hard disk data and deleted files. *Disk Clinic*™—easy-to-use troubleshooting interface. Restores hard disk data in case you have a crash before you can install Guardian. *Virus Protection*—protects systems against "viruses." *HD TuneUp*™—optimizes hard disks. *Symantec Tools*—views and edits data and resource forks of a file or volume in HEX or ASCII. *QuickCopy*™—makes fast floppy copies. *HD Partition*—separates hard disks into separate volumes which can be encrypted.

Smart Mac users who want complete, yet effortless protection for their hard disk data should follow Steven Bobker's advice and "Get SUM." Today.

See your dealer or order today: (800) 228-4122 Ext. 675G

SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

MacZap owners call 408/446-9994 for a low cost upgrade. HD TuneUp, QuickCopy, and Disk Clinic are all trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988 Symantec Corporation

Circle 237 on reader service card

Radius Full Page Display™

Radius Two Page Display™

FOUR CLEAR R
YOU SHOULD BUY YO
A RADIUS AUTH

Now you can buy your Macintosh II with a powerful tool which will dramatically increase your productivity with every use.

A Radius Display.

Radius offers displays for every type of Macintosh user and every Macintosh software application.

If you're involved primarily in intensive word processing and database management, we heartily recommend our FPD.

The Radius Full Page Display™ shows you an entire 8½" x 11" paper-like page. With a refresh rate of 69 Hz, it is virtually flicker-free.

Our display is perfectly suited for working with software like Microsoft Word and 4th Dimension.

If you're incorporating your word processing into page layout and design, we suggest that the Radius Two Page Display™ is clearly the choice for you.

You have the same flicker-free resolution of the FPD with a full two-page horizontal layout. Ideal for viewing a magazine spread. Essential for creating architectural plans.

Or, if you're putting photographs into your Macintosh, our Radius Gray Scale Display™ lets you create and manipulate life-like images in 256 shades of gray across the same expansive TPD.

Scan your photographs, then do your own retouching using Imag Studio or Digital Darkroom.

When you're ready, just print out on a LaserWriter or download to a Linotronic. You'll get startlingly beautiful and gratifying results.

© 1989 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius Logo, Intelligent Hardware, Radius Full Page Display, Radius Two Page Display, Radius Gray Scale Display and Radius Color Display are trademarks of Radius In

Radius Gray Scale Display™

Radius Color Display™

EASONS WHY UR MACINTOSH II AT ORIZED DEALER.

For professional publishers and engineering designers, the Radius Color Display™ offers you the latest in digital design, Radius innovation and Trinitron color technology.

You can work with 256 brilliant colors at one time from the Macintosh palette of 16.7 million hues.

Create color layouts with Quark XPress. Draw dynamic 3D illustrations. Design a new circuit board. Or, simplify a complicated catalogue. All in vivid, living color.

And should you need it, our Color Display is more than willing to work instantly in gray scale. With sharp, crystal clear resolution.

Best of all, no matter which Radius display you do choose, you get the classic Radius firmware.

All of our displays offer you Tear-off Menus which can be positioned anywhere on the screen. And built-in screen savers, control panel access, as well as adjustable menu and menu bar type size.

Our Full Page and Two Page Displays allow you to create bit-map screen dumps. And our Gray Scale and Color Displays let you save any part of your screen in a PICT file.

So before you buy your Macintosh II anywhere else, call 1-800-527-1950 ext. 84 for a brochure and the name of your nearest Radius Authorized Dealer.

It's clearly the thing to do.

radius™
Intelligent Hardware™

Color image courtesy of Scitex Corporation, Ltd. and Quark Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

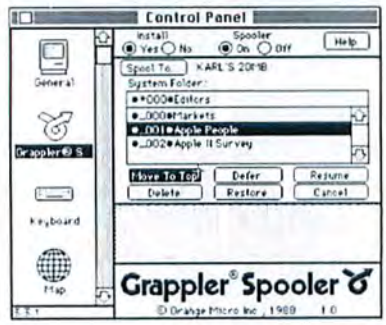
Circle 46 on reader service card

Grappler® Spooler

PRINTING DOESN'T HAVE TO MEAN WAITING

Simply stated, a "spooler" allows you to simultaneously use your Mac while your printer is printing. No more waiting. You get more done, faster! Whether you have an ImageWriter II, ImageWriter LQ, or you're using any dot matrix printer with the Grappler C/Mac/GS, the new Grappler Spooler lets your Mac do two jobs at once.

The Grappler Spooler loads into your Mac's control panel for easy access. You can queue up to as many print files as your disk will hold, and manage that queue with commands like Move To Top, Defer, Delete, Cancel and more. The Grappler Spooler even works in MultiFinder.



Suggested Retail: $79

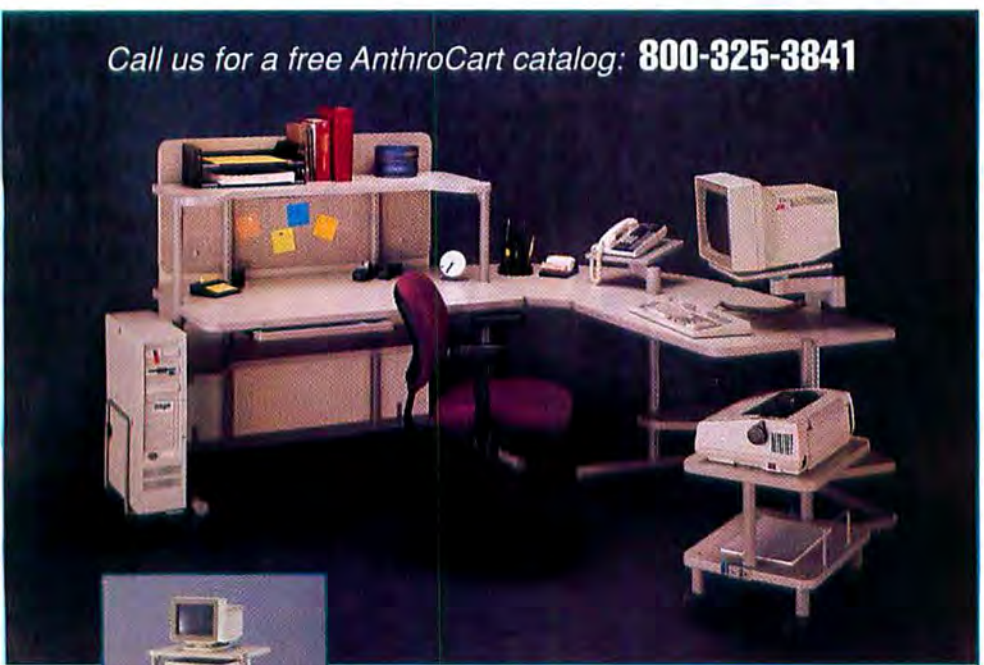
Requires Mac Plus, SE, II or IIx with minimum 1MB of RAM. A hard disk is recommended. System 4.2 and Finder 6.0 or later is required.
©Orange Micro, Inc., 1989

Orange Micro® inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(800) 223-8029 (714) 779-2772

Circle 265 on reader service card.

Call us for a free AnthroCart catalog: **800-325-3841**



ANTHRO®

Anthro®
Technology Furniture®
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, Oregon 97210
(503) 241-7113

Anthro, AnthroCart and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.

MACWORLD

HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

Subscription Services
For subscription service questions, call 800/234-1038, 800/525-0643, or 303/447-9330, or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529. To place new orders, call 800/642-9606.

Macworld in Microform
Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346, 313/761-4700.

Macworld Editorial
Mail or Courier Macworld Communications, Editorial Dept., 5th floor, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0505.
AppleLink: Macworld1 *Connect:* Macworld1
CompuServe: 70370, 702 *Fax:* 415/442-0766

Letters to the Editor All your written comments, questions, and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine are read by our editor. We reserve the right to edit all submissions; letters must include your name and address. Direct all correspondence (by mail or electronically) to: Letters to the Editor.

Questions and Quick Tips Direct questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software (by mail or electronically) to: Quick Tips, Lon Poole.

Consumer Advocate Been burned? Really steamed? Direct your concerns (by mail or electronically) to: Conspicuous Consumer, Deborah Branscum.

New Products and Updates Direct press releases and product announcements (by mail or electronically), and shrink-wrapped software upgrades (by mail or courier) to: New Products Editor.

Editorial Calendars For a copy of *Macworld*'s editorial calendar, direct requests (by mail) to: General Information, Editorial Dept.

Reprints and Permissions For written permission to quote or reproduce material from *Macworld*, direct requests (by mail) to: Reprints and Permissions, Editorial Dept.

Writing for Macworld Please do not send us unsolicited manuscripts. If you're interested in writing for *Macworld*, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope along with a request for our writer's guidelines. Direct (by mail) to: Writer's Guidelines, Editorial Dept.

July 1989, Volume 6, Number 7
Macworld (issn 0741-8647) is published monthly by IDG Communications, Inc., 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Subscription rates are $30 for 12 issues, $60 for 24 issues, and $90 for 36 issues. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $16 per year from Canada and Mexico; add $16 per year for surface mail or $95 per year for airmail from all other countries. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Macworld*, P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80323-4529. For dealer inquiries, call 800/621-5461, in California 800/521-8455. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0505.
Macworld is a publication of IDG Communications, Inc. *Macworld* is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, MACINTOSH, and MACWORLD are registered trademarks and MACLETTER is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

Copyright 1989 IDG Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

Macworld is a member of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month.

"Two or three years from now, the typical laser printer will be a lot like the Business LaserPrinter™: small, light, with a SCSI connector for a hard disk, and inexpensive."

That's how *Publish!* magazine characterized our Business LaserPrinter (BLP), a Postscript® printer for Macintoshes,® IBM's® and IBM clones. We'd only add that the future has arrived ahead of schedule.

THE FUTURE OF POSTSCRIPT. BY THE PRINTER THAT WILL TAKE IT THERE.

Simply stated, the BLP is a better way to translate the language called Postscript into the graphics, words and numbers people use to communicate in business.

Better because the BLP lets you—or anyone else on your AppleTalk® network—produce superior text with the aid of 39 fonts (four more than our nearest competitor).

Better because the BLP comes with expandable RAM (two megabytes expandable to four), which lets you increase print speed. And because it has a SCSI port, which lets desktop publishers extend the font storage capacity of the BLP via a hard disk.

Finally, the BLP even takes better care of your bottom line. In fact, you can buy a BLP *and* a dedicated hard disk for less than the price of a LaserWriter® II NT alone.

Someday, if *Publish!* magazine is right, other printers will offer all this. But if you prefer not to wait, just visit your authorized GCC Technologies dealer for a BLP demonstration. For more information, or the name of a dealer near you, phone (617) 890-0880.*

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision.™

*In Canada, (800) 263-1405. © 1989 GCC Technologies, Inc. GCC Technologies, Peripherals With Vision, Business LaserPrinter and the GCC Technologies logo are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other product and company names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 11 on reader service card

GET A NETW

Until now, there have been two kinds of personal computer networks. Inexpensive ones that aren't quite real. And real expensive ones.

But Dayna® has a better alternative.

Namely, DaynaNET.™ The first real network at a realistic price.

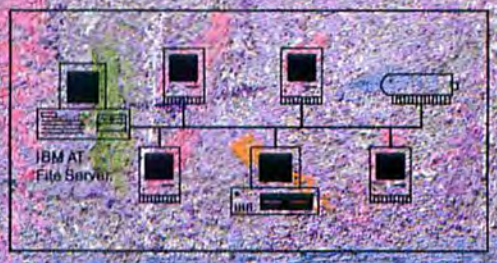
Here are the facts.

DaynaNET is a high-performance network. It's file server-based, so high performance doesn't become low performance as you add users. And you get high performance without a high price tag. Because you can use an inexpensive IBM® AT or compatible as your file server.

Better yet, DaynaNET includes a sophisticated multi-level security system that makes it easy to share what needs to be shared. And to protect what doesn't.

It also offers advanced print services like spooling and queuing. So users can keep using instead of waiting for backlogged printers.

Unlike lesser networks, DaynaNET can handle an almost unlimited number of Macintosh® and PC users at the same time. And a single file server can support up to 4 separate workgroups on LocalTalk® or Ethernet.



DaynaNET allows high-performance networking in either large or small Macintosh and PC workgroups.

What's more, DaynaNET offers you a direct path to other computer systems and networks. It can be upgraded to Novell's Advanced or SFT NetWare.® And then our file servers can be bridged to theirs.

DaynaNET is one of the few networks that's 100% AFP and PAP compliant. Which means that it will work perfectly with everything Macintosh. As well as everything else made according to Apple's® rules.

Yet as good as it is, DaynaNET can be made even better. By using it with DaynaTALK,™ the fastest LocalTalk network accelerator on the market. And DaynaMAIL,™ our top-notch E-Mail system.

DaynaNET. You can find networks that do less or cost more. But why would you want to?

For details, dealers and demos, call (801) 531-0203. Real soon.

Dayna®

POWER TO SHARE.

Dayna is a registered trademark of Dayna Communications, Inc. DaynaNET, DaynaMAIL and DaynaTALK are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. DaynaNET is a unique version of NetWare. All other names mentioned are trademarks or tradenames of their respective holders. © 1989 Dayna Communications, Inc.

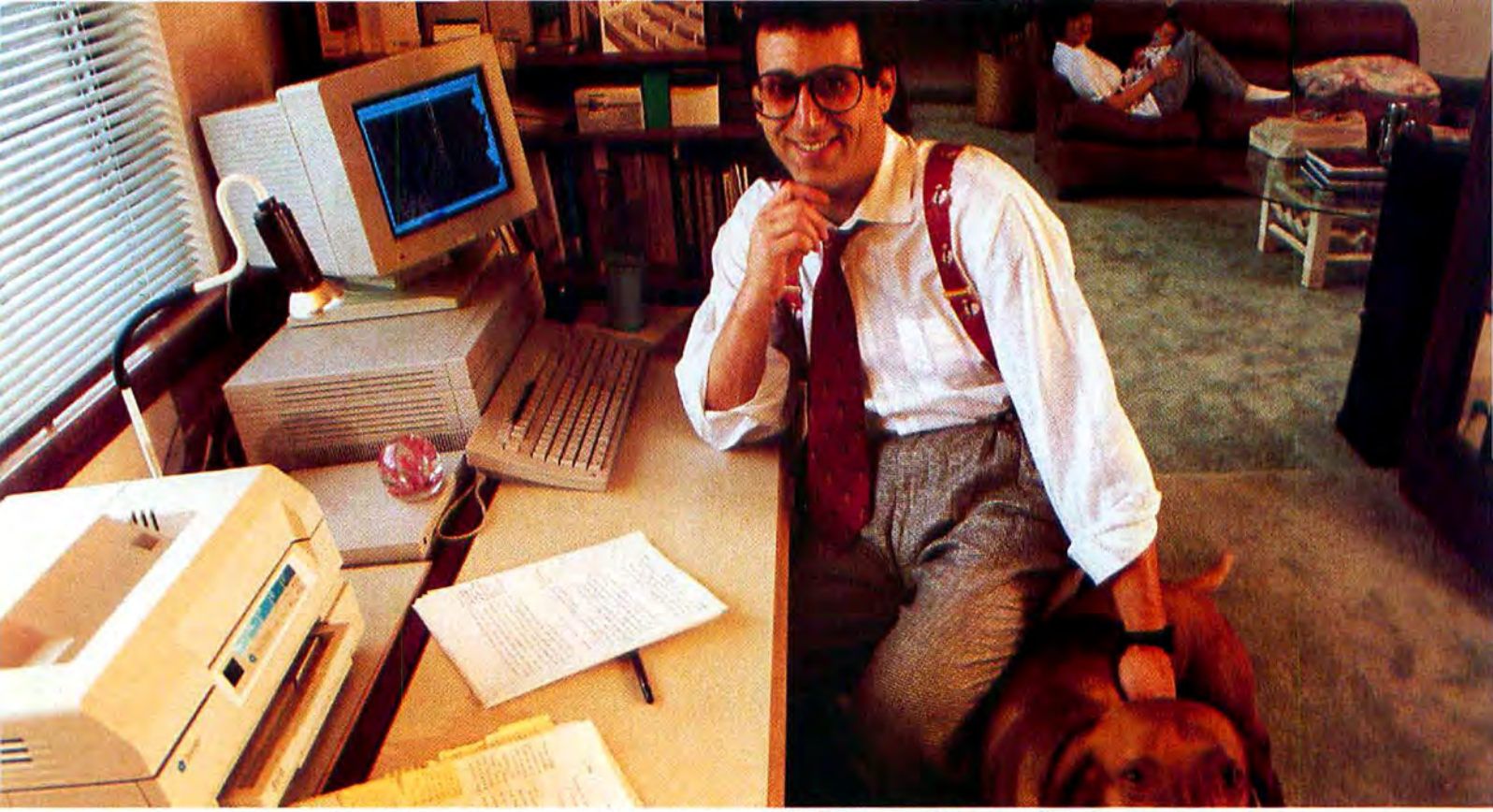
Circle 232 on reader service card

REAL ORK.

Dayna NET

Local Area Network for
Macintosh and IBM PC Workgroups

For LocalTalk



Bob LeVitus, former editor of MACazine; author of Dr. Macintosh: Tips, Techniques, and Advice for Mastering Your Macintosh.

"The Jasmine DirectPrint is not as good as a laser printer. It's better."

"Ever since the day they came out, I've been using PostScript® laser printers. I edited a magazine that was desktop-published from cover to cover, so I lived and died by laser printers daily. Over the last three years, I've had experience with at least 15 or 20 different models. And the Jasmine DirectPrint™ is better than any of them.

"It's the fastest, most capable, most reasonably-priced 300-dot printer I've ever seen. Text and graphics are clear, sharp, and vivid, and the black and gray tones are incredibly rich. And the amazing thing is, it's not even a laser printer, but uses liquid crystal technology that requires fewer moving parts. So I expect to have fewer problems with it.

"I've been using this printer for proofing all of the drafts of my new book. I've thrown some pretty complex PostScript graphics at it, using programs like FreeHand™ and Illustrator88,™ and nothing I've created has slowed it down in the least. There's no question in my mind that the DirectPrint is as fast or faster than even Apple's® fastest laser printer.

"Another thing I like about the DirectPrint is that it's about half the size of any laser printer, and actually fits on my desk. And it's only $3495, so it fits within this freelance writer's budget, too. In fact, if I make any more flattering statements about the DirectPrint, people will think I'm taking up a second career as an ad copywriter!"

Jasmine
1-800-347-3228

© 1989 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1740 Army Street, San Francisco, CA 94124 Phone 1-415-282-1111 Worldwide. DirectPrint is a trademark of Jasmine Technologies, Inc.
Illustrator88 is a trademark of, and PostScript is a registered trademark of, Adobe Systems, Inc. Freehand is a trademark of Aldus Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 189 on reader service card

MAC BULLETIN

INDUSTRY NOTES

Apple's Profits Fall Less Than Expected...

Apple reported that its profits for the quarter ending March 31 were down from a year ago; however, the 29 percent drop was less than predicted. Sales for the quarter increased by 44 percent. The company is still blaming its reduced profits on miscalculations made during 1988 in its purchases of DRAM chips.

And Sculley Hauls Down the Bucks

Apple chairman John Sculley had the highest salary in the computer industry for the second year in a row, according to an annual salary and stock survey in Computer Reseller News. Sculley earned $2,479,000 in 1988, far outdistancing IBM chairman John Akers, who earned $1,525,500. Microsoft chairman Bill Gates was the executive with the most valuable stock holdings, worth $1,023,807,451.

TOPS: It's Broke but We're Fixing It

TOPS has confirmed reports of very large, multiuser databases being corrupted while running TOPS under version 2.1 in high-transaction situations. The problem affects databases built in applications (such as Omnis and 4th Dimension) that use a procedural language. Version 2.2 will be delayed while Blyth, Acius, and other developers consult with TOPS to fix the problem. Users with data-integrity problems should call TOPS at 415/769-8711.

AST Sells Mac Division to Orange Micro

Orange Micro has purchased AST Research's entire Macintosh product line. AST cited its desire to focus on its industry-standard architecture (ISA) line of products as the reason for the sale. Mac products changing hands include the NuView video board—featured in John Sculley's speech at Macworld Expo in January—and two MS-DOS coprocessor boards, Mac86 and Mac286.

Apple Takes Anticlone Measures

Apple is trying to thwart the threat posed by Mac clones by incorporating a new clause in authorized Mac dealer contracts sent out in April. The clause prohibits dealers from **using Apple replacement parts for purposes other than servicing Apple products.** In recent months, two companies, Powder Blue of Salt Lake City and Akkord Technology in Taiwan, have displayed Mac clones that employ Mac 128K ROM chips to emulate the Mac.

Cricket Announces Illustration, Color Paint Packages

Cricket Software announced a new PostScript-based drawing package to be called Cricket DrawMaster. Early specifications suggest that the application will compete with Deneba's Canvas. Cricket DrawMaster **will support 8-bit color and Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw standard.** The program will allow mixing the familiar Macintosh object-oriented drawing primitives with bezier curve-controlled objects, and converting object primitives into beziers. It will also incorporate a full-featured text processor. Special features include the star-burst, grate, and polygon tools found in the original Cricket Draw, and improved access to Cricket Draw's special PostScript features such as fountains and shading. Cricket DrawMaster is slated to ship by the end of June. It will list for $295, and Cricket Draw owners will be able to upgrade for $99.95.

After surprising Mac fans last winter with the release of its black-and-white bitmapped Cricket Paint, Cricket ran its true flag up the pole recently when it shipped a color version of the program, called (of course) Cricket ColorPaint. Cricket ColorPaint lists for $295. For more information, contact Cricket Software at 215/251-0678.

Ashton-Tate Upgrades for FullWrite and Full Impact Ship

Version 1.1 of Ashton-Tate's sophisticated word processor FullWrite Professional eliminates some pesky bugs that plagued the first release, and version 1.1 of the company's Full Impact spreadsheet adds a powerful new macro feature. FullWrite Professional 1.1 is more robust and **should be able to produce large documents without crashing,** according to the company. The program no longer has a ceiling on the number of notes in a document, and Ashton-Tate is preparing foreign language dictionaries for FullWrite.

Full Impact 1.1's new XMacro feature lets you call routines that are written in standard programming environments from within the spreadsheet's FullTalk macro-scripting language. For information on upgrading, call Ashton-Tate at 213/329-9989. For other information, call Ashton-Tate's Macintosh division at 408/268-2300.

Fujitsu Jumps into Mac Fray

Fujitsu America has introduced **its first products for the Macintosh**—an 800K floppy drive and a Mac-compatible laser printer. Called the Fujitsu America 800K External Disk Drive, the 3½-inch external floppy drive lists for $265 and is compatible with both the Mac Plus and the SE. The RX7100PS laser printer comes with 2MB or 4MB of RAM and includes 35 resident fonts, dual paper trays, and built-in AppleTalk, RS-232, RS-422, and parallel ports. Prices for the printer start at $4495. For more information, contact Fujitsu at 800/626-4686.

Apple Drops High-End IIx Price

Apple has **lowered the price of its high-end IIx configuration**—which comes with an 80MB internal hard drive and 4MB of RAM—by $200 to $7669. Apple gave no reason for the price drop. In

(continues)

INDUSTRY NOTES

Oracle and Banyan Become Partners

Oracle Corporation and Banyan Systems are joining forces to integrate the Oracle database-management system with Banyan's VINES network operating system. The Oracle Server for VINES, based on Oracle version 6.0, will support MS-DOS, Mac, and UNIX-based client applications. According to the two companies, it will be available in May.

Full Impact All Ashton-Tate's

A federal court ruling in favor of Ashton-Tate has settled a dispute with Bravo Technologies over ownership of Full Impact. Bravo claimed that Ashton-Tate misappropriated trade secrets when an independent software developer, who had worked with Bravo on a similar project, was hired by Ashton-Tate to work on Full Impact.

MacPeak Systems Closes Down...

MacPeak Systems ceased operations in March. At the same time, former employees of MacPeak Systems formed a research and development company, MacPeak Research, and granted worldwide marketing rights for its products to Irwin Magnetics Systems. Irwin currently sells several MacPeak-designed accelerator boards under the Excelerator brand name.

And Rodime Is in Trouble

After sustaining an operating loss of $2.4 million last year, hard disk manufacturer Rodime PLC is looking for help—from either an outside financier or a willing buyer. The company also lost its chairman and managing director in March. Rodime PLC is the parent company of Rodime, Inc., which has supplied hard disks to Apple and Jasmine, and directly to users.

Dest Goes Chapter 11

To protect itself from creditors, Dest Corporation has filed under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. The manufacturer of scanners and optical character recognition software claimed to have $18 million in assets and a burden of $16.8 million in debt. Dest will continue operations while reorganizing and looking for a possible buyer for its technology.

April, Apple also announced price reductions for the Mac Plus, Mac SE, and Mac SE/HD20 to schools participating in its Higher Education Purchasing Program.

More Math for the Mac

MathSoft has introduced a Mac version of its mathematical software MathCAD. MathCAD **allows users to define variables and to input formulas and text;** the program formats equations as they are typed, and calculates and displays results. Computations supported include integrals and derivatives, Fourier transforms, matrix arithmetic, linear and log plots, and three-dimensional surface plots. MathCAD costs $495 and runs on the Mac Plus, SE, or II with 1MB of RAM. For more information call MathSoft at 617/577-1017 or at 800/628-4223.

Film Recorders to Accept PostScript Images

Agfa Matrix has introduced a $17,900 stand-alone PostScript raster image processor (RIP) that makes Agfa Matrix film recorders **the first to be able to render PostScript images from programs such as Aldus FreeHand, Adobe Illustrator, and desktop publishing applications.** The RIP, which is scheduled to be available in September, works with the company's entire line of film recorders for both the Mac and IBM PCs. The company also announced MacHarmony ($1995), a device that lets Mac users run the Agfa Matrix film recorders designed for IBM PCs. For details, contact Agfa Matrix at 914/365-0190.

Iomega Gets Bernoulli-Happy

Iomega Corporation **has doubled the storage capacity** of its Bernoulli Box removable disk drive with a new drive, the Bernoulli Box II 44. The $1799 drive provides 44.5MB of formatted storage capacity on each disk cartridge. At the same time, Iomega and Aldus Corporation signed an agreement that gives Iomega permission to sell PageMaker 3.0, additional fonts, clip art, and templates on its Bernoulli disk cartridge series. For more information, call Iomega at 801/778-1000.

Generation X Announces SE/30 Monitor Boards

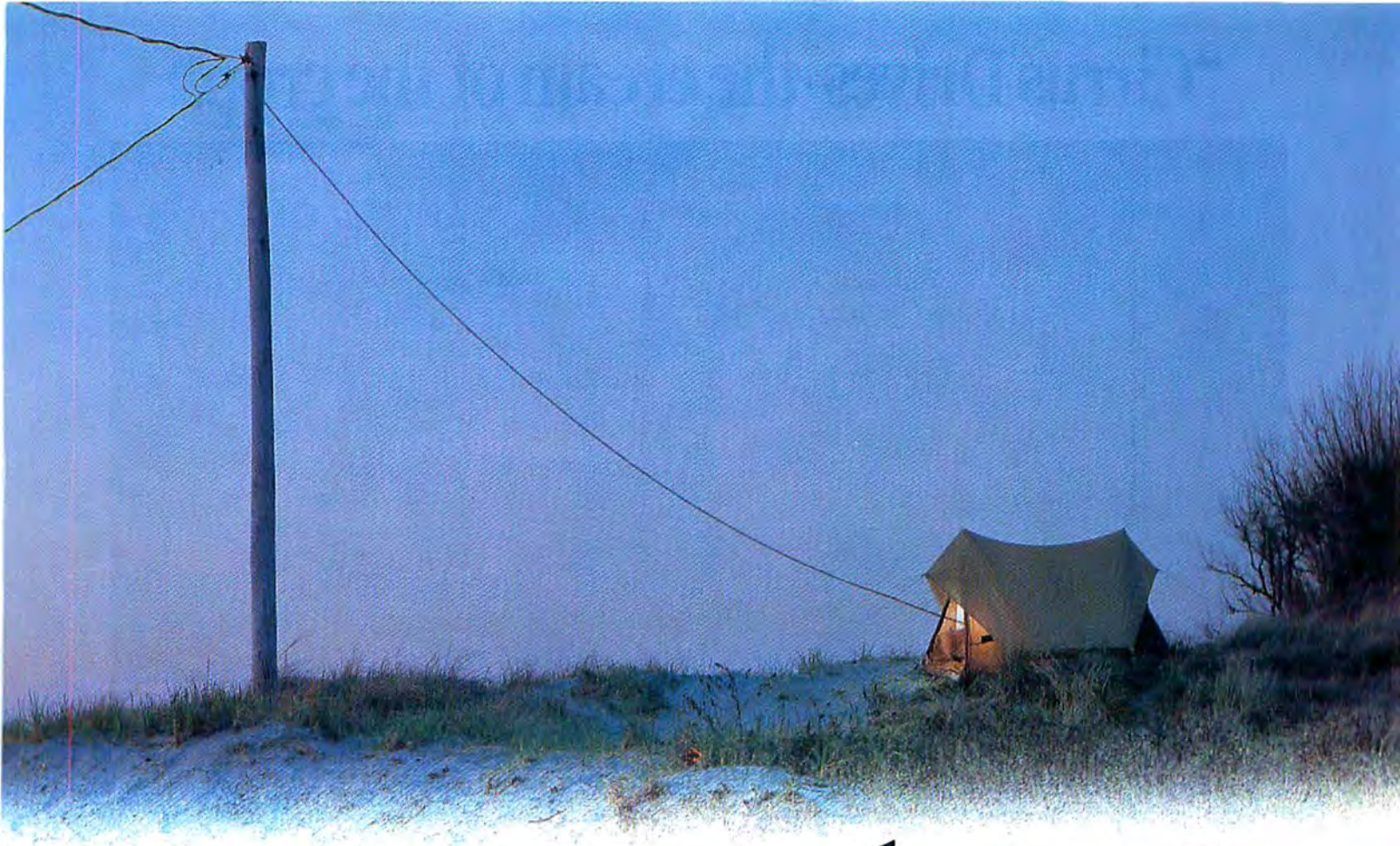
Generation X Technologies has announced **boards that drive Apple's monitors from the SE/30's Direct Slot.** The Publisher '030, a 78Hz board, is compatible with Apple's 15-inch and 21-inch monochrome monitors, as well as Generation X's HRM-19, a $1395 19-inch monitor. The Publisher '030 lists for $525, and it and the HRM-19 are available now. The Vision '030A is an 8-bit, 640-by-480-pixel color board with 72 dpi resolution that is compatible with Apple's standard 13-inch RGB monitor. It lists for $995 and comes with special software for creating and managing a virtual desktop. Finally, the Vision '030X is a 1024-by-768-pixel 8-bit color board that refreshes at 74Hz and comes with virtual-desktop software. It lists for $1795. The '030A and the '030X should be available by the time you read this. For more information, contact Generation X at 408/739-4570.

Buffer/Spooler Adds Memory

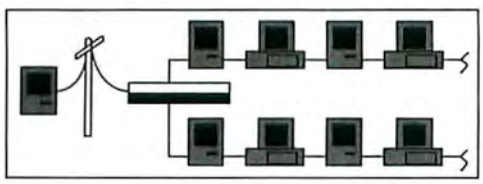
Fifth Generation Systems has bumped up the memory in its Logical Connection print buffer/spooler to 1MB from 512K. The Logical Connection is a stand-alone device that **enables Macs, PCs, and minicomputers to share peripherals without a local area network.** The device has four serial and four parallel ports, and you can hook as many as 45 units together. New configuration software provides a desk accessory for switching between ports. The Logical Connection's list price is $1095. For more information, contact Fifth Generation Systems at 504/291-7221 or 800/873-4384.

Adobe Updates Illustrator 88

Adobe Systems is sending registered users a free update of Adobe Illustrator 88 that **fixes incompatibilities with 68030-based Macintoshes**—the SE/30, IIx, and IIcx. Version 1.83 adds two new features. Split Path automatically examines and cuts the length of paths in illustrations, eliminating some errors with high-resolution printers; also included is the ability to show EPS files while in artwork mode. M



Now Your Network Can Go Wherever You Can Go.



No matter where in the world you go, now you can take your office network with you. Because Dial-In Network Access™ from Shiva lets you access your office PhoneNet® or AppleTalk® network from anyplace you happen to be. Dial in from home, a customer's office, a motel room or the middle of nowhere. Use Microsoft Mail,™ TOPS,™ AppleShare,™ a LaserWriter,® or any other network resource just as if you were right there in front of your office Mac. All you need is a phone line, a Macintosh® or IBM-compatible PC and a modem. If you have an IBM-compatible laptop, you don't even need a power outlet! Your office network will need a NetModem™ or a TeleBridge™ with an ordinary modem. Dialing in is easy – just click on a control panel icon and select the remote network you want. It's just as simple on a PC. And you can list different names and communication settings for each network. Wherever you go, now you can take your network along – with Dial-In Network Access. Call 1-800-458-3550, or write Shiva, 155 Second Street, Cambridge, MA 02141.

Shiva

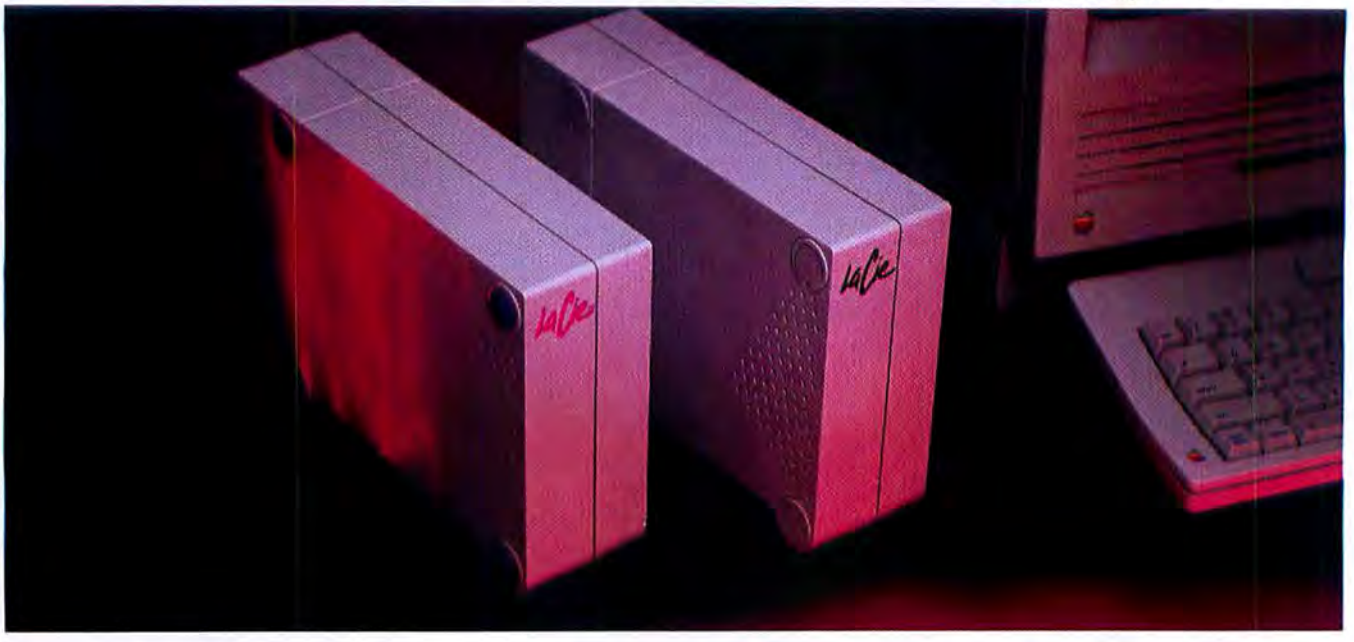
We're Putting Networks To Work.®

Trademarks: NetModem, TeleBridge, Dial-In Network Access – Shiva Corporation; AppleTalk, AppleShare – Apple Computer, Inc.; TOPS – Sun Microsystems, Inc.; Microsoft Mail – Microsoft Corporation. Registered Trademarks: Macintosh, LaserWriter – Apple Computer, Inc.; PhoneNet – Farallon Computing, Inc.

Circle 421 on reader service card

"Cirrus Drives-the cream of the crop."

Macworld, May 1989



La Cie products are the choice of professional critics and critical professionals. But don't take our word for it, take Macworld's, MacUser's and La Cie customers. You will find that La Cie creates the standards for excellence.

"Sure winners, the lightweight, silent and inexpensive Cirrus drives from La Cie come with first-rate utility software."
Macworld, May 1989.

Cirrus drives are fast and quiet – most models boast a 1:1 interleave and 15 ms seek time. Cirrus drives are first in speed and silence in the Macworld tests. We achieve speed by pairing the finest 3-1/2" drive technology with the best software drivers available exclusively from La Cie. Cirrus is silent because La Cie uses 1/2 speed fans–found only in Cirrus drives.

"There's no benchmark test for hardware design, but the elegance and convenience of a drive– an external one in particular– should concern you."
Macworld, May 1989.

ANNUAL DESIGN REVIEW
ID
Designers' Choice
INDUSTRIAL DESIGN MAGAZINE

La Cie offers you mass storage solutions from 30 to 610 megabytes. Except for the 610, all drives weigh under 4-1/2 pounds and measure less than 3"x6"x9". These compact units don't clutter up your desk-top and fit into our shoulder-strapped Cordura carrying case or inside your briefcase for easy portability.

Capacity(Mb)	Speed(ms)	Price($)
32	40	599
42	15	699
70	25	799
84	15	999
111	15	1,199
142	15	1,499
177	15	1,799
613	15	3,199

"The best hard drive software available for the Macintosh."
Tom Santos, MacUser reviewer.

All Cirrus drives include our Silverlining™ hard-disk-management and Silverserver™ hard-disk-sharing software.

"Good software can make using a hard disk a joy. La Cie's Cirrus drives include an outstanding set of utilities."
Macworld, May 1989.

Silverlining performs hard-disk management tasks like formatting, partitioning, diagnostics, password protection, defragmentation and much much more.

"The best survival history of any drive purchased."
Al Forster, Dow Chemical.

All Cirrus drives are burned in for 24 hours before shipping, include a **2 year warranty, money back guarantee** and most drives offer you the reassurance of 50,000 hours of continuous use–that's 5.7 years!

"Of all the drives tested, we recommend La Cie's Cirrus drives." *MacUser, March 1989.*

So compare. You'll find there's really no comparison at all–just lots of good reasons to order your Cirrus drive today.

Call us now.
1-800-999-0143

laCie LTD.

16285 SW 85th, Bldg. 306,
Tigard, OR 97224, (503) 684-0143.

Prices shown are cash prices and do not include shipping. Add 3% for VISA, Mastercard, 5% for American Express. Add 7% for rush handling. Cirrus, La Cie, Silverlining and Silverserver are trademarks of La Cie Ltd. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer. Prices and specifications shown are subject to change without notice.

Circle 145 on reader service card

Classic Mac

Another vintage year for Macintosh products

by Jerry Borrell

In May Apple announced a host of fundamental changes to its operating system—ranging from software architecture for printing, to changes in the interface. Significant as these changes are, by the time the new software is released through Apple dealers (this fall?), still more features will have been added.

PRINTING STRATEGY

The most ballyhooed change is in printing technology. Over the last several years Apple has made known its concern with Adobe Systems and PostScript: the high level of royalty payments to Adobe; Apple's lack of control over the destiny of its own printing technology; and user demands for more third-party suppliers of high-quality fonts. Although there continue to be admirers of both Adobe and PostScript at Apple, Adobe's push to have Apple adopt Display PostScript as a replacement for QuickDraw seems to have been the final straw. Indeed, had Apple implemented Display PostScript, it would today find itself in close competition with Next and a soon-to-be-announced family of IBM workstations.

Instead, Apple has announced a new font strategy based upon QuickDraw and an "open" (that is, publicly available) font format. This strategy is predicated on the concerns mentioned above, as well as Adobe's long-standing (and understandable) reticence to share the font-encryption techniques that enable raster imaging devices (namely PostScript printers) to produce the best fonts available. So-called PostScript clones attempt to do this, but just how effective they can be in printing graphics, gray scale, color, special effects, and text remains questionable. In fact, Adobe's success in licensing its RIP (raster image processing) technology so widely has, ironically, been an impetus for clones.

LUIS DELGADO

From left to right, the Apple system software team: Gifford Calenda, Jim Davis, Charlie Oppenheimer, and Mike Potel.

Although the use of PostScript technology in many of today's printers prevented an IBM PC–like cacophony of competing standards, Adobe's small staff of 150 people became a bottleneck for many printer manufacturers who had to wait in line for an Adobe-licensed RIP.

Similarly, URW, ITC, and other type vendors chafed at the need to produce PostScript fonts, particularly as Adobe was most firmly allied with Linotype (formerly Merganthaler). And with new PostScript typefaces coming into the market so slowly, users of type were also frustrated. (Adobe is addressing this issue by designing and selling systems that will allow others to produce PostScript typefaces.) Buyers of printers were frustrated as well—thanks to the relatively high price of PostScript printers as compared to DOS printers (due, in large part, to the cost of a PostScript RIP).

By adopting an open method of rasterizing type on laser printers Apple believes it will bring a large number of printer and type manufacturers into the market. And that it, a company not known for consorting with the likes of Steve Jobs or IBM, will have control over the future of that market. Having said all of that, the next question to ask is: What about the installed base of PostScript printers and PostScript typefaces at publishing businesses? What of Apple's next generation of printers: will they be PostScript or QuickDraw, or a combination? And the inevitable question: Will Apple's QuickDraw printing be as good, and as fast (yes fast, PostScript and the LaserWriter driver have improved quite a bit over the last year), as today's PostScript printers? Finally, what role will Adobe play?

The answers: Today's PostScript printers will work with the new QuickDraw fonts and new applications, but some necessary PostScript interpretation will result in PostScript working less efficiently. I believe that Apple has designed its last PostScript-only printer, but Apple will not

(continues)

abandon PostScript. Those of us with large investments in PostScript font libraries are safe for the time being. And the service bureaus with Linotronics should remain viable for quite a while. But, longer term, we will be tempted to move to QuickDraw printers and libraries of type based on the new format. There will also be many problems in application software until developers learn what will make the new fonts break. Perhaps most oddly, Apple will adopt a position that erodes a widely accepted standard—PostScript—that it helped to promulgate.

As for Adobe, it will continue to derive royalties from the sale and licensing of PostScript fonts and from licensing PostScript RIP technology and font-encryption techniques (although Apple will no longer be one of the licensees). Adobe will design and sell fonts in Apple's new open font format. Adobe has the opportunity to be a strong Macintosh developer with a lineup that includes a new prepress application called PhotoShop, a forms-production package acquired from Spectrum Digital, and, of course, Illustrator. But in spite of all this, Adobe's overall share of the Apple market will decline.

While Apple QuickDraw printing and display technologies are not perfectly analogous to PostScript as a unified approach to display and printing, Apple has effectively ended any speculation that it may consider PostScript as an alternative to QuickDraw. And few applications developers relish the thought of supporting yet another programming environment, let alone one that competes with Apple's own approach. The question of whether Apple will attempt to market Display PostScript for the Macintosh has been answered: it will not.

INTERFACE CHANGES

Next on the list are changes to the Finder. So often have I moaned about the need to evolve the interface that it would be hypocritical of me not to recognize these proposed changes now. Apple is, in short, retaking the high ground in the fight for the best user interface. While there are changes to the interface itself, the most important changes have to do with the underlying functionality of the interface. The best example is what happened to the Font DA/Mover mechanism. Basically, it is gone. Ed Birss, vice president of engineering at Apple, says that Apple's goal is to simultaneously simplify how users interact with the computer while increasing the power they have available. To install fonts, for example, you will merely drag them into the System Folder. No more dialog box routine or trying to remember how Font/DA Mover works since you only use it once every three months.

APPLEMAIL

Apple staffers have long mentioned that they see mail functions as being within the realm of system software. The prospects are tantalizing. When you boot-up your system, little "in" and "out" boxes appear. You open one to check your messages, you open the other to send messages. Will Apple spend the time to develop the kind of network dialog boxes and underlying services already provided by electronic mail developers? Apple's discussions about mail functions in its new system software bring an incredible array of reactions. Many in the developer community are again looking over their shoulder, trying to determine whether Apple might covet their turf.

Apple makes a valid point in saying that the underlying functionality—that is, file formats and translations, the techniques through which data is passed between machines; network functions; and the interaction of applications and system software—must be defined by *Apple*. Microsoft, CE Software, and TOPS (they own InBox, remember?) also rightfully ask whether Apple will content itself with providing underlying functionality—or does it intend to get into the electronic mail business? They want to know what portion of the market will be willing to purchase additional mail functions, beyond those provided in system software. Certainly, third parties will always be able to provide a richer set of features. But will the number of users who demand something beyond the basic messaging Apple provides be a sufficient economic base to encourage third parties to incur development costs?

Closely related to messaging are issues also fundamental to multitasking. Interprocess communications (IPC), interprocess messaging (IPM), and interprocess applications communications (IAC) are the approaches that underlie multitasking. IPM is necessary if mail functions are to reside in system software—since computers must be able to detect when target machines on the network are available to receive messages, or know that when a machine becomes available messages can be sent to it.

Next, those of you who curse when Microsoft Mail crashes your application by interrupting with a "message arrived" dialog box will appreciate the need for crash-free interaction with busy machines on the network (IPC). By discussing IAC and IPC functions with its developers, Apple is laying the groundwork for the multitasking world. IAC, describing how communications can be exchanged between running applications (not merely from computer to computer), appears to be further away. Nevertheless, even it is being discussed.

VIRTUAL MEMORY

Another long-sought addition, virtual memory, is crucial to Apple's commitment to retain a low-cost CPU that will run with only 1MB of main memory. With system software and applications both requiring more memory than ever before, the only way to accomplish this is by introducing virtual memory, which would allow the CPU to switch the operating system of applications in and out of system memory from the disk as needed—squeezing more out of the same amount of memory. Apple's virtual memory scheme will be integrated into system software beginning with release 7.0. It will allow all 68020- and 68030-based CPUs to take advantage of virtual memory, as long as they have a PMMU chip. While there are trade-offs to be made between disk-swapping of data and high-cost RAM, now we will have a choice. Unfortunately, models based on the 68000 chip (the SE and below) will not be able to take advantage of this feature. But if Apple's preannounced "low-cost" Mac is, as predicted, based on a 68020, then future users will have access to virtual memory. ■

EVERYONE PROMISES TO TAKE FULL ADVANTAGE OF THE NEW MACINTOSH...

WE GIVE IT TO YOU

Trave

MUSICAL

N O T

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ıancial Highlights 1
:tter from the President 2
lessage from the Employee Committee. 3
Discussion of Operations. 4
Operations by Division 5
5.1. Sales 5
5.2. Marketing. 5
5.3. Manufacturing 5
5.4. Financial Services Group. 5
5.5. Capital Corp. / Holding Company. . . . 5
. Financial Statements. 6
. Footnotes. 7
3. Charts 8
9. Design Highlights 9

QUARTERLY REPORT
ARTICULATE DESIGNS

• Second Quarter • 1990 •

Q

The Second Quarter of 1990 saw Articulate Designs strengthening its position as the leader in marketing communications in the Bay Area. The most significant event was the completion of negotiations with the Oakland Rebels,[tl] a new football franchise, that will have Articulate Designs create the complete team image for the club—logo, uniform, tickets, and marketing materials. The $5 million deal calls for the consulting and design work into the mid-1990's.

The company posted profits of $.1 per share this quarter, on $244,568 revenue, marking the third quarter in a row that profits have been increased. acquisition of PeachTree Printing in the Fourth Quarter 1989 to pay dividends, as th in-house production ting costs in

Product Comparison Chart

FEATURE			
Text Wrapping	√	No	No
Outlining	√	No	No
Smart Search	√	No	No

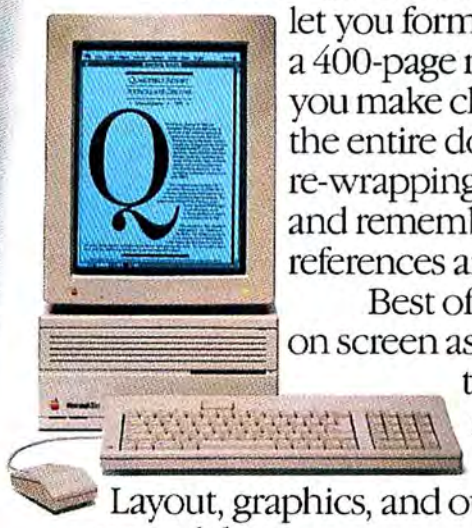
The world of Macintosh word processing just got a lot more sophisticated. And a lot simpler.

Presenting FullWrite Professional.™ It's the first word processor that fully utilizes the power of the new generation of Macintosh. Yet it's as intuitive as the Macintosh™ itself.

IN WRITING: FULLWRITE.

FullWrite gives you the power to create persuasive, hard-hitting communications in a lot less time. With a lot less effort.

How? With advanced page layout features that let you format a single page memo or a 400-page manual in seconds. And as you make changes, FullWrite updates the entire document immediately, re-wrapping text around illustrations and remembering things like page references and footnote numbering.



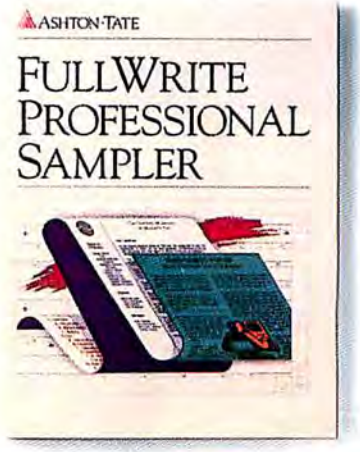
Best of all, you see your output on screen as you work. From indexes to hairline rules; from redline markups to kerning and leading control. Layout, graphics, and outlining are all there when you need them.

But like the newest generation Macintosh, FullWrite is more than just the sum of its parts. It's a whole new way to communicate your ideas.

Free FullWrite Sampler.

Seeing is believing. Give us a call at 800-437-4329, ext. 2100.* We'll send you a full-capability product sampler, absolutely free.

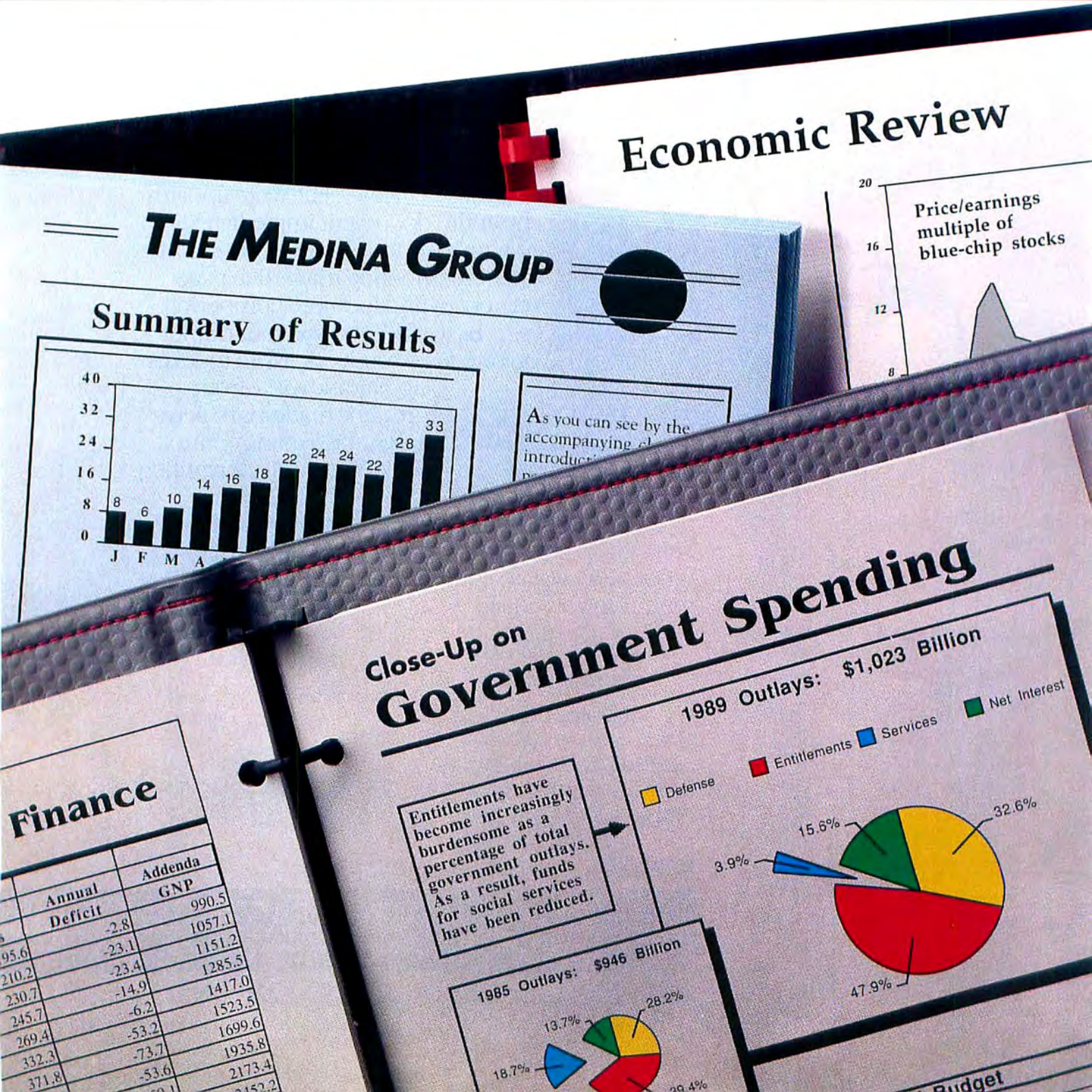
There. You've got it in writing.



ASHTON·TATE®
MACINTOSH DIVISION

*In Colorado, call 303-799-4900, ext. 2100. Trademarks/Owners: FullWrite, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

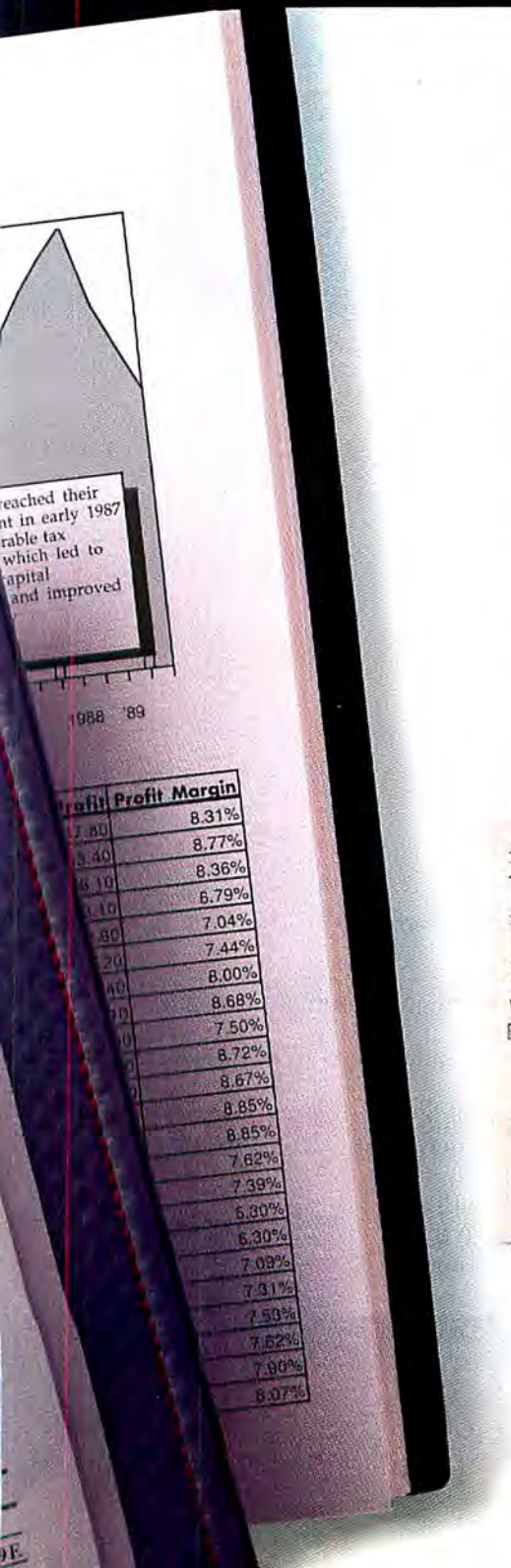
WITH THE NUMBERS TO



Spreadsheet software has taken a great leap forward.

Presenting Full Impact.™ It's the first spreadsheet to truly harness the power of the new generation of Macintosh computers. To convert the complexity of numbers into the power of communication.

BACK IT UP: FULL IMPACT.

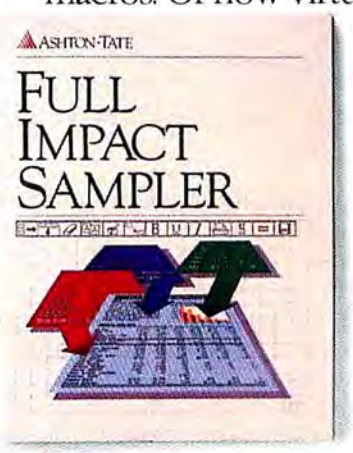


Beginning, of course, with your numbers. Because now you can take them places they've never been before—quickly and intuitively. For example, create a chart—or several charts. Place them exactly where you'd like. Make your point clear with a paragraph of text. Then make it clearer by using different fonts. Or sizes. Or styles. Or all three. Sign your work with the company logo. And print it all on a single impressive page.

It's that powerful. And as easy as clicking on an icon.

Free Full Impact Sampler.

There's a lot more we could say. Like how we succeeded in inventing an intuitive way to create macros. Or how virtual memory lets you create the largest Macintosh spreadsheets ever. But we'd rather let Full Impact make its own first impression.



So give us a call at 800-437-4329, ext. 3600* and we'll send you a full-capability product sampler, absolutely free.

We think you'll be impressed with our numbers.

Best New Spreadsheet 1989 MacUser

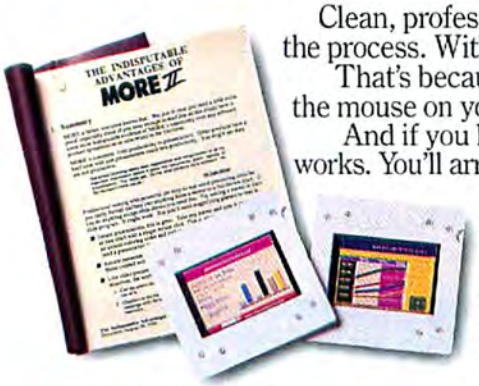
ASHTON·TATE®
MACINTOSH DIVISION

*In Colorado, call 303 799-4900, ext. 3600. Trademarks/Owner: Full Impact, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation; Macintosh/Apple Computer, Inc. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 220 on reader service card

PROMOTE YOURSELF IN SECONDS.

(Easily Create this Overhead, in Seconds.)



Clean, professional-looking overheads give your ideas impact, and promote *you* in the process. With MORE II you get both. In seconds.

That's because MORE II does the sizing, centering and spacing for you. Just click the mouse on your text, print the overhead, and go.

And if you have more time, get creative with color, graphics, the works. You'll arrive totally prepared for your next meeting. With instant overheads, handsome handouts, even full color slides. All easily created from the same MORE II outline.

MORE II is the fastest, easiest way to go from idea to presentation. So get MORE II and promote yourself. In seconds.

SPECIAL TRIAL OFFER, (800) 228-4122 Ext. 748G

SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

MORE and MORE II are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. © 1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 215 on reader service card

LETTERS

A Forum for Macworld Readers

Responsibility First

David Bunnell's recent editorial, "Safety Last?" (March 1989), left me with a very uneasy feeling. Despite Bunnell's contention that Robert Morris is not to be regarded as a folk hero (à la D. B. Cooper), his essay seems quite pointedly aimed at painting that very picture. Bunnell claims that Morris "never intended his virus to cause massive havoc" and is "apparently remorseful." He has every reason to be. As to whether he intended his prodigious creation to travel so far and wide, or to wreak the havoc it did, I really don't care.

As Bunnell admits, Morris is an extremely bright fellow. The power to program that he possesses is far beyond what most computer users can understand. But power begets responsibility. Robert Morris knew exactly what he was writing, and he knew exactly what it could (and would) do. Morris is guilty of breaking and entering, and despite his massive intelligence, he must bear the responsibility for the crimes he has committed. Rather than congratulate him for showing me how defenseless I really am, I say please protect me from common criminals like Robert Morris.

Seth D. Madell
Springfield, Pennsylvania

MICK WIGGINS

More Than a Tweak

In his discussion of Robert Morris's worm, David Bunnell made several errors.

First, the correct term for Morris's program is indeed *worm*. A worm is a program that may replicate and appropriate large amounts of memory and CPU cycles. The key difference between a worm and a virus is that a worm will not infect other programs.

Second, Bunnell's assessment that a virus "is intended to be more of a nose tweak than a punch to the solar plexus" is a naive appraisal of the depravity of some computer users. The Trojan horses (programs that appear to be one type of program when they are actually another, possibly harmful) that have been propagated over bulletin boards have been extremely destructive, and those unfortunate people who were "hit" certainly felt as if more than their noses were tweaked.

Finally, there are many programmers with more than enough skill to create an even more subtle, sophisticated virus that would not necessarily have been found so readily. This problem will not go away but may indeed become worse. Computer users must take steps to protect themselves and their software.

Dean J. Miller
Canton, Massachusetts

Virus Protection

In the November 1988 issue of *Macworld* you listed a number of freeware programs that protect your Mac from the virus threat ("Mad Macs"). How can I obtain these programs?

N. Calvin Han
Los Angeles, California

Most major BBSs and user group libraries carry antiviral freeware and shareware. For a disk containing several of these products along with information on viruses, send $6 plus $1.50 for shipping and handling to The Shenandoah Macintosh Users' Group, c/o Fred Showker, 15 Southgate, Harrisonburg, VA 22801. For $2 plus $2 shipping and handling, a similar disk is available from MacPack/RR Software Resources, 1706

(continues)

Corrections

Computerized Classic Bookkeeping by Absolute Solutions Inc. (Macworld News, *May 1989) is available in three versions: Client WriteUp $695, Small and Medium-size Business Solution Package $995, and General Ledger, A/R, A/P, Inventory Control $1295. Outside California, call 800/633-7666; in California call 800/458-3399.*

	Excel	Full Impact	Wingz
Mac SE			
Open	39	5	5
Recalc	8	10	7
Save	56	5	5

These are the correct times for opening, recalculating, and saving files on a Mac SE as they should have appeared in the "Wingz Benchmarks" table (Reviews, June 1989).

Delaford, Carrolltown, TX 75007.

Two commercial products promise to offer updates as new viruses emerge. Virex by Robert Woodhead, the author of Interferon, is available from HJC Software, P.O. Box 51816, Durham, NC 27717 ($99.95; updates $15 each). AntiToxin ($99.95) is distributed by Mainstay, 5311-B Derry Ave., Agoura Hills, CA 91301.—Ed.

SANE or Insane?

In response to Thom Hogan's "Pondering Performance" (*State of the Mac*, March 1989): numerical enthusiasts within Apple conceived of SANE, the Standard Apple Numerics Environment, almost ten years ago to ensure numerical compatibility across Apple's entire line of computers.

Is this all not so sanely designed, as Hogan suggests? He claims that SANE "uses much higher precision than that specified by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) standard used by most other personal computers." This simply isn't true. There is just one binary floating-point standard and SANE adheres to it scrupulously.

Hogan says "SANE doesn't always call the numeric coprocessor to do the work, even when the 68881 chip is present and could handle the task." This is an apparent reference to elementary functions. We stuck with the original SANE algorithms so that an application making SANE package calls would produce identical results on all Macs. The faster but less accurate 68881 functions are available to developers compiling directly to coprocessor instructions. Hogan says that the 68881 numerical coprocessor in the Mac II seems to give only a marginal (under 25 percent) improvement in system speed. His findings are neither in conflict with Apple's nor surprising. Tasks that spend only 50 percent of their time doing floating-point operations—not unreasonable for "typical" Mac applications—can be speeded up at most two times, while compute-intensive tasks will reflect whatever speedup is achieved for floating point.

Hogan and others would like us to pursue raw performance at all costs, but this trade-off has failed too often in the past to be reasonable on personal computers. We'd prefer not to subject our users and developers to the caprices of ad hoc arithmetics designed for each short-term circumstance.

Jerome Coonen, Jim Thomas
Apple Computer
Cupertino, California

Bad Timing

Due to disastrous timing, "The Big Match: Illustrator 88 vs. FreeHand" (February 1989) is essentially an irrelevant comparison. By comparing Illustrator 88 to FreeHand 1.0 rather than 2.0, *Macworld* has done a disservice to those interested in finding out which is the best package available today.

In addition, the article incorrectly states that Illustrator 88 has the ability to place TIFF images. In fact, it is possible to place TIFF images only if they are saved as EPS files. This is certainly different from placing them directly, and in any case, FreeHand 1.0 can do precisely the same thing.

The article goes on to say that "many people find Illustrator's single-pen tool easier to master and more intuitive to draw with than FreeHand's four basic drawing tools." FreeHand's combination tool does everything Illustrator's pen does

(continues)

Picture Permanent.

Color Output That Sizzles From Your Apple® Macintosh™ II.

If you're looking for an easy-to-use color printer that delivers fast, high quality color output, with full Apple Macintosh II compatibility, look at the G330-70 from Mitsubishi Electronics.

A built-in video interface enables the G330-70 to create a permanent copy on glossy paper or transparency film of any image viewed on your computer monitor.

With 150 dots per inch resolution, the G330-70 is ideally suited for presentation graphics, paint-type graphic art and PC CAD. It operates smoothly in several PC environments, including the Apple Macintosh II, IBM® PC/XT/AT and compatibles, or IBM PS/2.™ The G330-70 can print the screen displays from popular graphics boards, including Mac II, CGA, EGA and VGA.

For fast, bold, brilliant color output directly from your monitor, specify the Mitsubishi® G330-70. At a suggested retail price of $5900, the G330-70 offers the most convenient method for high quality color output.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54R. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54R. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.

The G330-70 color thermal transfer printer produces a full-color 8½" x 11" page or transparency in about 80 seconds.

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Images printed with permission from the following companies (*trademarked software package name follows company name*): SuperMac Software (*PixelPaint*), Access Technology, Inc. (*Trapeze*), Computer Friends, Inc. (*Modern Artist*).

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Circle 65 on reader service card

Software Ventures presents the all new 1990 model:

MicroPhone II version 3.0

A "Stunning" Achievement in Software Engineering

The software that takes the hassle out of telecommunications. Like a finely crafted European touring sedan, MicroPhone II offers you unsurpassed power and allows you to communicate with style and agility.

Here are seven reasons why, if you're serious about telecommunications, you should consider owning MicroPhone II:

Power train. MicroPhone II is charged by the most powerful scripting engine for telecommunications, offering variables, string and math functions, arrays and file manipulation. You develop scripts with either the program's learn mode or its point-and-click script editor.

Design. Surprisingly, with all its unparalleled power, MicroPhone II is simple to use. Menus, dialog boxes and on-screen controls are well organized and pleasant to look at. Its "outstanding" manual is easy to read, clearly laid out and contains a thorough index.

Speed. Routinely clocked at 18,000 bits per second over ordinary telephone lines, MicroPhone II is the fastest telecom software around. Its file transfer protocols — XMODEM, 1K XMODEM, YMODEM, YMODEM-G, Kermit and ZMODEM — are all optimized to make your files fly across the country or around the world. The intelligent ZMODEM negotiates the most treacherous channels of a packet-switched network and resumes broken transfers with no loss of data.

Color options. MicroPhone II lets you assign color icons to your scripts, thus turning the *icon bar,* shown here, into your control panel. The icon bar can be scrolled, resized and placed vertically or horizontally anywhere on the screen, awaiting your next click. Choose icons from the large collection provided with the software, or create your own.

Cruise control. Flexible scripting means that MicroPhone II can run on *automatic* while you're taking care of other important business. Whether collecting your electronic mail in the background, or calling Paris at midnight to transmit the daily sales report in French, the program is always at your service, saving you time and money.

Reliability. Because Software Ventures' engineers value your time on-line, they spend countless hours applying the most rigorous testing procedures to ensure that the program is crash-resistant. In the words of *The Macintosh Buyer's Guide,* MicroPhone II is "the most reliable of all the telecom programs we tested."

Test drive. Software Ventures so firmly believes in its superior technology that it gives you an unprecedented chance to *test drive MicroPhone II for 30 days risk free.* If for any reason you wish to return the program, you may do so for a full refund of your purchase price directly from Software Ventures — no questions asked.

But enough talk. Start using MicroPhone II today and find out for yourself why Jim Seymour and John Dvorak are the great communicators. After all, having invested all this money in the best hardware in the world, don't you deserve the best software?

Jim Seymour:
"... arguably the best communications software ever written."
John C. Dvorak:
"... stunning. Fast, slick; it does everything except slice bread."

SOFTWARE VENTURES

MicroPhone is a trademark of Software Ventures Corporation. Copyright © 1989 Software Ventures Corporation.
2907 Claremont Avenue Berkeley California 94705 (415) 644-3232

Circle 48 on reader service card

and then some. Illustrator's blend tool and pattern fills are mentioned, but FreeHand's graduated and radial fills are not. This is unfortunate because anyone who needs to do a simple graduated or radial fill will discover that it's vastly easier to do in FreeHand.

The section on color strongly recommends Illustrator 88. To get the correct colors in Illustrator 88, David Smith consulted his Pantone color-sample book, found matches for the original colors, and typed the numeric values into his document. For FreeHand, Simon Tuckett consulted his printer's color chart and keyed in the percentages of cyan, magenta, yellow, and black. To me there isn't a whole lot of difference between typing in Pantone numbers and typing in process colors. The article also fails to mention FreeHand's three color models (RGB, HLS, and CMY) versus Illustrator's one, or FreeHand's templates with colors predefined.

Finally, the article's most extraordinary oversight was in ignoring ease of use. Every prior review has immediately mentioned how much easier FreeHand is to use than Illustrator, and what an important advantage that is.

Pete Mason
Altsys Corporation
Plano, Texas

An Easy TKO for FreeHand

Having just read your comparison of Illustrator and FreeHand, I felt compelled to write. A reader with the funds to purchase only one of these programs would be far better off with FreeHand.

As a professional designer I rarely use Illustrator except for the stroking capability when working with letter-forms. Illustrator uses gobs of memory—even with 2.5MB, I constantly get "out of memory" and "unable to print" messages. I can't preview anything but a simple illustration in a second window.

Having to create gradations using the blend tool is ridiculous. Furthermore, Illustrator users had better make sure they've created a sufficient number of blend steps prior to sending their files to a typesetter or their output is going to have banding.

Autotrace? You have to spend so much time cleaning up the result that you might as well do it by hand; that is, if you even have enough memory to complete the trace in the first place.

I could go on about FreeHand's multiple layers, alignment functions, clipping paths, and text handling. And it does all this using far less memory. With FreeHand 2.0 this contest would have been a second-round knockout—I'll grant the superiority of Illustrator's freehand drawing tool. As it is, FreeHand 1.0 still beats Illustrator 88 in an easy TKO.

C. Thomas Tyler
Pacific Grove, California

More on Word

It might be worth warning any of your readers who are considering buying More II that it is not compatible with Microsoft Word because More II's dictionary has the same name as Word's.

James Long
Sunnyvale, California

According to Symantec product manager John Leddy, if you put the More II main dictionary in

(continues)

At only $995* it's the most affordable tape system you can own. And we can *back it up*.

Sooner or later you'll need the security of data back-up. So the question is, which method? Removable disk media is too expensive. Floppies are too slow. And some systems/media are too volatile.

That's why the Braemar SX40 Data Cartridge Sub-system makes sense. There's no faster, safer method of back-up than cartridge tape. And now, the Braemar SX40 makes it affordable.

Braemar is a leading manufacturer of tape-based systems for the OEM marketplace. In fact, we make many of the drives sold by our competition.

So obviously we can back our claim. And build it for less.

But the SX40 is available only from select dealers. So call the number below and we'll tell you where you can buy it and answer any questions you may have. Then you can start saving money, time... and your data!

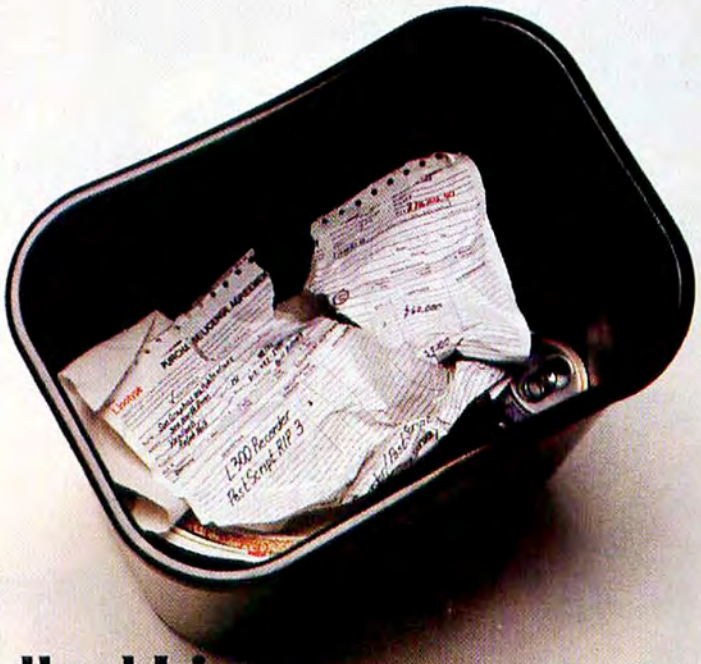
(612) 890-5135 Fax (612) 890-0791

For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-328-2719**

"A WORLD LEADER IN DATA STORAGE TECHNOLOGY" **Braemar**

*Suggested retail price, Spring 1989 The SX40 uses the Micro Tape DC2000 Cartridge.

Dealers circle 41 on reader service card. **End Users circle 217 on reader service card.**



Why Ralph Volk cancelled Linotype for a Varityper® PostScript® Imagesetter

"I made head-to-head comparisons between Linotype® and Varityper® PostScript imagesetters for the same jobs. What I found, more often than not, was that Linotype produced a 1 point miss or overlap at what looked like uniform intervals on the page. I'm told this banding is a result of their start/stop scheme and that it will only get worse as the equipment gets older. Whatever it is, the results are unacceptable for my work, particularly my color work. On the other hand, Varityper produced flawless, high-quality output at speeds much faster than those other guys. And when I found out that I could get the Varityper for substantially less money, there was no contest . . . I said, buy the Varityper!"

"My advice to anyone looking for a high quality PostScript imagesetter: Do yourself a favor. Consider Varityper and make your own comparisons."

Mr. Ralph Volk, President, Sun Graphics & Publications, Inc., Ypsilanti, Michigan. SG&P, Inc. includes three service divisions each using a 4300P: SG&P Advertising—a full service advertising, marketing and design agency. Sun Graphics and Publications—a design and production art studio employing professional electronic systems for high quality, 4-color brochures, catalogs and ad design. MacSunSet®—a desktop publishing and PostScript imagesetting service bureau for design professionals.

See for yourself. Just call and we will send you output samples from Varityper imagesetters. You'll see the quality difference for yourself!

Give Varityper a Call Today

1-800-631-8134
(In New Jersey 201-887-8000 x-999)

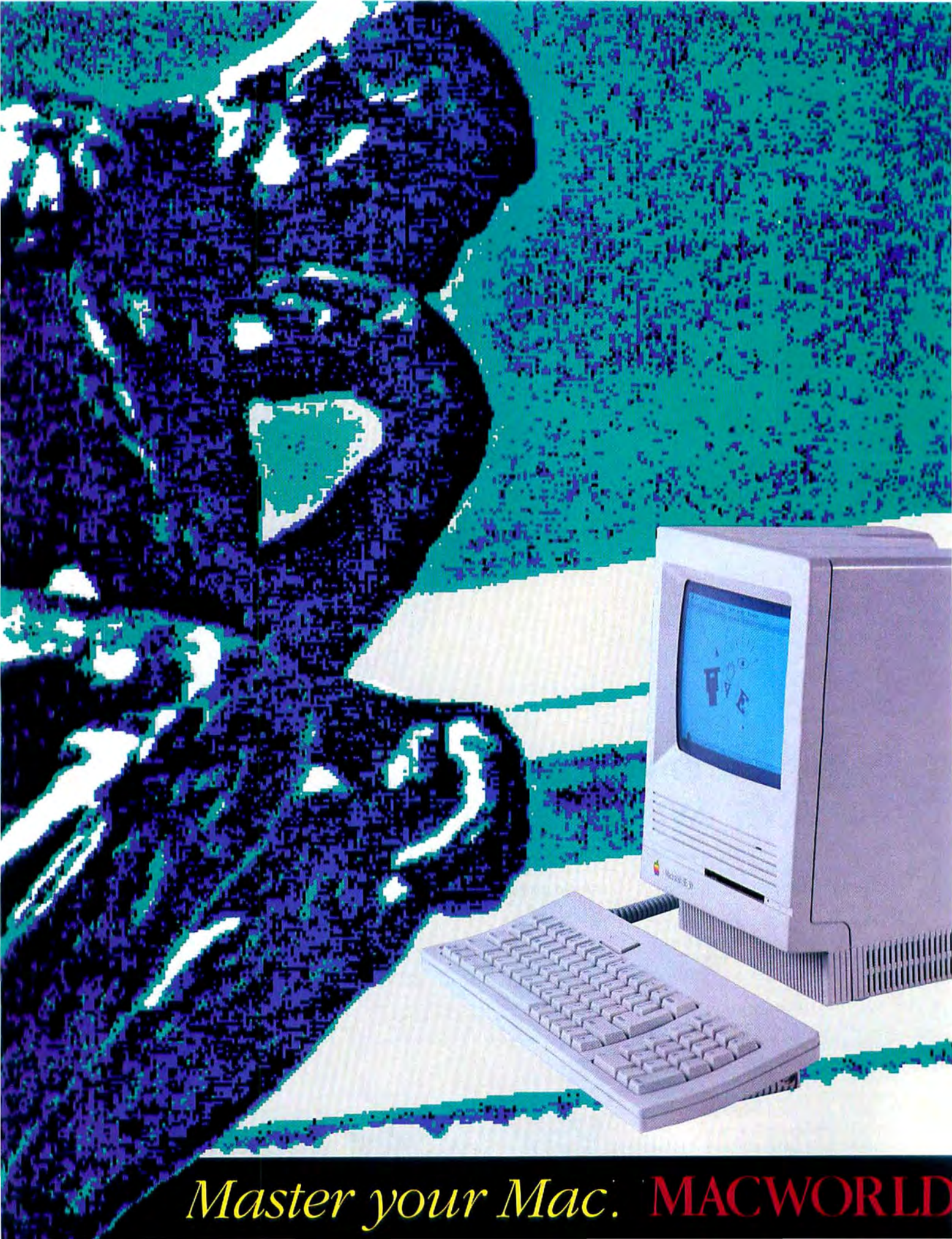
Circle 93 on reader service card

Varityper
a Tegra Company

The #1 Supplier of Imagesetters with Adobe's PostScript Interpreter

Varityper is a registered trademark of Varityper, Inc.
PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

MacSunSet is a registered trademark of Sun Graphics and Publications, Inc.
Linotype is a registered trademark of Linotype Corporation.


Master your Mac. MACWORLD

Inspiration. Monthly. Now just $24 a year.

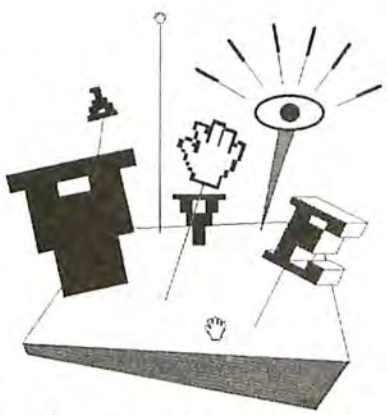
Almost 50% off the annual cover price!

Macworld gives you the know-how to try new applications. The courage to take on power upgrades. The insight to make informed buying decisions. Macworld gives you more, so you can get more from your Macintosh.

- News
- Previews
- Applications
- Short-cuts
- Reviews
- How-tos
- Support
- Guidance

Create your own Masterpiece.

Enter Macworld's Macintosh Masters art contest.



Our first grand-prize winner, April Grieman, took home a Macintosh II donated by Apple Computer, Inc.

(see reverse for contest details)

3 ways to subscribe!

Mail in the postage-paid card today.

Telephone: 1-800-288-6848 ext. 4789

Dial in: 1-800-950-9753

Subscribe on line with Electronic Mail.
At the login prompt, enter code: 4719
Modem settings: 1200 BAUD, 8–N1

This ad was created on a Macintosh using Adobe Illustrator, Aldus Pagemaker, Microsoft Word.

Be a Mac master.

☐ **YES!** Send me 12 issues of MACWORLD for **$24**. Save me almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40

☐ **YES! YES!** Send me 24 months of MACWORLD for **$37.90**

12 issues for ~~$47.40~~ now only $24.00

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City State Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Basic subscription rate for Macworld is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). This rate limited to U.S.A. and its possessions. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

MACWORLD

4AKY5

Be a Mac master.

☐ **YES!** Send me 12 issues of MACWORLD for **$24**. Save me almost 50% off the annual cover price of $47.40

☐ **YES! YES!** Send me 24 months of MACWORLD for **$37.90**

12 issues for ~~$47.40~~ now only $24.00

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City State Zip _____

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later.

Basic subscription rate for Macworld is $30 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). This rate limited to U.S.A. and its possessions. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

MACWORLD

4AKZ3

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666

12 issues
just $24.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51666
Boulder, CO 80321-1666

12 issues
just $24.

MACWORLD

The Premiere Macintosh Magazine. 12 issues for just $24.

Plug into the Mac's power:

- Push further.
- Aspire higher.
- Get what you want.
- Learn what you need.
- Master your Mac.
- Macworld, every issue, every month.

Macintosh Masters Art Contest

In 1988 Macworld launched the first-ever Macintosh Masters art contest. The response was enthusiastic--we received hundreds of creative submissions from Mac artists around the world. So we decided to hold the competition annually. This year's winners will be featured in the August 1989 issue of Macworld.

Enter your Masterpiece.

You have until March, 1990 to create your own Mac Masterpiece. The winners will choose from a top-notch assortment of hardware and software donated by contest sponsors. For more information on the **Macintosh Masters Contest,** write to:

Macintosh Masters
MACWORLD
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Be a Mac master.

ADOBE · ALDUS · TRUEVISION · COMMUNICATION by Design Letraset · Microsoft · SUPERMAC · MACROMIND · SILICON BEACH · Tektronix

the same folder as More II, you'll have no problem using it and Word together.—Ed.

Slides and Service Bureaus

Franklin Tessler's article, "Step-by-Step Slides," in the December 1988 issue, was concise, informative, and timely, but it failed to address a major source of confusion: the true cost of service bureau slides. Both firms mentioned in the article, Genigraphics and Autographix, charge customers (beyond the base cost of the slide) for the time they are connected to the service. Customers employing bitmaps in their files can easily add several dollars (tens of dollars, in some cases) to the cost of a slide from either service. Furthermore, it's extremely difficult to determine in advance what these costs will be. Caveat emptor.

Karl Lautman
Elmsford, New York

The High Cost of Computing in Japan

In Japan, a Mac Plus with 2.5MB costs about $3000. (In order to run KanjiTalk, the Japanese Mac operating system, 2.5MB and a hard disk are required.) An ImageWriter II costs about $692. A full 4MB of RAM will cost me $1230. The 20MB hard disk I plan to buy costs $754. For that price, I could get a 60MB hard disk in the United States.

Macs are expensive in the United States, but they're double the price here. I'm a Macintosh fan, but at these prices "the rest of us" must mean those with no children, no wife, no car, and no house—nothing except a computer and software. People in the United States should not complain. Or maybe they should complain louder to Apple—for its shoddy workmanship and high prices. Let's get some decent machines for a decent price.

Sidney K. Higa
Kumamoto, Japan

New, Improved Macworld

A few years ago, I received a phone call from your offices. The caller was conducting a survey, collecting opinions about what *Macworld* was doing right, what it was doing wrong, and how it might be improved. She must have called many others before she rang my line, and subscribers were likely letting her have it from both barrels. You deserved it.

In those days, *MacUser* was on the ascendancy. On the whole, *Macworld*'s content was thin and uninspiring. I could get through your magazine, cover to cover, in maybe 30 minutes, while *MacUser* kicked around the reading table for days. My, how things change! Now *Macworld* is doing substantial and outstanding work, with a level of maturity that *MacUser* seems to have rejected consciously (perhaps to distinguish its editorial tone from yours?). Cute and glib get old as a steady diet. In recent years, your columns have evolved into useful and interesting parts of the magazine, while *MacUser*'s columns are strangely devolving into whining and one-brave-man's-opinion pieces.

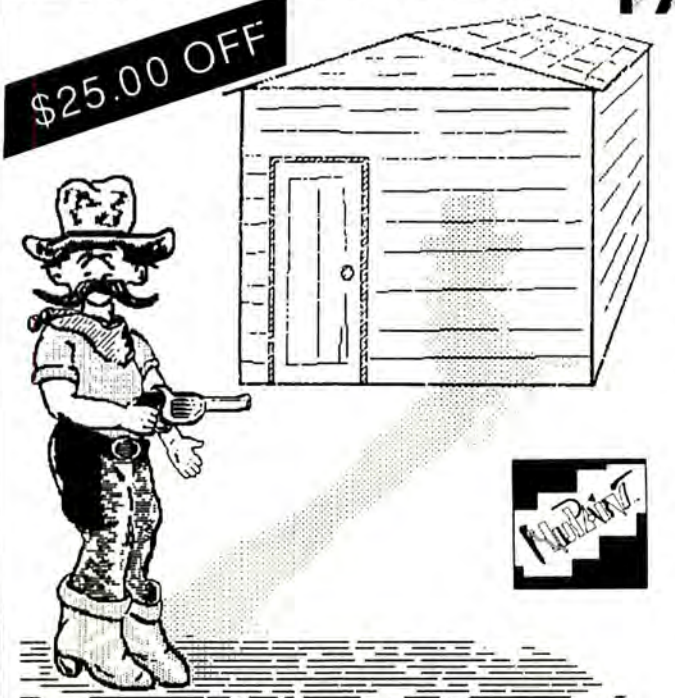
I can imagine the sustained commitment and work required to produce a fine magazine issue after issue. Congratulations on the status you have achieved. I look forward to the next issue.

Frederick A. Larson
College Station, Texas

(continues)

NuPaint™ casts a TALL SHADOW!

$25.00 OFF



No other monochrome painting program for the Macintosh* offers realistic Shadowing. NuPaint gives you features like Masking Tape, formerly found only in high-end CAD packages, and much more. All at an *unbelievably low price.*

Macintosh graphics will *never* be the same. NuPaint is the "nu" standard!

Beginning paint users love NuPaint because it's quick to learn and easy to use. Power users love it because it has more power and depth than any other painting program.

NuPaint pushes bitmapped graphics to new limits, and does things that object-oriented programs can't do — like Mixing, Fading and Smoothing to add special effects to an object.

Order NuPaint now, and **save $25** off the regular retail price of $139.95. Call 1-800-423-6837 to order by credit card OR use the coupon below.

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

© 1989, NuEquation, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Nu*Equation*, Inc., 1701 N. Greenville Ave., Ste. 703, Richardson, TX 75081

I can't wait! RUSH me my copy of NuPaint NOW. Enclosed is full payment of **$114.95.** I want to **save $25** off the suggested retail price of $139.95 during this special offer for the new standard in monochrome painting programs. MW

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____ Phone_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check or Money Order for $114.95
Card No. _____
Expiration Date_____ Signature_____

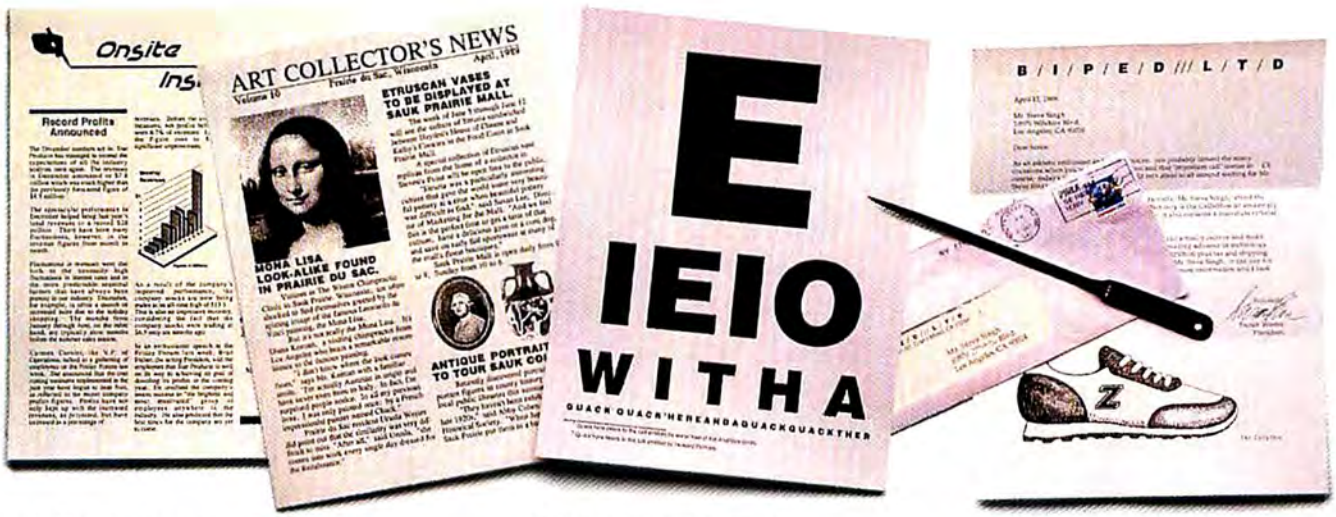
Circle 393 on reader service card

The essential Macintosh word processor.

Like its phenomenally successful predecessor, MacWrite® II is uncomplicated, graphic and easy to understand.

© 1989 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043; **415-962-8946.** Claris is a trademark and MacWrite is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Macintosh and HyperCard are

Now has all the essentials.



MacWrite II turns your writing into publishing. With up to ten columns, adjustable line spacing and the ability to crop and scale graphics.

MacWrite II gives you font control you must see to believe (2 to 500 points). Plus footnotes that number themselves.

Mail merge makes it simple to send one personal letter to a million close friends. And create custom stationery templates to use over and over

The only thing more impressive than our new HyperCard-style Claris Help feature is how seldom you'll need to use it.

Keep more than one document open. Edit and preview your pages before you print them. And import color graphics.

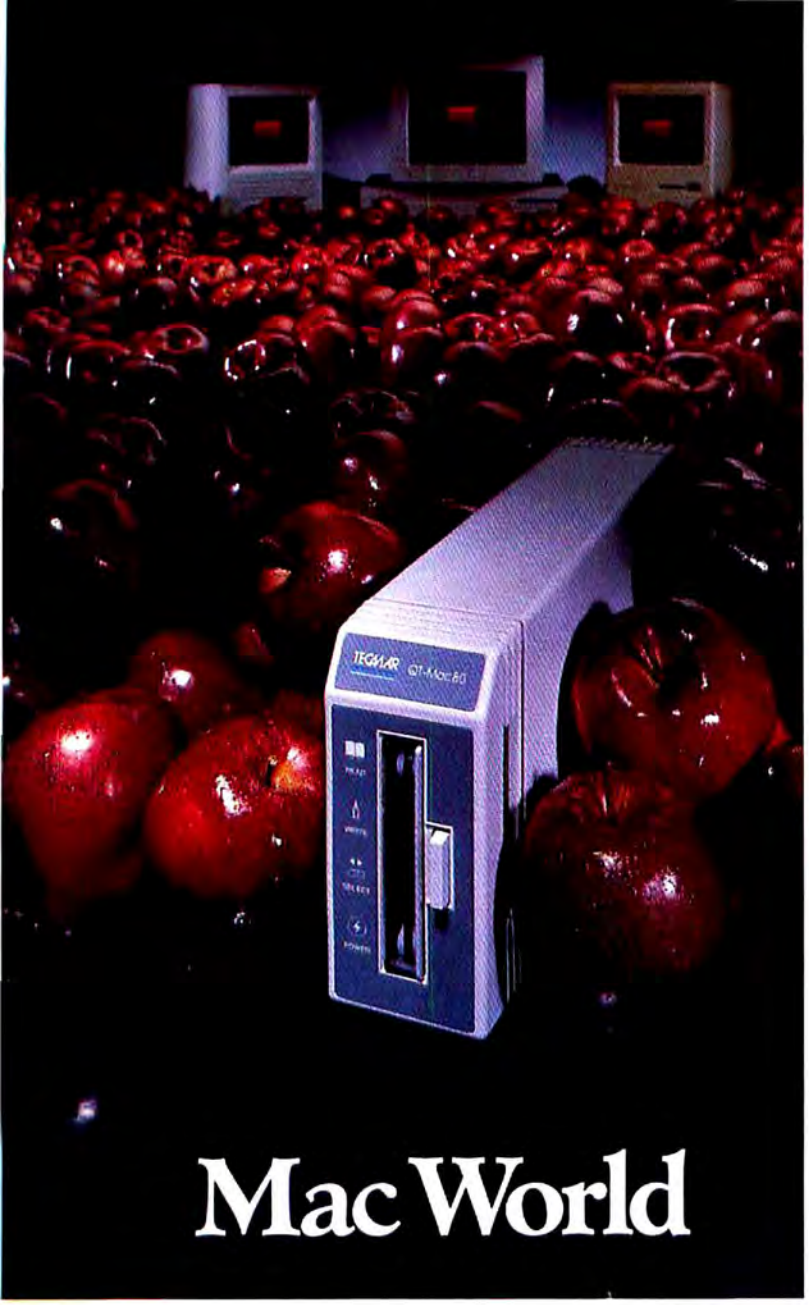
Add frequently used styles to your menus and turn them on and off with keyboard commands.

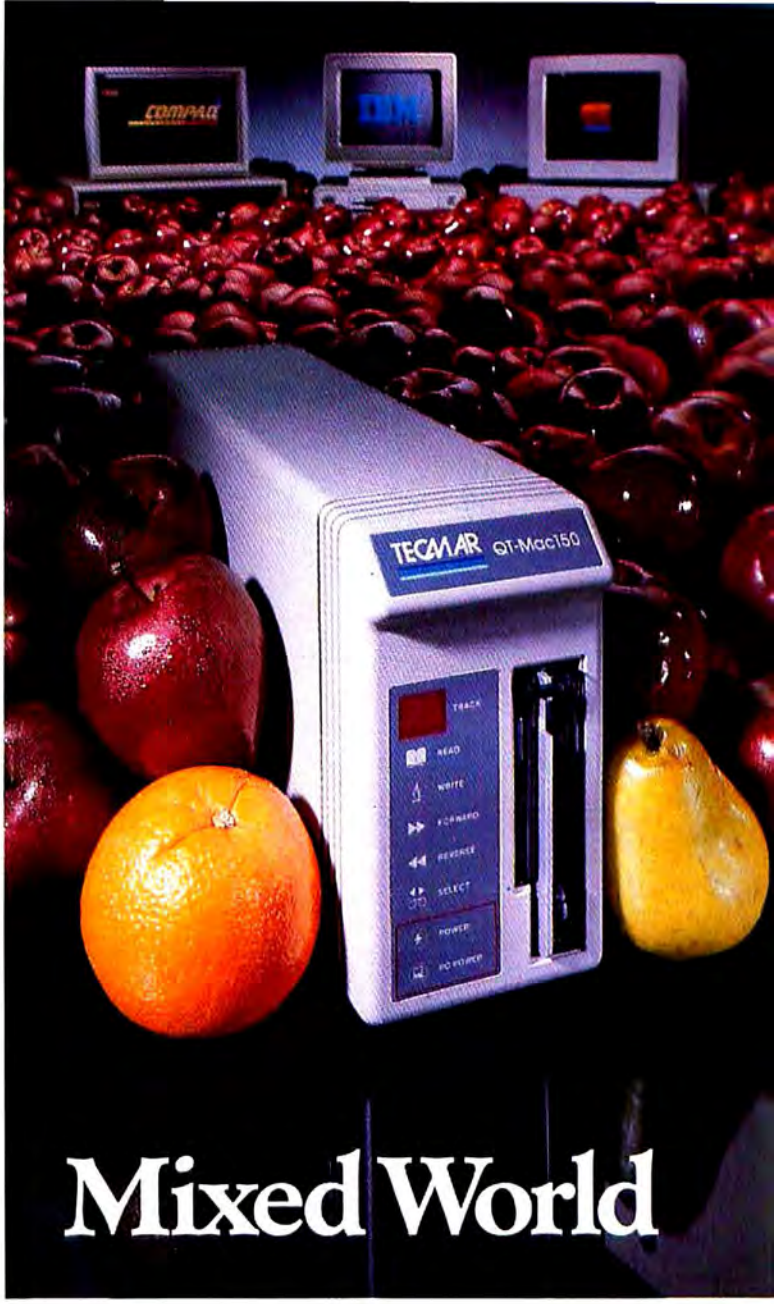
An amazingly fast 100,000-word dictionary checks and corrects your spelling in a flash. MacWrite II includes a desk-accessory thesaurus, too.

A good leader must be a good communicator So MacWrite II reads and writes directly to all these word processing formats.

Introducing MacWrite II. CLARIS™

registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. For the name of the Claris dealer nearest you, call **800-3CLARIS, ext. 600.** By the way, the upgrade is a real deal for MacWrite owners. Call **800-544-8554.** In Canada, call **800-668-8948.**





Mac World

Mixed World

Tecmar Offers You The Best Tape Backup For Both

Regardless of what world you live in, Tecmar delivers the dependable, cost-effective tape backup systems you're seeking.

Mac World

Tecmar's QT-Mac80™ and QT-Mac40™ are the proven choice for SCSI tape backup for the pure Mac environment, with network support for effective backup and archiving under TOPS,® AppleShare® and Novell.® Including our exclusive QuickTurn™ Quality Service and two-year warranty, you couldn't ask for a better Mac tape backup solution.

Applications Guide

	Apple® Macintosh®				IBM®/ Compatibles	
	Plus	SE	II	IIX	PC	PS/2™
QT-Mac40 40MB SCSI	●	●	●	●		
QT-Mac80 80MB SCSI		●	●	●		
QT-Mac150* 150MB			●	●	●	▲
NuLink Interface			●	●		

*Bundled with NuLink for total MacII solutions. PC and PS/2 host adapter board also available. Call for details.

TECMAR

A REXON COMPANY

Mixed World

We've even bridged the gap between PC Bus, Micro Channel™ Bus and NuBus™ with our new QT-Mac150™ and NuLink™ interface board, which now, for the first time ever, give you a single-drive solution for mixed environments.

So get the best for both worlds. For the name of your nearest dealer, call us today at **(216) 349-1009** or toll-free at **(800) 624-8560**. Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1989. All rights reserved.

Circle 321 on reader service card

False Advertising

Those interested in using a frame grabber to acquire images from a VCR in pause mode should be wary of advertising claims. A colleague and I each bought Data Translation's QuickCapture board for the Mac II after being assured that it had no difficulty doing this. We found out otherwise, and Data Translation's engineers have now admitted that it's a problem they are working on.

This misrepresentation is inexcusable, especially since the problem is not new. The same thing happened with PC Vision's frame grabber, and it took a year for its engineers to redesign the board so that it had that capability.

I have found that the problem with QuickCapture can often be solved by using an expensive time-base corrector or an editing processor such as the Panasonic MX 10. I have also had good luck with Sony's $350 digital video adapter, the XV-D300.

Geoffrey R. Coulter
Rochester, New York

Laser Printers Win Out

I noticed in February's *Macworld News* the results of a printer survey that I feel may need some qualification.

You claimed that 66.3 percent of those queried used ImageWriters most often at home and 26.6 percent used them most often at work, while the remainder used various types of laser printers most often. I'm sure these figures are accurate, but I found the captions assigned to them misleading. You state: "Of those who responded to our survey, 66.3 percent favored the ImageWriter I or II for home use, ... and 26.6 percent favored the ImageWriter I or II for use at work." Get real. Not many people would favor using an ImageWriter given the choice between a dot matrix and any brand of laser printer. Probably the ImageWriter is the only printer available to them.

Jan Kiefhaber
Cincinnati, Ohio

Statistics Update

Regarding your review of statistical analysis software (*Reviews,* February 1989): Mystat (the demo program included with Systat 3.2) handles up to 50 variables per analysis and as many cases as you can squeeze onto your disk; it now sells for $5.

Systat now offers Fastat, which lets users work without switching modules. It offers summary statistics, tables, regression, nonparametric tests, forecasting, plotting, MacDraw-like tools, and online help.

Lucy Saunders
Sytstat
Evanston, Illinois

News on LightningScan

The suggested retail price of LightningScan (*Macworld News,* March 1989) is now $549. Also, the scanner will capture a 4.1-inch rather than a 4.5-inch strip.

Ann D. Rascher
Thunderware
Orinda, California

Letters should be mailed to Letters, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (addressed to Macworld). Include a return address. We regret that, due to the high volume of mail received, we're unable to respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of Macworld.

Take this simple test to qualify for a great deal on MacWrite II.

	Yes	No
Do you own Microsoft Word?	☐	☐
Do you own Microsoft Works?	☐	☐
Do you own Microsoft Write?	☐	☐
Do you own FullWrite Professional?	☐	☐
Do you own WriteNow?	☐	☐
Do you own Word Perfect?	☐	☐
Do you own MindWrite?	☐	☐
Do you own any version of MacWrite®?	☐	☐

If you answered yes to any of the above questions, you qualify (not exactly rocket science, was it?).

And you can get MacWrite II (a $249 value) for only $75, or $65 for registered MacWrite 5.0 owners. To find out more, follow these simple steps: look at the number below, pick up your phone and dial.

CLARIS™

Trade-in hotline 800-544-8554.

© 1989 Claris Corporation, 440 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043, 415-962-8946. All programs are trademarks or registered trademarks of the companies that own them. Claris is a trademark, and MacWrite is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.

THE BEST ACCOUNTING PACKAGE FOR YOUR SMALL BUSINESS

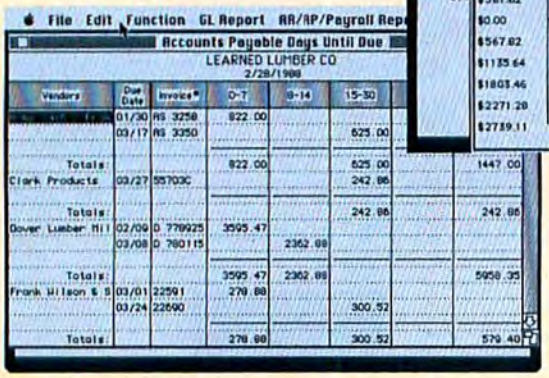
Guarantee Offer Extended One Month! Expires July 31, 1989

WE GUARANTEE IT.

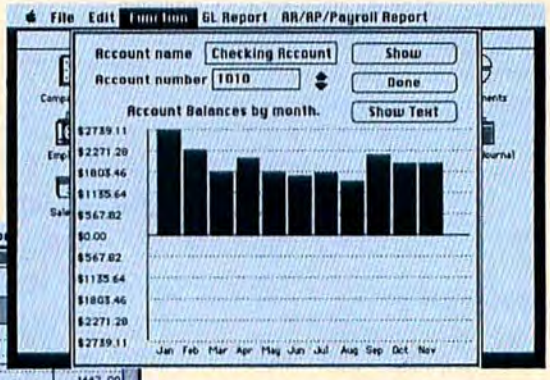
About two dozen accounting packages run on the Macintosh.® How can you be sure you're choosing the one that's just right for you?

Monogram Business Sense™ makes it simple. Buy it. Try it. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us within 60 days and we'll exchange it for any accounting program of equal value. *Any accounting program.* We're that confident.

Business Sense is a fully-integrated, full-featured program that's exceptionally easy to learn and use. There simply isn't a better accounting package for small businesses.



Business Sense helps you anticipate your cash flow needs by aging forwards as well as backwards.



Nearly every aspect of your financial situation can be reported in tabular or graphic format.

It's ideal for companies of one to 50 employees; up to 500 vendors and 2,000 customers. It handles checks up to a trillion dollars! It's powerful enough for a CFO, but accessible enough for a CEO.

Other accounting software can be difficult to use—even user-hostile.

Business Sense is easy to use—even for non-accounting personnel. Instead of dealing with "integratable modules," you have one program disk with all the functions built in: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Invoicing and Budgeting. They all work alike. Moving from one to another is as easy as pulling down a menu.

This extraordinary ease of use comes from the fact that Business Sense was designed for the Macintosh *from scratch.*

You won't find any of the balkiness of programs designed for other computers.

It's a bargain at under $500.

And it's from Monogram, publishers of Dollars and Sense,® the world's best-selling personal financial management program.

So now your choice is easy.

Business Sense. The best accounting program for your business. We guarantee it.

General Ledger •Manages multiple companies, up to 2,000 accounts, five bank accounts, 99 departments or profit centers; unlimited transactions. •Handles checks to $1 trillion. •Automates recurring entries. •Distributes data automatically on posting. •Transactions can be reversed. •Provides multiple open months. •Imports Dollars and Sense files.

Invoicing •Easy to use. •Fully integrated into AR and GL.

Accounts Receivable •Provides detailed history and analysis for up to 2,000 customers, with credit limit warning and automatic credit memos. •Calculates and applies finance charges and discounts. •Handles partial payments. •Tracks commissions. •Produces aging reports.

Accounts Payable •Manages up to 500 vendors. •Tracks invoice date, due date and discount date. •Details aging for cash flow analysis. •Allows partial payments. •Prints 1099 forms. •Provides vendor analysis.

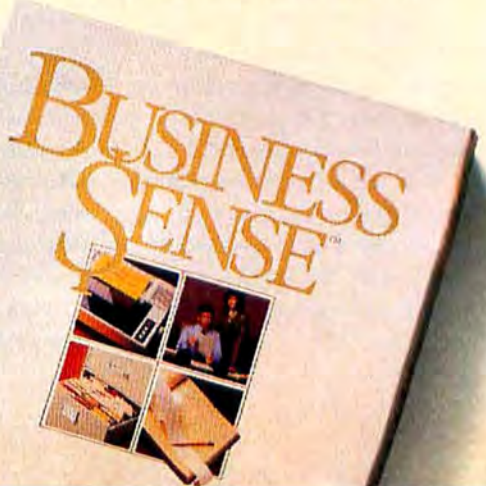
Payroll •Manages up to 100 employees, 10 withholding and wage categories plus tips and fringes. •Prints W-2 forms and checks and handles federal and state taxes.

Budgeting •Sophisticated and flexible, reporting on departments, divisions and projects for any time period.

See your dealer or call Monogram for a brochure with a complete feature list.

MONOGRAM

531 Van Ness Avenue, Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 533-5120 FAX: (213) 533-1365



Guarantee: Purchase Business Sense Version 1.2 between January 1, 1989 and July 31, 1989. If for any reason you are dissatisfied with it, return the complete package to us within 60 days of the purchase date and indicate which software program you would like in exchange. You may choose any Macintosh accounting program generally available at retail, regardless of publisher, with a publisher's suggested retail list price up to the $495 suggested retail list price of Business Sense. If you wish to trade for a more expensive program, you must make up the retail price difference. No cash refunds.

Circle 87 on reader service card

ART BEAT

by Deborah Branscum

This column examines the tools and the talent behind Macworld's graphics and the techniques that make them possible.

Artist: Award-winning illustrator John Craig lives on a sheep farm in Wisconsin. In his studio in the upper half of a remodeled barn he concentrates on collage.

Tools: Mac II, ThunderScan scanner, and PixelPaint.

How It Was Done: "Sometimes I think doing collage is an excuse to collect," says Craig, who hoards engravings found in old books and catalogs. He needed an old-fashioned character to illustrate this month's *Iconoclast* column, which is based on an 1853 short story. As it turned out, there was a likely candidate on the illustrator's hard disk as a paint file, scanned in earlier with ThunderScan.

Craig wanted a swirling ring of letters, representing the confusing number of Macintosh models, to surround the character. He started by using PixelPaint to draw a circle from the center point, then filled the circle using the fill effect in the Sunburst mode. Once the circle was filled with repeating waves of color, he used the Trace Edges feature to create the effect of color rings. Craig experimented with several palettes.

The artist used a gray grid as a backdrop for tracing and designing the lettering. After coloring the letters, he copied them and used the shrinking effect to reduce some letters to a third of their original size. Then he used PixelPaint's Flop and Rotate commands to change the direction of selected letters. Once satisfied with the lettering, Craig imported the figure paint file into PixelPaint. He duplicated the man, used the Trace Edges command to outline the image, then colored the outline with a light tint by using the paint bucket. Craig placed the original over the copy with traced edges to make the man look cut out (a process he also followed for the lettering).

Once he had the figure and the lettering positioned correctly, Craig colorized the man using a custom palette. The artist uses Pantone colors for overlays in his more traditional illustrations, so he looks forward to the Pantone color matching system included in the latest version of PixelPaint. M

Circle 26 on reader service card.

Diamond quality in
SINGLE IN-LINE MEMORY MODULES
for Mac Plus, SE, II, IIx

- 1,2,4, or 8 Megabytes
- Low Profile SMD CMOS
- Manufactured in USA
- Nationwide Distribution
- Easy to Install
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Static Protected
- Same Day Delivery

Expand your Mac memory by 1 to 8 megabytes with Diamond•Pac SIMM modules, the Mac's "best friend". The many facets of Diamond•Pac include state-of-the-art CMOS DRAM surface mount technology, 100% testing, "fail safe" installation instructions, and a lifetime guarantee. All combined to ensure your Diamond•Pac's are forever. Get the best quality SIMM modules, at competitive prices. Government & University PO's welcomed. Call Today.

AMERICAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
16897-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649
714/840-5560 MC VISA AMEX Discovery FAX: 714-846-0570
Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp. Diamond•Pac is a trademark of AMDI

Circle 403 on reader service card.

If you make presentations, you're no stranger to pressing deadlines. Or last-minute changes. If only there were a quick, easy way to create powerful presentation visuals.

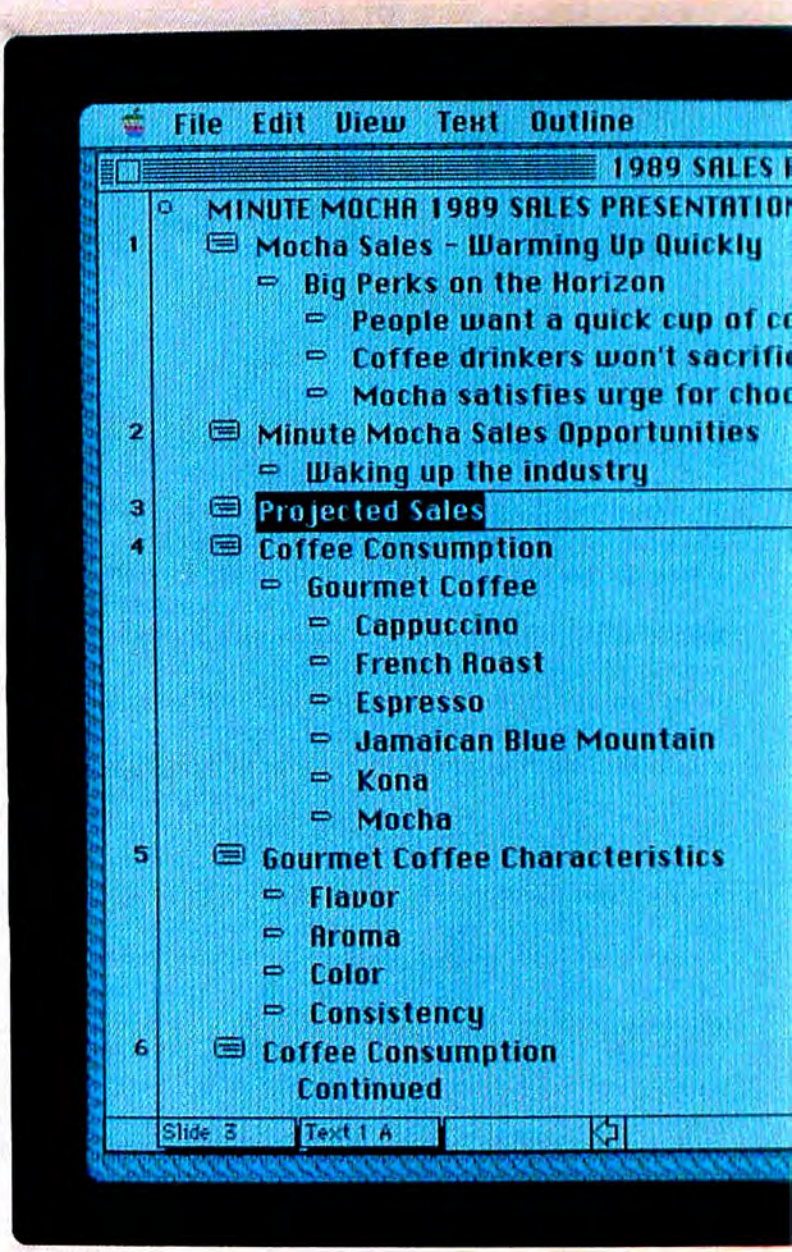
There is.

With Aldus® Persuasion™, you simply select a design, type your ideas into the text outliner, and you're done. As fast as you can outline your thoughts, Persuasion's AutoTemplate™ technology converts them into a professional-quality presentation. Persuasion handles the design, so you're free to concentrate on the content.

Use the power of Persuasion to produce crisp black-and-white or color overhead transparencies. Generate 35mm slides with a desktop film recorder. Or send your file to Autographix, a nationwide network of slide bureaus, for overnight service.

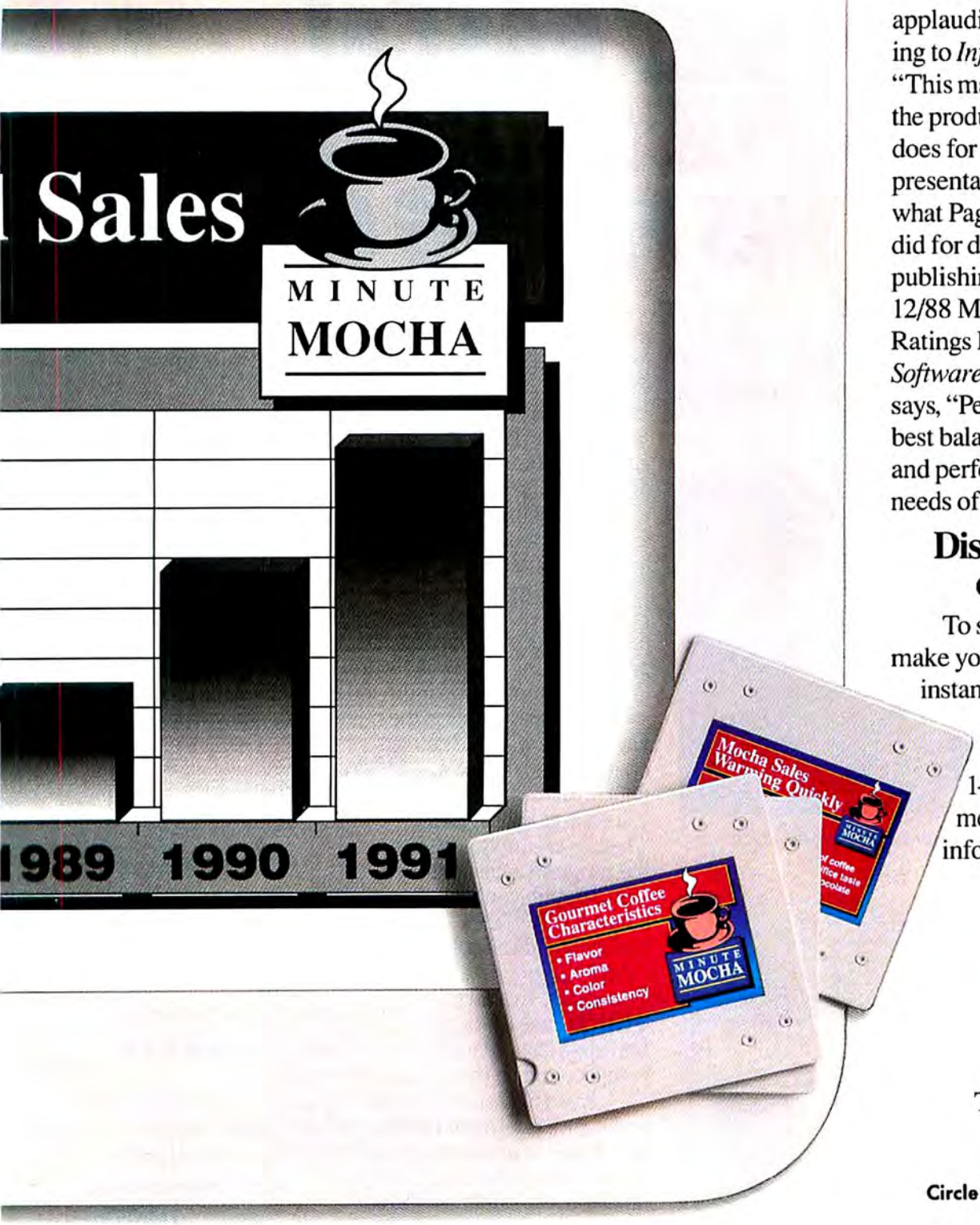
Use the on-screen slide show to review your presentation, or to actually present your work.

Persuasion is today's only full-featured desktop presentations package for the Macintosh. And it's a snap to use, with automatic organizational charts, outlining, word-processing, drawing, and charting tools.



INSTANT.

Offer good in U.S. and Canada only and expires September 30, 1989. Aldus and the Aldus logo are registered trademarks, and Aldus Persuasion and AutoTemplate are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. ©1989 Aldus Corporation. All rights reserved.

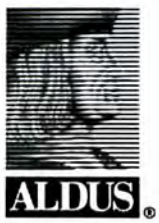


No wonder the reviewers are applauding Persuasion. According to *InfoWorld*, "This may be the product that does for desktop presentations what PageMaker did for desktop publishing." In its 12/88 Macintosh Ratings Report, *Software Digest* says, "Persuasion provides the best balance of features, usability, and performance to meet the needs of most users."

Persuasion automatically produces speaker notes and audience handouts.

Discover the power of Persuasion.

To see how Persuasion can make your next presentation an instant success, visit your nearest authorized Aldus dealer. Or, call us at 1-800-333-2538, Department 2D2, for a FREE information packet.*



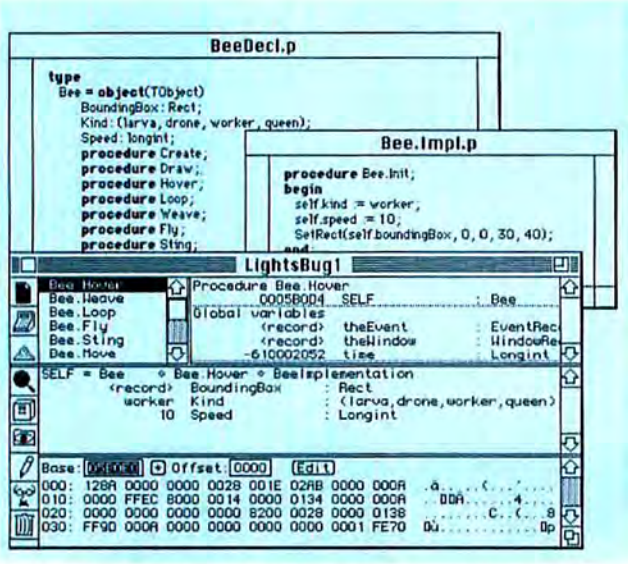
The Creative Edge in Business.

Circle 306 on reader service card

SUCCESS.

THE ONLY PASCAL POWERFUL ENOUGH TO DEBUG THIS FLYING OBJECT.

Only THINK Pascal has the power to debug Pascal objects while the program is running.



Only THINK Pascal's debugger steps you through source code, displaying variables and their values in plain English.

This deceptively simple insect is actually a complex Pascal "object." To really make it fly, you need the power of a complete object-oriented programming environment. You need the power of THINK's Lightspeed Pascal.

Only THINK Pascal fully supports objects from creation to debugging. And only THINK Pascal debugs objects on the fly.

Why is that important? Imagine you programmed an object (Bee) to fly and hover and loop (all methods or procedures of the object Bee). And the bee crashed. Other debuggers would give you the crash location's HEX address. But that's about it. You'd have to search memory to locate the object, search code to find the problem, fix it, and wait several minutes to compile and link. All without knowing if you really fixed the problem.

Our debugger, on the other hand, shows the exact line of code where Bee crashed, and displays your variables and their values in plain English. Then, you simply run the program again and step through your source code while watching the variables *. . . as your program is running.* In short, THINK Pascal lets you find bugs fast, change code immediately, instantly link, compile, and be flying again. In seconds.

POWERFUL THINK PASCAL

- Multi-pass optimizing compiler creates compact, commercial quality code.
- Compiles 44,000 lines per minute.*
- Links any size program in < two seconds.
- Allows virtually unlimited program size.
- Generates 32-bit clean code.

Even if you don't yet use objects, our integrated environment of an ultra-fast compiler, editor, instant linker, and source level debugger gives you total Pascal power. And generates the highest quality code, bar none. All of which makes THINK Pascal #1 on the Macintosh. And the most powerful Pascal you can fly.

Call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 345G for more information.

SYMANTEC™ Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

*44,000 LPM on a Mac II. Lightspeed is a registered trademark of Lightspeed, Inc. and is used with its express permission. © 1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 237 on reader service card

Too Many Macintoshes

Is choosing a Mac an invitation to confusion?

by Steven Levy

I may not answer all my mail, but I do read it. Every so often, among the press releases, gripes from aggrieved subjects of former columns, and requests for names of technicians who still upgrade 128K Macintoshes, I receive something truly startling. Such was the case with a plain brown envelope that arrived at my electronic cottage. It just so happened that it came the day after the announcement of the Macintosh IIcx.

At this point I had lost count of how many different Macintoshes Apple had offered to the public. (I vowed one day to use Mathematica to help calculate the number.) Though, of course, I was thrilled at another major milestone in this "Year of the CPU," I admit that the introduction of yet another Mac spurred a dark thought to scamper across my mind: had we finally reached the point where we have too many Macintoshes?

So you could see why the following letter, extraordinary in its own right, demanded my attention. I immediately contacted its author and requested permission to print it in its entirety.

Dear Mr. Levy:

I am a consultant to potential buyers of computers. It is not an arduous task, and it is pleasantly remunerative. It does require extensive knowledge of those myriad varieties of microcomputer available to the general purchaser, and in that matter my labors have grown complex indeed. Yet by virtue of subscription to your magazine and frequent correspondence with those who make it their business to maintain familiarity with the various forms of computers, Macintoshes in particular, I have been able to justify my claim to competence.

The nature of my avocation frequently brings me into contact with what would seem a singular sort of human, seldom written about; men and women who, if I revealed their diverse histories, would evoke smiles from good-natured gentlemen and tears of pity from sentimental souls. Yet none struck me as deeply as a bedraggled fellow who lumbered into my suite on Wall Street on a blustery winter's day.

He announced himself as a scrivener requiring a computer for his copying work, as well as for drafting tasks, and possibly desktop publishing. His name, he announced in a mild, firm voice, was Bartleby.

ROMANCING THE SCRIVENER

"Well, Bartleby," I began, ushering him into my sanctum, "there are many computers from which to choose, and I shall explain them to you. May I assume that you are interested in a Macintosh?"

Bartleby said nothing, and I took his silence as assent.

"Well, then, I must inform you that your choice will not be as simple as it once was. You should know that the original designers of this marvelous machine intended that there be only one Macintosh. Those wishing to acquire it would need only to intone the single word. Everyone owning a Macintosh would own the same Macintosh, and there would be no question, when acquiring software or peripherals to attach to the device, whether or not these appurtenances would fit with this particular Macintosh. They would. Do you understand what I say to you?"

No answer. I continued.

"You should know that the original Macintosh, the 128K, and its successor, the professed Fat Mac, are no longer sold. Hapless owners of those machines are forced to upgrade, which costs them dearly, or stumble by. They cannot even hope to use the current system software. However, if you are extremely low of funds, these sometimes become available. Peruse the classified ads, brokerage services, or cybernetic flea markets."

(continues)

His silence signified that he was wisely refusing this option.

"So, we shall examine the new machines," I said. "There is the Mac Plus, which I consider a bargain at $1799. Marketeers often part with the computer for $1300 or a like price. It has 1 megabyte of memory. It has the hardy, yet increasingly overmatched, 68000 processor. It will run your standard software, but you may notice that some newer software, requiring a more estimable processor, runs slowly, almost to the point of distraction. And it has no slot. Many people require none but are extremely uncomfortable at the notion of having none. Moreover, Apple Computer seems eager to divest itself of this machine, as if the spectacle of customers spending under $2000 for one of its products is some sort of discredit to the company. Yet you might still consider it if your purse is thin."

Circle 109 on reader service card.

Bartleby shifted in his chair and said nothing.

SURVEYING THE SE

"Shrewd, Mr. Bartleby, very shrewd," I continued. "You prefer not to consider a computer whose doom is imminent. Then I should say that you would also be wise to avoid the standard models of the Macintosh II. I am referring to the Macintosh II in its many configurations; in short, any Mac II with the orphaned 68020 processor. These lack the estimable 'Superdrive,' which stores more scrivenings on a floppy disk and can read scrivenings from other systems as well. When introduced, the Mac II was proclaimed the inheritor of Apple's future, and indeed it had such potential; but Apple, in its haste to bury the market in editions of the Macintosh, soon deemed the superior 68030 processor as its standard, and those who purchased the Macintosh II have been, in effect, snookered."

Bartleby squirmed in his chair. Such was his discomfort that I wondered whether he or a relative had owned one of the godforsaken machines, and I had thus offended him.

"It is not so dire," I assured him. "Apple has announced an upgrade path for those poor souls. But the cost is unconscionably high."

That said, I proceeded to describe the standard Macintosh SE to poor Bartleby, whose visage was beginning to assume a severe melancholy. I informed him that among the virtues of the SE was its compact form, its single slot that accepts boards for communications and accelerators, and the fact that, unlike the Mac Plus, it can be upgraded to more powerful versions. It is available in various configurations—poor Bartleby, faced with yet another decision!—but most prefer it with a single floppy drive and a 20-megabyte hard disk. I suspected that this might be ideal for Bartleby and suggested as much.

But my proposition was met with only silence.

MORE AND MORE MACS

So I continued; there were yet *more* Macintoshes to ponder. Perhaps the scriv-

(continues)

THE FIRST GRAPHIC SPREADSHEET.

THE LARGEST, FASTEST AND MOST VERSATILE SPREADSHEET EVER.

WINGZ™

"Wingz has more features than any Macintosh or DOS spreadsheet on the market, but is easy to use and learn."
—MacGuide

"Wingz towers over Excel."

"Wingz is fast. Faster than Excel or Full Impact."

"The most extensive graphing capability of any current Mac program."
—MacWeek

"If you use Excel, you'll be up and running with the $399 Wingz almost immediately—the learning curve is not an obstacle to upgrading to it."

"You get total control over visual elements of the spreadsheet... it produces graphs that are nothing short of awesome."
—Newsday

"Wingz is a nice replacement for Excel."

"Go for the gold and purchase Wingz."
—InfoWorld

"The most exciting piece of software I've ever used on the Macintosh...Wingz opens up virtually the whole of the Macintosh box of tricks."

"Wingz is as significant in its own way as MacPaint and HyperCard."
—MacUser U.K.

MACUSER RATING
WINGZ ★★★★★

Available now for Apple® Macintosh® computers.

TO FIND A WINGZ DEALER NEAR YOU CALL (800) 331-1763, EXT. 1000

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FROM INFORMIX®

Copyright ©1989 Informix Software, Inc., Informix and HyperScript are registered trademarks and Wingz is a trademark of Informix Software, Inc.
Apple, Macintosh, MacPaint and HyperCard are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark. Full Impact is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Circle 360 on reader service card

MacRing™ Connect your SE to the LAN of the giants.

Token-Ring For Mac

Introducing MacRing, the first Token-Ring adapter for the Macintosh SE.

Access IBM mainframes with the ease of PC or 3270 terminal users. Or use the Token-Ring to exchange files directly with PCs and Macs.

For details call **1-800-MACRING** or write to h-three Systems at P.O. Box 12557, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709.

h-three Systems
Macintosh Token-Ring Specialists

Circle 598 on reader service card

THE BEST TYPE BOOK MONEY CAN BUY.

This priceless professional tool is yours *free*. Simply mail the coupon below or call Adobe Systems toll-free at 800-83-FONTS.

Adobe, developer of the Adobe™ Type Library and PostScript™ software, is the world's authority on electronic publishing.

This full-color, 11" x15", 32-page *Font & Function*™ catalog is jam-packed with helpful tips and problem-solving advice from Adobe type and design experts. Plus, it's got samples, interviews and more than 300 high-quality Adobe typefaces for you to order. You'll see how easy it is to publish like a pro with your Macintosh™ or IBM™ PC computer, PostScript printer and a little help from *Font & Function*, the Adobe Type Catalog.

Get yours today. FREE. Just call 800-83-FONTS. Or write *Font & Function*, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900.

ADOBE™ SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks and the Adobe logo and *Font & Function* are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Macintosh is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines.

FREE.

01-12-02-2

To receive your free *Font & Function* Adobe Type Catalog, mail to: Font & Function, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

I use a ❒ Macintosh ❒ IBM PC computer (Check appropriate box[es])

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS CITY

STATE ZIP PHONE

ener might prefer the SE's more powerful cousin, the oafishly named SE/30. The SE/30 has the advantage of the powerful 68030 processor and the Superdrive. Its speed is quite pleasing. Yet its price is daunting. Depending on the memory, it could well cost $5000. No wonder Bartleby responded with a glazed look.

"Well, my good man, if you are immune to the charms of the SE/30, I am sure you will not approve of my next suggestion, the top-of-the-line Macintosh IIx. This resembles the Macintosh II, but includes the powerful processor and the Superdrive. But with the ducats it takes to purchase one, you may well be able to buy a Honda Accord. In other words, though its performance is no better than some other models, its cost is higher."

It was no surprise that Bartleby withheld comment.

"Well, Bartleby, I have only one more Macintosh to offer you, the newly unveiled Macintosh IIcx. Its name is unsightly, but I assure you that this is perhaps the neatest of all the Macintosh computers. It allows one a choice of monitor, and its three slots are quite sufficient for most uses. It is as powerful as any of the Macintoshes. It has the desirable Superdrive. Yet it requires little space on your desk. And as Apple's newest model, it has many wonderful little features, some of which will never be available at any price on the other kinds of Macintoshes. Its price is between the Macintosh SE/30's and the Mac IIx's—that is, it's overpriced. But its obsolescence will be slow in coming. It is the computer that I would prefer myself, if I but had the dollars."

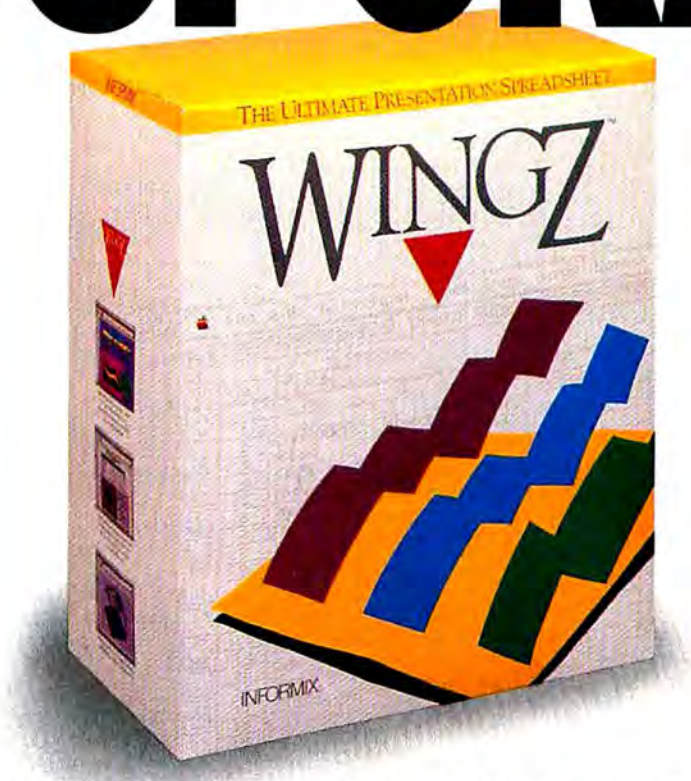
THE FINE PRINT

I had hoped that this testimonial would bring Bartleby to a decision. But confronting him with the relative virtues and blemishes of each one of the six different kinds of Macintosh had only put him in a tizzy. And I had not even begun to explain some of the finer distinctions. How future versions of system software will give certain users powers forever denied to others. Or why certain programs promise that they run on some of the lower-cost Macintoshes, but do so at a speed so tardy one

(continues)

Attention Apple® Macintosh® users of Microsoft® Excel.

THE EXCEL UPGRADE.



$99

"Wingz is a nice replacement for Excel."
"Go for the gold and purchase Wingz."
—InfoWorld

Copyright © 1989 Informix Software, Inc. Informix and HyperScript are registered trademarks and Wingz is a trademark of Informix Software, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark.

WHY UPGRADE TO WINGZ NOW.

1. Only Wingz is so easy to use even first time users can create dramatic 3-D graphics.
2. Only Wingz lets you combine words, numbers, 3-D charts and graphic images all on one page with just one product.
3. Only Wingz HyperScript® makes the Macintosh® as easy to program for advanced users as it is easy to use for novice users.

YOU HAVE 30 DAYS TO SAVE $300.*

1. See your authorized Wingz dealer for an Upgrade form.
2. Mail the form with $99 (U.S.) with your valid Excel serial number or disk.
3. Upgrade must be postmarked before midnight June 30, 1989 and is limited to one Upgrade for each Excel serial number.

*The retail list price of Wingz is $399 (U.S.) Wingz is a product of Informix Software, Inc.; Excel is a product of Microsoft Corporation.

THE UPGRADE BONUS PACKAGE.

1. The complete Wingz graphic spreadsheet software.
2. "Learn To Fly" 40 minute instructional videotape.
3. "Wingz for Excel Users." booklet & examples disk.

WHERE TO FIND AN AUTHORIZED WINGZ DEALER.

1. Visit any Egghead Discount Software, Businessland, Software Etc., Computer Factory, Nynex and most Computerland stores.
2. Or call 1-800-331-1763, extension 1000 for the location of a Wingz dealer near you. (In Canada call 1-416-566-7024)
3. This offer is limited to the United States & Canada only.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FROM INFORMIX®

Circle 360 on reader service card

What's a Zoner Loaner?

It's our way of standing behind our hard drives. If a drive you buy from us goes down during its warranty period and we can't fix it over the phone, we'll ship a Zoner Loaner drive to you overnight. Now you know why we say our service is as good as our savings.

The Mac Zone
Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.

Zone Specials

Thunderware

With Lightning Scan on your Mac, the power of a 300 DPI scanner is in the palm of your hand.

Lightning Scan ..... 405.

SIMMs

Do it yourself memory upgrade? No problem! Each set of SIMMs comes with a complete installation manual.

Call for current prices.

Osicom

High performance hard disks at an affordable price! Pre-formatted with current system software. Just "plug and play".

MacBest ..... see prices

Quark

The standard for professional electronic publishing and design. Superb graphics AND color separation!

XPress ..... 495.

Dove

Enhance your Mac's performance with the Dove family of user installable memory upgrades & accelerators.

Dove ..... see prices.

Linebacker

Sturdy, well padded cordura nylon Mac bag with fitted shoulder strap. The only bag with a lifetime warranty

Mac Bag ..... see prices

PBI Software

Your Macintosh network is now a gateway to the stars...interstellar conflict with digitized sound & top-notch color graphics.

Net Trek ..... 34.

Orchard

And you thought it would cost an arm and a leg to increase the clock speed of your Mac II by more than thirty percent...

MacSprint ..... 249.

Software

3G Graphics - Images W/Impact
Business 1 ..... 65.
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 58.

Aatrix
Payroll 3.5 ..... 98.
Payroll Plus ..... 158.
TimeCard ..... 108.
TimeMinder V2.1 ..... 108.

A. Bonadio & Associates
Expressionist V2.3 ..... 78.

ACIUS
4th Dimension 1.06 ..... CALL

Adobe
Illustrator 88 ..... 307.
Streamline ..... 248.
Adobe PostScript Fonts ..... CALL

AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager ..... 415.

Affinity
Affini File ..... 45.
Tempo II ..... 79.

Aldus
Freehand ..... 348.
PageMaker 3.0 ..... 397.
Persuasion ..... 348.

Alp Systems
Mac Proof 3.0 ..... 114.

Alsoft
DiskExpress 1.5 ..... 45.
Master Juggler ..... 62.
MultiDisk ..... 45.

Ashton-Tate
dBASE Mac ..... 294.
Full Impact ..... 248.
FullWrite Professional ..... 264.

Bedford
Simply Accounting ..... 217.

Berkeley System Design
Stepping Out 2.01 ..... 51.

Blyth Software
Omnis 3+ & Express 3.3 (1-3 Users) ..... 395.

Bootware Software
ResuméWriter - Professional ..... 60.
ResuméWriter - Student ..... 18.

Borland
Reflex Plus ..... 188.
Sidekick 2.0 ..... 65.
Turbo Pascal 1.1 ..... 67.
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 ..... 45.

Bright Star Technology
Hyper Animator (Req. 1mb) ..... 77.

Brøderbund
PosterMaker Plus or Print Shop .. ea. 35.

Caere
OmniPage 1.0 ..... 559.

Casady & Greene
QuickDEX ..... 31.

CE Software
CalendarMaker, DiskTop, MockPackage Plus Utilities ..... 26ea.
QuicKeys 1.1 ..... 52.
QuickMail 2.0 (1-5 Users) ..... 149.
QuickMail 2.0 (10 Users) ..... 204.

Central Point Software
Copy II Mac (Version 7.2) ..... 18.
PC Tools Deluxe ..... 40.

Check Mark Software
Cash Ledger ..... 125.
MultiLedger ..... 255.
Payroll ..... 215.

Claris
Claris Cad ..... 635.
FileMaker II ..... 235.
MacDraw II ..... 305.
MacPaint 2.0 ..... 101.
MacProject II ..... 392.
MacWrite II ..... CALL
SmartForm Designer ..... 309.

Connect
MacNet ..... 49.

Cricket Software
Cricket Color Paint ..... 169.
Cricket Draw ..... 168.
Cricket Graph 1.3 ..... 114.
Cricket Paint ..... 98.
Cricket Presents ..... 285.
Pict-O-Graph ..... 89.

DataViz
MacLink Plus W/Cable ..... 144.

Deneba Software
Big Thesaurus ..... 53.
Canvas 2.0 ..... 159.
Coach Professional ..... 104.

Dubl-Click
WetPaint - bit mapped clip art
• 1, 2 "Classic Clip Art" • 3, 4 "For Publishing"
• 5, 6 "Animal Kingdom" • 7, 8 "Special Occ."
• 9, 10 "Printer's Helper" • 11, 12 "Industrial Rev."
• 13, 14 "Old Earth Almanac" • 15, 16 "Island Life"
• 17 & 18 "All The People" ... Each two vol. set 43.
World Class Fonts
1 & 2 (Originals) • 3 & 4 (Stylish)
5 & 6 (Giants) • 7 & 8 (Triples)
Each two volume set ..... 43.
World Class LaserType
Volumes 1-6 ..... each 43.

Electronic Arts
Disk Tools Plus ..... 30.
Studio Eight ..... 317.
Thunder II ..... 49.

Emerald City Software
Smart Art 1 ..... 94.

Farallon
PhoneNet Connector ..... 35.
Repeater ..... 324.
Screen Recorder ..... 134.
Timbuktu Remote ..... 194.
Timbuktu Single User ..... 64.
Traffic Watch ..... 129.

Fifth Generation
Fast Back 1.3 ..... 53.
PowerStation 2.5 ..... 29.
Pyro! ..... 14.
Suitcase 2.0 ..... 44.

Foundation Publications
Comic Strip Factory ..... 40.
Comic People (Vol. 1 - Office Days) ..... 22.

Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac 1.1 ..... 205.
FoxBASE+/Mac Multi User 1.1 ..... 315.
FoxBASE+/Mac Run Time ..... 259.

FreeSoft
Red Ryder 10.3 ..... 53.

Generic Software
Generic CADD Level 1 ..... CALL

Hayes
Smartcom II ..... 87.

High Performance Systems
STELLA V 2.1 ..... 385.

HJC Software
Virex ..... 65.

ICOM Simulations
On Cue 1.3 ..... 35.
TMON ..... 88.

Individual Software
101 Macros for Excel ..... 36.
101 Scripts & Buttons for HyperCard ..... 36.

Informix
WingZ! ..... 269.

Innovative Data Design
Dreams ..... 274.
MacDraft 1.2b ..... 144.

Insight Development
MacPrint ..... 45.

Intuit
Quicken ..... 32.

Jam Software
Smart Alarms Single User ..... 55.
Smart Alarms Multiuser (1-4 Users) ..... 99.

Kent Marsh
MacSafe or Night Watch ..... each 87.

LaserWare
LaserPaint Color II ..... 358.

Letraset
ImageStudio ..... 274.
LetraStudio ..... 288.
Letrafonts (for use w/LetraStudio) ..... each 56.
ReadySetGo! 4.5 ..... 274.

Mac Master
Fecit + Version 1.07 ..... 29.

Mainstay
MacFlow ..... 110.
N'cryptor ..... 28.
Think N Time ..... 59.
Typenow ..... 27.
V.I.P. (Visual Interactive Programming) ..... 90.

MECA
Managing Your Money 2.0 ..... 126.

Mediagenic
Focal Point II ..... 118.
QuickLetter ..... 74.
Reports ..... 69.

Micro Planning Software
Micro Planner Plus 6.1e ..... 325.

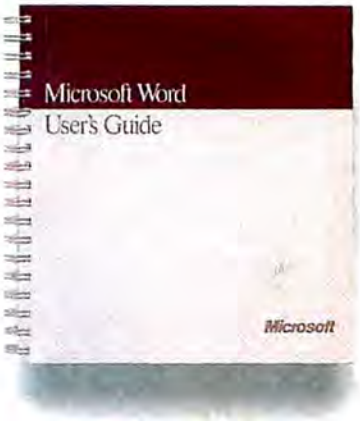
Microlytics
Electronic WordFinder ..... 78.
GOfer ..... 43.
WordFinder ..... 32.

Microseeds
INIT Picker ..... 28.
Redux ..... 57.
Screen Gems ..... 46.

Microsoft
Excel 1.5 ..... 255.
File 2.0 ..... 125.
Mail (1-4 Users) ..... 194.
PowerPoint 2.01 ..... 249.
Quick Basic ..... 65.
Word 4.0 ..... 249.
Works 2.0 ..... 188.
Write ..... 78.

Temperatures are going up, but our prices are going...down.

What better way to escape the summer heat than with some cool savings on the things you really need for your Mac? That's what we thought. So when the accountant went on vacation, we started lowering prices. And you can see the results on this page. Not only that, but we'll give you a snazzy leatherette disk holder *free* when you order $298 or more (retail value: $29.95). So hurry up and order. You never know when the accountant will be back.

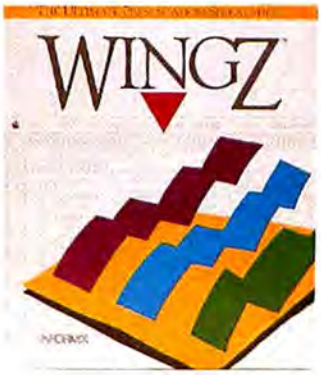


Word 4.0: $249.
The Word is out and it's better than ever—and so is our price. Offers the ulitmate in user customizability and table creation. Word package includes SuperPaint 1.1 and Word Finder.

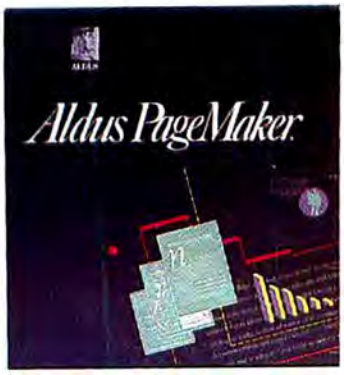
SCSI Tester: $39.
If you have SCSI devices, you need our SCSI tester. Find out if you're terminated properly, if you have enough terminators, and get other SCSI bus information.

QuickMail 2.0: $198.
The electronic mail system we use ourselves. Connect one to ten users on your network for one low price.

PLI 44MB Removable Storage System: $1235.
A fast, convenient way to store data. Uses the Syquest storage mechanism voted "Best New Storage System" by *MacUser* magazine. 25ms access time, includes utility software.



WINGZ: $269.
The latest spreadsheet/ graphics phenomenon. Create fabulous 3D charts, and watch your numbers take flight at a price that's really down to earth.



Aldus PageMaker: $387.
The original desktop publishing package. Includes templates for 18 common DTP publications. Our lowest price ever.

MacBest 30MB Hard Drive: $525.
Can't afford a hard drive? You can now. This one features a 28ms average access time, and a full one-year warranty, and it comes formatted and ready to use with all the necessary software and cables.

Disk Holder: FREE!*
That's right—this leatherette disk holder/portfolio is on us if your order is for $298 or more.

Product Guarantees:
If you are not completely satisfied with a purchase, many of the products we sell come with a 30 to 60 day money back guarantee. Ask for details when you place your order.

1-800-248-0800

Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421

Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.

The Mac Zone

* While supplies last.

Circle 70 on reader service card

Increase your net work.

When it comes to getting your Macs networked, you've come to the right ad. Here at the Zone, we're networked ourselves. So we can help make sure you get the right products to connect your Macs—from Phonenet to Ethernet. Start by connecting with us at (800) 248-0800.

The Mac Zone
Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.

Microsoft
Flight Simulator 1.02 ..... 32.

Miles Computing
Fool's Errand ..... 31.
Harrier Strike Mission II ..... 31.

Mindscape
Aussie Joker Poker, Balance Of Power 1990, Colony, Crossword Magic, Deja Vu, Deja Vu II, Shadowgate, Trust & Betrayal, Uninvited ..... each 29.

PBI Software
NetTrek, Strategic Conquest + ... ea. 34.

PCAI
Lunar Rescue ..... 33.
Mac Racquetball ..... 36.
MacCourses ..... 28.
MacGolf ..... 34.
MacGolf Classic ..... 53.
Road Racer ..... 39.

Silicon Beach Software
Apache Strike, Beyond Dark Castle, Dark Castle ..... CALL

Sir Tech
Wizardry ..... 35.

Software Toolworks
Hunt For Red October ..... 28.

Sphere
Falcon 2.0 ..... 31.
Gato 1.4, Orbiter, PT-109 ..... ea. 26.
Solitaire Royale ..... 19.
Tetris (Color) ..... 24.
Tetris (Black & White) ..... 20.

Spinnaker
Sargon IV ..... 28.

Three Sixty
Warlock ..... 29.

Education

Bible Research Systems
The Word (KJV, NIV, NKJV, RSV) . 164.

Borland
Eureka: The Solver ..... 128.

Bright Star Technology
Alphabet Blocks (Req. 1mb) ..... 30.
Talking Tiles (Req. 1mb) ..... 63.

Broderbund
Calculus, Geometry, Physics ..... ea. 58.
Type! ..... 19.

Davidson & Associates
Math Blaster ..... 26.

Great Wave Software
Kidstime or Number Maze ..... ea. 26.

Learning Company
Reader Rabbit ..... 32.

Mindscape
S.A.T./ Perfect Score ..... 45.

Nordic
Alphabetizer, Bodyworks, Clockworks, Coinworks, Earthworks, Flashworks, Lemonade Stand, Naval Battle, Preschool Disk 1, Preschool Disk 2, Turbo Math Facts, Word Search . ea. 27.

Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV ..... 34.

Spinnaker
Typing Made Easy ..... 25.

True Basic
Algebra, Arithmetic, Calculus, Discrete Mathematics, Pre-Calculus/ Trigonometry, Probability Theory, Truestat ..... each 33.

Music

Ars Nova
Practica Musica 2.07 ..... 74.

Bogas Productions
Studio Session ..... 48.
Super Studio Session ..... 74.
Brass, Country, Heavy Metal, Sound Effects, String Quartet ..... each 14.

Broderbund
Jam Session ..... 28.

Coda
Finale ..... 845.
MacDrums ..... 32.
Perceive ..... 52.

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction Set ..... 84.

Farallon
MacRecorder ..... 134.

Great Wave Software
ConcertWare Plus ..... 38.
ConcertWare Plus MIDI ..... 78.

Mark Of The Unicorn
Professional Composer ..... 395.
Professional Performer ..... 325.

Passport Designs
MasterTracks Pro 3.0 ..... 258.
Notewriter ..... 168.
Passport MIDI Interface ..... 97.
Passport MIDI Transport ..... 340.

Resonate
Listen 2.1 ..... 69.

Accessories

Addison Wesley - Inside Macintosh
Vol. 1, 2, 3, 4 (Soft Back) ..... 21.
Vol. 5 (Soft Back) ..... 23.
Inside Macintosh Cross Reference .. 15.

American Power Conversion
UPS 110SE - Uninterruptable Power Supply ..... 325.

Asher Engineering
Turbo Trackball (for any Mac) ..... 69.

Bantam Books
Illustrator 88: Official Des. Handbook ..... 19.
Mastering WingZ ..... 21.
Complete HyperCard Handbook ..... 22.

DataDesk
Mac 101 Keyboard (any Mac) ..... 144.

Datashield
MacDirector ..... 119.

Golden Ribbons
ImageWriter II Ribbon - Multi Colored ..... 8.
ImageWriter Ribbon - Black ..... 4.

Kalmar Designs - Disk File
Teakwood (Holds 45 Disks) ..... 14.
Teakwood (Holds 90 Disks) ..... 21.

Kensington Microware
System Saver Fan ..... 64.
Turbo Mouse (for any Mac) ..... 109.

Kraft
Quickstick (for any Mac) ..... 49.

Mac Packs - Gray, Navy or Wine
ImageWriter Bag ..... 45.
Mac Plus/SE Bag ..... 55.
Mac SE Bag XI (Extended Keyboard) ..... 69.

Mac Zone
7 Outlet Noise & Surge Protector .... 24.
800k Disk Drive (Platinum) ..... 155.
Mouse Pad - Black, Blue, Gray, Red ..... 6.
Mac Tool Kit w/Grounding Strap ..... 15.

MSC Technologies
A+ Mouse ..... 65.
A+ Mouse ADB ..... 85.

Orange Micro
Grappler C/Mac/GS ..... 78.
Grappler Mac LQ ..... 92.
Grappler Mac LS ..... 91.
Grappler Spooler ..... 39.

ScanCo
Mac Table W/Cabinet (w/ Shipping) ... 445.

Sony Disks
Double Sided - 10 Pack ..... 14.
Double Sided - Bulk (Min. 50) ... ea. 1.29
High Density - 10 Pack (1.44 Meg) ..... 36.
High Density - Bulk (Min. 50) ... ea. 3.35

Williams & Macias
Labels, 216 (ImageWriter) ..... 16.
Labels, 216 (LaserWriter) ..... 20.
myDiskLabeler (ImageWriter) ..... 30.
myDiskLabeler (LaserWriter) ..... 33.
Sticky Business ..... 95.

Ordering Information

Our phone lines are open for orders:
Monday–Friday: 6AM to 8PM PST
Saturday: 8AM to 5PM PST
Products ordered before 7:30pmEST (4:30pm PST) shipped the same day.

Our Customer Service Line **(206) 883-1975** is open:
Monday–Friday: 8AM to 4PM PST
We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS & OPTIMA Card. ***No surcharge added.***

- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipments that complete the order (U.S. only).
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- Personal and company checks under $1,000 clear immediately.
- Please allow one week for checks over $1,000.
- For Fortune 1,000 and Government checks clear immediately.
- For Fortune 1,000, Government, School and Institutional POs clear immediately.
- Purchase orders pay actual shipping charges by weight.
- No sales tax, except for WA residents add 8.1% to total including shipping.
- Lease drives subject to availability.
- Your credit card will not be charged until products ship.
- All prices subject to change without notice.
- All items subject to availability.

Shipping Information

- Federal Express overnight service $3.00/order (software orders, Continental U.S. only). Oversize or heavy items incur additional shipping charges. All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class mail, charged by weight.
- Overseas: We ship to any destination in the Free World. We use the quickest and least expensive methods possible. Second day air service is available to most of Europe, Australia, and Japan.
- Software and hardware is subject to manufacturer's warranty. Defective items will be replaced immediately with like item. Hardware and unopened software ordered by mistake is subject to a 20% restocking fee. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

*All returns must have an authorization number, call **(206) 883-1975.**

©1991 Multiple Zones International
The MacZone is a trademark of Multiple Zones International
6625 178th Ave. N.E. Suite 100, Redmond WA 98052

Zone Specials

Dolphin Systems
44 megabyte removable hard disk with average access of 25ms and a one year warranty. Excellent for hard disk backups.
Flipper 44 ..... 1075.

Software Ventures
Intuitive telecommunications software for the Macintosh. Make your modem a key to the world beyond your office.
Microphone II 3.0 ..... 221.

Targus Bags
The answer to the question, "Why did Apple put a handle on top of the Mac case?". Portability in a practical package.
Mac Bag ..... 59.

Bootware Software
ResuméWriter gives the tools & experience to help create professional quality custom resumés in a variety of formats.
ResuméWriter ..... 60.

TOPS
If connectivity is the name of the game, these are the All-Stars. Networking software and hardware for Macintosh and IBM.
TOPS ..... See Listing

PCAI
Six challenging courses. Beautiful full color graphics. Just keep your head down and remember to follow through.
Mac Golf Classic ..... 53.

Best Data
Everything you need for telecommunication in one affordable package: 2400 baud modem, cable and communication software.
Smart One 2400 ..... 165.

Sony
Double sided and High Density 3.5" floppy disks. Available in boxes of 10, or for additional savings, in bulk packs of 50.
Sony Disks ..... See Listing

Service with a style.

What kind of direct mail company actually takes the time to help you decide which products are right for you? And backs up its hard drives with a free loaner program? And then tops it all off with some of the lowest prices anywhere? We can only think of one.

The Mac Zone
Our savings are huge. Our advice is free.

Monogram
Business Sense V. 1.2 ..... 274.
Dollars & Sense 4.1 ..... 80.

Nolo Press
For The Record ..... 29.
Will Maker Ver. 3.0 ..... 33.

Odesta
DataDesk Professional 2.0 ..... 288.
Double Helix Release 2 ..... 337.
GeoQuery 1.0 ..... 198.

Olduvai Software
MultiClip ..... CALL
Read-It! 2.0 ..... 249.
Read-It! Personal ..... 105.

Paragon Courseware
Nisus ..... 295.
QUED-M ..... 105.

Peripherals Computers & Supplies
KaleidaGraph V1.1 ..... 118.
Versa Term Pro 2.20 ..... 189.
Versa Term V3.20 ..... 64.

Preferred Publishers
DAtabase ..... 72.
Vantage ..... 55.

Quark
QuarkStyle ..... 175.
XPress 2.1 ..... 495.

Shana Enterprises
Fast Forms Construction Kit ..... 98.

Silicon Beach Software
Digital Darkroom ..... 249.
Super 3D ..... 195.
Super 3D (Enhanced) ..... 297.
Super Paint 2.0 ..... 128.

Smethersbarnes
Prototyper 2.0 ..... 145.

Software Ventures
Microphone 1.5 ..... 109.
Microphone II 3.0 ..... 221.

Solutions
backFax ..... 126.
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 ..... 45.
Super Glue ..... 49.
The Curator ..... 74.

SuperMac Software
Disk Fit 1.5 ..... 53.
Network Disk Fit ..... 198.
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 198.
Sentinel ..... 148.
SuperLaserSpool - Multi User (1-5) ..... 198.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 - Single User ..... 78.
SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 53.

Survivor Software
MacMoney 3.02 ..... 60.

Symantec
Lightspeed C 3.01 ..... 148.
Lightspeed Pascal 2.0 ..... 92.
Just Enough Pascal ..... 48.
MacSQZ! 1.5 ..... 49.
More II ..... 249.
S.U.M. (Symantec Utilities • Macintosh) ..... 64.

Symmetry
Acta Advantage ..... 64.
HyperDA ..... 34.

T/Maker
EPS Illustrations ..... 74.
WriteNow 2.0 ..... 109.

TML Systems
TML Pascal II V3.0 ..... 58.
TML Pascal II V3.0 (w/MPW v3.0) ..... 114.
TML Source Code Library II V1.1 ..... 39.

TOPS
InBox Personal Connection ..... 73.
InBox V2.2 Starter Kit ..... 195.
TOPS (Dos Version) ..... 117.
TOPS (Mac Version) ..... 145.

Traveling Software
Lap-Link Mac 2.0 ..... 82.

True Basic
True Basic Version 2.0 ..... 57.
True Basic Graphic Toolkits
3-D, Business, Scientific ..... 47.

U.S. Micro Labs
FontSizer ..... 65.

WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ..... 185.

Xerox
Acculext ..... 795.

Zedcor Inc.
DeskPaint/DeskDraw 2.0 ..... 65.
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 98.

Hardware

3M
40 Mb Dc-2000 Tape Cartridge ..... 23.

Best Data
Smart One 2400 Baud Modem 165

CMS
60 Mb Backup Tape (CT-600H) ..... 22.
TapeStack 60 (SCSI Tape Backup) ..... 725.
MacStack 30 (Ext. SCSI Hard Disk) ..... 605.
MacStack 43 (Ext. SCSI Hard Disk) ..... 779.
MacStack 60 (Ext. SCSI Hard Disk) ..... 799.
Platinum 170 (II & IIx Internal) ..... 1598.

Connor - Internal Hard Disk
Zone 100 (SE, II, IIx, & IIcx) ..... 995.

Daystar Digital
16MHz 030 Accelerator SE ..... 975.
25MHz 030 Accelerator SE ..... 1595.
33MHz 030 Accelerator SE ..... 2395.
Daystar 33/030 Accelerator II ..... 4680.
Lt 200 MC LocalTalk Board ..... 279.
Lt 200 PC LocalTalk Board ..... 179.
Novy Mac20MX - 68020 Accelerator
16MHz (Plus, 512kE & SE) ..... 699.
25MHz (Plus, 512kE & SE) ..... 1280.

Dolphin
Flipper 44 Mb Removable ..... 1075.

Dove
MacSnap Upgrade Kits
2SE (1Mb to 2Mb - Mac SE) ..... 375.
524 (512k to 1Mb) ..... 192.
524e (512kE to 1Mb) ..... 284.
524s (512kE to 1Mb W/SCSI) ..... 240.
548 (512k to 2Mb) ..... 432.
548e (512kE to 2Mb) ..... 419.
548s (512kE to 2Mb W/SCSI) ..... 479.
Plus 2 (1Mb to 2Mb - Mac Plus) ..... 299.
SCSI Port Adapter ..... 109.
Marathon Accelerators
MSE1 (Mac SE Accelerator) ..... 584.
MSE2 (...w/1 Mb) ..... 720.
MSE3 (...w/Math Co-Processor) ..... 774.
MSE4 (...w/Math Co-Proc. & 1 Mb) ..... 899.
Marathon 030 - Mac II Accelerator ..... 975.

Everex
EMAC-20D ..... 515.
EMAC-60/60DTL Deluxe ..... 1895.
EMAC-60T (Tape Backup) ..... 845.
EMAC-MD2400 Baud Modem ..... 225.

Fortis
Dm1310 Dot Matrix Printer ..... 295.
Dp600p PostScript Laser Printer ..... 3395.

Incomm
Midget Internal 2400 - Mac II ..... 199.
Turbo 2400 Baud Modem ..... 199.
Turbo 2400 EC Baud Modem ..... 274.
Turbo 4800 EC Baud Modem ..... 329.
Turbo 9600 V.32 Baud Modem ..... 635.

Irwin
Excelerator XI 25 MHz ..... 1280.

Macintosh
2 One Mb SIMMs (100 Ns) Surface Mount ..... CALL
256k SIMM Module (120 Ns) ..... CALL

Magnavox
Color Monitor 14" Analog ..... 545.

MegaGraphics - MegaScreen
19" Black & White Display ..... 1098.
Mac 512/Plus Kit ..... 475.
Mac SE Kit ..... 475.
Mac II, IIx & IIcx Kit ..... 545.
19" Color Display ..... 3198.
8 Bit Col. Card (II,IIx & IIcx) ..... 1249.
8 Bit Col. Card (SE/30) ..... 1298.

Mobius
Fanny Mac (Platinum or Beige) ..... 59.

Motorola - Math Co-processors
68881 - 16MHz ..... 235.
68881 - 25MHz ..... 395.
68882 - 16MHz ..... 293.
68882 - 25MHz ..... 425.
68882 - 33MHz ..... 695.

Nuvotech
Turbo Bridge ..... 345.
Turbo Net ST ..... CALL
Turbo Net ..... CALL

Orchid Technology
Mac Sprint II, Cache Card ..... 249.

Osicom Technologies
MacBest 20EXT ..... 485.
MacBest 30EXT ..... 525.
MacBest 45EXT ..... 635.
MacBest 60EXT ..... 745.
MacBest 80EXT ..... 885.
MacBest 90EXT ..... 998.
MacBest 150 External ..... 1598.
MacBest 300 External ..... 2275.
MacBest 30ISE ..... 425.
MacBest 45ISE ..... 495.
MacBest 60 Internal Mac II ..... 595.
MacBest 80 Internal Mac II ..... 750.
MacBest 90 Internal Mac II ..... 895.
MacBest 150 Internal Mac II ..... 1398.
MacBest 300 Internal Mac II ..... 1975.

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
Infinity 10 Turbo Removable ..... 798.
Infinity 40 Turbo Removable ..... 1235.
TurboFloppy 1.4 ..... 339.

Quantum
Quantum 40 (SE II, IIx, & IIcx) ..... 439.
Quantum 80 (SE II, IIx, & IIcx) ..... 790.
Quantum 40 External ..... 745.
Quantum 80 External ..... 998.

Rasterops
Colorboard 108+ ..... 1249.
Colorboard 108+/SE30 ..... 1439.
Rasterops/Trinitron 19" Monitor ..... 3398.

Seagate - Internal Hard Disks
Zone 30 (SE, II, IIx, & IIcx) ..... 425.
Zone 45 (SE, II, IIx, & IIcx) ..... 475.
Zone 60 (II & IIx) ..... 550.
Zone 81 (II & IIx) ..... 790.

Sharp
JX 450 Color Scanner ..... 5995.

Shiva Corporation
Net Serial ..... 308.
NetBridge ..... 279.
NetModem V2400 ..... 459.

Summagraphics
Bit Pad Plus (12 X 12 Tablet - ADB) ..... 324.

Supra Corp.
Supra Modem 2400 Baud ..... 145.

Syquest
Infinity 44 Cartridges ..... 115.

Telebit
T-1000 9600 Bps Modem ..... 749.
T-2000 19,200 Bps Modem ..... 1399.
Trailblazer + 18,000 Bps Modem ..... 1228.

Thunderware
Lightning Scan ..... 405.
ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 188.

U.S. Robotics
2400 Baud Modem ..... 340.
9600 Hst Baud Modem ..... 625.

Xerox (Scanner)
Datacopy 730gs (Gray Scale) ..... 1595.

Entertainment

Access Software
World Class Leader Board ..... 27.

Accolade
4th & Inches, Hardball, Mean 18 ..... CALL

Broderbund
Ancient Art Of War & War At Sea ..... ea. 26.
Autoduel, Moebius, or Shufflepuck Cafe ..... each 23.
Sim City ..... 27.
Where In The World Is Carmen Sandiego? ..... 27.

Casady & Greene
Crystal Quest ..... 25.
Crystal Quest (w/Critter Editor) ..... 41.

Data East
Super HangOn ..... 26.

Discovery Software
Arkanoid 26

Electronic Arts
Chessmaster 2100 ..... 28.
Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Trainer ..... 31.
Patton Vs Rommel ..... 14.
Scrabble ..... 25.

Epyx
Sub Battle (also available for Mac II) ..... 29.

Infinity
Go or Grand Slam Tennis ..... ea. 26.

Mediagenic
Manhole ..... 30.
Might & Magic ..... 35.
Quarterstaff ..... 29.
Shanghai ..... 23.
Universal Military Simulator ..... 29.

Microprose
Pirates! ..... 32.

might as well not even bother.

Nor did I bedevil him with the situation regarding the add-on cards that enhance the various Macs. What good would it have done to inform him that a card that works on the SE will not work on the SE/30 nor on the various Mac IIs. In fact, no card that works on one will work on the others.

And I certainly did not confront him with the impending announcement of yet another family of Macintosh products, which purportedly will sit on one's lap, if one's lap is accustomed to luxury.

In short, if the designers of Macintosh ever hoped to simplify the task of computing by offering one sort of computer, their goal in that respect has been unmet. True, many of these difficulties have been confronted while wooing dame Progress. Yet difficulties they are, and the situation is lamentable.

Finally, in order to help Bartleby decide, I laid out a poster presented to me by Apple, a fine document that pictured the various Macintoshes and detailed the features of each. Bartleby gazed at one, then another, for what seemed an interminable interval. Then, finally, inexorably, he spoke.

"I prefer not to," he said, and left my domain immediately.

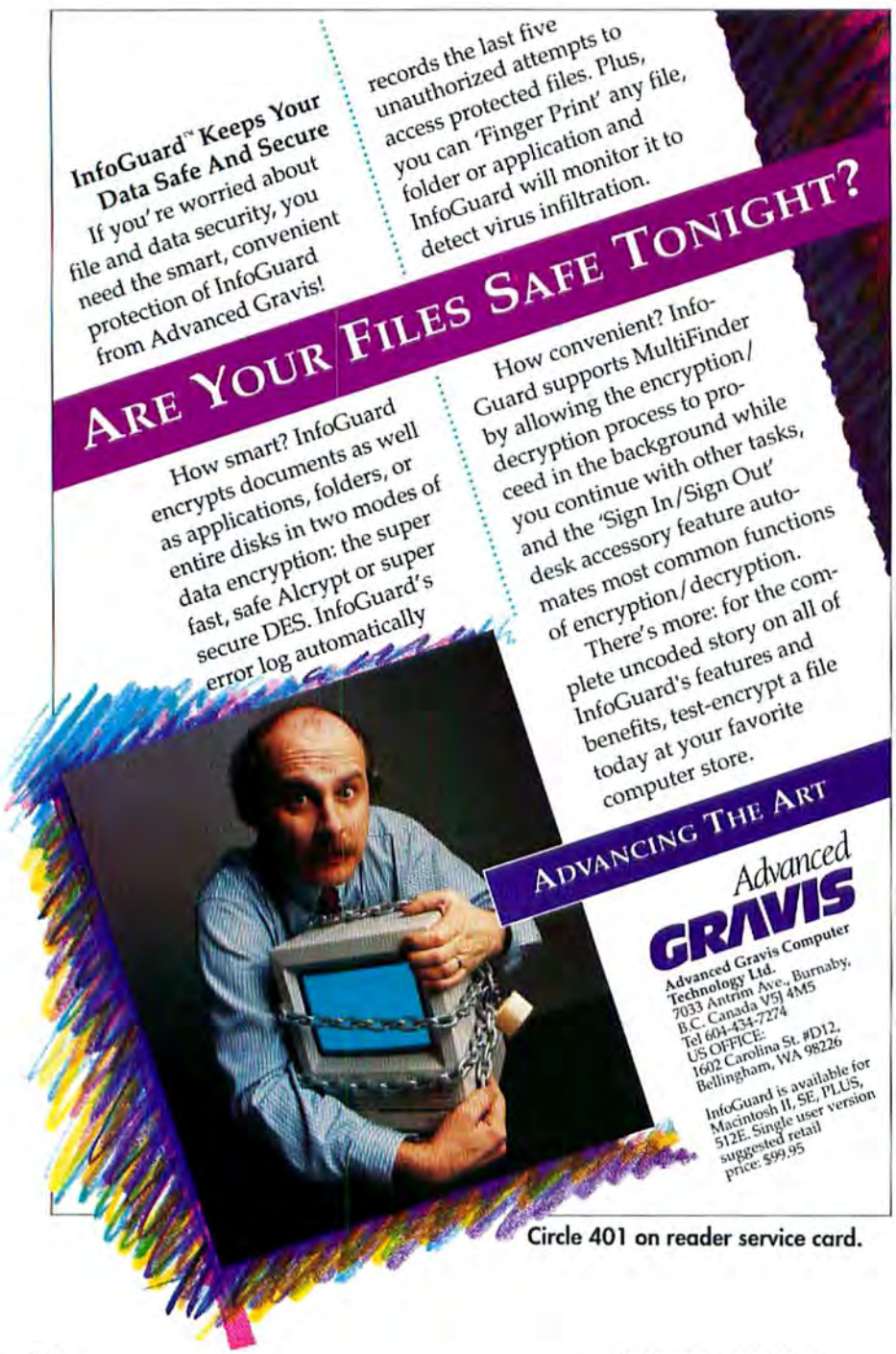
AH, BARTLEBY! AH, SCULLEY!

Of course, I was stunned, but not a little intrigued. Perhaps the sheer gravity of the decision was the reason for his refusal. Certainly any of the Macintoshes I described would have helped him in his work. So I vowed to make inquiries into the fate of poor Bartleby to see if he eventually solved his problem. Alas, I was unable to gain any verifiable information. The only rumor of any kind I heard was from the mouth of an unreliable sort who had purportedly spotted Bartleby shambling near the World Trade Center, an inexpensive Toshiba portable in his hand.

If this were true, I lament it. I truly believe the Macintosh to be the finest computer available. But I fail to understand the need for so many of them. Perhaps one day good Mr. Sculley will deign to make sense of the alarming proliferation of computers in his company so that this humble consultant will be better able to serve scriveners and any others who wander into his office.

That's the letter. The author told me to withhold his name and warned me that if I printed his missive, many of my readers would think I had totally lost my mind, especially if they weren't familiar with the famous Herman Melville short story entitled "Bartleby the Scrivener," written in 1853. But I disagreed, insisting that my readers were sufficiently literate to get the reference, and that if they somehow missed it, they would rush to the library to read the story. M

Steven Levy is a Macworld *columnist and the author of* The Unicorn's Secret: Murder in the Age of Aquarius *(Prentice-Hall, 1988).*



Circle 401 on reader service card.

The fastest way to learn Macintosh software is to play it by ear

The fastest way to learn software is to have an expert sit beside you and talk you through the program, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, learning is a snap.

So Personal Training Systems gives you that expert—on an audio cassette. Each 90-minute tutorial contains the cassette, example files on a disk, and a quick reference card. It's like having your own private tutor . . . only this one works anytime, anywhere, and doesn't charge by the hour.

In addition to training on the Macintosh itself, tutorials are available for Microsoft Excel, Word and Works; Aldus PageMaker and Persuasion; Adobe Illustrator 88; and HyperCard. Since we offer beginning, intermediate and advanced levels for each software program, there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

All our tutorials are unconditionally guaranteed. You'll learn how to use your Mac or favorite software program—without opening a book or attending a class—or your money back.

So if you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to learn, contact Personal Training Systems by calling 1-800-TEACH-99, or mail in the coupon below. Because we know you have better things to do with your time.

☐ YES, please send me information on Personal Training for:

- Macintosh
- Excel
- Word
- PageMaker
- Illustrator 88
- FileMaker
- HyperCard
- Persuasion
- Works

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Number of Macs _____

PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 54240 ■ San Jose, CA 95154 ■ 408-559-8635

800-TEACH-99

Circle 42 on reader service card

Novell presents a ne even the pickies

Macintosh owners have a reputation for being fanatical about their Macs. And rightfully so, when you consider the elegance of the Macintosh user interface.

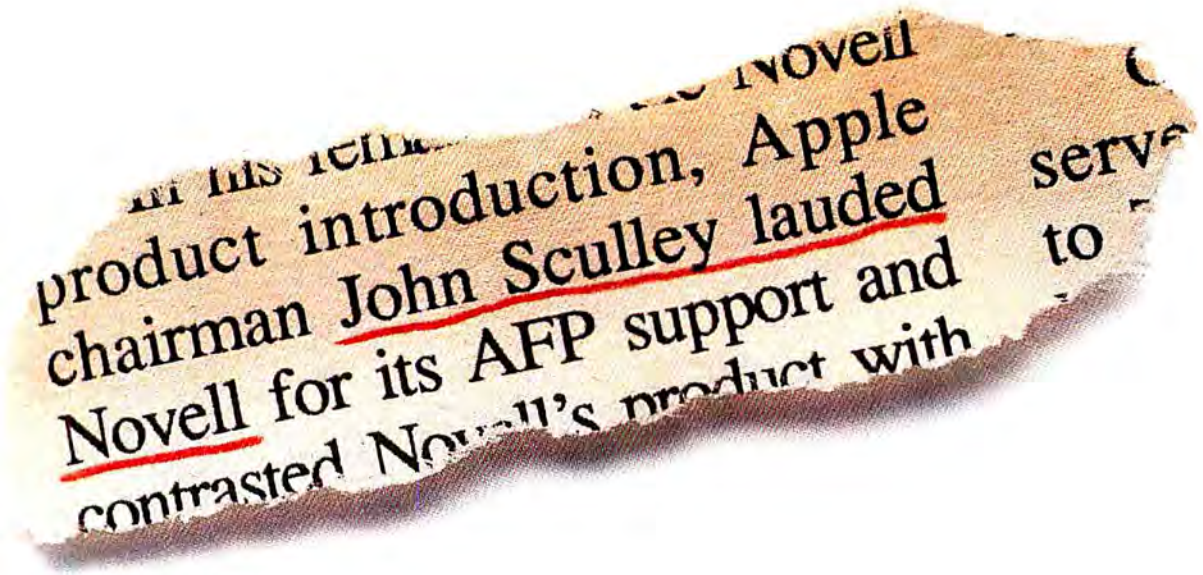
So when Novell set out to network the Macintosh with PCs, it was with one clear caveat: preserve the Mac environment. Create network software that would feel right to the pickiest of all Macintosh users. And none are pickier than the ones at Apple.

Full AppleTalk compatibility. Working directly with Apple, Novell's programmers created a version of NetWare® that is compatible with the AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP). It's an achievement hailed by Apple President and CEO John Sculley as "a very significant event for the industry." And it means that Mac users can now get all the power and flexibility of the number one local area network in the world, without sacrificing any Macintosh functionality.

AFP compatibility also means that NetWare for Macintosh will be fully compatible with future Macintosh hardware and operating system versions. So you can take advantage of new Macintosh product releases as soon as they become available.

Freedom to choose. NetWare for Macintosh lets you connect Macs with a

©1988 Novell Inc., World Headquarters, 122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601 (801)379-5900



InfoWorld, June 20, 1988

work made to satisfy Macintosh user.

myriad of PC, minicomputer and mainframe environments, including OS/2. So you can choose the workstation environment that best suits your needs while communicating easily between dissimilar operating systems and sharing files and peripherals.

You get all the performance, security, fault tolerance and functionality of NetWare without changing the way you work with your Macintosh. And you get the power to transparently connect to over two million NetWare users worldwide.

To satisfy your need for a powerful Macintosh network, plug into NetWare—the network that passed the ultimate Mac test drive. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND.

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-4472 (8 bit, no parity, 1 stop bit) and enter the access code NVMC17.

NOVELL

For network solutions, you should be seeing red.

Circle 347 on reader service card

IIx *IIcx* *II*

Nobody Tops A II

Color for the Mac II: We offer brilliant 8-bit Standard Color and 24-bit or 32-bit photorealistic True Color — and video imaging systems — all fully QuickDraw™ compatible. Our 8-bit ColorBoard with built in Pan and Zoom lets you use affordable smaller displays, including Apple's® 13", or equivalent — and move rapidly around a "virtual" 19" display. Upgrade to our 19" Trinitron display later. Or buy one now!

Monochrome for the Mac II: Our 1-bit monochrome display offers fast refresh for no flicker, high performance, and true 72 dpi WYSIWYG to keep you as productive as humanly possible.

Like RasterOps.

Turn on your Mac II and get ALL the performance. Get RasterOps. For accurate color on your choice of monitor that fits your budget. And razor-sharp 72 dpi WYSIWYG monochrome. Because RasterOps leads the industry in power performance graphics. Color or monochrome, we offer the best solution for *your* Mac II.

So call now, for our brochure and the name of your nearest RasterOps dealer.
Hotline: 1-800-952-6300, Dept. X22

"We're Changing The Way People Look At Computers™"

2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051

RasterOps

All registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective companies.

Protecting Your Investment

Advice and information for the Macintosh owner

by Deborah Branscum

Last weekend several Macintoshes were stolen from an architectural firm two floors up. It was a powerful reminder that ownership isn't necessarily forever. A dog may drool on your keyboard. A power surge may fry your electronics. Or a thief may break into your apartment. But such sob stories don't have to end in heartbreak. Smart souls protect their investments with insurance.

Most homeowner and renter policies include computer equipment coverage, but it's often inadequate. Allstate offers only $5000 basic coverage, for example. So carefully add up the value of all your hardware and software and make allowances for future purchases when deciding how much coverage you need.

One important question to always ask is whether the policy covers damage from power surges. Hartford says yes, State Farm says no. People who bring work home or who free-lance may run into a business-use clause. Farmers' basic policy doesn't allow you to use your computer for business. Allstate's, however, does. There are plenty of other issues to consider as well. What's the deductible? Does the policy cover full replacement cost or depreciated value? Is your equipment covered if you use it while away from home?

DAN ESCOBAR

If playing consumer detective doesn't sound appealing, you can always turn to a computer insurance specialist. Safeware (800/848-3469 or 614/262-0559 in Ohio) and Data Security Insurance (800/822-0901 or 303/442-0900 in Colorado) have policies that cover such real-life hazards as virus damage and animal mayhem. Dave Johnston, Safeware founder and CEO, offers the story of a couple who moved to Pasadena from the Midwest. They packed all their software into a box for the move, and once there the cat mistook it for a litter box. Safeware paid up.

Both companies offer comprehensive coverage. Safeware's basic policy doesn't cover normal wear and tear, nuclear radiation (perhaps understandably, though who would be left to pay up if they did?), or theft from an unattended vehicle, which is covered by Data Security. Data Security also covers the loss of custom programs and the loss of data, such as accounting files. However, insuring your machine through one of these companies is more expensive than adding to an existing policy. Beefing up Allstate's policy to $10,000 coverage will set you back an additional $10 a year; that same coverage will cost you $100 from Data Security and more from Safeware.

Half of Safeware's claims are for power surges. "That number is going up, even though people have surge protectors, because people are leaving their computers on all the time and using modems," Johnston says. "If you have a modem, that's another line that can take surges into the computer." Theft accounts for roughly a quarter of the claims.

Data Security's claims shake out a little differently. Most claims are for theft, with data loss running second because many people don't back up properly, according to Arrone Appel, an executive vice president with the company. Appel says Data Security gets very few claims for power surges. With the number of claims for viruses still few but increasing, virus protection may be withdrawn in the future.

As a good Californian, I hate insurance companies and can't vouch for any of them. But I was struck by the fact that Safeware doesn't require itemized serial numbers for equipment it insures. Johnston, a former computer professional, doesn't seem to think they're necessary because "computer owners are pretty good folks—much brighter and more detail oriented than other people."

(continues)

MACINTOSH® DATA ACQUISITION SOLUTIONS...

Yours is here. Let us help you find it!

GWI has more Macintosh data acquisition products and experience than anyone. Call today and discuss your project with an experienced applications engineer.

FREE 56-PAGE CATALOG
617-625-4096

GW Instruments, Inc.
35 Medford Street • Somerville, MA 02143
The Macintosh Data Acquisition Company

Circle 124 on reader service card

SERVICE HEROES

Frank Kofsky of Benicia, California, has kind words about Working Software. When he reported problems with Lookup, a spelling checker, the company called Kofsky to discuss the problems (a first for him) and then sent two floppies. "One contained a new copy of Lookup; the second contained a copy of Working Software's Expanded Dictionary—a reward (I was told) for locating a defect in the former application." Kofsky was stunned. "Working Software is evidently so eager to improve its merchandise that instead of greeting customer complaints with defensiveness, it presents them with a bonus when they find a shortcoming in a program."

George S. Lewbel of Santa Cruz, California, was impressed by the support he received from Ehman Engineering, which makes both Ehman and Cutting Edge drives. Lewbel was having problems with several programs, so he called the company late one afternoon to find out if his hard drive might be defective. Senior production technician Johan Mekel "patiently walked me through several diagnostic and initialization procedures and then asked me to hold the receiver up to the drive while I turned it off and on. He determined that the drive was on the edge of mechanical failure." After Lewbel explained he was working against a deadline, Mekel said he would assemble a replacement drive because none were on hand. "Sure enough, I had the new drive in my hands the next morning at 10 a.m., reloaded it from my DiskFit backup floppies, and was back in business by noon. No one could possibly ask for better service."

Consider a security system if you live in a dorm or keep dubious company. Several companies make them for less than $50, including Secure-It (800/451-7592) and Mac Products (714/595-4838). They sell kits with hardware, cabling, and a lock for securing your computer and peripherals to a desk or table. Doss Industries (415/861-2223) and FMJ Security Systems (800/322-3365) offer sturdier (and more expensive) metal pad systems. FMJ's limited three-year warranty covers your equipment for up to $5000 per machine if the equipment is stolen "due to a compromise" in the security system.

(Thanks to Wendy Monroe for her research assistance.)

CALL TO ACTION

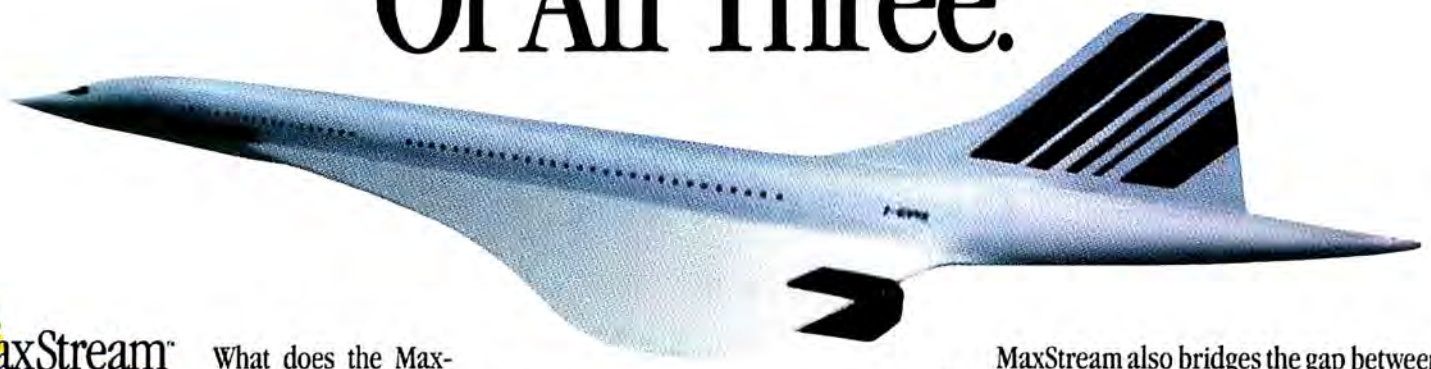
Recently we asked selected readers what they thought about Apple's 90-day product warranty (see *Macworld News*, in this issue). More than 90 percent of the respondents said Apple should extend its warranty. But Apple's not impressed with the survey. Mike Torgersen, manager of customer service, says Apple's warranty meets customer needs. Here's why. First, "Apple is committed to building quality products." Second, Apple argues that a longer warranty would force consumers to use authorized dealers for service when they might want to go elsewhere. "Some customers rely on resellers, some do their own service, and some prefer to work with third parties," says Torgersen.

AppleSpeak may be one reason why 1989 is like *1984*. A one-year warranty does not suggest shoddy goods but quite the opposite. And a note to the confused: yes, this is the same company that tells us to call our dealer whenever we have a problem.

Macintosh buyers outside the United States get a full year of protection, and U.S. consumers deserve no less. In a recent interview in *The Exchange*, the APX newsletter, John Sculley defends this double standard. Apple products are sold at higher prices in Europe, he says, and "we build in a lot of things for free for the users that you don't get from other computer vendors." Sculley adds that "we think our products are designed from the beginning to have very high reliability [and] there is not enough broad demand for us to raise the prices of our products for

(continues)

Introducing Tape Backup With The Attributes Of All Three.



MaxStream™ What does the MaxStream™ have in common with the Concorde, a supertanker and the Golden Gate Bridge? Plenty, when you're talking about performance.

With speeds up to 6.75 megabytes per minute, it's the fastest tape backup available. It quickly reduces even the longest, most mundane backup chore into a simple, effortless task.

But don't think that means you give up accuracy for speed. Built-in error correction and data verification guarantee that the data you put on tape will be exactly the same when you restore it – all 150 megabytes.

That's right. MaxStream packs a whopping 150 megabytes on a single industry-standard DC600™ 1/4″ cartridge. With that kind of capacity, it's like a supertanker for data. (There's also a 60 megabytes version for smaller applications.)

Either one is perfect for backing up high-end applications like graphics, imaging, database or CAD programs.

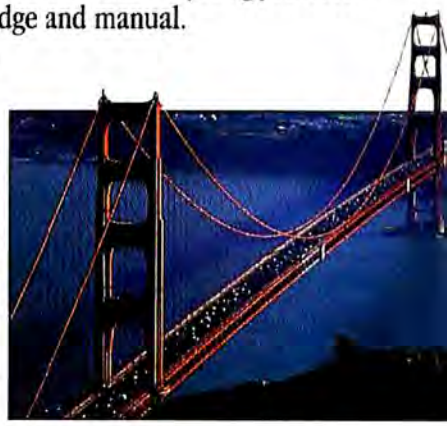
And of course, MaxStream works with every popular network. It's the one drive you can trust for backing up all the valuable data on a server.

LAN administrators will also appreciate MaxStream's software. It lets you back up an entire network at pre-programmed times, instead of having to rely on users to back up their data individually.

Even if you're not on a network you'll like our full array of backup and restore features as well as scripting, which allows for automatic, unattended backups. You can run an entire backup at night, or while you're at lunch.

MaxStream also bridges the gap between Macs and IBM PCs® by letting you use the same DC600 cartridge with both systems. With Archive's Universal Tape Format,™ a tape from one of Archive's tape subsystems can be read and used by the other and vice versa.

MaxStream works with the Mac Plus, SE, II and IIx®. It plugs into the standard SCSI port, and comes with everything you need – cables, software, DC600 cartridge and manual.



Just as important, when you go with MaxStream, you're getting backup and support from the company that pioneered streaming tape technology back in 1980. Today, there are over one-million Archive tape drives in use throughout the world.

If you're looking for backup that combines speed, capacity and connectivity, it's time to look into MaxStream. For complete information call **1-800-237-4929.** Or write Archive Corporation, Data Storage Division, 1650 Sunflower Ave., Costa Mesa, California 92626.

ARCHIVE® CORPORATION

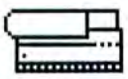
Why trust your data to anyone else?™

Circle 3 on reader service card

Archive is a registered trademark and MaxStream, Universal Tape Format and Why trust your data to anyone else? are trademarks of Archive Corporation.
Macintosh Plus, SE, II and IIx are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. DC 600 is a registered trademark of 3M Corp.

GREAT FACES

"Unusual Typefaces... Interesting, Distinctive, and Inexpensive." John Dvorak



Fluent Laser Fonts™

$89.95 ea. PostScript®+Macintosh® or IBM® PC

1 Bodoni
2 Sans Serif
3 Ritz & Right Bank
4 Monterey
5 Regency Script & Calligraphy
6 Prelude Script
7 Coventry Script & Zephyr
8 Gregorian & Dorovar
9 Кириллица (Cyrillic)
10 Bodoni Ultra
11 Sans Serif Bold
12 Sans Serif Extra Bold
13 Gatsby
14 Micro
15 Micro Extended
16 Galileo Roman
17 Campanile & Giotto
18 Alexandria
19 Jott Casual
20 Gazelle, Kells, & Meath
21 Paladin & Abilene
22 Collegiate

Save with Fluent Laser Fonts™ Collections

Quill Pack:	$160	6 typefaces	includes vol. 8, 20
Headlines:	$225	12 typefaces	includes vol. 10, 11, 12
Classic:	$300	18 typefaces	includes vol. 3, 4, 5, 6, 13
Distinctive:	$300	17 typefaces	includes vol. 8, 19, 20, 21, 22
Modern:	$300	21 typefaces	includes vol. 7, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18

Fluent Fonts 2.0

"...the most useful and beautiful typefaces we've seen."–Macintosh Bible

66 typefaces & borders for the ImageWriter.

Only $49.95

Casady & Greene Inc.

P. O. Box 223779, Carmel CA 93922. FAX (408) 624-7865

Info: (408) 624-8716
Orders: (800) 331-4321
In CA: (800) 851-1986

Distributors: Bonsu, Ingram, Kenfil, Micro D, PC Micro Dealers, Softsel

For Fluent Laser Fonts (postscript) circle 137 on reader service card.
For Fluent Fonts circle 16 on reader service card.

DEAR JOHN SCULLEY:
I AGREE WITH *MACWORLD*. YOUR 90-DAY WARRANTY IS INADEQUATE. AMERICAN CONSUMERS DESERVE A ONE-YEAR WARRANTY ON MACINTOSH PRODUCTS. PLEASE IMPROVE YOUR WARRANTY RIGHT AWAY.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE _____

TELEPHONE NUMBER _____

SIGNATURE _____

MAIL NO LATER THAN JUNE 23 TO CONSPICUOUS CONSUMER, *MACWORLD*, 501 SECOND ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107.

everybody in order to reach those people who would like to have an extended warranty."

In fact, a one-year warranty is not an extended warranty—it's the industry standard. Apple now offers a truncated warranty, a puny version of the norm. It's overdue for Apple to demonstrate that the quality of its products can live up to a one-year warranty, but users shouldn't have to pay extra to get a standard policy. If you agree, fill out the form above and send it to me. I'll deliver the coupons to Sculley and ask for his response. This issue of *Macworld* should be in your hands the first week of June, so please mail in your coupon no later than June 23. E-mail junkies can, of course, send in their votes electronically. Please include your name, address, and telephone number—no anonymous votes will be accepted.

COMPLAINT CORNER

Recently *Macworld* heard from Greg ArBuckle of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, about problems he was having with Jasmine.

"November 9, 1988. I ordered my Jasmine DirectDrive 70. The salesperson on the phone said they were in stock and gave me an order number. I was told I would receive the drive in about three

(continues)

"Is there something we missed?"

Is there anything missing in the new ACCEL-500 24-pin dot matrix printer?

Not performance. ACCEL-500 can zoom through drafts at 480 cps. Print charts and graphs in dazzling color. And combine letter quality with high resolution color graphics.

Not versatility. ACCEL-500 is compatible with ImageWriter® LQ and most popular printers. So it's equally at home on Macintosh® and IBM®-compatible PCs. And there's a paper-handling option for every office application.

Not convenience. ACCEL-500's innovative Select-Dial™ makes paper handling a snap. And plug-in Intelli-Cards™ add fonts and printer emulations instantly.

Not reliability. ACCEL-500 is a 'round-the-clock workhorse that takes even the most demanding workload in stride.

And certainly not value. ACCEL-500 is priced far below leading printer brands that offer far less capability.

In fact, it seems the only thing missing from the ACCEL-500 is you.

ACCEL-500™

Advanced Matrix Technology
765 Flynn Road, Camarillo, CA 93010
(800) 992-2264
(805) 388-5799

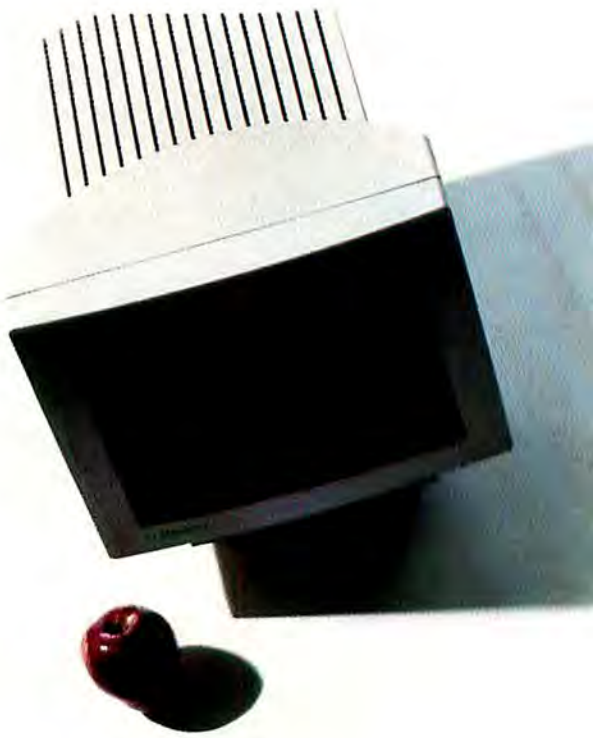
ACCEL-500, Select-Dial, and Intelli-Card are trademarks of Advanced Matrix Technology, Inc. Macintosh and ImageWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Drawing courtesy of Wingz.

Circle 2 on reader service card

It syncs to

The fact that you're considering a Macintosh II shows you're serious about computers. That you want to reach as far as a great system will let you. So you can reach your potential.

Well, now there's a way to go even further.



By giving your Mac II a MacSync™ monitor from NEC.

MacSync is designed solely for the Macintosh II Video Card. And because it is the direct result of some meaningful conversations with Mac II users, it has all the features you've always wanted in a monitor.

For instance, you asked for easier, more convenient controls. So we moved them up front. You also wanted a 14″ non-glare screen to reduce

C&C
Computers and Communications

the Macs.

fatigue. A smaller footprint and a tilt-swivel base, for more comfortable viewing. They're yours. What's more, we give you a cabinet that looks as good from the back as it does from the front. And a HyperCard stack on-screen user reference guide called MacSync Valet™.

All at no extra cost.

And if you don't mind us saying so, that's the least you and your Macintosh II deserve.

Designed and optimized just for the Macintosh II.

MacSync from NEC. We've taken everything we've learned about making great color monitors. And applied it to the Macs.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-FONE-NEC.

Macintosh II Video Card is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh and HyperCard are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
MacSync and MacSync Valet are trademarks of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.
© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

Circle 257 on reader service card

NEC

working days. . . . December 5: I finally got my DirectDrive 70. It worked great for 12 days and then stopped mounting correctly at boot-up. . . . December 19: Called Customer Support to exercise my 30-day love-it-or-leave-it option. . . . January 18, 1989: Called Customer Support to find out why I hadn't received my refund."

ArBuckle's letter was forwarded to Jasmine, which promptly sent a letter of apology, a refund for the drive, and reimbursement for shipping and telephone costs.

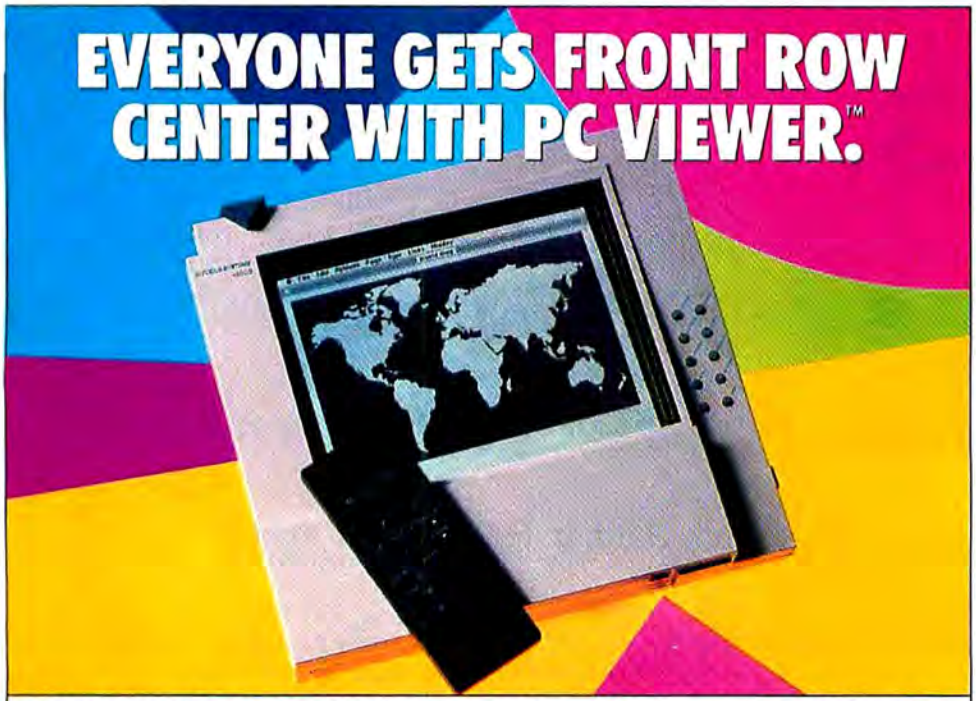
Scott Steward, customer service supervisor, says that Jasmine usually ships its products on time but sometimes experiences delays because of parts shortages. "This was the case with DirectDrive 70s in November," he wrote in a letter to ArBuckle. "This delay was sudden and the salesperson assumed we would continue to be in stock. Normally this would be a safe assumption, but unfortunately in this case it was not. Jasmine should have informed you of the delay."

Jasmine's Scott Gaidano told me that 25 percent of Jasmine's staff (not including secretaries) is devoted to tech support and customer service. There may be some dissatisfied customers, he says, but the vast majority are very well taken care of. Jasmine's repeat business shows that "unhappy customers are the exception, not the norm."

DEVELOPERS HEAD DOWNTOWN

Seattle's Macintosh Downtown Business Users Group is hosting its annual Local Developer Night on July 12. All Macintosh developers in the Northwest are invited to this informal event, where they will have the opportunity to exhibit and demonstrate their wares. Just pop by the Seattle Center at 6:30 p.m. to attend; there is no admission charge. (Call 206/624-9329 for more info.)

I love happy endings. Send your nominees for sainthood to Service Heroes, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107 or via AppleLink (Macworld1) or MacNet (Branscum). Conversely, drop me a line if a company is ignoring you. I will help solve your problem, if I can. If your user group is sponsoring an event, please get in touch. Attention Mac-only dealers: I'm compiling a list, so let me know that you're out there.



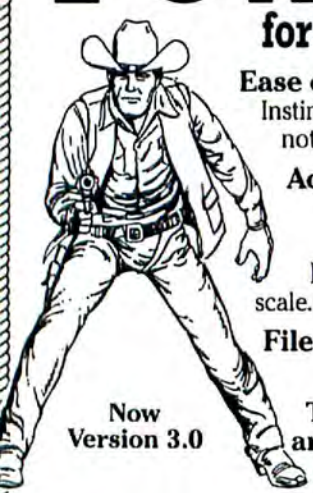
Project your Mac® or Mac II® information onto a wall or screen with a PC VIEWER LCD projection panel and an overhead projector. To find out how you can be sure that everyone gets a clear view of your next presentation, call for a free detailed brochure and the dealer nearest you.
In Oregon, (503) 692-4968

PC VIEWER and Memory Module are trademarks of In Focus Systems, Inc.
Mac and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

IN FOCUS SYSTEMS INC.
1-800-327-7231

Circle 586 on reader service card

POWER DRAW
for people who have to be The Best.



Ease of Use: Instant editing access without command keys. Instinctive - not training intensive - spend your time working, not learning. Interactive snap puts you in complete control.

Accuracy and Standards: Tool and Die precision. Cartesian - Azimuth - Gradients - Bearing and Distance. ANSI - ISO - Metric and English units, scales, and sizes.

Power: Full auto-dimensioning. 256+ colors or gray scale. Handle up to 220,000 drawing objects. Lightning Speed.

File Compatibility: Exchange Pict (1 & 2), Bit Map and other CAD files including DXF, easily and quickly.

Now Version 3.0

There are 2 kinds of Professionals. Those who are using PowerDraw and those who should be.

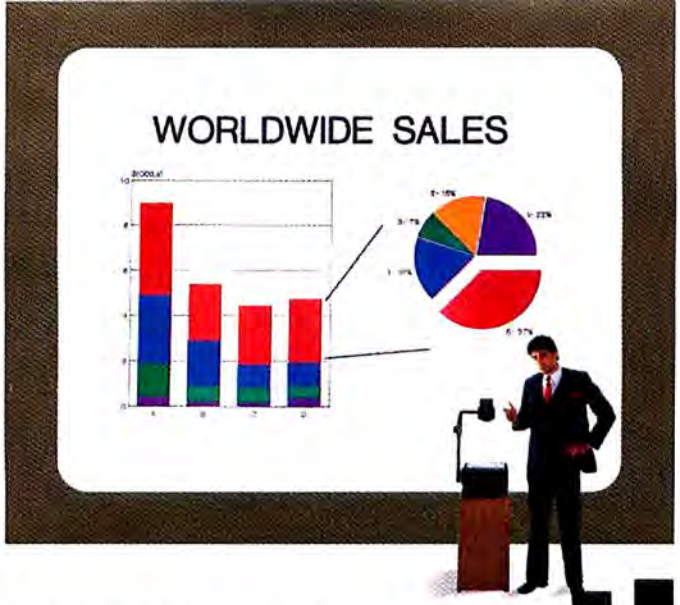
PowerDraw™
The standard for the new generation of drawing tools

Engineered Software
In the USA Call (919) 299-4843
In Canada Call (204) 453-8111
For Our Distributors In Other Countries
Fax: (919) 852-2067

The Accepted Mac® CAD Standard
in 14 Countries and 5 Languages
Designed specifically for the Macintosh®

The CAD legend grows...

Circle 12 on reader service card



Impress the critics with your next film.

3M film looks best on 3M overhead projectors.

To make a strong impression, you need to combine the right information with the right presentation tools. And that includes the best overhead transparency film you can buy — 3M computer-generated transparency film.

At first glance, most transparency film appears the same. But when projected onto a large screen, 3M film really stands out. Colors are vibrant and true. Characters are sharp and defined. So your polished presentation doesn't lose its shine. Whatever type of plotter or printer you use, rely on 3M film for feeding reliability and a clearer image. 3M transparency films, projectors and accessories are available at your local 3M AV dealer or stationery store. Or call us at 1-800-328-1371. In MN 1-612-736-1285. In Canada 1-800-268-9696.

FREE 3M Film & Flip Frames™

Return this coupon for a free trial package of 3M laser film. We'll also include Flip Frame™ Transparency Protectors for easy film handling, filing and storage. MW789

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

Free sample requests must be made with this coupon. No phone calls, please. Mail to: 3M Audio Visual Division, P.O. Box 33050, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55133-3050.

The tools to take charge.

© 1989 3M

3M

THE RIGHT PRODUCTS

New products. To meet *your* needs. Mirror Technologies delivers more and better solutions.

For instance, we're the only company whose consultants can *objectively* guide you through four *completely different* removable media technologies. It's because we're the only company who *offers* four removable technologies. (See products, right.)

It all began with our first product – the ancestor of this little beauty. The RM.8 removable. It's an 800k floppy that reviewers have loved for years. We've continued to improve it and *dropped* the price to $167!

We make buying convenient and risk-free. Pre-test the fastest, best-built, best-looking products on your computer for 30 days *without risk!* **And** get our Mirror extras, *FREE!**

Mirror Technologies RM42 Removable Drive Big and Fast can also be Portable.

The RM42 is a 42 Mb removable-cartridge winchester drive that's as fast as traditional hard drives. The low cost per Mb is great for those who need larger capacity on a small easily-carried (or mailed) cartridge. The RM42 has many of the features of traditional hard drives, including auto head parking and self-diagnostics. It's the perfect size for backing up larger hard drives. The fast access speeds (25ms) make it a great choice for applications that access the disk more often.

RM42 42Mb Removable

$1097

THE RIGHT PRICES

Purchasing direct from Mirror Technologies means you **save up to 40%** by eliminating dealer mark-up. Compare quality. Compare features. Then compare price. You won't find a better source for Macintosh peripherals. Call us today and you could be computing by noon tomorrow.**

THE RIGHT COMPANY

Mirror Technologies is the oldest factory-direct supplier of Mac peripherals. You're buying our commitment to the Macintosh – we're in it for the long run.

You're also buying our commitment to service. We won't charge your card before shipping. We won't tack on rush charges. And, if you wish, we'll ship using Federal Express.

Mirror Technologies External Drives. Reliability is Beautiful.

Mirror External drives combine the classic Mac look with extremel reliable hard drive technology. They are available in capacities from 20 to 200 Mb. "Plus" series drives bring you even greater speed. You als get all the extras people have come to expect from Mirror (see extras, below left.)

"Mirror Technologies has proven again that high performance doesn't have to be priced higher than a kite."

". . . hundreds less than the competition. Factory-direct sales kee the price low." – MacGuide Magazine

20 Mb External

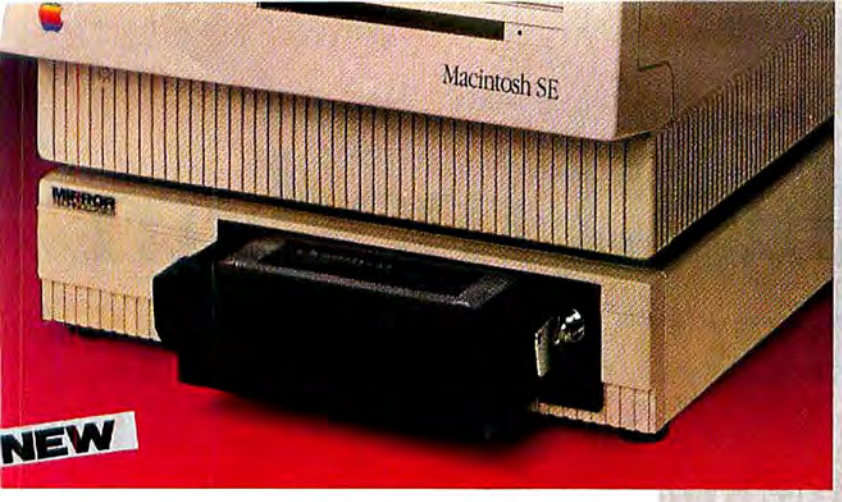
$497

30MB	$58
40Mb	$68
60Mb	$74
80Mb	$79
100Mb	$118

30-200Mb Internals – Ca

*We include embedded SCSI technology with external address selectors, EMI/RFI filtering, AC convenience outlet, heavy-duty power supply, whisper-quiet cooling fan, cables, Hard Driver™ formatting and diagnostics, backup and numerous other utilities. Ten Mb of public domain software is included with most drives. All M series drives ship preformatted, plug-and-play ready, and are protected by our two year limited warranty. All other products carry one year warranties.

**Optional express shipping.

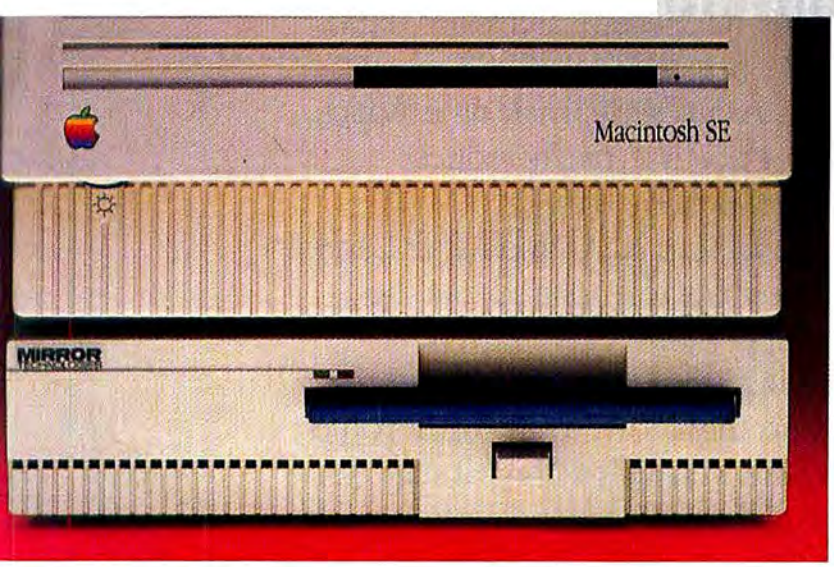


lirror Technologies RD Series Removable rives. Our Largest and Fastest Removables.

The RD series combines the benefits of a removable with the tential for much greater capacity and increased speed. The RD movable series is actually a traditional sealed hard drive that's ntained in a molded portable chassis. A turn of the security key and ulls out of its power supply cabinet for transportation or safe storage. s available in sizes from 30 to 200 Mb and speeds as fast as 15 ms.
D Series 30-200Mb Removables start as low as

$797

ll for prices!



irror Technologies RM20 Removable Drive.) Megabytes in your Pocket.

A 20Mb floppy drive, with all the advantages of floppy technology. e rigid plastic housing contains a magnetic medium virtually ervious to head crashes. Developed by Kodak/Verbatim, these ks are guaranteed for life! The RM20 is the safest way to back up a and is *extremely* inexpensive per Mb.
"Uses the same DTC drive as the Jasmine MegaDrive 20, although costs $100 less." — MacUser Magazine
". . . faster than the Jasmine Drive." — MacUser Magazine
M20 20Mb Removable

$897

wing are registered and unregistered trademarks or servicemarks of the companies listed: itosh, Mac, Desk Accessory/Apple Computer, Inc.; Kodak, Verbatim/Eastman Kodak Co.; lt!/Olduvai Corporation; MacGuide Magazine/MacGuide Magazines, Inc.; BYTE/McGraw-Hill; World/IDG Communications, Inc.; MacUser/Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

Mirror Technologies Scanners. Eyes for your Macintosh.

Imagine giving your Macintosh the ability to see. Our VS300 works as a Desk Accessory and can scan line art, text and photos into the Macintosh at resolutions up to 300 dpi. If all you need is line-art, save with our 200 dpi scanner. Ask about our optional *ReadIt!* optical character recognition software by Olduvai that could put an end to re-typing documents.

"If it were my money, I'd buy the Mirror . . . . Its price/performance ratio is unequaled." — BYTE

". . . save a lot of money by looking into Mirror Technologies . . . hard to go wrong, and it can even scan small three-dimensional objects." — InfoWorld Magazine

VS200 200 dpi VS300 300 dpi $797

$597

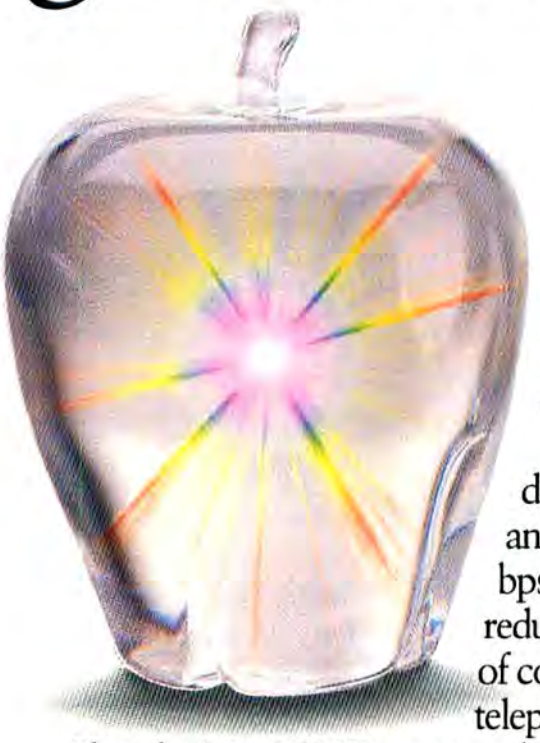
MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES

THE RIGHT NUMBER
1·800·654·5294

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

2644 Patton Road, Roseville, MN 55113
Phone: 612-633-4450 Fax: 612-633-3136
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8 a.m.-6 p.m. CST

Our new Mac II modem has great inner strength.



From the moment you slip Ven-Tel's new Mac2400E™ internal modem into your Mac® II, you'll see that it's quite a bright performer.

Using MNP™ Level 5 data compression to send and receive at a sharp 4800 bps, the Mac2400E greatly reduces telephone time. Which, of course, nicely reduces telephone bills.

Plus, the Mac2400E supports both X.PC and MNP Level 5 error correction protocols. So you can rest assured that the integrity of your data won't be dimmed.

In the unlikely event the Mac2400E doesn't perform, it's covered by our free, five-year warranty. However, before it comes to that, just call our 800 Help Line. Ven-Tel's technical staff can probably shine a little light on the problem and get you going again quickly.

So don't just put any modem in your Mac II. Go with the one that outshines all the rest.

Ven-Tel Modems

YOUR FUTURE IS ON THE LINE

Also available with Microsoft® Works *Five Tools in One!*

#1 Mac Multi-Function Business Tool

For complete details about our new Mac2400E internal modem, call 800-538-5121.

MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc.
The Mac2400E is a trademark of Ven-Tel, Inc.
Mac II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 469 on reader service card

Keep Your Mac Healthy

Bad habits erode the life of your machine

by Thom Hogan

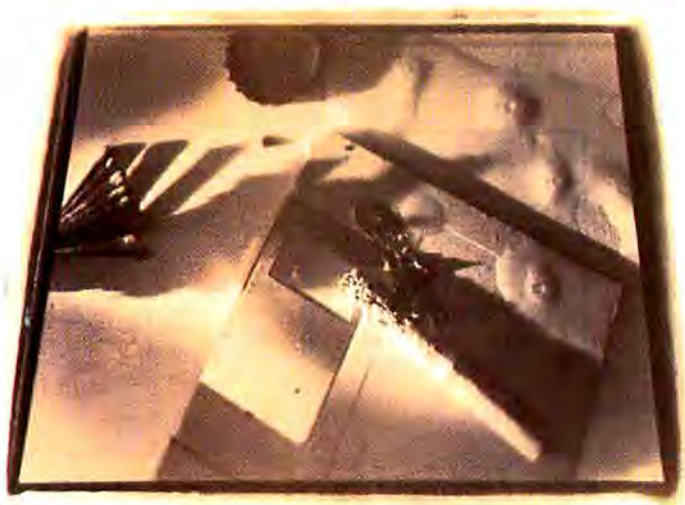
The Macintosh, despite proclamations to the contrary, is not an appliance. You don't just plug it in and use it as you do a toaster. You need to take care of your machine, do a little preventive maintenance, and know what to do when it starts to break.

You might drool appropriately as I describe faster-than-the-speed-of-light disk drives, but it doesn't make any sense for me to write about the latest state-of-the-art, technowonder hardware if you aren't prepared to deal with what you've already got. Therefore, dear readers, today's topic is maintenance.

SMOKE GETS IN YOUR DRIVES

Let's get the nontechnical issue out of the way first: just what kind of environment have you put your Macintosh into? There are any number of environmental factors the Mac is eventually going to complain about, but the big ones are smoke, dust, temperature extremes, humidity extremes, power problems, and bad habits. The more sophisticated your equipment, the more likely it will fall prey to one of these factors.

Certain peripherals, such as removable hard disks, are especially vulnerable. Smoke and dust tend to settle over a hard



JEFFERY NEWBURY

disk's surface evenly and build up in layers, not rocky mounds. The real danger is that those layers build up over time. Eventually, the layers get so thick that the distance between the heads and the magnetic signal is no longer within the range the electronics can resolve. (Signal

intensity relates inversely with the square of the distance, so even a small increase in head-to-media distance can lead to a large decrease in signal strength.) The disk will become first unreliable, then unusable over time.

Environmental problems are likely to show up as disk errors. On floppy and removable media, you might get the "This disk is unreadable" message. Or maybe you'll start getting the "Sorry, a system error occurred" message (ID numbers 36, 52, 57, or between 59 and 80 almost certainly indicate a disk media problem).

If you let your disks get to this stage you have only one course of action: back up everything you still can and use a disk-recovery product like Symantec Utilities for Macintosh or 1stAid Software's 1stAid Kit to attempt to resurrect the bad file or sector. Failing that, try reformatting the disk. (You can't recover data if you reformat the disk. There's a good chance you can recover data if you don't.) If you've really abused your disk, even this last step won't solve your problem, and your only choice is to buy another disk and take better care of it. And one other thing: *never* automatically click on the Reformat button unless you're absolutely sure that the disk you inserted is blank or you're willing to lose the data it contains.

To keep the damage to a minimum:

1. Make sure all your floppy (and removable) disks are stored in a dry, cool place that is not open to the air. Dry and cool is better than hot and moist because the media will retain its natural barriers against absorbing and collecting particles. Removable hard disks, like those used by drives from Mass Micro and PLI, should *always* be in airtight containers when not in use. The corollary: don't leave disks lying about.

2. Leave hard disks on as much as possible. A spinning platter (especially one spinning at 600 revolutions per second) is not a likely place for dust or smoke particles to land. The spinning creates an

(continues)

air wave that repels falling particles.

3. If your drive has a filter over its fan (the better ones do), clean it periodically. If the filter gets clogged or overloaded with dust, it will stop working or, worse still, simply discharge dust into the drive.

4. I don't recommend vacuuming or dusting your equipment yourself (except for the keyboard), since it's easy to get careless and cause other damage while zealously cleaning. If you think your machine needs a good cleaning (you can see a layer of dust on the internal components, for example), take it to a reputable dealer or repair shop. While the machine is in the shop being cleaned, ask the dealer to run the Apple diagnostics overnight—you'd be surprised how often this will spot a problem about to happen. Expect to pay $50 to $100 for a routine cleaning and checkup.

5. For heaven's sake, back up your disks regularly! Even with proper maintenance, hard disks don't last forever. (I know, I've had three die of natural causes during the past eight years.)

BE KIND TO ELECTRONICS

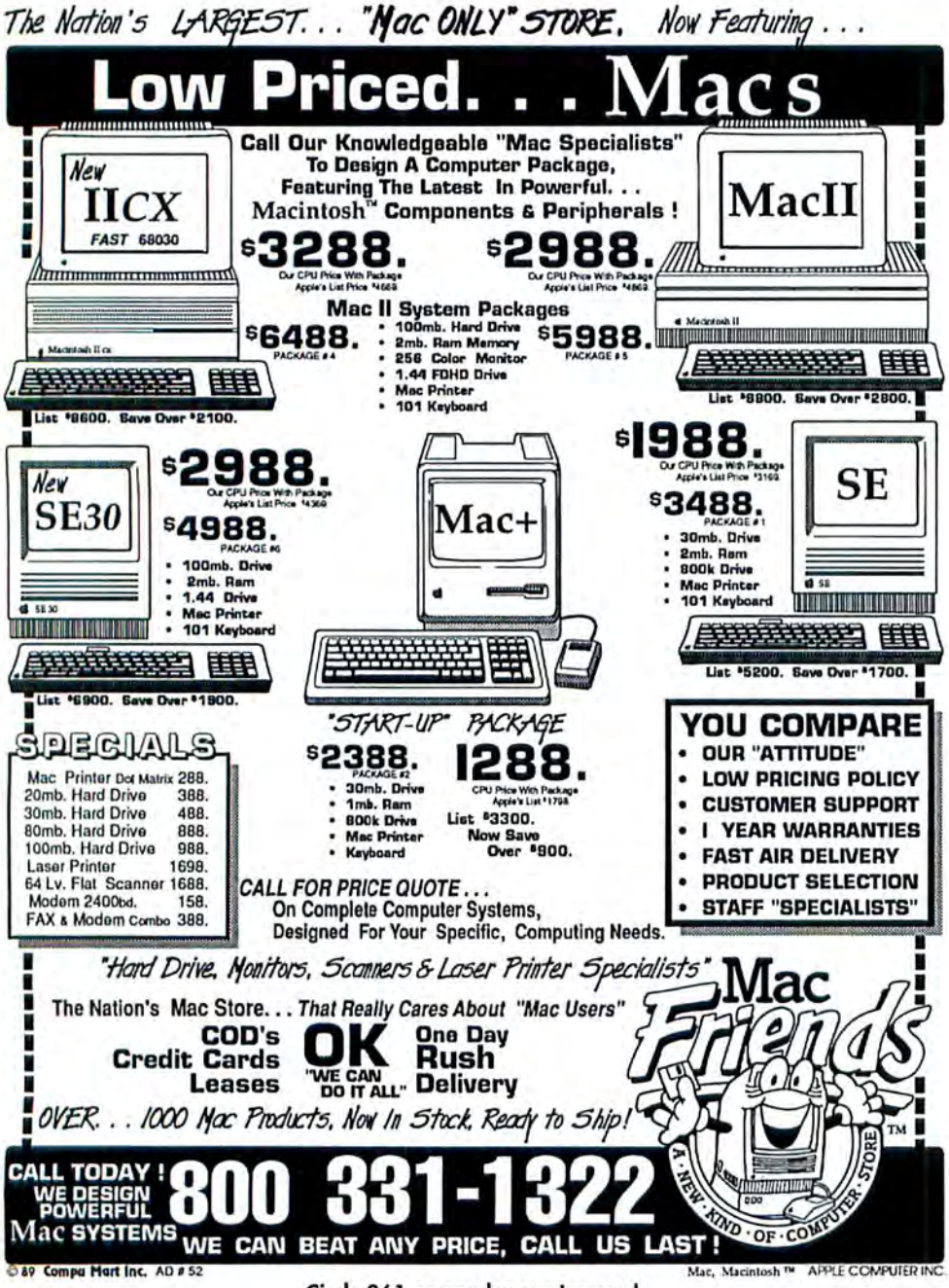
You can divide the Mac's hardware devices into two basic types: electronic (or passive) and mechanical (or active). The system board, for example, is electronic. The ImageWriter II printer has some electronics but is highly mechanical. The rule of thumb here is that electronic components, if treated correctly, can be ignored virtually forever. Mechanical things eventually wear out or need adjustment.

First, let's make sure you know the things to avoid if you want to ignore the electronics: (1) keep them out of the heat (don't disconnect your fan); (2) keep them away from liquids, especially liquids that conduct electricity (which include water, coffee, sodas, and so forth); and (3) give them good, stable power (buy a surge protector at the least, a power-line conditioner if you live in a known problem area, like Indianapolis, and a static guard if static electricity is a common event, as it is in Las Vegas, Nevada, in the winter). If you follow these simple rules, it's likely the electronic portion of your computer will last many years longer than you will.

Hot, humid climates are often a problem for electronic devices. None of the Macintosh equipment is rated to be operated at more than 90°F. Moreover, hot, humid climes tend to be the site of afternoon thundershowers. The heat is bad for the electronics, the combination of heat and humidity makes disks vulnerable to damage, and the thunderstorms often send harmful voltage spikes down electrical lines.

I thought I was being careful when I unplugged all my computer equipment from the wall sockets during electrical storms until one day a lightning bolt hit the cable TV hookup, sizzled its way down the cable into the house, jumped from the TV cable to a printer cable, and fried my computer. To add insult to injury, I was sitting next to the computer at the time, so I got to see the lightning bolt, hear the thunderclap, and a fraction of a second

(continues)



Circle 361 on reader service card.

No Mac is an island.

. . . Especially if you're hooked up with a copy of WordPerfect®.

Now everybody's talking. Macintosh, VAX, DG, UNIX systems, and MS DOS are all trying to connect. WordPerfect for the Macintosh offers more common ground with other systems than any other word processor.

With WordPerfect, the Mac not only stands alone, but works as part of a greater business team. WordPerfect files can be sent from your Mac to your PC to your VAX (and to almost any other system you might use) without conversion. The file structure is the same on every machine.

A clean transfer of files assures that your documents will be seen as originally created. Format settings such as columns, margins, bold, and underline all remain intact from system to system.

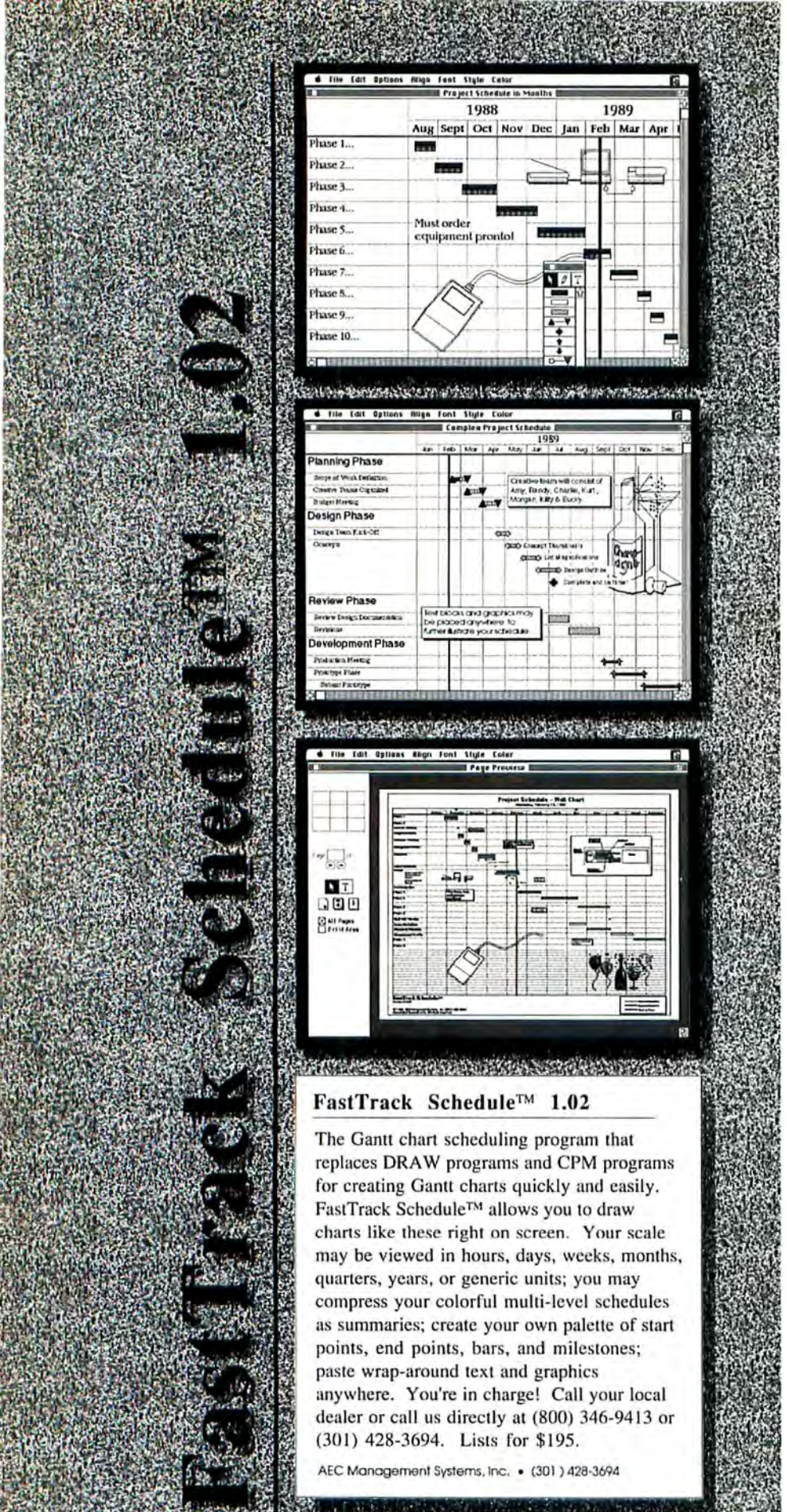
Buying WordPerfect for the Macintosh is a smart decision, especially if you need to share your work. And with WordPerfect, you'll never have to work alone again. Unless you want to.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057
Telephone: (801) 225-5000 Telex 820618 FAX (801) 222-5318

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

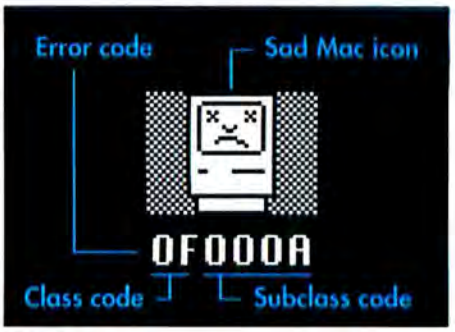
Circle 126 on reader service card



Circle 181 on reader service card.

later watch the smoke waft out of my machine.

So how do you know you've had an electronic component failure? Short of smoke billowing out of the casing, normally you'll get a Sad Mac Icon on start-up (see "Bad News"). The first two digits



Bad News
A Sad Mac Icon on start-up means problems. A class code of 0F indicates a software-related error. Perhaps the ROM chips are no longer valid or some add-in equipment is installed incorrectly.

underneath the icon are the class code, while the last four digits are the subclass code. The most likely class codes you'll encounter are 02, 03, 04, and 05, all of which indicate a RAM problem. For these class codes, the subclass code indicates a particular memory location, but that's not really important to know, since there's no way to replace individual memory chips in the Macintosh. If you get any of these class codes, your best bet is to open up the Mac, remove the SIMMs from their sockets, rub the connection area on the SIMM with a pencil eraser, then reseat the SIMMs in the sockets. If this doesn't correct the problem, try substituting known good SIMMs one at a time to isolate the bad SIMM.

A class code of 01 indicates that the ROM test done at system power-up failed. Turn off the machine and take it to your nearest Apple repair center.

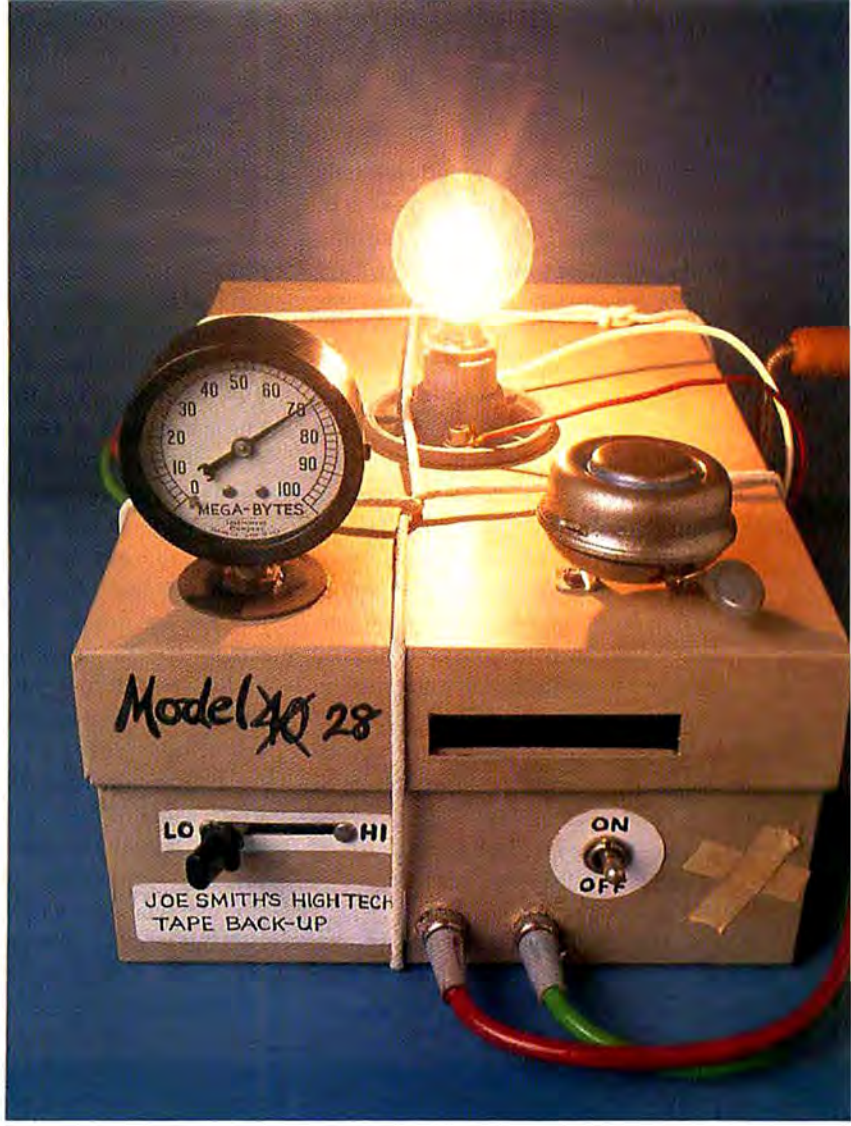
A class code of 0F indicates a software-related error. Perhaps the ROM chips are no longer valid or some add-in equipment (like large-screen displays or accelerators) has been installed incorrectly. Again, there's not much you can do except take the machine down to the shop.

Recently, a number of users have asked me about system lockups. You'll be

(continues)

When it's time to buy a tape backup system for your Mac, you'll have a choice from roughly 15 different products, gadgets, novelties and doodads.

Or, one sure thing.



Whether you have one Mac or a hundred, when it comes to choosing a tape backup system you can't afford to take chances.

The obvious choice is MaynStream, the one tape backup system synonymous with speed, performance, and reliability. Our consistent track record has made MaynStream the editor's choice in personal computer magazines time after time.*

But let's face it, when we conceived our newest tape backup system we had to prove ourselves all over again. We found the best Mac engineers around and started from the ground up. The result? MaynStream. By Mac users, for Mac users.

With MaynStream you'll find familiar pull-down menus, easy to use commands, and a portable system that can be quickly moved from office to office. And doesn't it make sense that the manufacturer of the fastest PC tape backup would also make the fastest system for the Mac? With MaynStream that's a sure thing.

Call (800) 821-8782 to request a free demonstration disk and all the facts about the MaynStream family of tape backup systems.

- 60 to 2200 MB of data on one tape
- Effective backup speed up to 5 MB/min, transfer rate up to 14 MB/min
- Read-after-write error checking
- Password protection
- Built-in handle for portability
- AppleShare, TOPS and Netware compatible

* The "Editors Choice" of PC Magazine and leader of technical reviews and user preference surveys in PC Week, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine

MaynStream

Maynard Electronics
We're backing you one-hundred percent.
460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32718 407/263-3500

Circle 263 on reader service card

working, with no problems, and suddenly the mouse and keyboard go dead—that is, the machine stops responding. Pushing the Reset button or turning the power off and back on usually, but not always, seems to fix the problem. I say seems because in almost every case I've heard of, one of two things really went wrong: (1) someone unplugged or turned off a SCSI device while it was still connected to the machine, which temporarily caused a termination problem the Mac didn't know how to handle; or (2) the system board was about to die, usually because someone had been plugging in ADB peripherals (keyboard and mouse) while the machine was on (a big no-no and an almost-guaranteed electronics killer at some point in your future). The first problem is easily corrected: leave all SCSI devices connected and on while the Mac is running. The second problem is going to require a new system board.

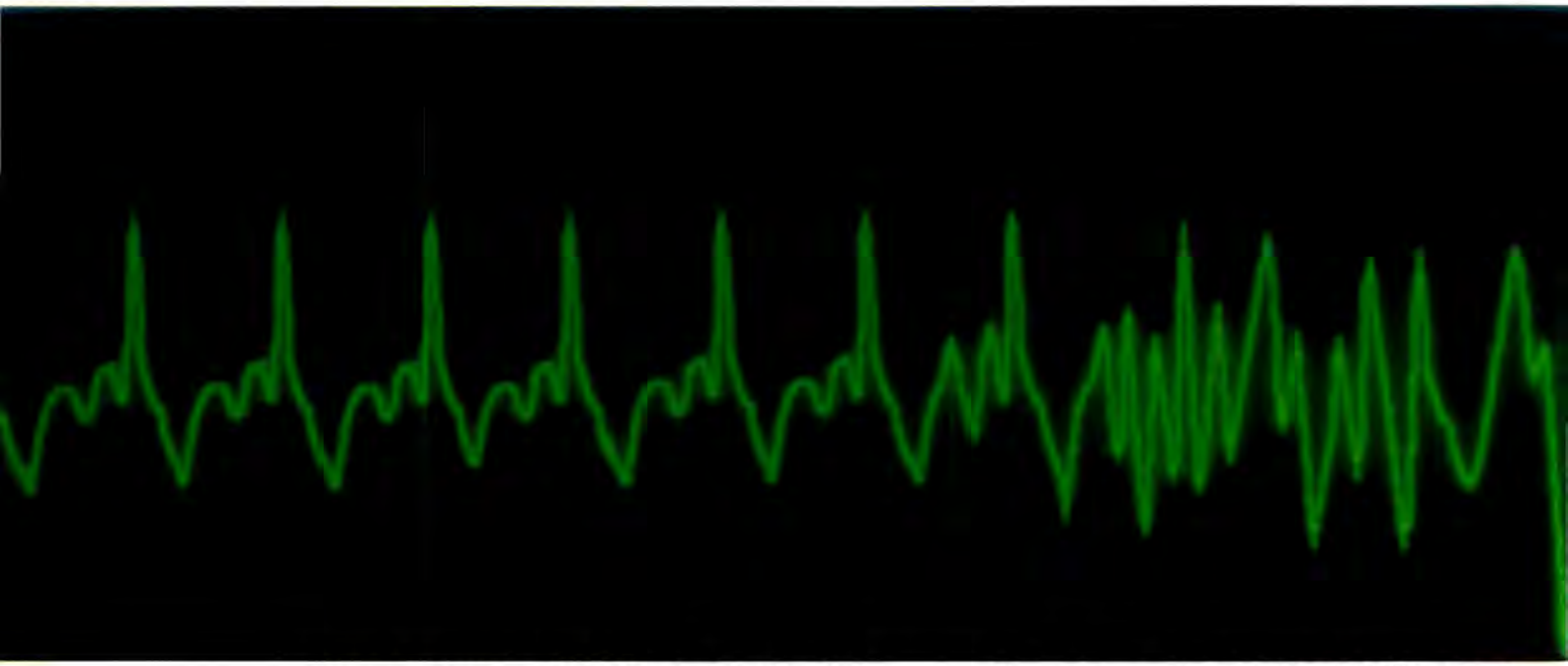
SERVICING THE MECHANICS

Now for the mechanical stuff: have your printer serviced regularly by an authorized repair center. Printers of all sorts ought to get a thorough cleaning and checkout once a year, more if you are running paper through them constantly. After 20,000 copies, two pinch rollers had to be replaced on my laser printer, and the whole thing needed a realignment. Expect the cost to be in the $100 to $200 range for this servicing, but also expect the printer to work like new after the servicing has been completed. I stopped counting pages many years ago when I found that I was printing an average of several hundred pages a week. I figure I'm a pretty tough test site for printer longevity—and not a single one of my printers ever died a sudden death on me, either. Properly maintained, a good printer will last you ten or more years.

It's just possible that you might be able to do some of the printer servicing yourself, although I caution against it if you have no experience in this area. Apple doesn't sell service manuals for its printers, but you can get the HP LaserJet service manual from virtually any authorized Hewlett-Packard dealer. The LaserJet's internal mechanism is the same as the Apple LaserWriter SC, IINT, and IINTX printers—only the electronics and plastic case are really different. The LaserJet service manual will help you clean and adjust the paper path of your LaserWriter and align the laser and print drums, if that should become necessary.

Unfortunately, no such manuals are currently available for the ImageWriters. The good news is that these printers are relatively simple to take apart and adjust. The only tricky part is the print head, which is a pain in the butt to adjust properly. If you find that one line of dots in your characters is missing or slightly out of position, you'll have to completely replace the print head. If characters are darker on the top than they are on the bottom, or vice versa, you'll need to adjust the print head. I've managed to perform both operations on my old ImageWriter I with good success.

Disk drives are also mechanical devices, but there isn't a lot that can be done with them that won't cause you more problems than you already have. For



example, let's say that your floppy drive has slowly gone out of alignment. It still reads and writes your disks okay, but it seems to have problems with disks from other machines (the classic symptom). Well, if you have the drive realigned by a dealer, the disks you wrote when it was out of alignment will now be unreadable.

If you suspect you have this problem, the only rational solution is to borrow a good external drive, connect it to your computer, copy all your floppies to the external drive, then bring your drive to a dealer for realignment. Failure to follow this whole procedure may result in a lot of lost work. I know one fellow who proudly backed up his 90MB drive to floppies (as I recall, about 100 of them), took his machine in to be serviced, got it back, and found that his reformatted hard disk couldn't read a single one of the backup floppies. Fortunately, his dealer was able to unalign the drive to restore the data and then realign it immediately afterward. My friend paid an extra $150, he lost a lot of time, but he was also extraordinarily lucky—usually it's not possible to unalign a drive correctly to recover data.

Attempting to realign your own floppy drives without the proper diagnostic tools is ill-advised. It can be done, but it's more likely that you'll botch the job. A few tools exist to realign IBM PC disk drives, but to date I haven't found any that are available directly for Macintosh users.

One thing you should do is periodically run recovery procedures to block out bad sectors on hard disks. The software that comes with 1st Aid Kit always blocks out bad sectors. By blocks out I mean it makes these sectors of the disk unavailable to the system, which basically skips over them as if they weren't there. The important thing to understand is that all hard disks eventually develop a few bad sectors. If you've been backing up regularly, encountering a bad sector won't have much effect on you. Use 1st Aid Kit to diagnose and recover the sector, if possible. Then restore the affected file (or files) from your backup.

I actually go further than this. About once every two or three months I do a full backup, then I perform a new low-level format of the drive. Afterward, I restore my files back to the disk. Not only does this get rid of any file fragmentation, but the formatting software that came with my drive has an option that lets me test for bad or nearly bad sectors overnight. This is sort of like what your dentist preaches: regular preventive maintenance keeps your equipment healthy.

Okay, those are the ground rules. There's enough extra material left over to fill a book on computer maintenance, but you've got the basics. Protect your valuable data. Avoid extremes. Have mechanical devices serviced regularly. The truth of the matter is, if you take even modest care of your equipment, in all likelihood you'll be replacing it with new goodies long before the old stuff dies. M

Thom Hogan is president of Macreations, a Macintosh software developer, and publisher of the Macintosh II Report. *His reference book,* Programmer's Macintosh Sourcebook, *was recently published by Microsoft Press.*

very floppy, and every bit on your hard disk or file server. It's total protection against known and new viruses. From the people who brought you Symantec Utilities for Macintosh (SUM).

Virus attacks are serious, so get serious about protection. Put SAM's unparalleled virus prevention, detection and elimination power between you and attacking viruses. Do it today. Because without SAM, your system is in grave danger.

See Your Dealer, Call for Our Free "Virus Crisis" Educational Pamphlet, or Order Now for Only $99.95 on Our 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, (800) 228-4122 Ext. 640G

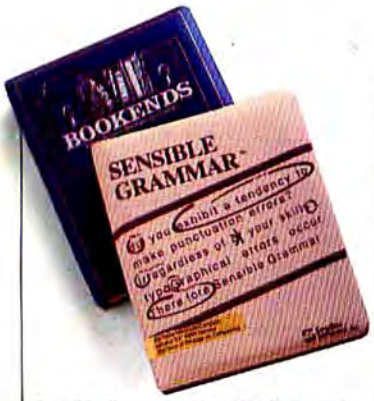
Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh and SAM are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. © 1989 Symantec Corporation

Circle 96 on reader service card

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY $3.00
(See details below)

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.



Sensible Grammar (Sensible Software)
Sensible Grammar uses a library of 4000 rules to check your writing for grammatical errors. Say goodbye to mismatched subject and verb forms, awkward language, non-standard punctuation, long sentences and paragraphs, and other errors that weaken your writing. Compatible with Works, Word, MacWrite and text files. *(spelling checkers)* **$53.**

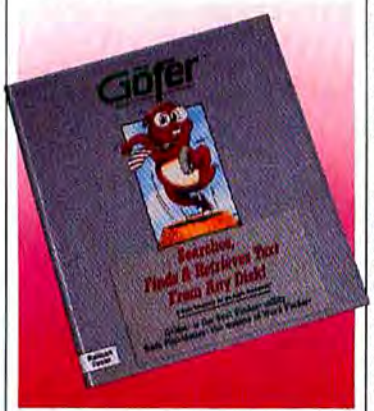
Bookends
(Reference management system)
A specialized database for finding information and printing bibliographies. Store information you need including author, title, editor, journal, page volume, date, keywords. Find information in magazines, books, dissertations, and newspapers quickly, effortlessly and without hassle. *(spelling checkers)* **$53.**

HYPERWARE

Activision
Focal Point II ..... 119.
Reports for HyperCard ..... 69.
Bantam
Complete HyperCard Handbook ..... 23.
Beacon Technologies
HyperBible International Version ... 195.
HyperBible King James Version .... 159.
BrainPower
ArchiText ..... 179.
Bright Star Technology
HyperAnimator ..... 99.
HyperPress Publishing
Script Expert ..... 46.
MacroMind
VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver ..... 60.
MicroMaps
HyperAtlas ..... 64.
Power Up
HyperTutor ..... 29.
Silicon Beach
SuperCard ..... 145.
Softworks, Inc.
HyperTools #1 or #2 ..... ea 59.
Stack Cleaner ..... 29.
Springboard
Family Matters ..... 28.
Symmetry
HyperDA ..... 35.

UTILITIES

Affinity
Tempo II ..... 89.
ASD Software, Inc.
FileGuard ..... 129.
Berkeley System Design, Inc.
Stepping Out II ..... 52.
CE Software
DiskTop 3.0.2 ..... 27.
QuicKeys *(macro programmer)* ..... 52.
Caere
OmniPage 1.0 ..... 559.
Central Point Software
Copy II Mac *(with MacTools)* ..... 20.
PC Tools Deluxe For Mac ..... 45.
Design Software
MacTree Plus ..... 46.
Emerald City Software
Lasertalk 1.0 ..... 187.
Fifth Generation
FastBack ..... 54.
PowerStation ..... 32.
Pyro ..... 15.
Suitcase II ..... 45.
HJC Software, Inc.
Virex ..... 69.
ICOM Simulations
On Cue ..... 36.
Insight Development
MacPrint ..... 79.
Kent Marsh
MacSafe or NightWatch ..... ea 87.
LaCie Ltd.
SilverServer ..... 89.



Gofer
(Microlytics)
Call for Gofer with one keystroke to search out information on your disk files. With this high speed test-retrieval accessory just enter one or two words and have a document at your fingertips within seconds! Works with almost any file. *(utilities)* **$43.**

Mainstay
AntiToxin ..... 65.
Capture ..... 42.
TypeNow ..... 27.
Microlytics
GOfer ..... 43.

Smalltalk/VMac (Digitalk)
This Mac based object oriented development environment provides application developers with the power to create full-bloom mainstream products at very affordable prices. Smalltalk/VMac is compatible with Smalltalk/V on IBM PC's. Also works under Multifinder and has complete access to the Mac Toolbox. Features multitasking, a debugger, support of large data structures and an extensive manual. *(language)* **$139.**

Marathon 030 (Dove)
Put a fast running 68030 chip into your Mac II with the Marathon accelerator board. Features a 256K byte internal data instruction cache and a full 32 bit microprocessor operating at 32 MHZ. Quick and easy to install. (drives) **$999.**

FastNet III
FastNet III launches you onto the Ethernet network and gives you access to today's most popular networking software products. You control the network file transfers, file access, program launching and task-to-task transactions by simple manipulation of desktop icons. It's the price performance choice for Ethernet connectivity. *(drives)* **$375.**

Olduvai
ClipShare ..... 99.
FontShare ..... 149.
MultiClip ..... 36.
PCPC
HFS Backup 3.0 ..... 54.
SuperMac
DiskFit 1.5 or SuperSpool 5.0 ..... ea 53.
Sentinel 2.0 ..... 149.
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ..... 79.
Symantec Corporation
S. A. M. ..... 69.
Symantec Utilities for Macintosh ..... 65.
XTree Company
XTree Mac ..... 55.

DESK ACCESSORIES

Affinity
AffiniFile ..... 46.
Borland
Sidekick 2.0 ..... 68.
Casady & Greene
QuickDEX ..... 32.
Exodus Software
ExpressWrite ..... 65.
Retriever ..... 59.
Preferred Publishers
DAtabase ..... 75.
Vantage ..... 59.
Solutions
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 ..... 46.
TENpointO
Open IT! ..... 49.

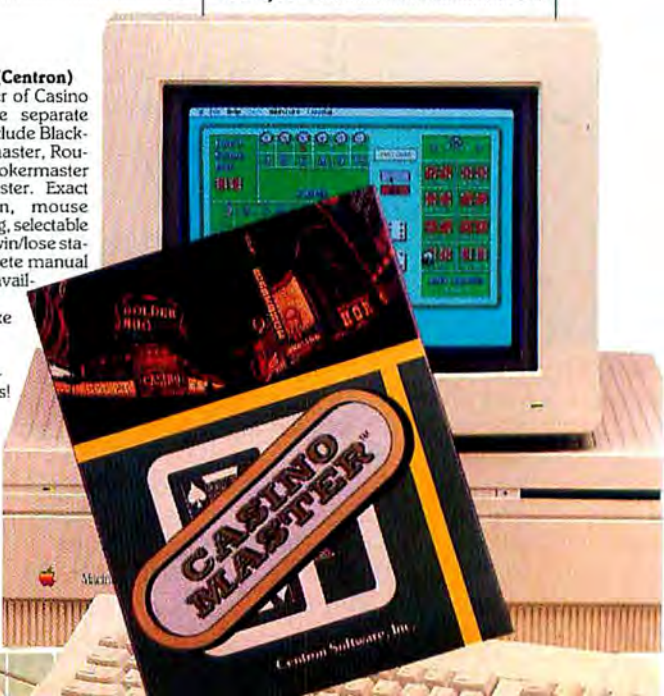
LANGUAGES

Digitalk, Inc.
Smalltalk/V MAC ..... 139.
Manx Software Systems
Aztec C or Unitools ..... ea 65.
Aztec C+SDB or C+MPW ..... ea 99.
Microsoft.
QuickBasic ..... 65.
SmethersBarnes
Prototyper ..... 149.
Symantec
CAPP's Lightspeed C or Pascal ..... 49.
Lightspeed C 3.0 ..... 169.
Lightspeed Pascal ..... 95.
Zedcor
ZBasic 5.0 ..... 99.

COMMUNICATIONS

CE Software
QuickMail 2.0 ..... 205.
CompuServe
CompuServe Navigator ..... 45.
DataVIZ
MacLink Plus w/Cable 3.0 ..... 139.
FreeSoft
Red Ryder 10.3 ..... 54.

Casino Master (Centron)
Become a Master of Casino Gambling! Five separate casino games include Blackjack Ace, Crapsmaster, Roulette Master, Pokermaster and Baccarat Master. Exact table simulation, mouse control-led betting, selectable bankroll, stored win/lose statistics and complete manual included. Now available in dazzling color in the Deluxe Mac II version!! Recommended and used by professional gamblers! Buy individual games **$27** each or get the 5 game Casino Master Package **$49.** Deluxe Mac II version **$55.** *(games)*



FREE OFFER

The brand new edition of the popular POWER USER'S TOOL KIT - Version 2.0 is now available. Seventeen great programs on one handy disk compiled by Steven Bobker. It includes a complete virus detection and repair kit!

And its FREE with any purchase. You pay only $1.50 postage and handling (if you want the disk). The programs are shareware, so you can try the software free of charge. If you wish to continue, some authors ask that you send them a small fee ($5-$25). Many of the programs are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep anyway.

FREE CATALOG

You'll also receive our brand new 1989 catalog. Hundreds of new products, product reviews and updates. Plus answers to all your questions about compatibility, copy protection and features.

Take a look at the MacWarehouse specials and call us with your order to receive your free catalog and THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT.

SuperLaserSpool 2.0 (SuperMac)
Saves your print file to disk, and returns control of your Mac to you. SuperLaserSpool works in the background to send out chunks of data to the LaserWriter whenever the Mac has a few microseconds to spare (which is fairly often). Or, you can store a batch of files and print them all out later, when the LaserWriter is not busy, or when you go out to lunch. *(utilities)* **$79.**

Under the Mac Drive (Cutting Edge)
NEW! Price breakthrough.
The Cutting Edge Under the Mac hard disk drives are quiet and reliable with access times down to 20ms making it almost 3 times faster than most. Push button external SCSI address switch and removeable SCSI terminators allow easy daisy chaining up to 7 SCSI devices. Sizes available 20 megs to 80 megs (see line listings)
20 meg only **$439.**
30+ meg only **$499.**

800K Drive (Cutting Edge)
The Cutting Edge 800K disk drive's attractive styling, quiet performance, and high-tech reliability make it our most popular floppy drive. Features an LED light to indicate disk access and a hinged door over the disk insertion slot to keep the mechanism clean. One year warranty.
(disk drives) **$149.**

Super 3D 2.0 (Silicon Beach Software)
Super 3D 2.0 is a powerful, yet easy-to-use 3d graphics and animation program ideal for modeling, visualization, and graphic design. Use familiar tools to create 2-D object, then convert them into 3-D models with Revolve, Sweep Surface and Extrude Commands. Create vivid animations easily with automatic animation recorder and "tweening" function.
(graphics) **$325.**

CHOOSE MacWAREHOUSE. . .
For price, quality and service you won't find a better source for your Mac needs. If you don't see it here, give us a call. Most likely we'll have it in stock. Our sales representatives are here to help! I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE™
1-800-255-6227
(1-800-ALL MACS)
Inquiries: 201-367-0440
Canada: 800-255-6447
FAX # 201-905-9279
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY
8A.M. TO 11 P.M.
(Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. TO
8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS!
8 A.M. to 8 P.M.
(Eastern Time)

MacWAREHOUSE CATALOG MWG9
1690 Oak Street
P.O. Box 1579
Lakewood, NJ 08701

I don't need to order right now, but please RUSH me my FREE copy of the brand new MacWarehouse Catalog.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ APT# _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

FROM MacWAREHOUSE™

MacSafe 1.08
MacSafe allows users to share a Mac and send files over a network without worrying that work will be lost or stolen. Macsafe offers "secret compartments" for drop-box access, and optionally, sophisticated encryption schemes. *(utilities)* **$87.**

Wingz
The first Graphic Spreadsheet. Number crunching power that's unsurpassed. Page perfect presentations in one window, on one page, with one product! Combine text, graphs, charts, illustrations and worksheet data printed on any page. Revolutionizes the way business people view spreadsheets! *(business)* **$275.**

Menu Fonts 2 2.02
Shows you what your fonts look like. Why display them all in Chicago, when you can see a sample of each right on the Font Menu? Finding a font on a long menu is easy too - just type the first letter or two. *(fonts)* **$29.**

Listen 2.0
Listen is a complete ear training software package. Teaches notes, chords and interval recognition. Adjustable levels of difficulty for beginners to professionals. Uses on-screen piano and guitar or external MIDI keyboard. *(music)* **$62.**

Olduval
Art Clips ..... 59.
Paracomp
Swivel 3D ..... 249.
Silicon Beach
Digital Darkroom ..... 195.
Super 3D 2.0 ..... 325.
SuperPaint 2.0 ..... 129.
SuperMac
PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 199.
Symmetry
PictureBase & WetPaint ..... 89.
Zedcor
Deskpaint 2.0 ..... 69.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRODUCTS

Adobe
Illustrator 88 ..... 299.
Streamline ..... 239.
Aldus
PageMaker 3.0 ..... 399.
Broderbund
DTP Advisor ..... 47.
Emerald City Software
Smart Art I –Text Effects ..... 95.
Icom Simulations
MacKern ..... 119.

Quicken (Intuit)
Quicken does personal and small business accounting with a simple checkbook metaphor. For regular payments, it performs all the bookkeeping and hands you the checks, ready to sign, and al ready addressed for mailing. It tracks tax deduct-ibles and prints itemized lists. Quicken also reconciles bank statements, provides detailed reports on profit and loss, income and expenses, and makes budgetversus actual com parisons. *Macuser* rated it a full Five Mouser *(financial)* **$32.**

Letraset
ImageStudio or Ready,Set,Go! 4.5 275.
Olduval
Read-It! 2.0 *(OCR)* ..... 249.
Quark
Xpress ..... 499.
The Software Shop
Kern-Rite ..... 129.
Springboard
Springboard Publisher ..... 109.
U.S. MicroLabs, Inc.
FontSizer ..... 79.

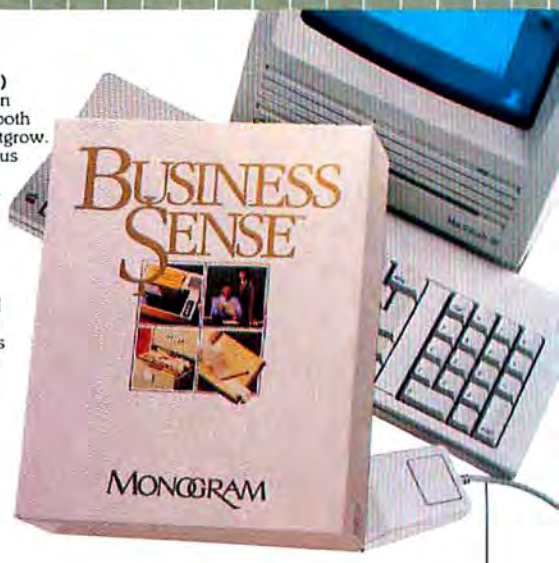
NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Connect Inc.
MacNet ..... 43.
Farallon
Timbuktu 2.0.1 ..... 65.
TOPS
TOPS 2.1 ..... 149.
Full Line Available ..... Call.

FONTS

Adobe
Fonts (All Avail.) ..... Call.
Forms and Schedules ..... 299.
Presentations ..... 299.
Altsys
Fontastic Plus 2.02 ..... 52.
KeyMaster ..... 52.
Beyond, Inc.
MenuFonts 2.02 ..... 29.
Letraset
LetraStudio ..... 289.
LetraFonts *(various)* ..... ea 69.
Olduval
ArtFonts Vol.I or 2 ..... 55.

Business Sense (Mongram)
Start your fiscal year with an accounting package that's both easy to use and hard to outgrow. Business Sense is the serious business software for the small to medium size businesses. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Invoicing and Budgeting Functions are fully intergrated in one powerful package. If your business has what it takes, Business Sense can take you all the way. (financial) **$279.**



Orange Micro
Alphabits ..... 69.

CAD/CAM

Claris
ClarisCAD ..... 629.
Generic Software
Generic CADD Level 1 ..... 89.
Graphsoft
Blueprint ..... 349.
MiniCad Plus ..... 525.
Innovative Data
MacDraft ..... 145.
Dreams ..... 275.

FINANCIAL AND ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Aatrix
Checkwriter ..... 20.
Payroll 3.5 ..... 99.
Payroll PLUS ..... 159.
TimeMinder 2.1 ..... 159.

Deluxe Plus/SE Extended Keyboard Carrying Case (Targus)
Pamper your mac with a Targus carrying case made of Zilicone treated nylon to give you waterproof durability and an impact absorbing high-density foam layer with a soft protective lining for complete protection. Cushioned shoulder pad and handles provide extra comfort and convenience. Plus there's room for everything from your Mac, a hard disk drive, and the extended keyboard to pockets for your mouse, floppies, cables, and pens. (full Targus Macintosh line available) *(accessories)* **$75.**

Brown-Wagh Publishing
MacLedgers ..... 159.
Service Industry Accounting ..... 209.
DAC
Dac-Easy Light ..... 42.
Intuit
Quicken ..... 32.
MECA
Managing Your Money ..... 125.
Monogram
Business Sense ..... 279.
Survivor
MacMoney 3.02 ..... 61.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Abacus Concepts
StatView II ..... 339.
StatView SE+Graphics ..... 229.
BrainPower
StatView 512+ *(requires 512k)* ..... 152.
D2 Software
MacSpin 2.0 ..... 189.
Odesta
Data Desk Professional ..... 289.
Paracomp
Milo ..... 159.
Select Micro Systems, Inc.
Exstatix ..... 219.
Wolfram Research
Mathematica (SE) ..... 450.

MUSIC AND SOUND

Altech
MIDI Interface ..... 59.
MIDI Basic ..... 30.

MORE FOR YOUR MONEY...

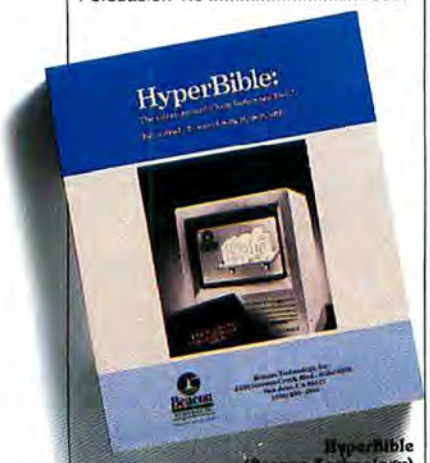
Hayes
Smartcom II 3.1 ..... 88.
InSignia Solutions
Soft PC (Mac II) ..... 249.
Lamir
Acknowledge ..... 329.
Software Ventures
Microphone III ..... 225.
Solutions
BackFAX(req. Apple Fax modem) .. 127.
Traveling Software
Lap-Link ..... 83.

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Acius
4th Dimension ..... 389.
AEC Management Systems
AEC Information Manager ..... 115.
Ashton-Tate
dBase Mac ..... 295.
Claris
FileMaker II ..... 229.
Fox Software
FoxBASE+/Mac 1.1 ..... 205.
Odesta
Double Helix II ..... 339.
GeoQuery ..... 199.
ProVUE
Panarama ..... 205.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Access Technology
Trapeze 2.1 ..... 149.
AEC Management Systems
FastTrack Schedule ..... 115.
Aldus
Persuasion 1.0 ..... 385.



HyperBible (Beacon Technology)
The Computerized Chain Reference Tool puts new life into your study of the Bible, using HyperCard's interface. Over 100,000 notes and cross references,Atlas, 7000 topics and Glossary of Terms. Interface to any word processor. Easy word and phrase search of scripture. Ready made studies for meetings. Available in the New International Version **$195.** or King James **$159.** *(hyperware)*

Ashton-Tate
Full Impact ..... 249.
BreakThrough Productions
Market Master R/A ..... 245.
Claris
MacProject II ..... 379.
SmartForm Designer w/Assistant .. 309.
Cognition Technology
MacSMARTS PRO ..... 249.
Cricket
Cricket Graph 1.3 ..... 115.
Cricket Presents ..... 289.
HyperPress Publishing
Intelligent Developer ..... 249.
Informix
WingZ ..... 269.
MetaComet
Accu-Weather Forecaster ..... 59.
Microsoft
Excel 1.5 ..... 255.

FileGuard (A.S.D)
Automatic file protection program that provides the most comprehensive solution to all your problems of security and confidentiality. With its complete access management features, FileGuard can even control the insertion of diskettes to prevent the illegal copying of files or the introduction of a destructive computer virus. *(utilities)* **$129.**

PowerPoint 2.1 ..... 255.
Works 2.0 ..... 189.
Nolo Press
For the Record ..... 29.
WillMaker ..... 32.
Power Up
FastForms! Construction Kit ..... 89.
Satori
Bulk Mailer 3.3 ..... 79.
Softview
FormSet ..... 55.
MacInUse ..... 42.
Symantec
More II ..... 255.
Synex
Mac Envelope 4.1 ..... 59.
Vertical Solutions
FastLabel ..... 49.

WORD PROCESSORS AND OUTLINERS

Access Technology, Inc.
MindWrite 2.1 ..... 95.
Ashton-Tate
FullWrite Professional ..... 269.
Claris
MacWrite II ..... 239.
Microsoft
Word 4 ..... 255.
Write 1.0 ..... 85.
Niles & Associates
End Note ..... 82.
Symmetry
Acta Advantage w/DA ..... 65.
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 ..... 119.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect ..... 185.
Working Software
QuickLetter ..... 75.

SPELLING CHECKERS

Aegis Development, Inc.
Doug Clapp's Word Tools ..... 42.
Deneba Software
BigThesaurus ..... 54.
Spelling Coach Pro ..... 105.
Electronic Arts
Thunder II ..... 52.
Microlytics
Word Finder 2.0 ..... 35.
Sensible Software
BookEnds or Sensible Grammar ea 53.

GRAPHICS

3G Graphics
Images w/Impact
Graphics & Symbols 1 ..... 59.
Business 1 ..... 69.
Aegis Development, Inc.
Showcase F/X ..... 205.
Aldus
Freehand 2.0 ..... 349.
Broderbund
Drawing Table ..... 76.
PosterMaker Plus ..... 35.
Casady & Greene
Vivid Impressions Vol. 1 ..... 69.
Claris
MacDraw II 2.0 ..... 309.
MacPaint 2.0 ..... 99.
Cricket
Cricket Color Paint ..... 179.
Cricket Draw ..... 168.
Cricket Paint ..... 99.
Deneba
Canvas 2.0 ..... 159.
Dream Maker
Cliptures, Business Images ..... 95.
MacGallery ..... 27.
Electronic Arts
Studio/8 ..... 319.
Miles
Mac The Knife (All Volumes) ..... 32.
Multi Ad Services
ProArt: Bus., Sports or Holidays ea.95.
NuEquation
NuPaint ..... 99.

- VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge. **MWG9**
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we must ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping) — $1,000 maximum. Cash, money order, or cashier's check.
- Corporate purchase orders accepted subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by a 120 day limited warranty.
- CT residents add 7.5% sales tax. NJ residents add 6.0% sales tax.

SHIPPING
- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 7:00 pm Eastern time (weekdays) for "in stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS ground). Charge is $6 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 201-367-0440 for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)

Inquiries: 201-367-0440 Canada: 800-255-6447 FAX # 201-905-9279

MacWAREHOUSE™

1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,
Lakewood, NJ 08701
MONDAY THRU FRIDAY 8 A.M.TO 11 P.M. (Eastern Time)
SATURDAY 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)
NOW OPEN SUNDAYS! 8 A.M. to 8 P.M. (Eastern Time)

FastLabel 1.2.1
End label hassels with FastLabel - the revolutionary way to print labels on the Image-writer and laserwriter. Preformatting instantly creates labels. One step text loading from any commercial database. Save hours of your valuable time! *(business)* **$49.**

SmartForm Designer
No matter how simple or complex your form layout, SmartForm Designer includes all the tools you need to create precise, custom forms quickly. Everyone from professional forms designers to department managers design quality forms faster. *(business)* **$309.**

Vivid Impressions Volume 1
A collection of 130 high-quality color (noted for their vibrance) and black-and-white EPSF clip art images. All images can be cropped, scaled, and rearranged according to layout needs. *(graphics)* **$69.**

Streamline
Streamline is a revolutionary tracing program for Mac users. Converts bitmapped images into Illustrator or Encapsulated PostScript Files automatically. Gives you complete control over the tracing and file conversion process. *(desktop publishing)* **$239.**

© Copyright 1988 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE™ and MicroWarehouse are trademarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00

Checkwriter (Aatrix Software)
Checkwriter maintains a ledger for one or more accounts, plus budget categories, and handles deposits and bank fees to keep a running balance. It exports files and prints checks automatically on due dates. **$20.**

Payroll PLUS
Payroll Plus handles an unlimited number of employees and the sometimes-exotic accounting required for restaurant employees who recieve tips, and others such as contractors, commissioned sales people and those doing piecework. It can manage the payroll from up to ten different income sources or rates. Besides the usual reports, Payroll Plus also prints form 1099 and can write miscellaneous checks other than payroll checks. It itemizes and accumulates straight time, overtime, double time, vacation, holiday and sick pay. *(financial)* **$159.**

Bogas Productions
Super Studio Session 2.0 ..... 75.
Coda
MacDrums ..... 32.
Perceive ..... 52.
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 ..... 84.
Esthetic Engineering
Music Mouse ..... 49.
Farallon Computing
MacRecorder *(records sound)* ..... 135.
Graphic Notes
Music Publisher ..... 375.
Impulse
Audio Digitizer w/SoundWave ..... 139.
Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro 3.0 ..... 259.
NoteWriter ..... 189.
Resonate
Listen 2.0 ..... 62.

EDUCATIONAL/ PERSONAL

Artworx
Linkword Languages(Sp,Fr,Ger) ..ea 25.
BrightStar
Talking Tiles ..... 69.

Road Racer (PCAI)
Fasten your seat belt and put the pedal to the metal! Road Racer puts you into the seat of a 350 HP 1965 Corvette. You'll thrill to the roar of the engine and the scream of the tires as trees, phone poles, and scenery fly past in a blur. Drive in any of five environments, from desert flats to mountain peaks. *(games)* **$39.**

MacEnvelope 4.1 (Synex)
MacEnvelope gives your mail that "special touch". You can create layouts, adjust fonts and styles, import graphics, and print in color (on the ImageWriter II). It even prints Postal Bar Codes giving you the most reliable postal deliveries possible (saves money on bulk mailings!). Stores up to 1600 names and addresses and sorts alphabetically or by zip code. *(business)* **$59.**

Bootware Software
ResumeWriter Pro ..... 75.
Davidson
Math Blaster ..... 27.
Speed Reader II ..... 36.
Learning Company
Reader Rabbit ..... 32.
MicroTech
Elementary Signer ..... 49.
Finger Signer ..... 29.
Simon & Schuster
Typing Tutor IV ..... 35.
The Software Toolworks
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ..... 35.
Voice & Video Instruction Videos
HyperCard or Pagemaker 3.0 ..... ea 35.
Word 4.0 Video Tape ..... 35.

GAMES

Access Software, Inc.
World Class Leader Board ..... 28.
Artworx
Daily Double Horse Racing ..... 19.
Broderbund
Ancient Art of War At Sea ..... 27.
Shufflepuck Cafe ..... 24.
Where in the World is Carmen ..... 27.
Bullseye
Ferrari Grand Prix or P51 ..... ea 32.
Centron Software, Inc.
BlackJack or CrapsMaster ..... ea 27.
CasinoMaster *(5 pack)* ..... 49.
Discovery Software
Arkanoid ..... 27.
Electronic Arts
Starfleet I: The War Begins ..... 36.
Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Trainer ... 32.
HyperPress Publishing
Silver Screen ..... 42.
Miles Computing
Puzzle Gallery ..... 32.

Mindscape
Balance of Power, Deja Vu ..... ea 30.
Shadowgate, Uninvited ..... ea 30.
Nemesis
Go Master ..... 49.
Joseki Tutor ..... 30.
PCAI
MacGolf 2.0 ..... 35.
MacGolf Classic ..... 54.
Road Racer ..... 39.
Sierra On-Line
Leisure Suit Larry ..... 23.
Spectrum HoloByte
Falcon 2.0 ..... 32.
PT109 or Gato ..... ea 26.
Solitare Royale or Tetris ..... ea 20.
The Software Toolworks
Chessmaster 2100 ..... 32.
Life & Death ..... 34.
The Hunt for Red October ..... 32.

DISK DRIVES/ MEMORY UPGRADES

1 MEG SIMMS ..... Call.
CMS
MacStack 20 Meg ..... 559.
MacStack 30 Meg ..... 599.
MacStack 40 Meg ..... 789.
MacStack 60 Meg ..... 829.
Cambridge North America
MacLite portable computer ..... 799.
Cutting Edge
800K Disk Drive "NEW" ..... 149.
Under the Mac 20 meg ..... 439.
Under the Mac 30+ meg ..... 499.
Under the Mac 40+ meg ..... 599.
Under the Mac 65+ meg ..... 649.
Under the Mac 80+ meg ..... 749.
Dayna Communications
DaynaFile single 360K *(5 1/4")* ..... 529.
Dolphin Systems Tech
Integra 20 ..... 549.
Integra 30 ..... 599.
Integra 40 ..... 769.
Integra 60 ..... 819.

Virex
Virus dectection and treatment software program for the Mac. Virex is intened for individuals that have unusually high risk of exposure to viral infections. Including Fortune 500 companies, government, colleges, and desktop publishing firms. Also useful for those who use public domain software, or networks. *(utilities)* **$69.**

QuarkXpress 2.1
Xpress gives the electronic publisher the precision he needs to produce professional quality typeset work. Features in color enhancement, contrast control, scanning, color display, and printing. Reduce, enlarge, distort, crop for creative freedom. *(desktop publishing)* **$499.**

Intelligent Developer
Build high performance multimedia expert systems that include, sound, graphics, animation and more! Others can access your skills when you're to busy to be there yourself. *(business)* **$249.**

Milo(Paracomp)
Milo is the first math processor that combines mathematical calculations with graphing and word processing capabilities. Milo is an essential tool for scientists, engineers, and math students. *(statistics)* **$159.**

Swivel 3D
The Fastest 3D drawing program with color. Presenting a wide range of features for animation, desktop publishing, presentations, and product design. Comes with a library of pre-drawn images and supports PICT (graphics) **$249.**

FROM MacWAREHOUSE™

Mac - 101 Keyboards (DataDesk Intl.)
Features 101 keys including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, Cancel Key, Option and Command keys at both ends, definable function keys, plus scrolling, page control, and zooming keys. Comes with free macro software and manufacturer's two year warranty. *(input/output)* **$145.**

Fastkeys
Bring the keyboard to your fingertips! Shift-select is now a one hand operation as well as cut, paste, copy, quit, undo, open, close... Anything you choose! *(accessories)* **$39.**

SmartOne Modem
Receive electronic mail, check out stock portfolios or flight reservations. Features include Quicklink, MacNet, Compuserve, auto dial and a two-year warranty. *(modems)* **$169.**

ProModem 2400SE Internal
NEW! A 2400 internal for the Mac SE or SE/30. Fully Hayes compatible. It does not use the SE's only expansion slot. Includes communication software and a Status Lights DA. *(modems)* **$209.**

Flipper 150 Tape ..... Call.
Flipper Removable 44 meg ..... 1195.
Dove
FastNet (full line available) ..... Call.
MaraThon LAN 020 ..... Call.
MacSnap 2S ..... Call.
MacSnap 2SE or Plus II ..... 312.
MacSnap 4S ..... Call.
MacSnap 8S ..... Call.
MacSnap 524E *(512k to 1 meg)* .... 187.
MaraThon SP ..... 189.
MaraThon Accelerators ..... Call.
Kennect Technology
Drive 2.4 ..... 375.
Rapport ..... 229.
La Cie, Ltd..
Cirrus Capsule 3.5 Ext. Drive Kit ..... 189.
MACstor Capsule 3.5 Int. Drive Kit ... 59.
MiniScribe
20Mb Raw Int. Drive ..... 379.
45Mb Raw Int. Drive ..... 549.
Mobius
MultiScreen Video Card ..... 349.
PCPC
MacBottom Hard Drives ..... **Call for.**
MacBottoms w/Modem ..... **Specials.**
Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinity Turbo 40 Meg ..... 1299.
Turbo Floppy 1.4 ..... 329.
UniMac
3.5 Int. Drive Kit ..... 99.
Quantum
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive ..... 545.
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive ..... 897.

MODEMS

Abaton
InterFax12/48 ..... 325.
Best Data Products
SmartOne 2400/1200 ..... 169.
EPIC Technology
2400II Internal Modem ..... 315.
Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 ..... 299.
Smartmodem 2400 ..... 449.
Smartmodem 9600 *(V series)* ..... 985.
Prometheus
ProModem 2400 SE Int. ..... 209.
Promodem 2400M ..... 199.
Supra
Supra Modem 2400 ..... 149.
US Robotics
Courier Modems ..... Call.

BLANK MEDIA

B.A.S.F.
DS/DD *(box of 10)* ..... 15.
Sony
DS/DD *(box of 10)* ..... 16.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Cutting Edge
CE-105 ADB Keyboard ..... 125.
DataDesk
Mac 101 Keyboards ..... 145.
Kensington
New Turbo Mouse ..... 109.
Koala
MacVision 2.0 ..... 219.
Kraft
ADB Joystick Premium III (SE&II) ... 51.
Kurta
IS/ADB Tablet ..... 259.
Cordless 4 Button Cursor ..... 65.
Mouse Systems

DeskPaint 2.0 and DeskDraw (Zedcor)
The Mac's most powerful paint DA now bundled with the Mac's most powerful draw DA- includes Auto-Trace, Browse and on-line help. MacPaint, compatible. *(graphics)* **$69.**
ZBasic 5.0
New and improved version - 256 colors, all toolbox routines and MS basic conversion program now bundled with The Program Generator, a drawlike editor that takes the grunt work out of writing REAL Macintosh applications. (language) **$99.**

A+ Mouse *(512/Plus or SE/II)* ..... Call.
Seikosha America
Seikosha Printer *(dot-matrix)* ..... 235.
Summagraphics
Bit Pad Plus ..... 325.
ThunderWare
LightningScan ..... 409.
ThunderScan 5.0 ..... 189.

Dolphin Subsystems (Dolphin Systems Tech.)
The intelligent choice for Apple Macintosh mass storage. **Integra** Zero footprint external hard drives from 20mb-60mb capacity. **Flipper 44mb** removable hard disk high performance (25ms) offers unlimited storage and convenient portability. **Flipper 150mb** high speed SCSI tape with FilexFile/ Image Backup. (disk drives) see line listings for prices.

ACCESSORIES

Avery
Labels (all sizes available) ..... Call.
Basic Needs
Nylon Ripstop Dust Covers ..... 14.
Utility Pac ..... 16.
Computer Friends, Inc.
MacInker *(IW & IW II)* ..... 41.
Curtis
Computer Tool Set ..... 19.
Disk Holder (holds 40) ..... 9.
Surge Suppressors (full line) ..... Call.
Goldstein & Blair
The Macintosh Bible ..... 20.
I/O Designs
ImageWare II Carrying Case ..... 49.
Macinware IIcx Carrying Case ..... 89.
Macinware Mac II Carrying Case .... 99.
Macinware Plus Carrying Case ..... 64.
Macinware SE Carrying Case ..... 75.
Monitorware Apple RGB Case ..... 79.
Kensington
Anti-Glare Filter ..... 33.
Apple Security Kit ..... 34.
Mac II Stand w/Cable Kit ..... 65.
MasterPiece Mac II ..... 105.
System Saver ..... 64.
Mobius Products
Fanny Mac QT ..... 60.
SE Silencer ..... 39.
Orange Micro
Grappler L/Q or LS ..... 103.
SoundSight
FastKeys ..... 39.
Targus, Ltd.
Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) .. 75.
ImageWriter II Case (black) ..... 49.
Mac Plus/SE Case (black) ..... 59.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE™
1-800-255-6227

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: ONLY $3.

If you're already a MacWarehouse customer you know that nobody beats our service. Our helpful telephone staff is standing by, seven days a week. Place your order by 7:00 pm Eastern time (weekdays) and it's processed immediately for overnight delivery. Call us toll free right now.

Circle 78 on reader service card

If you're concerned that $479 is too little to pay for the new Ehman 32 MB Hard Drive, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

FREE... NOW INCLUDES PC TOOLS/MAC UTILITIES PROGRAM... A $79 VALUE

The Ehman 32 MB Hard Drive is vivid proof that you don't always get what you pay for...*sometimes you get more.* At just $479 the Ehman drive is actually significantly less than the leading 20 MB drives on the market. But please don't judge us by our price.

True value is based on *performance* and price, and the Ehman drive really hums. It is built upon Seagate technology for optimal speed and reliability. And while it includes all the usual utility software and necessary cables, it may be what's not included that you'll appreciate the most...noise. In fact the Ehman drive provides virtually noiseless performance.

You may be wondering how we can provide so much for so little. The simple answer is excellent engineering and an obsession with efficiency. Ehman has been a leading OEM manufacturer of Macintosh peripherals since 1985. We know how to design better Macintosh peripherals. And we keep the overhead low and the margins thin so we can provide our customers with the very best values.

In case you're still not convinced *we'll give you 30 days to return your purchase with no questions asked.* In addition we back our products with a two-year limited warranty, compared to as little as 90 days for some manufacturers. Ehman drives are compatible with the Mac Plus,™ Mac SE,™ and the Mac II™ and come in a variety of sizes. Larger drives are available at equally attractive prices. So call **1-800-257-1666 today** or order by FAX at **307-789-4656** for the best value in Macintosh peripherals. Ehman calling hours are 9:00 A.M.–9:00 P.M. EST Monday–Saturday.

EHMAN HARD DRIVE PRICES

Size (Mb)	Internal	External
20	$329	$399
30+	$379	$479
45+	$449	$529
65	$499*	$579
85	$599*	$679
44MB Removable Drive		$999

*Good on Macintosh II models only. SE Drives also available.
All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.
PC Tools/Mac not included with 20 MB drives.

Ehman Engineering, Inc.

Peripherals Designed for Value

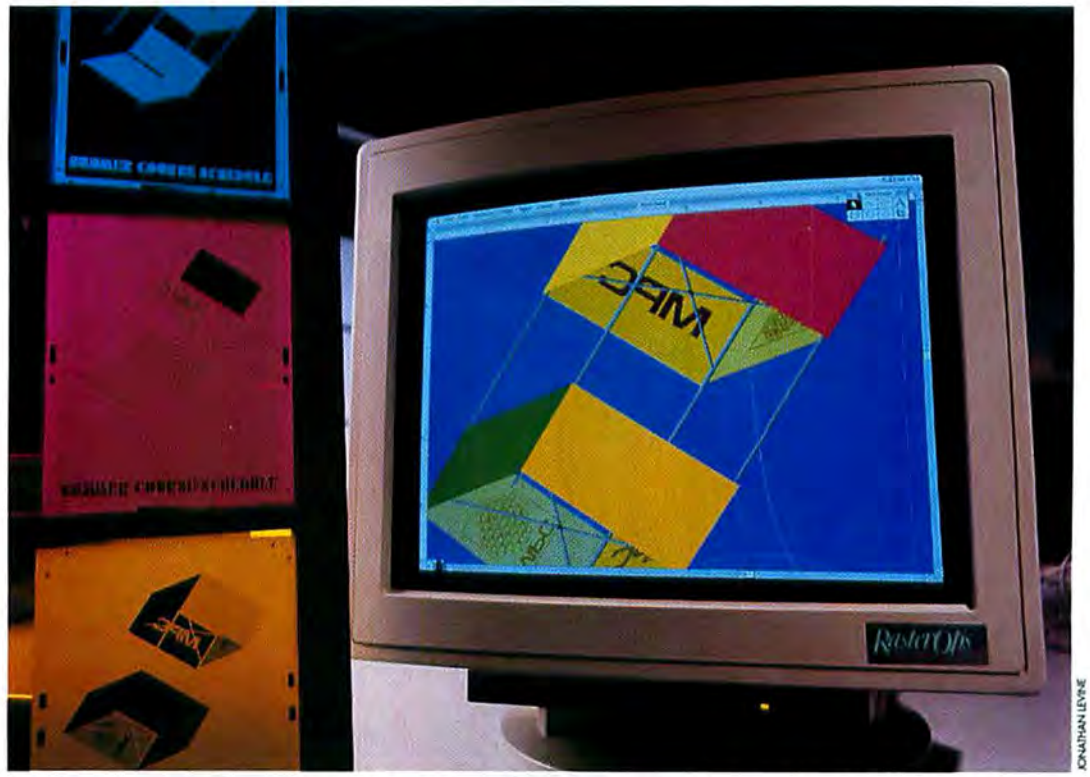
Circle 452 on reader service card

MACWORLD NEWS

by Tom Moran

More Colorful Publishing

Aldus Corporation's new Color Extension for the Macintosh makes it possible for the first time to spec four-color separations in PageMaker documents. Color Extension, a $195 add-on for PageMaker 3.0, lets users create color text and specify color for black-and-white graphics within PageMaker 3.0. Imported EPS files, which show up in black and white in PageMaker, appear in color once Color Extension is installed. With the extension, PageMaker can import 24-bit TIFF images and translate a good approximation of them onto 8-bit displays. Users will be able to specify colors using Pantone's color matching system. RGB, HLS, and CMYK color models are also supported.



JONATHAN LEVINE

Film for a four-color separation (left) was made from the onscreen image using Aldus' Color Extension.

Color Extension lets you print out full-color comps on any PostScript color printer. Color Extension Separator, a utility program that comes bundled with the new software, produces CMYK separations of color type, black-and-white graphics colored in PageMaker, and imported EPS art on image-setters such as the Linotronic 300. Color TIFF images placed in a PageMaker document can also be separated and output to image-setters using PrePress Technologies' SpectreSeps/PM.

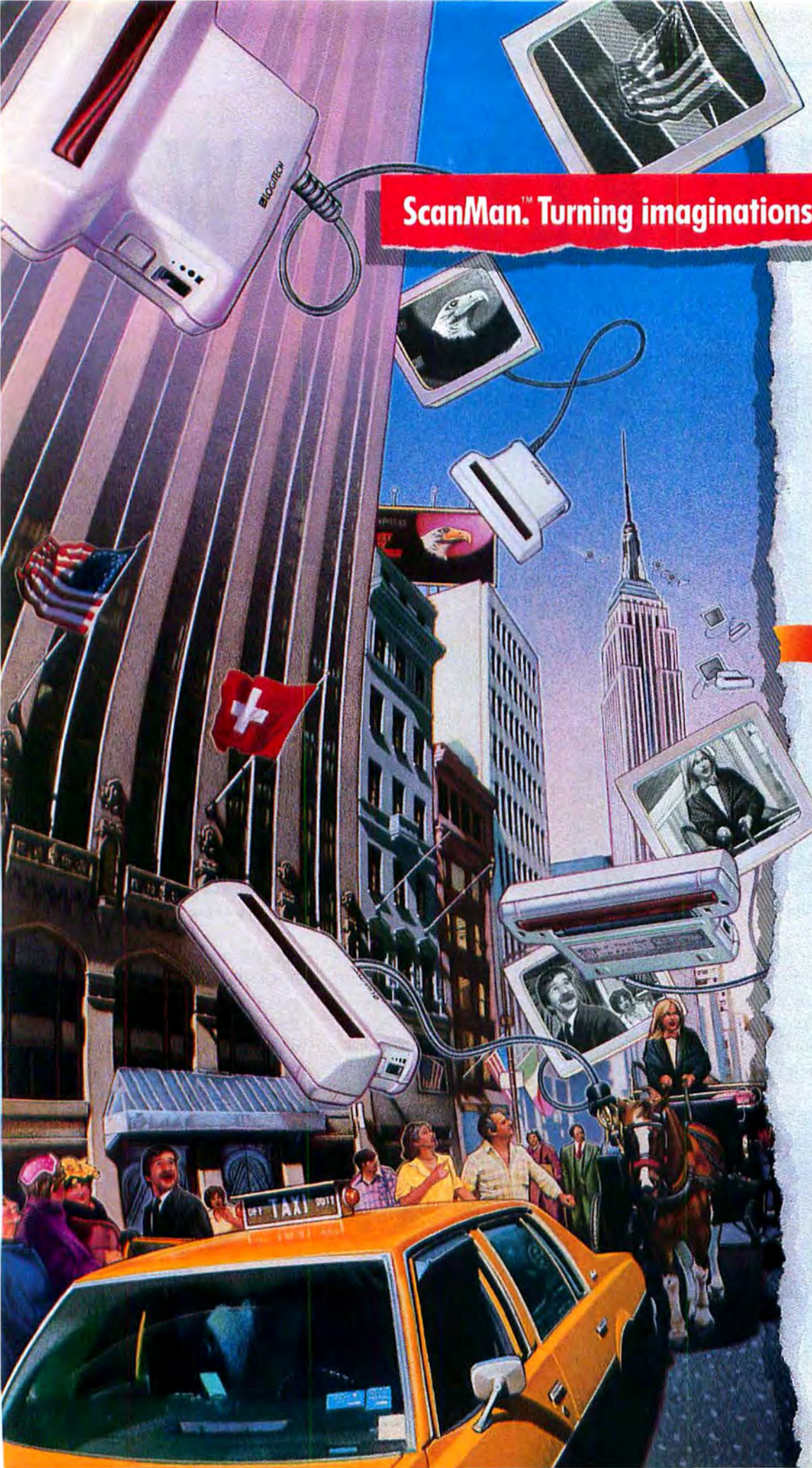
For higher-resolution color output, Aldus has announced the Open Prepress Interface (OPI), a proposed standard method for letting high-end prepress systems produce four-color separations for documents containing TIFF images. Supported by Crosfield, Diadem, Dainippon Screen (DS America) and PrePress Technologies, OPI will enable desktop publishers to send their documents on disk, along with the original TIFF files, to the high-end prepress system of their choice. Page geometry information goes to the prepress system, which positions the TIFF image correctly on the page, leaving design control in the hands of the desktop publisher while offering high-quality color output for the finished product.

(continues)

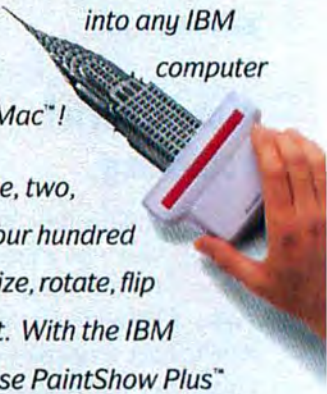
Color Extension lets you use the Pantone Matching System to specify colors on a monochrome system. When the same file is displayed on a color system, its true colors appear.

LOGITECH

ScanMan.™ Turning imaginations loose everywhere.



Pop any image up to 4" x 11" straight into any IBM personal computer or Apple Mac™!



Select one, two, three or four hundred D.P.I. Resize, rotate, flip and edit it. With the IBM version, use PaintShow Plus™ (included free) for coloring and shading, then port into any popular publishing program.

With the Mac ScanMan use the Clipboard™ to transfer the image to virtually any application — the Mac ScanMan works just like any Desk Accessory!

ScanMan for the PC	*— $309*
Multi-Channel version	*— $369*
Macintosh version	*— $499*

For your nearest dealer, call:
800-231-7717
In California:
800-552-8885
In Europe:
++41-21-869-96-56

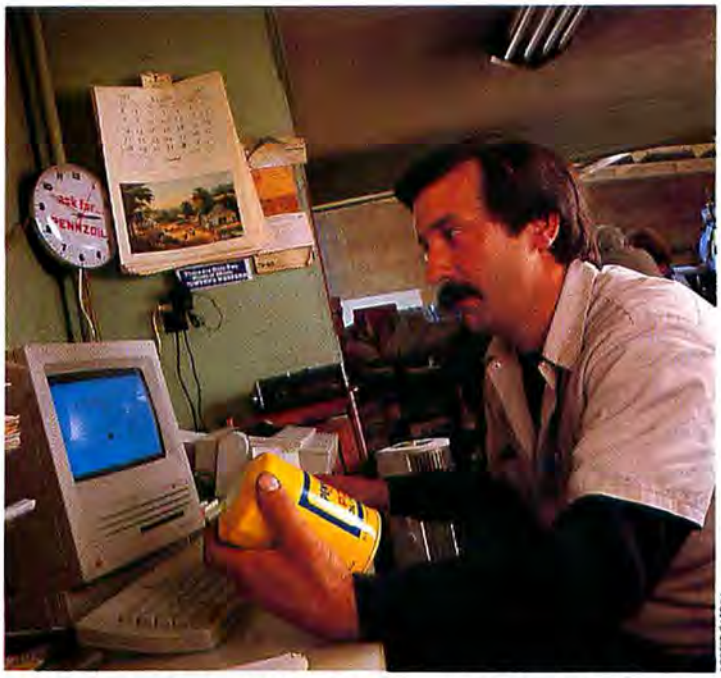
Circle 312 on reader service card

For further information, contact Aldus Corporation in Seattle, at 206/622-5500 or PrePress Technologies in Encinitas, California, at 619/753-0194.
—Liza Weiman

And an Engine in Every Application

In the course of designing auto-repair-shop software, Micron Computer added a series of HyperCard-like screens to give its TurboMac the look of a real repair shop. The screen images used are so common to auto mechanics that even those with no computer background find TurboMac easy to use.

To get stored information about a customer's preferences, for instance, the mechanic can click on the image of two customers waiting on a couch inside a repair shop's office. Similarly, by clicking on a door labeled Parts Department, a user can enter the parts room and check for an item in inventory; or to add a task to the repair order, the user can click on an image of a car's engine.



ROBERT CARDIN

John Accacian of Sheaff's Service Garage in Oakland, California, uses TurboMac to coordinate an auto repair order.

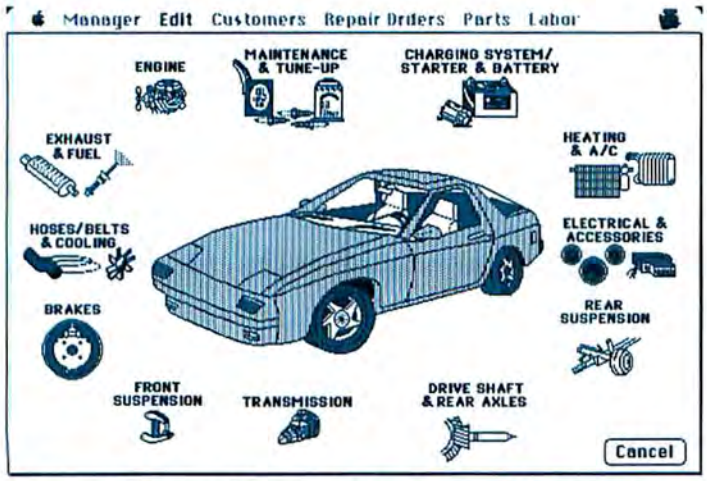
All of TurboMac's data fields are linked. Entering data in one part of the program automatically updates that information. When writing up an estimate for a tune-up, for instance, the mechanic enters the necessary number of spark plugs on the repair order and the program subtracts the same number from the parts inventory. Recognizing the repair order as the key element that ties together every aspect of the repair shop (customer, vehicle, parts, supplies, labor), Micron built TurboMac completely around this central document.

Although TurboMac is tailor-made for the automotive repair industry, its basic application engine could be used to build other retail applications. The program's HyperCard-like interface and relational database would be well suited to just about any inventory-intensive business.

But because the key ingredient is expertise in a particular business, Micron's present plans are to stick with its automotive focus. The company has not ruled out licensing the application engine to other developers, however.

An updated version of TurboMac that can access thousands of pages of information from Mitchell's Automotive Repair Guides on CD ROM in Macintosh presentation format is scheduled for release this spring.

With a Mac SE, an ImageWriter, and the latest version of the software, TurboMac sells for around $10,000. For more information, contact Micron Computer, in Camarillo, California, at 805/482-0702.
—Mary Margaret Lewis



When you click one of the repair jobs shown, TurboMac brings up an estimate form. As you fill out the form, TurboMac calculates the cost and subtracts from inventory.

Not Just the Fax, Ma'am

E-mail users will soon be able to send and receive faxes over Novell NetWare networks, thanks to PC-based products now available for the Mac. cc:Mail, which recently adapted its IBM PC E-mail software to accommodate the Mac, now integrates fax capa-bilities with E-mail through cc:Mail Faxlink.

To send or receive faxes via cc:Mail Faxlink, you need Intel's Connection Coprocessor board in a PC-based NetWare server on the network. Once cc:Mail users are linked to that server, both PC and Mac users can turn their E-mail messages into faxes, and vice versa. The Connection Coprocessor board works with cc:Mail's software to translate both the text and graphics portions of an E-mail message to facsimile format for transmission. NetWare-based Faxlink Manager software also routes incoming faxes to the right addressee on the network.

Although both text and graphics can be converted into outgoing faxes, unfortunately, cc:Mail Faxlink has no way to extract text as a file

(continues)

Fast Statistics.

3-D and Dynamic Graphics!
Three-dimensional full color scatterplots with surface smoothing, and sophisticated dynamic graphics like scatterplot brushing and movies.

Because you don't have time to waste.

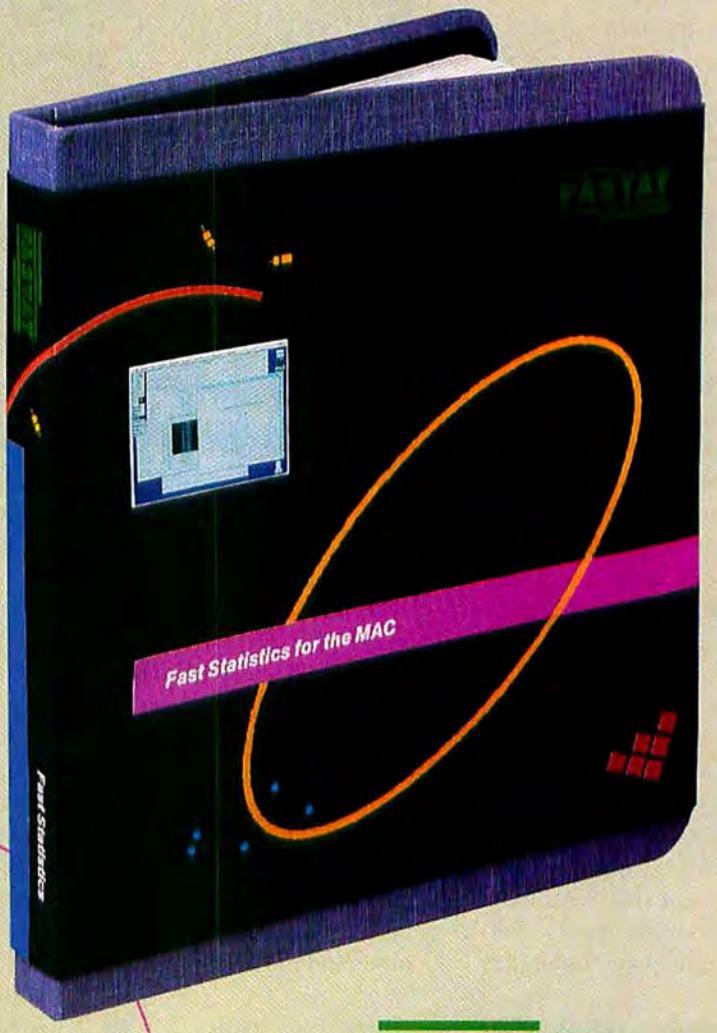
You don't have time to read a 1000 page manual, to play games, to wade through a pile of confusing menus.

You have lots of data.
You need graphs, tables, financial projections, surveys.
The report is due tomorrow and the stat package you thought had everything can't do the job.

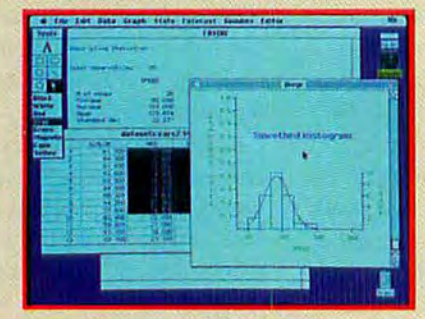
Now you can do it.
The company that brought professionals "the best statistics package on the Macintosh"* introduces the *easiest:* FASTAT.
Designed just for the Macintosh, FASTAT makes high-powered, accurate statistics easy.

You can do dependent and independent t-tests, time series analyses, factor analysis, two-way and n-way tables, correlations, nonparametric tests, regressions, analysis of variance and covariance, exploratory data analysis — even if you've never done them before.

You can also create full-featured graphics such as X-Y plots, bubble plots, line plots, histograms, box-plots, stem-and-leaf diagrams, autocorrelation and time series plots, as well as state-of-the-art displays, like scatterplot matrices.



Some of the graphs are only a click away.
Click on a variable name, and you get a histogram or a box plot of the variable. Click on a regression output or a cell in a correlation matrix, and you get a scatterplot of the variables.



Need to customize a graph?
With FASTAT's MacDraw-like tools you can color, draw, add text, and move things.

Need help understanding a statistic?
FASTAT's "pop-up tutor" tells you what the numbers mean.

Need reports?
FASTAT's built-in text editor lets you scroll through results, cut and paste, change fonts, add explanatory notes, and save your work.

FASTAT

For $195,** you can stop wasting time.

Systat. Intelligent software.

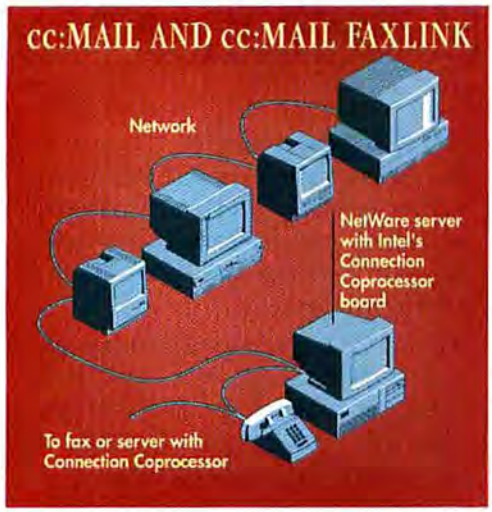
Call or write for further information:

SYSTAT, Inc.
1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201
312 864.5670 FAX 312 492.3567

System requirements: 1 megabyte of memory and hard drive.
Mac II version available. Unlimited free technical support.

*MacWeek September 13, 1988
**Suggested Retail Price

Dealers circle 492 on reader service card
End users circle 491 on reader service card



cc:Mail's Faxlink software works with Intel's Connection Coprocessor (for the PC) to let Mac users send faxes over Novell networks.

from incoming faxes. That means both Mac and PC users of cc:Mail Faxlink will be restricted to viewing their incoming faxes as graphics files only.

cc:Mail Faxlink is scheduled for delivery this summer, and will cost $995 per LAN. For details contact cc:Mail in Palo Alto, California at 415/321-0430.

—Dave Kosiur

A Sharply Accelerated Mac II

Dash 030, a Mac II repackaged and accelerated by Sixty Eight Thousand Inc., offers about three times the processing speed of the original. The main reason for Dash 030's higher performance is its custom version of DayStar's 33 accelerator board. However, it's the inclusion of a Golden Triangle Pronto SCSI accelerator board that increases SCSI transfer speeds to 2.6MB per second, compared to just under 1MB for the Mac II and IIx. A 180MB hard drive with an average access time of under 15 milliseconds also helps pep things up, and integration software ensures that all the parts work well together, as well as supporting access to multiple NuBus master processors.

According to Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc., the Dash 030 drives its Motorola 68030 processor at 36MHz, faster than the 33MHz at which Motorola currently rates the fastest 030 chip that's available in commercial quantities.

The machine also includes a 68882 math coprocessor chip, RAM cache, a direct memory access channel, and Connectix virtual memory, which lets disk memory seem like extra RAM to the system.

A basic Dash 030 lists for $15,000 with 4MB of RAM, the 180MB hard disk, a keyboard, a mouse, five available NuBus slots, space for ten half-height 5 ¼-inch or 3 ½-inch drives, and a Mac-compatible 800K floppy drive. The system is covered by a two-year warranty, and service contracts will be available through Honeywell Bull. For further information, contact Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc. in Carmel, California, at 408/626-1780.

Sixty Eight Thousand, Inc.'s Dash 030 is an accelerated Mac II whose 68030 processor runs at 36MHz, faster than Motorola currently rates the chip.

A Little Learning Goes a Long Way

Optical-character-recognition (OCR) systems can read varying forms of typed and typeset text in multiple columns and multiple fonts, but so far they've been unable to recognize handwriting or different character systems.

However, neural network technology is now being used to develop OCR systems that recognize handwriting and different languages and characters. The Nestor Learning System is trained on handwriting and then learns to recognize more individuals' handwriting on its own.

Using a Nestor Learning System, BancTec, in Dallas, is developing an application that will read handwritten numeric amounts on checks and remittance slips. The Industrial Vision division of AEG, located in Orlando, Florida, has also used the Nestor technology to write a signature-verification system for checks.

Because neural networks imitate human learning and classification, they work well in situations, such as those involving handwriting, where large and complex data sets make wholly rule-based systems impractical. Not only do neural nets have the ability to learn, Nestor claims that these systems can deal with variability and noise (such as dirty paper), an ability that's necessary for trying to recognize handwriting. Neural nets can also be trained to recognize symbols (like shorthand) as well as a person's "unique sloppiness."

(continues)

The power and performance of big system CADD...MicroStation Mac

Intergraph introduces MicroStation Mac – microCADD software merging the power of 2D/3D engineering design software with the ease of the Macintosh user interface.

Multiple-screen graphics

MicroStation Mac supports a maximum of eight separate views of a design. These are resizable and can be placed on any of up to six graphic screens, the maximum supported by the Macintosh. This allows for better display flexibility, resulting in more productivity and less design time.

Reference files

MicroStation supports 2D and 3D design and reference files so a user can attach up to 32 design files to the current file for reference. Reference files can reside locally or be accessed remotely over a network, thus allowing users working on the same project to view all the files simultaneously.

Fully Intergraph-compatible

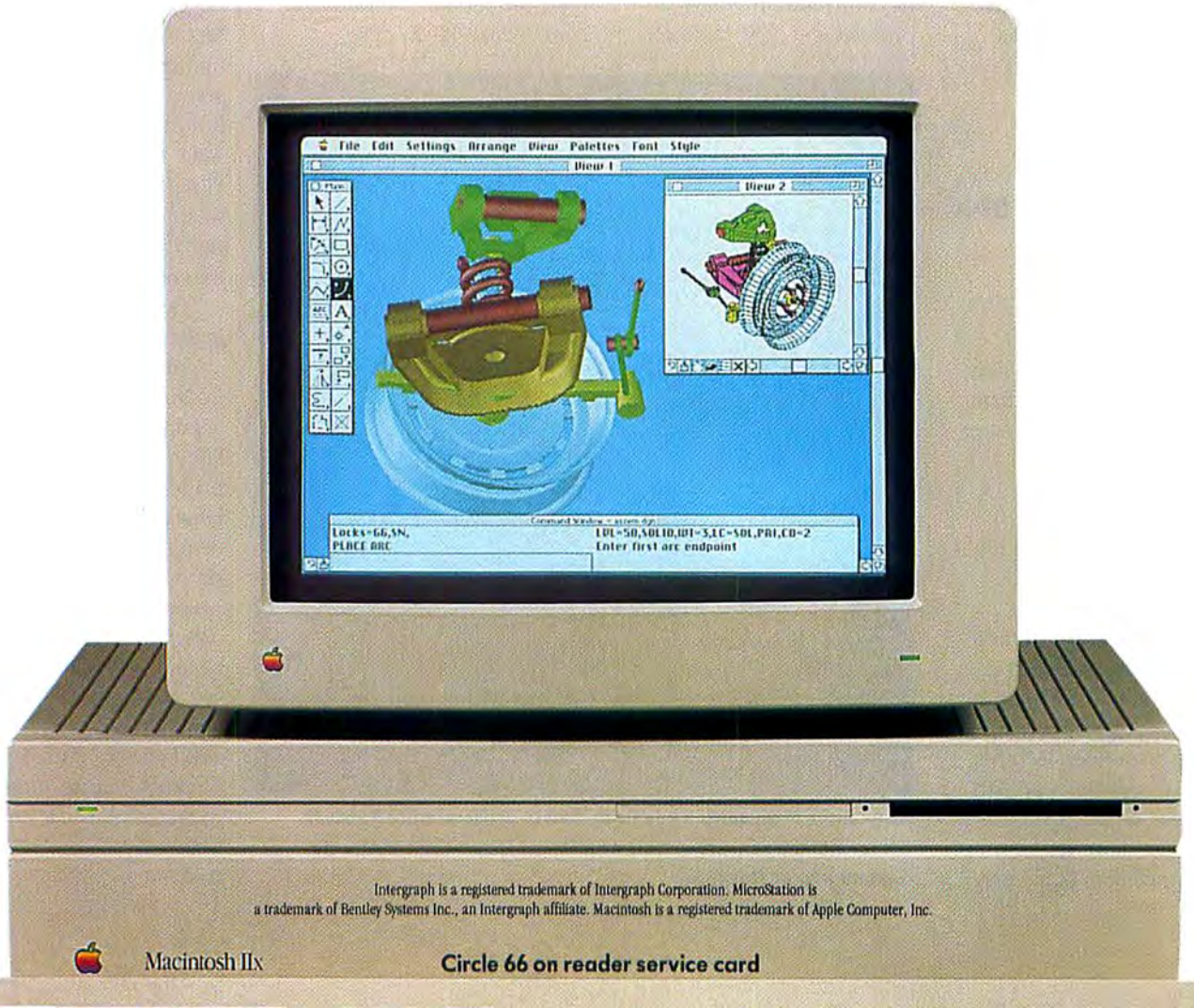
Files are maintained in the same binary format on every platform so that MicroStation/IGDS files can be freely transferred between the VAX, PC, Intergraph workstation, and Macintosh with no translation required.

With over 450 commands and features to meet your design needs, MicroStation Mac exemplifies the most complete functionality of any CADD package available for the Macintosh, making MicroStation Mac your best choice for design needs.

For further information on MicroStation and the Intergraph Education Center and Reseller programs: in the U.S., call 800-345-4856; in Alabama only, call 800-345-0218; outside the U.S., contact an Intergraph sales office.

INTERGRAPH

Image showing the Apple Macintosh user interface.



Intergraph is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation is a trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Macintosh IIx

Circle 66 on reader service card

Subscribers to the *Amygdala* newsletter, dedicated to the geometric system called fractals, also receive 24 fractal-related color slides.

Nestor plans to bring a version of its neural network development environment—now on the IBM AT and PS/2—to the Mac within the next six months. When that happens, the handwriting will be on the Mac's screen. For further information, contact Nestor, in Providence, Rhode Island, at 401/331-9640.
—Brita Meng

Fractals, Anyone?

For you fractal fans, there's *Amygdala,* a newsletter on fractals, a system of geometry devised by Benoit Mandelbrot, IBM mathematician and professor of mathematics at Harvard University. *Mandelbrot* in Yiddish means almond bread, hence the pun with *Amygdala,* which refers to an almond-shaped part of the brain.

Many articles in *Amygdala* are written with the Macintosh II in mind. The Mac II's graphics capacity, math coprocessor, and dazzling color make it a favorite machine for generating images of complex fractal patterns. The newsletter includes an extensive fractal bibliography, pictures of fractals, reviews of programs for generating fractals on computers, and even fiction stories—usually science fiction—that relate to fractals.

Subscriptions are $25 for ten issues or $45 for ten issues plus 24 color slides. Prices overseas are higher. The newsletter comes out every four to six weeks. To subscribe or for more information, contact *Amygdala,* Box 219, San Cristobal, NM 87564; 505/758-7461.
—Amacker Bullwinkle

Texas School Network and CD ROM

The Hurst-Euless-Bedford Independent School District in Texas, which plans to use Cactus Computer's Ethernet-to-BroadTalk Gateway for linking its Hewlett-Packard minicomputers, recently discovered that the same system could link the Macintoshes scattered throughout the district's 27 campuses.

Part of the plan entails using the same commercial cable used by cable TV networks. Cactus' BroadTalk Gateway boards for the Mac II seemed like the best bet for linking the Hewlett-Packard Ethernet networks through the video channels on commercial broadband cable.

Taking the link one step further, the district has successfully connected some of its Macs via commercial cable to a Mac II equipped with Apple's CD ROM drive in the main administration building.

As the network evolves, each school will probably use Macs as remote workstations for accessing the district's central administrative database when a DEC VAX replaces the HP 3000. Thanks to the successful linkup in the administration building, the district is now considering using CD ROM as a repository of test questions. Using Macs connected via commercial cable, the teachers in each school would then be able to create new tests by selecting and combining test material from the CD ROM test bank in the district office.
—Dave Kosiur

Mac the Knife

Long hospital shifts and thousands of medical facts make the typical medical student's life a nightmare of cramming. At Case Western Reserve University in Cleveland, one professor is experimenting with HyperCard/videodisk applications.

Traditionally, third- and fourth-year medical students spend two months in a crash course that introduces the basics of surgery, learning from books, articles, lectures—and by observing operations. Unfortunately, however, operating rooms are usually crowded, surgical openings are often very small, and the fast-paced action is often hard to follow. Medical schools do keep videotapes of operations, but, according to Joel Weinstein, assistant professor of surgery, "Medical students don't have time to watch movies."

The most important part of learning about surgery is the looking, Weinstein notes. That's why he put together his two HyperCard/videodisk

(continues)

ROBBIE MCCLARAN

Dr. Forrest Watson, superintendent of the Hurst-Euless-Bedford Independent School District, navigates the network.

Before Adding MacIRMA To Your Workstation Communications File, Remember That Necessity Isn't The Only Mother Of Invention.

We invented IRMA™ to connect IBM® PCs and compatibles to mainframes. But when Macintoshes® arrived, our invention had to be reinvented. So out of IRMA technology, MacIRMA™ was born. With complete terminal emulation and file transfer functions. Plus IBM mainframe graphics and industry standard APIs. All of which should make it a necessity to add this to your DCA® file. DCA®

DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA and MacIRMA are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademar
1/30/89, 3/13/89. ©1989 Ziff Communication Company. All other articles are copyrighted articles reprinted wit

tional Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Reprinted from PC Week, n from their respective publishers. ©1989 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 241 on reader service card

Best Performer!

FoxBASE+/Mac: The Most Celebrated Mac DBMS Now Includes a Powerful Report Writer!

New Version 2.00! New FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is here—and stealing the show! In its first year, FoxBASE+/Mac won more awards—both in the U.S. and Europe—than any other DBMS ever created for the Macintosh! And Version 2.00 is faster and more powerful than ever—packed with innovative new features and language enhancements!

New FoxReport!

FoxReport lets you create virtually any columnar or free-form report—without *any* programming! FoxReport includes:

- **Page Layout:** Designate many layout settings for your report: number of columns, left margin setting, column width, space between columns, measurement size for each page, and more!
- **Report Layout Window:** Define the different areas within your report, using FoxReport's new "band" system. Start with the default bands: Page Header, Body, and Page Footer, then bring in other bands like Title, Summary, Column Headers and Footers, etc.
- **Object Menu:** Control the Type Font, Sizes and Styles of text objects. Fill and Pen options let you change the color and shading of almost every object!
- **Page Preview:** "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" design ensures that the report on your screen is *exactly* as it will appear in print!
- **Label Generator:** Create labels of almost any size and configuration. You can even include pictures *anywhere* on the label space!

New Features!

- **Enhanced XCMD/XFCN Support:** Load up to 16 external XCMD's and XFCN's, then access them directly from within FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00 programs!
- **Language Enhancements:** Other features include: support for custom hierarchical menus, new commands to help handle resources, new system functions to improve filename and screen management, and much more!

Perfect Connectivity!

FoxBASE+/Mac 2.00's Multi-User version allows complete data and application sharing between networked Macs and PCs! (when used with FoxBASE+/LAN). It also runs on the most popular network systems: AppleShare, Novell and 3Com! . . . ***And It's Faster Than Ever!***

Order or Upgrade Now!

FoxBASE+/Mac Version 2.00 is the *new* Leader of the Mac! And at only $495 ($695 for Multi-User), it's a phenomenal bargain! If you're already a FoxBASE+/Mac registered user, you can upgrade to Version 2.00 for just $75!

To order your copy (or ask for a ***FREE*** demo disk), call (419) 874-0162. Or visit your local quality software dealer.

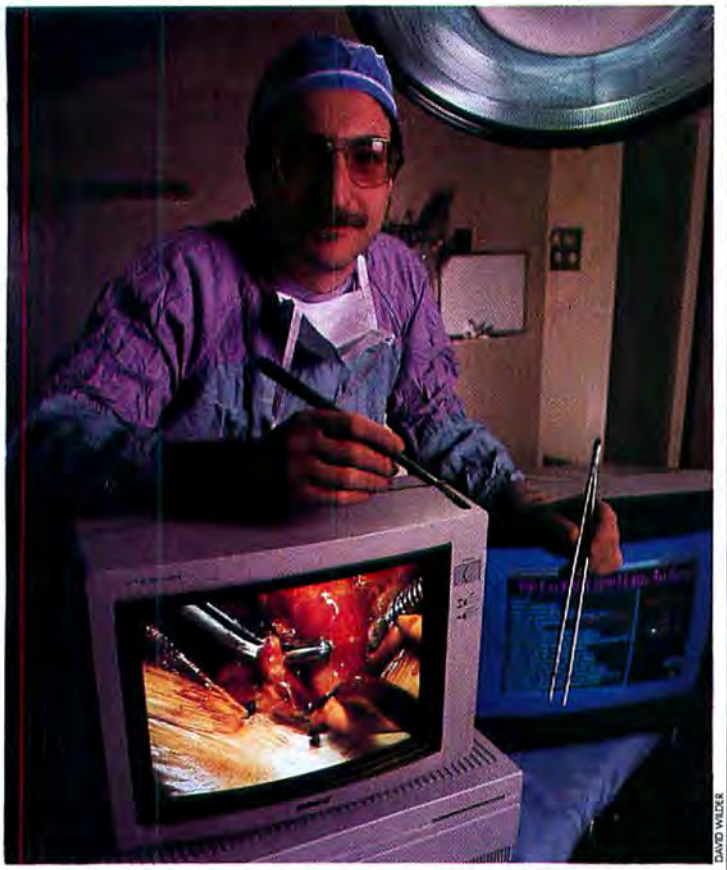
After all, when it comes to the Macintosh, *Nothing Runs Like a Fox!*

FoxBASE, FoxBASE+/Mac, and FoxReport are trademarks of Fox Software. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551
(419) 874-0162, Ext. 650
Fax: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827 Fox

Circle 152 on reader service card



Dr. Joel Weinstein brought together masses of information from various sources for HyperCard/videodisk surgical training.

training programs—one on acute appendicitis, and one on an operation to correct incorrectly positioned arteries on a newborn's heart.

In his two Hyper Card/videodisk training programs, Weinstein integrates text, diagrams, abstracts of articles from medical journals, a glossary, and the video images. He brings together information students must otherwise hunt for in as many as a dozen different textbooks and journals. And the stack goes one better than the books, because students can look at closeups of the videotaped operation, or repeatedly view a single step in the operation.

The Surgical Information Management Project, as Weinstein has dubbed his effort, is meant to supplement traditional methods. The whole idea is to take a textbook and expand it so it includes everything you need to know. Macs and videodisk players will be placed right outside the operating room at Cleveland Metropolitan General Hospital so Weinstein's students can prepare immediately before an operation or quickly refer to the stack when they need more information.

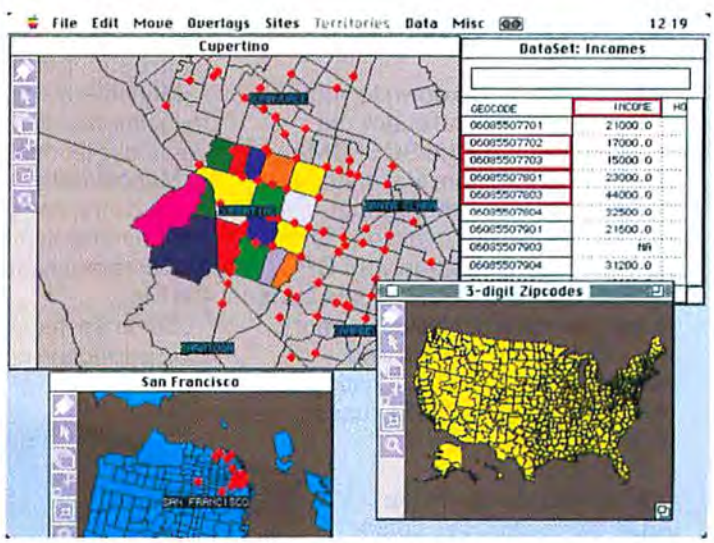
So far his students have responded enthusiastically, asking for more information in the stacks and for more stacks on other operations. Weinstein will add more graphics to his existing stacks, X rays and other diagnostic images; he plans another application on pancreatic tumors, and an associate has begun one on ectopic pregnancy. For future videodisk stacks, Weinstein has obtained the right to use any of the approximately 400 videotapes in the American College of Surgery library. The results of his efforts will be available to students at other medical schools; beta testing is underway at Stanford, Cornell, and the University of Michigan. The appendicitis application, which works with the appendectomy disk distributed by Miles Laboratories, is available now to any medical school. For further information contact Joel A. Weinstein, M.D., Department of Surgery, CMGH, 3395 Scranton Rd., Cleveland, OH 44109.
—*Nancy E. Dunn*

CL/1 Support Grows

At Dexpo East in New York City, five Macintosh developers jumped on the CL/1 bandwagon, showing applications taking advantage of CL/1, Network Innovations' SQL-based database connectivity language. CL/1 provides transparent access to data in VAX-resident databases from within Macintosh applications. VAX host databases supported include Informix, Ingres, Oracle, VAX Rdb, and VAX RMS.

The new developers are Andyne Computing with GQL, a graphical database query language; Fairfield Software with ClearAccess, a desk accessory with built-in CL/1 functionality; Neuron Data with Nexpert Object, an expert-system shell; Odesta Corporation with its business-mapping software GeoQuery; and Tactics International's Fastmap, a geographical marketing tool. Those applications join the ranks of others that support CL/1, including Access Technology's MacDBC, Acius' 4th Dimension, Ashton-Tate's Full Impact, and HyperCard.

For more information, call Network Innovations in Cupertino, California, at 408/257-6800; Andyne Computing *(continues)*



Among the CL/1 applications shown at Dexpo East was Tactics International's Fastmap, designed to aid in geographical marketing.

What happens when Macintosh performance becomes a National priority?

You regain your spare time. And you gain top-speed Mac II performance.

Take a break. Go down to your computer dealer and check out Maccelerate.™ It's the SCSI/DMA controller board from National that boosts your Mac II throughput.

Maccelerate removes the I/O bottleneck and frees-up your CPU by automatically handling data transfer to your main or NuBus memory. It works for both internal and external SCSI devices. Existing or new. Even multiple SCSI busses on a single Mac.

The result?

Maccelerate can make A/UX processing five times faster.

Your Mac OS will perform at new levels.

And if you're using our NS8/16 memory expansion board, you'll get even better performance.

Maccelerate takes only minutes to install, and it's backed for five years by National.

Maccelerate. A new addition to our growing line of performance enhancement, memory, video and communications products for the Mac.

Because in case you didn't know, Mac perfection is a National priority.

Call us or your local National dealer. It could change the way you plan your days.

(800) 538-8510
In California (800) 345-4006
Outside U.S. (408) 562-4719

National Semiconductor,
Compatible Products Group,
750 Central Expressway, M/S 34-10,
Santa Clara, CA 95050-2627.

Dealer inquiries welcome.

National Semiconductor

Maccelerate is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation. Apple, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and A/UX is a trademark of Apple Computer. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Circle 196 on reader service card

in Kingston, Ontario, at 613/548-4355; Fairfield Software in Fairfield, Iowa, at 515/472-7077; Neuron Data in Palo Alto, California, at 415/321-4488; Odesta Corporation in Northbrook, Illinois, at 312/498-5615; or Tactics International in Andover, Massachusetts, at 508/475-4475.
—*Brita Meng*

Your Best Stacks

The best stack from the *Macworld News* mailbag recently is Japanese Garden Design, created by Kathy Wolf, a doctoral candidate in landscape architecture at the University of Michigan. Wolf's stack teaches the design principles that creators of traditional Japanese gardens folow. The stack won the student division of a campuswide contest last year and offers a good example of HyperCard realizing its potential.

Digitized music evokes the moods of the three garden styles—hill and water, flat, and tea gardens—described in this 800K chunk of a much larger application Wolf keeps on her hard disk. Short pieces of Japanese music play when you turn to cards illustrating or describing gardens. To further set the stage, Wolf used large *kanji* characters to act as buttons that lead to more information. (Unfortunately, she didn't always put the *kanji* buttons in the same spot on the card, so sometimes viewers may miss them.) The sounds and custom graphics establish a tone consistent with the stack's subject matter.

Japanese Garden Design includes details that put the landscape design into historical perspective. Scanned-in eighteenth- and nineteenth-century woodcuts of gardens convey an idea of what the gardens originally looked like and add another layer to the historical veneer of the stack's design. The stack is easy to navigate, and I had no trouble figuring out how to use it just by looking and clicking. I recommend that anyone planning an educational stack review the Japanese Garden Design's effective integration of audio and visual elements.

This stack and all other stacks reviewed in this column are available on my BBS at 408/253-3926 at 1200/9600 baud. The stack is also available by mail from the A-32 user groups, P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Ask for disk number M-1.

Macworld wants to see your HyperCard stacks. To submit them for possible inclusion in this occasional section, send them to Your Best Stacks, c/o News Editor, *Macworld*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.
—*Robert Murrow*

Kathy Wolf's Japanese Garden Design stack leads you through the classic garden styles of Japan in the age of the samurai.

Reach Out, Reach Out and Crush Someone. . .

Although not currently intended for the Mac, a new input device designed for the Nintendo Entertainment System may have applications for all computer systems. To be marketed by Brøderbund Software, U-Force is a revolutionary controller that eliminates all physical contact with the machine by detecting the player's exact motion, velocity, and relative position of the player and transforming the information instantly into on-screen action.

Nintendo demonstrated the U-Force controller with three of its hottest games—Mike Tyson's Punch-Out, Top Gun, and Rad Racer. In Punch-Out, you actually punch the air within the special U-Force grid. This translates into punches thrown by the player against Tyson, who's on the screen. In Top Gun, subtle thumb movements are rendered as machine gun or missile fire. In Rad Racer, high-speed car racing is simulated via simple hand motions within the invisible 3-D force field.

U-Force senses the location of the user's hands, replacing a mouse or joystick.

U-Force is able to detect player response by generating a three-dimensional infrared light grid that picks up and measures all movement within its field. The player does not have to touch, wear, or hold anything in order to interact with the machine. Nintendo claims that the new controller will work with many of its existing games and promises that "any game you thought you mastered is going to be a lot more intense and a lot more fun."

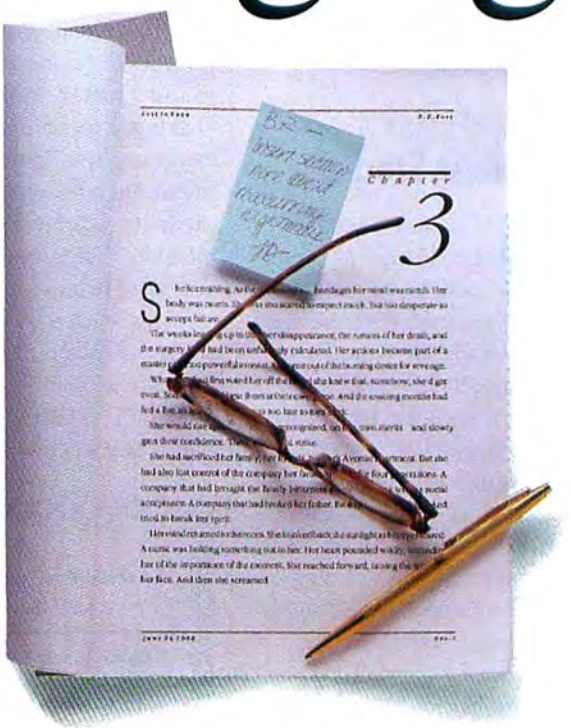
To appease players who feel more comfortable with a traditional arcade handgrip, the U-Force system comes with three accessories, including firing handles and a T-bar. You can play three ways—using only your hands, with just the firing handles, or using the handles in conjunction with the T-bar.

Although the proprietary technology behind the U-Force process still has two

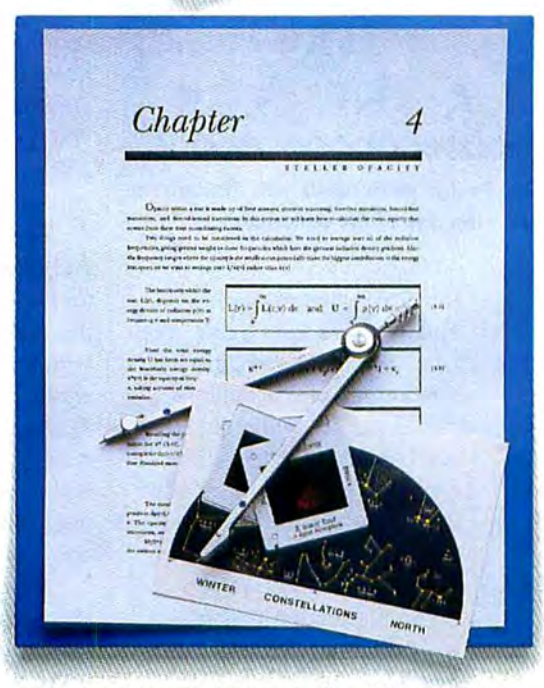
(continues)

For heavy users of the English language.

Anyone can create side-by-side paragraphs without having to worry about tabs. And you'll always find the right word—the thesaurus boasts 220,000 of them.



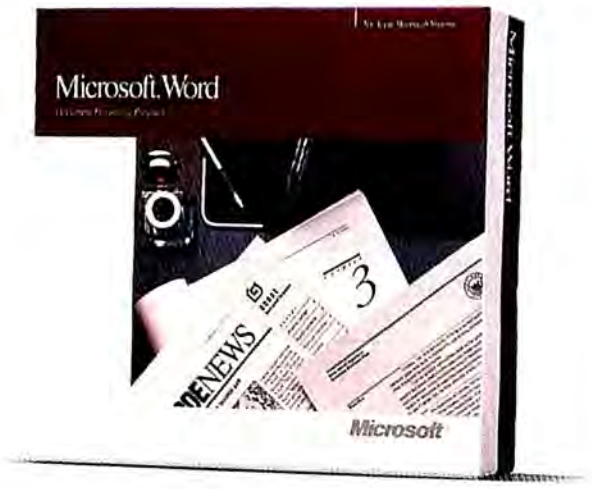
Documents 10,000 pages and longer won't intimidate Word. And Word Count gives authors an exact count of characters, words, lines and paragraphs.



Our formula typesetting feature can handle symbols and notations so you technical writers won't have to rely on a typesetter.

Absolute positioning of graphics and text is the absolute best if you're involved with page layout. The text wraps around any object as you type.

A new Word.



The expression that you can't please all of the people all of the time just got redefined.

In developing Microsoft® Word version 4.0, we took input from the over 400,000 Word users who made Word the best-selling Macintosh® product in history. Added startling, cutting-edge technology. And the result is a gracious, easy-to-use word processing program with features as dynamic and diverse as its users.

Unleash those features, and you push the envelope of word processing. You can set up tables automatically, without worrying about tabs. Reformat an entire document with one command. And choose from four editing views—including one that shows you exactly what your document looks like, so you can organize and revise your documents without any guesswork.

What's more, Word is completely customizable—any command can be placed on any menu or assigned any keyboard command. And, software fans, the best-selling word processing program for the Macintosh now comes with the best-selling paint and draw program for the Macintosh—SuperPaint by Silicon Beach Software.™

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE

And keep in mind Microsoft Word is part of an entire line of Microsoft products that work seamlessly together, so you can do more with your Macintosh.

Microsoft Word 4.0 can emphasize, articulate, clarify and organize your words. In fact, practically the only thing it can't do is think for you. Yet.

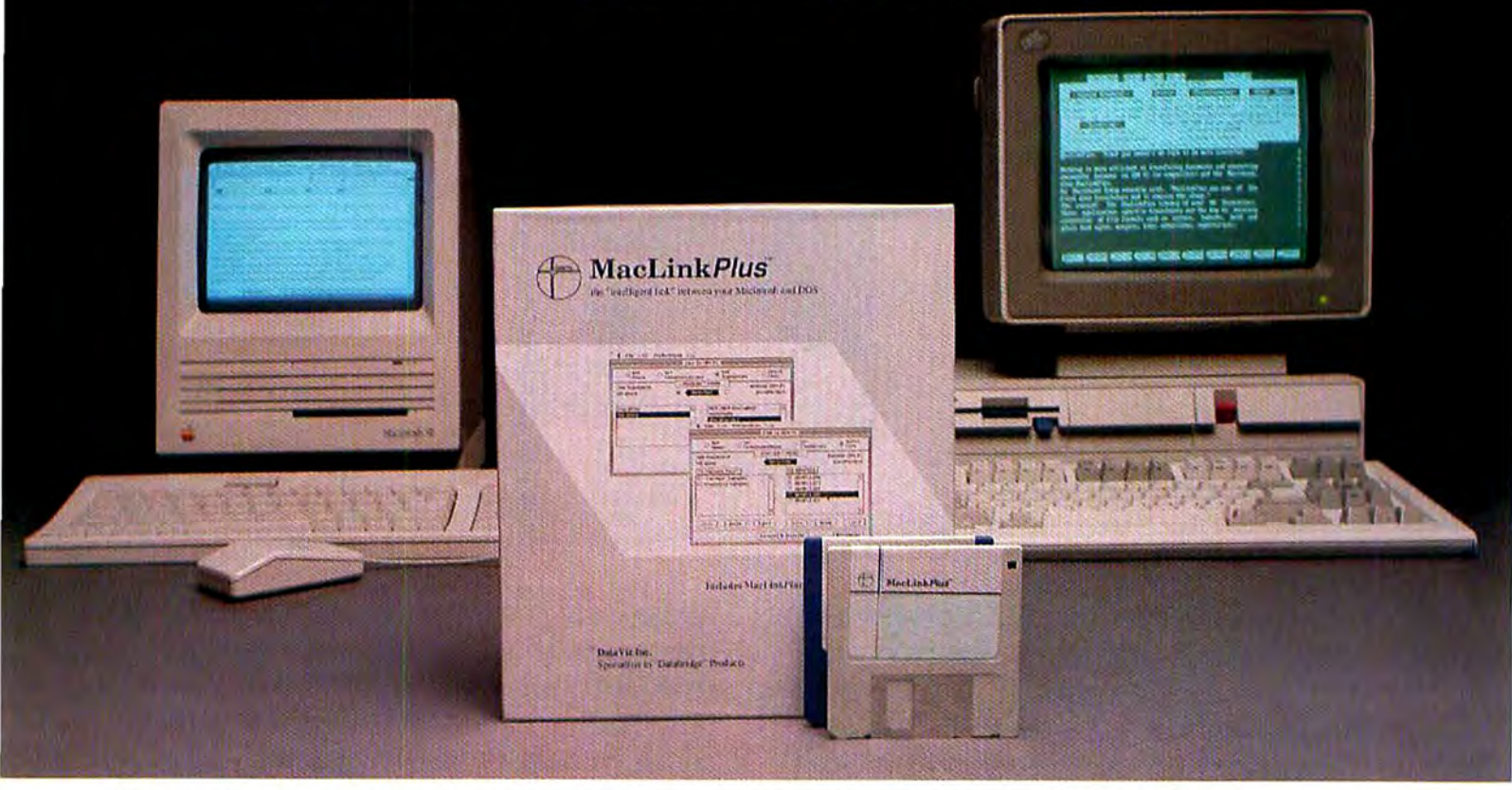
Microsoft®

Making it all make sense.

© 1988 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SuperPaint by Silicon Beach Software is a trademark of Silicon Beach Software, Inc. For more information call (800) 541-1261, Dept. 172. Customers in Canada call (416) 673-9811, outside North America, (206) 882-8661.

MacLink*Plus*™

Proof You Don't Have To Be Rich To Be Well Connected



Whatever Macintosh-PC setup you have, MacLink*Plus*—at $195—provides the very best solution for transferring and translating files and documents between the two.

If you want to connect a single Mac to a PC or laptop, MacLink*Plus* provides everything you need—a direct connect cable (you can use a Hayes or compatible modem if you prefer) and software, including translators, for both the Macintosh and the PC.

If you have a DOS disk drive, then the MacLink*Plus* library of over 40 translators is the solution to accurate conversion of your files. Formats and styles are retained during the conversion and there's no need to preconvert to ASCII or print files. This library also makes MacLink*Plus* the perfect enhancement to Apple's new Apple File Exchange utility.

And if you have Macs and PCs on a network or AppleShare server, etc., the MacLink*Plus* file translation capabilities are worth the price alone.

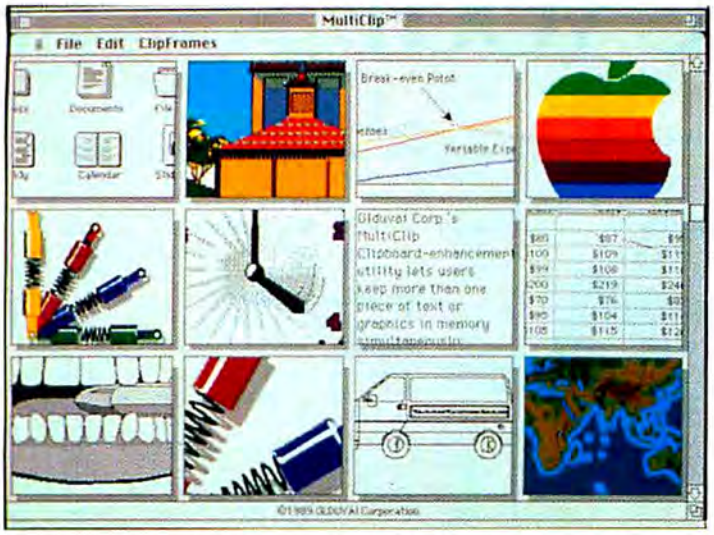
So, if you want to be really well connected, the size of your wallet really doesn't matter. Just call (203) 268-0030 for your nearest DataViz dealer. Because as Macintosh Today recently said, "MacLink*Plus* was one of the first data translators and it remains the champ."

DATAVIZ

35 Corporate Drive Trumbull, Connecticut 06611

System Requirements: Macintosh Plus, SE and II. All IBM PCs and compatible systems.

Circle 40 on reader service card



Olduvai's $99 MultiClip INIT saves all your cuts and copies from any program. It replaces the Clipboard and Scrapbook.

patents pending on the controller's circuits and sensors, a few units are to be shipped this summer. Limited distribution is scheduled for the fall. Retail pricing is slated to be between $60 and $80. For further information contact Brøderbund Software, in San Rafael, California, at 415/492-3200 or 800/527-6263.

The Kindest Cut of All

Finally there's a new and improved Clipboard and Scrapbook. Olduvai Corporation has created MultiClip, a $99 INIT file that takes the place of the standard-issue Clipboard and Scrapbook. Once installed in your System Folder, MultiClip saves all those fragments that result from cuts and copies when you work with any program. You can cut several things at once and then paste them all in sequence (or reverse order) much more efficiently than with the standard Clipboard.

If you want to see what you've cut or copied lately, you open MultiClip from the Apple menu or with a keyboard shortcut. An array of little boxes shows up containing all your text and graphics cast-offs. From there you can choose to delete items permanently or edit them a bit, move them around, modify the layout of the boxes, and assign keyboard shortcuts to some actions.

MultiClip is already shipping, as is ClipShare ($195), which lets you send a clipping across a network to another MultiClip user. For further details, contact Olduvai in South Miami, Florida, at 305/665-4665.

Reader Survey: Apple's 90-Day Warranty

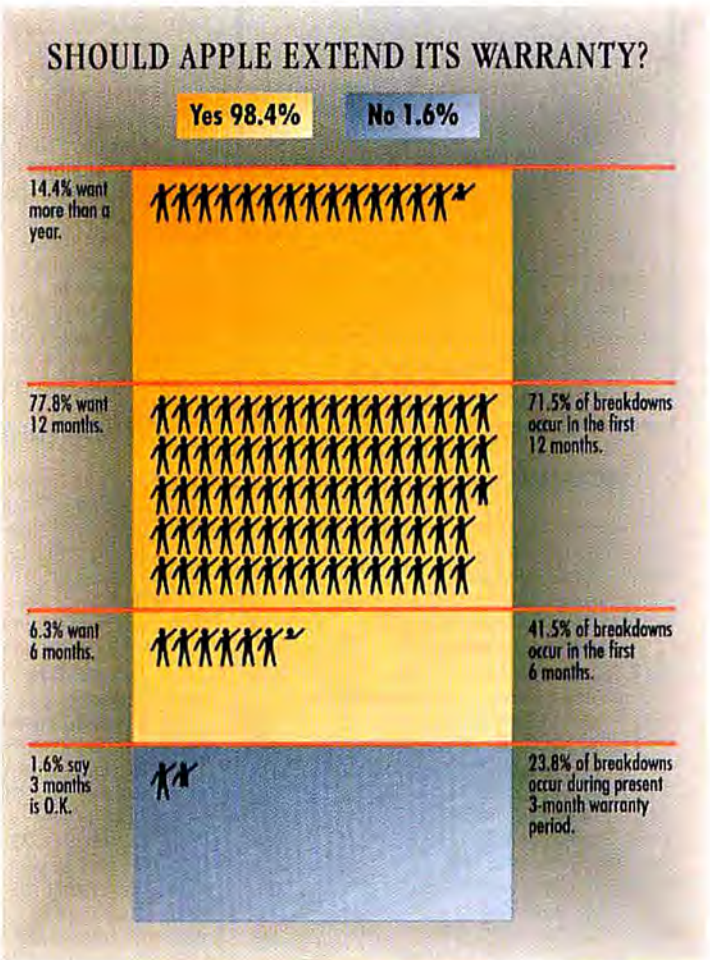
This month's survey, mailed to 1000 *Macworld* subscribers, focuses on Apple's 90-day warranty. The unusually high response rate (544, or about 55 percent) suggests that subscribers have strong feelings on this particular subject.

Seventy percent of all respondents said the length of Apple's warranty is inadequate, while 19 percent felt that it's adequate. Only 2 percent believed it to be a very good warranty, with the remaining 8 percent having no opinion.

An overwhelming 98.4 percent of all respondents with an opinion thought Apple should extend its warranty. Of that 98.4 percent, 77.8 percent thought that one year represented a more reasonable coverage period.

Forty-nine percent of all respondents experienced problems with their Apple hardware—24 percent of those within 3 months of purchase, 18 percent within 3 to 6 months, 30 percent within 6 to 12 months, and 29 percent in 12 months or more after purchase. When asked how much they had spent on repairs after the warranty's expiration, 21 percent said they'd spent nothing, 12 percent said under $100, 33 percent said between $100 and $249, 24 percent said between $250 and $499, and 9 percent said between $500 and $1000.

Forty-four percent of all respondents said the 90-day warranty makes them reluctant to buy Apple hardware. —*Ann Garrison*



An overwhelming majority of readers responding say Apple should extend its warranty beyond its current meager 90 days.

Declare your

Hold on to your hats! Hold on to your feet! And hold on to your original packaging and documentation! Because, MacConnection is now offering 30 and 60 day money-back guarantees on products from selected companies. (Look for the companies which are marked with a ★ and listed in red.) If you are dissatisfied with your purchase of these products for any reason, just call for a hassle-free return authorization.

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Also, all of the software we sell is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

MacConnection 30/60 Day MBG Catalog
Upon your request, we'll send you our latest catalog, intended solely for the edification and entertainment of anyone who yearns to buy Mac software & peripherals backed by a money back satisfaction guarantee! . . . FREE

ACCOUNTING & FINANCE

★Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG
3976 Aatrix Payroll 3.05 . . . . . 99.
4021 Aatrix TimeCard 2.0 . . . . . 109.
4020 Aatrix TimeMinder 2.1.2 . . . . . 159.
3958 Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.02 . . . . . 159.
Bedford Software
4977 Simply Accounting 1.04 . . . . . 209.
★Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG
1613 Rags to Riches Ledger 3.1 . . . . . 119.
1614 Rags to Riches Payables 3.1 . . . . . 119.
1617 Rags to Riches Receivables 3.1 . . . 119.
1622 Rags to Riches 3-Pak . . . . . 289.
1612 Inventory Control 2.6 . . . . . 239.
1615 Professional Billing 2.9 . . . . . 239.
1616 Professional 3-Pak . . . . . 359.
1618 Retail Business 3-Pak . . . . . 359.
Dac Software
4502 Dac-Easy Light 1.0 . . . . . 42.
★Intuit ... 30 day MBG
2425 Quicken 1.03 . . . . . 32.
★MECA ... 60 day MBG
2796 Managing Your Money 2.0 . . . . . 125.
Monogram
2779 Business Sense 1.2 . . . . . 279.

Symantec ... 30 day MBG
Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh (S.A.M.)–From the developers of S.U.M., comes a complete and comprehensive antiviral software package. Buy the bundle before July 31, 1989 and save! **$119.**

★Nantucket ... 30 day MBG
2971 McMax 2.0 . . . . . 175.
★Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5101 Grant Manager 1.75 . . . . . 249.
★Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
2981 WillMaker 3.0 . . . . . 32.
★North Edge Software ... 30 day MBG
2986 Timeslips III 1.1 . . . . . 169.
★Satori ... 30 day MBG
3978 Components GL 1.0 . . . . . 389.
3324 Project Billing 1.56 . . . . . 389.
4987 Project Billing + 1.56 . . . . . 589.
3323 Legal Billing II 2.56 . . . . . 389.
4986 Legal Billing II+ 2.56 . . . . . 589.
SoftView
3471 MacInUse 2.04 . . . . . 42.
3473 TaxView Planner 1988-92 . . . . . 64.
★Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
3289 MacMoney 3.02 . . . . . 61.

NUMBERS & DATABASES

★Abacus Concepts ... 60 day MBG
4482 StatView SE + Graphics 1.03 . . . . . 229.
4481 StatView II 1.03 . . . . . 339.
★Access Technology ... 60 day MBG
1346 Trapeze 2.1 . . . . . 149.
★Acius ... 30 day MBG
1010 4th Dimension 1.0.6 . . . . . 389.
4024 4th Dimension Runtime 1.06 . . . . . 229.
Ashton-Tate
4098 Full Impact 1.0 . . . . . 249.
Blyth Software
4318 Omnis 3 Plus/Express 3.3 . . . . . 399.
Borland International
1508 Reflex Plus 1.01 . . . . . 189.
★BrainPower ... 60 day MBG
1532 DataScan 1.03 . . . . . 115.
1535 DesignScope 1.15 . . . . . 128.
1534 MathView Professional 1.1 . . . . . 139.
1537 StatView 512+ 1.2 . . . . . *special* 152.
3960 ArchiText 1.03 . . . . . 179.
4066 The Analyzer Bundle *(includes DataScan, DesignScope, and StatView 512+)* . . 319.
★Bravo Technologies ... 30 day MBG
1539 MacCalc 1.2D . . . . . 77.
★Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG
1611 C.A.T. 2.0 . . . . . 229.
Claris
4196 FileMaker II 1.0 . . . . . $229.
1125 MacProject II 1.0 . . . . . 379.
★Fox Software ... 30 day MBG
4580 FoxBASE+/Mac Runtime . . . . . 158.
4195 FoxBASE+/Mac 1.1 . . . . . 205.
4844 FoxBASE+/Multi-User . . . . . 315.
Individual Software
4720 101 Macros for Excel 1.5 . . . . . 37.
Informix
4955 Wingz 1.0 . . . . . 269.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2866 File 2.0A . . . . . 129.
2884 Works 2.0 . . . . . 189.
2865 Excel 2.2 . . . . . 255.
★Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
4228 For the Record 1.02 . . . . . 29.
★Odesta ... 30 day MBG
4211 DataDesk Professional 2.0 . . . . . 289.
3014 GeoQuery 1.0 . . . . . 199.
3013 Double Helix II 2.0R51 . . . . . 339.
★Paracomp ... 30 day MBG
4664 Milo 1.0 . . . . . 159.
★Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
4780 DAtabase 1.1 . . . . . 75.
★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama 1.1 . . . . . 205.
★Rubicon Publishing ... 60 day MBG
3272 Dinner At Eight-Encore Edition *(CP)* 45.
★Satori ... 30 day MBG
3320 BulkMailer 3.22 . . . . . 79.
3321 BulkMailer Plus 3.22 . . . . . 195.
Software Discoveries
3373 Record Holder Plus 3.1 . . . . . 65.
★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
3129 KaleidaGraph 1.10 . . . . . 119.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★Aegis Development ... 60 day MBG
4956 Showcase F/X 1.0 . . . . . 199.
★Altsys ... 30 day MBG
4830 KeyMaster 1.0 . . . . . 52.
1194 FONTastic Plus 2.02 . . . . . 52.
Bright Star Technology
3962 HyperAnimator 1.5 . . . . . 99.
Broderbund Software
4065 PosterMaker Plus 2.5B . . . . . 35.

Symantec ... 30 day MBG
Think C 3.01–The pro's choice for blazing speed, high-quality code, and a complete integrated environment with full source level debugging. Byte says Think C "remains the best-performing C compiler available" . . **$149.**

independence now!

Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
MacRecorder 1.1–Honorable mention–1989 MacUser Editors' Choice for *Music and Sound.* A microphone for your Macintosh. "Allows sounds to be sampled and captured." Includes SoundEdit ..... $135.

1427 Print Shop 1.3 ..... 35.
4501 Drawing Table 1.0 ..... 76.
★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
1575 Fluent Fonts 2.0 ..... 27.
★Challenger ... 30 day MBG
1610 Mac3D 2.1.2 ..... 119.
Claris
1123 MacPaint II 2.0 ..... 99.
1117 MacDraw II 1.1 ..... 309.
4815 Smart Form Designer 1.0 ..... 309.
4814 Claris CAD 1.0 ..... 629.
Cricket Software
4346 Cricket Paint 1.0 ..... 99.
1667 Cricket Draw 1.1.1 ..... 168.
5086 Cricket ColorPaint 1.0 ..... 179.
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
1769 Canvas 2.0 ..... 159.
★DreamMaker ... 60 day MBG
4088 MacGallery *(MacPaint format)* ..... 27.
Dubl-Click Software
World-Class LaserType Vol. 1-6 ea. 45.
3972 World-Class Fonts! Originals (1-2) .. 45.
3973 World-Class Fonts! The Stylish (3-4). 45.
3974 World-Class Fonts! The Giants (5-6). 45.
5131 World-Class Fonts! Triple Fonts (7-8) 45.
3964 WetPaint Classic Clip-Art (1-2) ..... 45.
3965 WetPaint For Publishing (3-4) ..... 45.
3966 WetPaint Animal Kingdom (5-6) .... 45.
3967 WetPaint Special Occasions (7-8) .. 45.
3968 WetPaint Printer's Helper (9-10) .... 45.
3969 WetPaint Industrial Revolution (11-12) 45.
3970 WetPaint Old Earth Almanac (13-14) 45.
3971 WetPaint Island Life (15-16) ..... 45.
4940 WetPaint All the People (17-18) .... 45.
Electronic Arts
4315 Studio/8 1.0 ..... 309.
Emerald City Software
5168 Smart Art 1.0 ..... 89.
★Enabling Technologies ... 30 day MBG
1871 Pro3D 1.2 ..... 285.
5020 Clip 3D Fonts ..... $57.
5019 Clip 3D Accents ..... 57.
5022 Clip 3D Geography ..... 57.
5023 Clip 3D Messages ..... 57.
5024 Clip 3D People ..... 57.
5025 Clip 3D Recreation ..... 57.
5027 Clip 3D Lifestyle ..... 57.
5026 Clip 3D Business ..... 57.
Enzan-Hoshigumi USA
1879 MacCalligraphy 2.0 ..... 99.
★Foundation Publishing ... 60 day MBG
2384 Comic Strip Factory 1.6 ..... 42.
2385 Comic People ..... 24.
★Generic Software ... 60 day MBG
4319 Generic CADD Level 1 1.1 ..... 85.
★Graphsoft ... 30 day MBG
4993 MiniCad+ 1.V5 ..... 519.
★Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
2272 Crystal Paint 1.0 ..... 27.
Innovative Data Design
2417 MacDraft 1.2B ..... 145.
4707 Dreams 1.0 ..... 275.
★Linquist's Software ... 60 day MBG
Foreign Language Fonts ..... call
★MacroMind ... 30 day MBG
4953 VideoWorks II 2.0 ..... 175.
4952 VideoWorks II HyperCard Driver 1.2 60.
4954 VideoWorks II Accelerator 1.1 .... 115.
5087 MacroMind Director ..... 459.
Miles Computing
4847 Mac the Knife Vols. 3,4, & 5 *special* 69.
Olduvai Software
4667 Art Clips ..... 51.
4850 Art Fonts 1 ..... 55.
4851 Art Fonts 2 ..... 55.
★Paracomp ... 30 day MBG
4597 Swivel 3D 1.0 ..... 249.
5028 Model Shop 1.0 ..... 379.
★Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
3504 Silicon Press 1.1 ..... 52.

Hyperpress Publish. ... 30 day MBG
Icon Factory 1.0–Edit HyperCard Icons. 2,000+ sample icons to use directly or modify .... $29.
Script Expert 1.0–Create HyperCard scripts using a HyperCard interface. Leads you through the correct use of the language ..... 46.

3506 SuperPaint 2.0 ..... $129.
3980 Digital Darkroom 1.1 ..... 195.
3507 Super3D 2.0 ..... 325.
★Solutions, Intl. ... 60 day MBG
3446 The Curator 1.05 ..... 75.
★SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG
3380 PixelPaint 2.0 ..... 199.
★Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
4160 PictureBase 1.23-WetPaint Bundle . 89.
★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3633 Christian Images ..... 35.

Emerald City Software
Smart Art 1.0–Bring custom text effects to your favorite word processor, desktop presentation or page layout program without leaving your application ..... $89.

★3G Graphics ... 30 day MBG
3942 Images with Impact: Graphics 1 ... 59.
4583 Images with Impact: Business 1 ... 69.
★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3986 DeskPaint & DeskDraw 2.01 ..... 69.

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

Adobe Systems
1138 The Collector's Edition ..... 79.
4816 The Collector's Edition II ..... 139.
5001 StreamLine 1.0 ..... 239.
1142 Newsletters/Publishing Pack 1 ... 249.
4565 Forms and Schedules Pack 2 .... 299.
4566 Presentations Pack 3 ..... 299.
1137 Adobe Illustrator '88 1.6 ..... 299.
MacConnection carries the entire Adobe Type Library (volumes 1-82). Listed below are Adobe's newest typefaces at press time.
4818 71 Serifa ..... 182.
4819 72 Caslon Open Face ..... 63.
4820 73 Frutiger ..... 245.
4821 74 Centennial ..... 245.
4822 75 Stemple Garamond ..... 125.
4823 76 Weiss ..... 125.
4824 77 Garamond 3 ..... 125.

960C
MMC

1-800/622-5472
MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Most items selected

Working Software
Quick Letter 1.0–Create and print letters, memos, and envelopes quickly and easily with this well designed word processor in a DA. Earned 4.5 mice from MacUser! . . . $75.

4825 78 Universal News Com/Greek . . . . 95.
4826 79 Avenir 1 . . . . . 182.
4827 80 Avenir 2 . . . . . 182.
4828 81 Walbaum . . . . . 125.
4829 82 Antique Olive . . . . . 125.

Aldus
1330 Freehand 2.0 . . . . . 349.
4751 Persuasion 1.0 . . . . . 385.
1331 PageMaker 3.01 . . . . . 389.

★Altsys ... 30 day MBG
1195 Fontographer 2.4.1 *(CP)* . . . . . 229.

Broderbund
4465 DTP Advisor 1.0 . . . . . 47.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
MacConnection carries the entire collection of Fluent Laser Fonts ea. 46.
4839 Vivid Impressions . . . . . 69.
4838 Quill Pack *(Vol. 8 & 20)* . . . . . 105.
4836 Headline Pack *(Vol. 10-12)* . . . . . 145.
4837 Modern Pack *(Vol. 7, 14-18)* . . . . . 195.
4834 Distinctive Pack *(Vol. 8, 19-22)* . . . . 195.
4833 Classic Pack *(Vol. 3-6, & 13)* . . . . . 195.

Cricket Software
1668 Cricket Graph 1.3 . . . . . 115.
1670 Cricket Presents 2.0 . . . . . 289.

★DreamMaker ... 60 day MBG
4840 Cliptures: Business 1 . . . . . 95.
4841 Cliptures: Business 2 . . . . . 95.

★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
4684 ScreenRecorder 1.0 . . . . . 135.
2199 MacRecorder 1.1 . . . . . 135.

Letraset
5047 StandOut 1.0 . . . . . 175.
2621 Ready,Set,Go! 4 4.5 . . . . . 275.
2619 Image Studio 1.5 . . . . . 275.
4709 LetraStudio 1.0 . . . . . 289.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2878 PowerPoint 2.01 . . . . . 255.

Postcraft International
3157 Laser FX 1.7 . . . . . 99.

Quark
4621 QuarkStyle 1.0 . . . . . 189.
3230 Quark XPress 2.1 . . . . . 499.

★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG
4996 UltraSpec 1.0 . . . . . 95.

Springboard
3530 Certificate Maker 2.0 . . . . . 24.
4497 Top Honors 1.01 . . . . . 59.
4500 Springboard Publisher 1.0 . . . . . $109.

★T/Maker ... 30 day MBG
3635 EPS Illustrations . . . . . 75.
5167 EPS Business Art . . . . . 75.

PROGRAMMING & HYPERMEDIA

★Beacon Technology ... 30 day MBG
4967 HyperBible *(King James)* 1.0 . . . . 159.
4968 HyperBible *(New International)* 1.0 195.

Borland International
1511 Turbo Pascal 1.1 . . . . . 68.

★Digitalk ... 60 day MBG
5166 SmallTalk/V Mac . . . . . 129.

★DreamMaker ... 60 day MBG
4115 MacGallery *(HyperCard format)* . . . 27.

★Hyperpress Publish. ... 30 day MBG
4233 Icon Factory 1.0 . . . . . 29.
5089 Script Library 1.0 . . . . . 29.
5090 Silver Screen 1.0 . . . . . 42.
4265 Script Expert 1.0 . . . . . 46.

Individual Software
4719 101 Scripts & Buttons Hypercard 1.0 . 37.

★Manx Software ... 60 day MBG
4068 Aztec C 3.6B . . . . . 65.

XTree ... 30 day MBG
XTreeMac 1.0–An integrated disk manager for the Mac. Combines file management with the ability to recover deleted files. Directory Tree provides a tree-view of data on any volume. Includes extensive find/launch . . . . . $52.

4317 Aztec SDB . . . . . 65.
4316 Aztec C UniTools . . . . . 65.
4069 Aztec MPW C 3.6B . . . . . 99.
4075 Aztec C + SDB 3.6B . . . . . 99.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
4471 QuickBasic 1.0 . . . . . 65.

★OWL International ... 30 day MBG
3082 Guide 2.0 . . . . . 99.

★SmethersBarnes ... 30 day MBG
1478 Prototyper 2.0 . . . . . 149.

Softworks, Inc.
4601 Stack Cleaner . . . . . 29.
4599 HyperTools #1 1.02 . . . . . 59.
4600 HyperTools #2 1.03 . . . . . 59.

★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
4644 Just Enough Pascal 1.0 . . . . . 49.
3421 Think's Pascal 2.0 . . . . . 85.
3420 Think's C 3.01 . . . . . 149.

TENpoint0
1338 Reports! 1.2 . . . . . 69.
4638 Focal Point II 1.0 . . . . . 119.

★TML Systems ... 30 day MBG
3548 TML Source Code Library II 1.1 . . . 42.
4989 TML Pascal II 3.0 *(w/o MPW 3.0)* . . $59.
3549 TML Pascal II 3.0 *(w/MPW 3.0)* . . . 115.

True BASIC, Inc.
3587 True BASIC 2.01 . . . . . 59.

★Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
3985 ZBASIC 5.0 . . . . . 99.

UTILITIES

★Affinity Microsystems ... 60 day MBG
1014 Affinifile 1.1 . . . . . 46.
1016 Tempo II 1.02 . . . . . 89.

★Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG
1541 Stepping Out II 2.01 . . . . . 52.

Beyond, Inc.
4203 MenuFonts 2.02 . . . . . 29.

★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2269 QuickDEX 1.4A . . . . . 32.

★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
1727 CalendarMaker 3.0 . . . . . 27.
1728 DiskTop 3.0.4 . . . . . 27.
4689 MockPackage Plus Utilities 4.4 . . . . 27.
1729 QuicKeys 1.2 . . . . . 53.

Central Point
5040 Copy II Mac 7.2 . . . . . 20.
5041 PC Tools Deluxe Mac 1.1 . . . . . 42.

Dubl-Click Software
1824 Calculator Construction Set 1.04 . . . 35.

Electronic Arts
1843 Disk Tools Plus 1.01 . . . . . 31.

★Fifth Generation ... 60 day MBG
4287 PYRO! 3.3 *(screen saver)* . . . . . 15.
3954 PowerStation 2.5 . . . . . 32.
3955 Suitcase II 1.2.2 . . . . . 45.
5178 FastBack II 1.0 . . . . . 109.

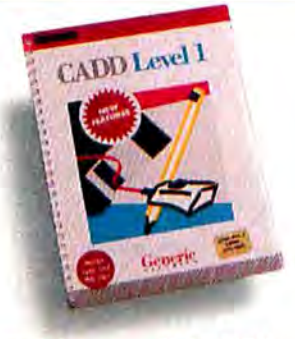
★FWB Software ... 30 day MBG
2232 Hard Disk Partition 2.0 . . . . . 41.
4683 Hard Disk DeadBolt 1.0 . . . . . 53.

★HJC Software ... 30 day MBG
4803 Virex 1.41 . . . . . 69.

ICOM Simulations
4084 On Cue 1.3 . . . . . 36.

Ideaform
2419 DiskQuick 2.10 . . . . . 27.
2420 MacLabeler Plus 3.0 . . . . . 42.

★Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
2591 The NightWatch 1.03 . . . . . 87.
2592 MacSafe 1.08C . . . . . 87.



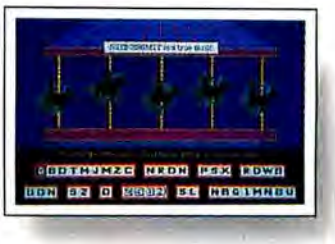
Generic Software ... 60 day MBG
Generic CADD Level 1 1.1–Gives users true CAD capabilities including a variety of drawing tools, floating point precision to 16 decimal places, 256 different layers, and more . . . $85.

are 30-60 protected.

★**Lundeen & Assoc. ... 60 day MBG**
2683 WorksPlus Command 2.0 ..... $57.
MEDIAGENIC
4591 Open It! 1.0 ..... 49.
★**Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
2732 GOfer 1.0 ..... 43.
★**Microseeds Pub. ... 60 day MBG**
4848 INITPicker 1.0 ..... 29.
4210 Screen Gems 1.0 ..... 47.
2913 Redux 1.5 ..... 59.
Olduvai Software
4503 MultiClip 1.0 ..... 36.
3031 Icon-It! 1.1 ..... 39.
5030 ClipShare 1.0 ..... 99.
3030 FontShare 1.1 ..... 149.
★**PCPC ... 30 day MBG**
3175 HFS Backup 3.0 ..... 54.
★**Solutions, Intl. ... 60 day MBG**
3448 SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0 ..... 46.
3449 SuperGlue 1.05 ..... 50.
★**SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG**
3383 SuperSpool 5.0 ..... 53.
3382 SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ..... 79.
3378 Multi-User SuperLaserSpool 2.0 ..... 199.
3377 Diskfit 1.5 ..... 53.
3379 Network Diskfit 1.5 ..... 199.
3381 Sentinel 2.0 ..... 89.

Olduvai Software
Read-It! OCR 2.0–Pre-programmed and fully trainable OCR for use with any scanner. Creates text files from books, newspapers, price lists, etc. Highest MacUser rating of any OCR software with 4.5 mice ..... $249.

★**Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
4728 MacSQZ! 1.51 ..... 52.
4729 S.U.M. 1.1 ..... 65.
5176 S.A.M. 1.0 ..... 65.
5171 S.U.M. & S.A.M. Bundle ..... 119.
★**Symmetry ... 30 day MBG**
3318 HyperDA 1.1 ..... 35.
★**Williams & Macias ... 30 day MBG**
3783 myDiskLabeler w/Color 2.9.1I ..... 31.
3784 myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.1LI ..... 34.
4976 Sticky Business 1.0.4 ..... 99.
Working Software
3788 Findswell 2.0 ..... 36.



Miles Computing
The Puzzle Gallery–The author of *Fool's Errand* takes you on a trip to Hazard Park, the last known carnival on earth. See any of the 40 attractions filled with 180 puzzles. Over 4 dozen digitized sounds. Color on the Mac II ..... $27.

★**XTree ... 30 day MBG**
5177 XTreeMac 1.0 ..... 52.

WORD PROCESSING

★**Access Technology ... 60 day MBG**
3959 MindWrite 2.1 ..... 95.
4109 MindWrite*Express* 2.1 ..... 139.
★**Aegis Development ... 60 day MBG**
1133 Word Tools 1.2 ..... 42.
Ashton-Tate
1324 FullWrite 1.0 ..... 269.
★**Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
4700 BigThesaurus ..... 54.
1767 Comment 2.0 ..... 54.
1768 Coach Professional 3.0C ..... 105.
Electronic Arts
1543 Thunder II 1.0 ..... 52.
★**Lundeen & Assoc. ... 60 day MBG**
2684 WorksPlus Spell 2.0 ..... 46.
★**Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
2733 Word Finder 2.0 ..... 33.
4870 Electronic WordFinder 220 ..... 79.
★**Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2885 Write 1.0 ..... 79.
2882 Word 4.0 ..... 255.
★**Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
5048 EndLink 1.0 ..... 59.
4602 EndNote 1.1.1 ..... 82.
★**Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG**
4781 Vantage 1.0 ..... 59.
★**Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG**
4692 BookEnds 1.0E ..... 53.
3375 Sensible Grammar 1.1D ..... 53.
★**Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
3422 More II 2.0 ..... 255.
★**Symmetry ... 30 day MBG**
4504 Acta Advantage 1.0 ..... 65.
★**T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
3639 WriteNow 2.0 ..... 109.
WordPerfect
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.1 ..... $185.
Working Software
3792 Spellswell 2.0G ..... 45.
4693 Quick Letter 1.0 ..... 75.

MUSIC & EDUCATION

★**Ars Nova ... 60 day MBG**
1215 Practica Musica 2.1 ..... 75.
★**Bogas Productions ... 60 day MBG**
4255 Super Studio Session 2.0 ..... 75.
1461 Studio Session 1.2 SE ..... 49.
Bright Star Technology
1402 Alphabet Blocks 1.0 ..... 32.
3961 Talking Tiles 1.0 ..... 69.
Broderbund Software
4314 Type! 1.0 ..... 20.
1423 Jam Session 1.1 *(CP)* ..... 30.
1422 Geometry 1.2 *(CP)* ..... 59.
4067 Calculus 1.2 *(CP)* ..... 59.
Coda Music Systems
4367 MacDrums 1.01 *(CP)* ..... 32.
4483 Perceive 1.0 ..... 52.
Davidson & Associates
1734 Math Blaster! 1.0 *(CP)* ..... 27.
4978 Speed Reader II 1.0 *(CP)* ..... 36.
Electronic Arts
3941 SmoothTalker 2.1 ..... 33.
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 1.2B *(CP)* ..... 35.
1846 Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5 ..... 85.
★**Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
2277 TimeMasters 1.0 ..... 22.
2276 KidsTime 1.2 ..... 26.
2270 American Discovery 2.1 ..... 27.
4334 NumberMaze 1.0 ..... 27.
2273 ConcertWare+ 4.0 ..... 39.
2271 ConcertWare+ MIDI 4.0 ..... 79.
Learning Company
2670 Reader Rabbit 2.1 *(CP)* ..... 32.

Zedcor ... 60 day MBG
DeskPaint 2.01–Paint/Draw DA gives you full graphic editing power, including auto-trace, air brush, charcoal, and smoothing tools. You'll never have to leave your application to touch up a drawing again ..... $69.

960C
MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

1-800/622-5472
MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

Wherever you may be,

Mindscape
2748 The Perfect Score: SAT 1.0 ..... $46.
★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
MacConnection carries the entire PTS collection. A partial listing follows.
4946 Excellerate *(beginner level)* ..... 29.
4852 PageTutor *(beginner level)* ..... 39.
4947 LearnWord *(beginner level)* ..... 39.
★Simon & Schuster ... 60 day MBG
3305 Typing Tutor IV 1.2 ..... 35.
★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
2329 SAT Score Improvement 1.0 *(CP)* .. 57.
Springboard
4493 Atlas Explorer *(CP)* ..... 28.
★Think Educational ... 60 day MBG
3615 MacEdge II 1.0 *(CP)* ..... 27.
★Unicorn ... 30 day MBG
3751 Animal Kingdom *(CP)* ..... 27.
3756 Math Wizard *(CP)* ..... 27.

ENTERTAINMENT

Access Software
4655 World Class Leader Board Golf .... 28.
Activision
4475 Quarterstaff *(CP)* ..... 30.
4486 Manhole ..... 30.
5127 Manhole CD ROM ..... 35.
4592 Zork Zero *(CP)* ..... 35.
Broderbund Software
4099 Shufflepuck Cafe *(CP, air hockey)* .. 24.
4111 Moebius *(CP, adventure & arcade)* . 24.
4229 Where is Carmen Sandiego? *(CP)* .. 27.
4965 Auto Duel *(CP)* ..... 27.
4966 SimCity *(CP)* ..... 27.
1421 Ancient Art of War *(CP)* ..... 27.
4540 Ancient Art of War at Sea *(CP)* ..... 27.
Bullseye
1544 Ferrari Grand Prix *(CP)* ..... 32.
4074 P51 Mustang Flight Simulator *(CP)* . 32.
★Casady & Greene ... 60 day MBG
2268 Crystal Quest 2.2C ..... 26.
4119 Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor 2.2C . 42.
★Discovery Software ... 30 day MBG
4408 Arkanoid ..... 27.
Electronic Arts
1842 Chessmaster 2000 *(CP)* ..... 28.
4064 Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator *(CP)* . 32.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
Excel 2.2–New version utilizes up to 8 Megs of memory, allows up to 256 fonts per worksheet, as well as variable row heights, and is 40% faster. Includes a HyperCard based tutorial..... $255.

4588 Life & Death *(CP)* ..... $32.
4945 The Hunt for Red October *(CP)* .... 32.
Epyx
2037 Sub Battle Simulator ..... 29.
4660 Sub Battle Simulator for Mac II .... 29.
MicroProse
4697 Pirates! *(CP)* ..... 32.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2868 Flight Simulator *(CP)* ..... 33.
Miles Computing
2765 Fool's Errand *(CP)* ..... *special* 27.
5175 The Puzzle Gallery ..... 27.
2767 Harrier Strike Mission II *(CP)* ..... 32.
Mindscape
4083 Balance of Power 1990 *(CP)* ..... 30.
3987 Colony *(CP)* ..... 30.
4596 Deja Vu II *(CP)* ..... 30.
PCAI
3144 MacGolf 2.0 *(CP)* ..... 35.
4320 MacGolf Classic *(CP)* ..... 54.
4321 Lunar Rescue *(CP)* ..... 34.
4517 Road Racer *(CP)* ..... 39.
Sierra On-Line
3397 Leisure Suit Larry *(CP)* ..... 23.
3396 King's Quest III *(CP)* ..... 29.

Chang Labs ... 60 day MBG
C.A.T. 2.0–A lightning-fast relational database for managing your contacts, tracking facts, figures, events, projects, writing letters, and performing mailmerges ..... $229.

★Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
3501 Apache Strike ..... 27.
3503 Dark Castle ..... 27.
3502 Beyond Dark Castle ..... 27.
★Simon & Schuster ... 60 day MBG
3303 Star Trek Kobayashi Alternative *(CP)* 24.
Sir-Tech
3347 Mac Wizardry *(CP)* ..... 35.
★Softstream Int'l., Inc. ... 60 day MBG
4071 Mac•Man *(w/adapter)* ..... 24.
4072 The Solitaire DA ..... 24.
4073 Colour Billiards ..... 35.
4995 Cribbage Tutor ..... 27.
★Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG
4175 Solitaire Royale *(for Mac SE)* ..... 20.
3464 Tetris ..... 20.
4472 Tetris *(color version)* ..... 24.
3462 PT-109 ..... 26.
3459 Falcon 2.0 ..... 32.
★Spinnaker ... 30 day MBG
2328 Sargon IV *(CP)* ..... 29.
Springboard
4988 Hidden Agenda ..... 36.

BrainPower ... 60 day MBG
StatView 512+–The professional's data analysis package. Includes descriptive and comparative statistics, multi-variate and factor analyses, graphics and more ..... special $149.

★SubLogic ... 60 day MBG
4698 Jet *(CP)* ..... 32.

NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS

★Abaton ... 30 day MBG
4589 InterFAX Modem ..... 359.
★CE Software ... 60 day MBG
5172 QuickMail *(1 user add-on)* ..... 45.
5174 QuickMail *(5 user Pak)* ..... 175.
5173 QuickMail *(10 user Pak)* ..... 259.
★CompuServe ... 60 day MBG
1676 CompuServe Information Service .. 24.
1673 CompuServe Navigator 2.1 ..... 45.
1674 Standard Service/Navigator Bundle 59.
★DataViz ... 60 day MBG
1823 MacLink Plus 3.0 ..... 139.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators ..... 119.
★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
4939 FastNet III ..... 450.
4938 FastNet SE ..... 450.
4937 FastNet SCSI ..... 925.
★Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1785 Desktop Express 1.03 ..... 95.
1786 Market Manager Plus 2.0 ..... 189.
★Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG
4208 Timbuktu 2.0.1 ..... 65.
4866 Timbuktu Remote 1.0.1 ..... 195.
4867 Timbuktu 30-Pack 2.0.1 ..... 1395.
2201 TrafficWatch 1.08 ..... 139.
2203 PhoneNET PLUS *(DIN-8)* ..... 35.
2204 PhoneNET PLUS *(DB-9)* ..... 35.
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pack ... 225.
4868 PhoneNET Repeater ..... 325.
2206 PhoneNET StarController ..... 1199.
★Freesoft ... 60 day MBG
2219 Red Ryder 10.3 ..... 54.
Hayes
2300 Smartcom II 3.1 ..... 88.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.
5170 2400M *(internal)* ..... 419.
5169 2400M *(internal w/Smartcom II)* .. 459.
Insignia Solutions
4089 SoftPC 1.3 ..... 249.
★LaCie, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
4975 LaCie Utilities 1.0 *(Includes SilverLining, SilverPlatter, and SilverServer)* ..... 89.

"We're not even close to Duluth."

Dear MacConnection,

My colleagues and I saved our pop cans for 3 months. On Monday, we had over 400—enough to buy *Crystal Quest*. It was time to call.

Reading your ordering instructions, we all laughed at the part about overnight delivery. You see, we're not close to Detroit, Chicago, Milwaukee, or Minneapolis. We're not even close to Duluth. We remember "overnight" deliveries that took 2 weeks.

Well, by 4:00 PM the next day we were already past the 5th wave, dealing with Dumples and Zarklephasers. Thanks for bringing the Upper Peninsula a little closer to the rest of the world.

Melinda Stamp
for the Northern Michigan University
Popcan Consortium
Marquette, MI

1-800/622-5472

MacConnection™

MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 1-800/622-5472 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

© Copyright 1989 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH.

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote us. Really!

will set you free.

DISKS

3297 **Sony** 3½" DS/DD Disks . . . . . $16.
3772 **Verbatim** 3½" DS/DD Disks . . . . . 17.
2214 **Fuji** 3½" DS/DD Disks . . . . . 17.
2792 **MAXELL** 3½" DS/DD Disks . . . . . 17.

3298 **Sony** 3½" HD Disks *(1.44 Meg)* . . . 39.
3773 **Verbatim** 3½" HD Disks *(1.44 Meg)* . 39.
2215 **Fuji** 3½" HD Disks *(1.44 Meg)* . . . . 39.
2793 **MAXELL** 3½" HD Disks *(1.44 Meg)* 39.

ACCESSORIES

★Avery ... 60 day MBG
4864 3½" Disk Labels *(Qty. 250)* . . . . . 13.
4865 3½" x 15/16" Address Labels *(Qty. 3750)* 15.
4811 8½" x 11" Transparencies *(Qty. 50)* 22.
4807 1" x 2⅝" Laser Labels *(Qty. 3000)* . 24.
Bantam Publishing
1403 Complete HyperCard Handbook . . 23.
★Computer Coverup ... 60 day MBG
1723 ImageWriter II Cover . . . . . 8.
1722 ImageWriter LQ Cover . . . . . 8.
1725 Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Cover Set . . 10.
4657 LaserWriter II Cover. . . . . 10.
★Ergotron ... 60 day MBG
2004 Mouse Cleaner 360° . . . . . 15.
3992 The Muzzle *(covers power outlet)* . . 62.
2000 MacTilt SE . . . . . 68.
★Goldstein & Blair ... 30 day MBG
2267 *The Macintosh Bible* (2nd Edition). . 20.
★I/O Design ... 30 day MBG
2379 MacLuggage Imageware II. . . . . 49.
2376 MacLuggage Macinware Plus . . . . 64.
2381 MacLuggage Macinware SE. . . . . 75.
Kalmar Designs
2531 Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 45 disks)* 14.
2532 Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 90 disks)* 21.
2533 Teakwood Roll-top Case *(holds 135 disks)* 31.
★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
MacConnection carries the entire line of Kensington's accessories. Partial listing below.
2577 Mouseway *(mouse pad)* . . . . . 8.
2589 Universal Printer Stand . . . . . 15.
4126 LaserWriter II Cover. . . . . 17.

Datadesk ... 30 day MBG
MAC-101 Keyboard–Includes macro program, Masterstrokes, to assign keystrokes and mouse clicks to 15 function keys. Beige, platinum, or ADB version. . . . . $145.
Foreign keyboards are also available . . . . . call

5021 Space Saving Printer Stand. . . . . $17.
2545 Universal Copy Stand . . . . . 22.
4970 Modem/FAX Protector 10 . . . . . 19.
4971 Modem/FAX Protector 20 . . . . . 25.
4972 Power Tree 10 *(good)* . . . . . 19.
4973 Power Tree 20 *(better)* . . . . . 27.
4974 Power Tree 50 *(best)* . . . . . 54.
2559 Apple Security Kit . . . . . 34.
2556 Maccessories Anti-Glare Filter. . . . . 33.
2568 Maccessories SuperBase . . . . . 34.
2585 Printer Muffler 80 . . . . . 43.
2586 Printer Muffler 80 Stand . . . . . 24.
2583 Printer Muffler 132 . . . . . 58.
2584 Printer Muffler 132 Stand . . . . . 24.
4070 System Saver SE. . . . . 52.
2566 System Saver Mac *(platinum)* . . . . . 64.
2546 Maccessories A-B Box . . . . . 64.
5064 Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter 65.
5065 Full Page Display Polarizing Filter . . 65.
5066 Two Page Display Polarizing Filter . 135.
4941 Mac II Monitor Stand. . . . . 65.
4643 Mac II Stand and Cable Kit . . . . . 65.
2561 MasterPiece Mac II . . . . . 105.

Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
MacSnap 2S–Two 1-Megabyte 120ns SIMMs. Will expand a Mac Plus or SE from 1 Meg to 2.5 Meg with room for further expandability up to to 4 Meg. . . . . special $399.

★MacConnection ... 60 day MBG
4623 Solid Oak Disk Case, made by New England craftsmen *(holds 90 disks)*. . 29.
★Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
4470 Fanny Mac QT . . . . . 60.
★Moustrak ... 60 day MBG
2694 Moustrak Pad *(standard 7"x9")* . . . . 8.
2692 Moustrak Pad *(large 9"x11")* . . . . . 9.
2693 Moustrak Pad L/F *(9"x11")* . . . . . 10.
Moustrak Designer Series . . . . .ea. 12.
Ribbons
3255 ImageWriter II Ribbon. . . . . 4.
3261 ImageWriter II 4-color Ribbon . . . . . 9.
3270 ImageWriter II Rainbow Six Pack. . . 20.
3260 ImageWriter LQ Black Ribbon. . . . . 17.
★Simon & Schuster ... 60 day MBG
4230 *The Fully Powered Mac* book . . . . . 24.
★Sopris Softworks ... 60 day MBG
4016 MacPlus Cover *(navy)* . . . . . 15.
4171 Mac SE Std. Keyboard Cover *(navy)* . . 15.
4019 Mac SE & Ext. Keyboard Cover *(navy)* . 15.
4017 ImageWriter II Cover *(navy)* . . . . . 11.
4168 ImageWriter LQ Cover *(navy)* . . . . . 13.
4018 LaserWriter II Cover *(navy)*. . . . . 17.
4012 High Trek ImageWriter II carry case. 49.

Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
800k External Disk Drive–Features the latest in technology. Compatible with 512E, Plus, and SE. Includes LED disk access light. Formats disks as 400k or 800k HFS . . . . . $149.

4013 High Trek Mac Plus carry case . . . . 59.
4014 High Trek Mac SE & ext. kybd. case 69.
★Targus ... 60 day MBG
3618 ImageWriter II Carry Case. . . . . 49.
3617 Mac Plus/SE Carry Case. . . . . 59.
4015 Mac SE & Ext. Kybd. Carry Case . . 75.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us anytime Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00 EST, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30 EST. You can call our business offices at 603/446-7711 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30 EST.

SHIPPING

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders phoned into MacConnection weekdays by 8 PM EST will ship Airborne the same night for delivery the next business day (i.e. not Saturday or Sunday), except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is now $3. Backorders will also ship Airborne overnight at no additional charge. Some areas require an additional day delivery.
Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US: Call 603/446-7711 for information.

our money-back offer

★Lamir ... 30 day MBG
4984 Acknowledge 1.0 ..... $329.
★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2875 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (1-4 users).... 195.
2872 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (5-10 users)... 325.
2873 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (11-20 users).. 489.
2874 Microsoft Mail 1.37 (21-32 users).. 639.
★Nuvotech ... 60 day MBG
3000 TurboNet ST *(DIN-8)* ..... 30.
3001 TurboNet ST *(DB-9)*..... 30.
★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
3100 1200 Baud External Modem..... 77.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem..... 179.
3089 Mac Communications Pack 1.5 .. 225.
★Shiva ... 30 day MBG
3444 NetSerial X232 ..... 289.
4347 NetBridge..... 349.
4942 TeleBridge ..... 349.
3443 NetModem V2400 ..... 479.
★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
3454 MicroPhone 1.5..... 119.
3455 MicroPhone II 3.0..... 225.
★Solutions, Intl. ... 60 day MBG
4308 BackFAX *(reqs. Apple FAX modem)*. 127.
★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
3130 VersaTerm 3.20..... 65.
3131 VersaTerm-PRO 3.0..... 189.
★TOPS ... 30 day MBG
3723 TOPS Mac 2.1..... 149.
3726 TOPS for DOS 2.1 ..... 119.
3724 NetPrint 2.0..... 119.
4715 InBox Connection Mac 2.2 ..... 75.
4714 InBox Starter Kit 2.2 ..... 199.
4188 TOPS Teleconnector *(DIN-8)* ..... 39.
4598 TOPS FlashBox..... 125.
3725 TOPS Repeater..... 129.
3720 TOPS Flashcard ..... 169.
★Traveling Software ... 60 day MBG
3729 LAP-LINK Mac 2.0 ..... 83.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Caere
4476 OmniPage 1.1 ..... 559.
★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3988 CE 105ADB Keyboard w/QuicKeys . 135.
★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG
1819 MAC-101 Keyboard *(beige)*..... 145.

DataViz ... 60 day MBG
MacLink Plus 4.0–Share information between your Mac and an IBM PC or compatible. Rates of up to 57.6k baud, and over 60 translators insure quick and easy transfers.... $139.
MacLink Plus Translators 4.0 ..... 119.

1820 MAC-101 Keyboard *(platinum)* .. $145.
1821 MAC-101 Keyboard *(ADB)*..... 145.
Foreign Keyboards available..... call
★Ex Machina ... 30 day MBG
4843 WristMac 1.0..... 149.
5018 WristMac Executive 1.0..... 199.
★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2576 Turbo Mouse for Mac Plus 3.0.... 109.
2547 Turbo Mouse ADB 3.0..... 109.
Koala
2593 MacVision 2.0..... 219.
★Kraft Systems ... 60 day MBG
2600 3-Button QuickStick ..... 39.
4082 3-Button QuickStick ADB ..... 51.
Kurta
2604 IS ADB 8½" x 11" Tablet ..... 255.
5161 IS ADB 12" x 12" Tablet ..... 385.
5162 IS ADB 12" x 17" Tablet ..... 625.
2605 Cordless 4 Button Cursor ..... 65.
★Logitech ... 30 day MBG
5082 ScanMan Mac ..... 349.

Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
MicroPhone II 3.0–The newest version of the top telecom software adds ZMODEM; on-screen color icons; and color & sound support for XCMDs and XFCNs..... $225.

★LYNX Computer ... 30 day MBG
1211 LYNX Trackball ..... 65.
1212 LYNX Trackball ADB ..... 65.
★Mobius Technologies ... 60 day MBG
4846 MultiScreen ..... 349.
★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
2808 A+ Mouse ..... 65.
2809 A+ Mouse ADB ..... 85.
★Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG
2992 15" Monitor for Mac PLUS ..... 999.
2994 15" Monitor for Mac SE..... 999.
2993 15" Monitor for Mac II..... 999.
4002 19" Monitor for Mac PLUS ..... 1349.
4096 19" Monitor for Mac SE..... 1349.
4097 19" Monitor for Mac II..... 1449.
4849 LCD Interface *(Kodak DataShow)* . 399.
Olduvai Software
5138 Read-It! OCR Personal 2.0 ..... 99.
3034 Read-It! OCR 2.0 ..... 249.
★Orange Micro ... 30 day MBG
4488 Grappler Spooler ..... 39.
3036 Grappler C/Mac/GS 2.0 ..... 79.
4076 Grappler LQ 1.5 ..... 103.
4487 Grappler LS 1.0 ..... 103.
★PCPC ... 30 day MBG
5005 SHADOWGRAPH Monitor *(gray scale, incl. CGC/2 Card)*... 2895.

SuperMac Software ... 60 day MBG
Sentinel 2.0–Lock up your confidential documents! Sentinel provides the most secure and fast data encryption methods, including DES. Sentinel-encrypted data cannot be compromised by computer viruses..... $89.

5004 CGC/2 Graphics Card..... 1495.
★PTI/DataShield ... 30 day MBG
4845 MacDirector ..... 115.
SoftStyle
3282 Printworks (Dot Matrix) 3.5 ..... 43.
3283 Printworks (HP laser) 3.6..... 85.
Summagraphics
4298 BitPad Plus ADB..... 325.
★Thunderware ... 30 day MBG
3648 ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort . 189.
4994 LightningScan ..... 409.

MEMORY & DRIVES

★Cutting Edge ... 30 day MBG
3989 800k External Disk Drive..... 149.
5133 20 Meg Hard Drive..... 439.
3990 30+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 499.
3991 45+ Meg Hard Drive ..... 559.
★Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG
1801 SCSI Interface/Port ..... 109.
1807 MacSnap 524E..... 189.
1809 MacSnap 524S..... 249.
1811 MacSnap 548..... 499.
1812 MacSnap 548S..... 589.
1800 MacSnap 2SE..... 319.
1797 MacSnap Plus 2 ..... 319.
1804 MacSnap 2S ..... *special* 399.
1793 MaraThon 020 MSE1 ..... 585.
1794 MaraThon 020 MSE2 *(1 Meg)*.... 979.
1795 MaraThon 020 MSE3 *(math chip)* . 779.
1796 MaraThon 020 MSE4 *(1 Meg/chip)* 1159.
4663 MaraThon 030 Accelerator 32 Mhz . 999.
5103 Mac II Power Pack *(includes MaraThon 030 Accelerator, Four DIP SIMMs & RamSnap)* ..... 1799.
★LaCie, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
4983 Maxcie Internal Drive Kit ..... 59.
(with Epson 40 Meg, 25ms)..... 509.
(with Epson 70 Meg, 25ms)..... 659.
4982 Maxcie External Drive Kit ..... 189.
(with Epson 40 Meg, 25ms)..... 625.
(with Epson 70 Meg, 25ms)..... 775.
★PCPC ... 30 day MBG
3177 HD-WSI *(Apple HD-20 to SCSI)*... 269.
3189 MacBottom HD 45 SCSI ..... 859.
4658 MacBottom HD 84 SCSI ..... 1249.

MATRIX
ProColor
montage FRI

FROM SCREEN TO SLIDE

Do film recorders live up to their promises?

Film recorders are being touted as the technology that can do for presentations what laser printers did for desktop publishing—take the control away from specialized off-site service bureaus and put it into the hands of individual users. These expensive machines supposedly let you create high-resolution 35mm slides of Macintosh images right at your desk, at the rate of one image every two or three minutes.

But are film recorders really the next laser printers? Doubtful. I tested seven film recorders—General Parametrics' PhotoMetric SlideMaker, Presentation Technologies' Montage FR1, Agfa Matrix's ProColor and SlideWriter, American Liquid Light's Still Light, Mirus' FilmPrinter, and Lasergraphics' LFR—and found them to be slow, memory-demanding, and finicky about the types of graphics and fonts they would produce. Add to this the fact that, with a single exception, film-recorder software takes complete control of the Mac while rasterizing images and exposing film. You may soon wish you had hired a service bureau to create the slides for you after all.

This isn't to say that film recorders don't have their good points. An under-$15,000 film recorder can pay for itself rather quickly if you produce a lot of slides. Image quality on most models is fine for presentations, and film recorders *do* give the user more control. But getting them to produce polished slides is a hassle you might not want to tackle without the support of a corporate graphics department or a person dedicated to understanding the film recorder's capabilities.

BY CHERYL ENGLAND SPENCER

PHOTOGRAPHS BY MICHAEL LEWELLYN

Simple Setup

Most film recorders are easy to set up; plug in a SCSI cable, install the software, and you're ready to start imaging. (The Still Light runs off a video board that you install in a Mac II slot.) The notable exception to the ease-of-installation rule is the Photo-Metric SlideMaker. You must install three separate pieces of hardware in order to run it.

Each film recorder comes with a modified 35mm camera: the viewfinder is sealed and, except for things like the film rewind and shutter button, all the controls have been removed. All but one of the film recorders use popular brand-name cameras such as Pentax. These cameras presented no problems in either ease of use or image quality. The Still Light's Mamiya camera, however, caused me several problems. After spending a couple of days exposing images, I discovered that the film had never caught in the sprocket—the whole roll came back from the photography lab unexposed. Another time the automatic rewind didn't work properly, and I lost the first three images on my roll when I opened the camera back to remove the film. The Still Light is the only film recorder that slips under the $4000 price barrier, but I'd pay a bit more for a reliable camera.

Several vendors offer optional Polaroid instant cameras for producing quick-and-dirty proofs of your slides. (Mirus is a notable exception: the FilmPrinter was designed so that the 35mm camera cannot be removed without disturbing the machine's calibration.) Although handy, instant cameras bring a new set of problems. Each time you take the camera off, you risk getting dust on the camera lens or on the film recorder's CRT. One round of slides I got from the PhotoMetric SlideMaker had highly visible spots on them. Cleaning the CRT with a cotton swab and the lens with a tissue took care of the problem, but I'd wasted a couple of days producing images I couldn't use. You'll want to clean the film recorder each time you switch cameras.

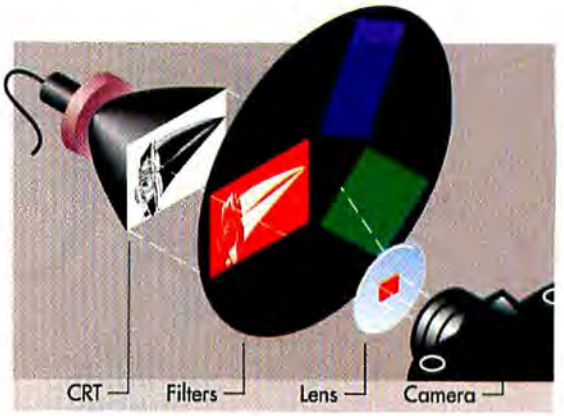
The only other hardware problems I ran into occurred with the LFR. First, it produces an annoying high-pitched whine. Second, I usually had to turn the LFR on and off a couple of times before it would begin imaging. Turning the LFR on and off too quickly, however, caused it to blow a fuse. Lasergraphics includes an extra fuse, but I blew both fuses before I had time to replace the spare.

Hey—Where Did the Lines Go?
The sailboat image from the LFR (left) and from the Montage was missing the white lines in the sail and in the body of the boat. The FilmPrinter picked up the lines (right) but didn't reproduce the small text at the bottom of the image.

A Wide Range of Software

Software varies greatly from very awkward (the FilmPrinter and the PhotoMetric SlideMaker) to extremely simple but extremely limited (the Still Light). Most of the film recorders work with PICT images. Because it has a Chooser-level driver, the FilmPrinter prints images directly from compatible software. This is especially useful in the case of a program like Cricket Presents, which does not create PICT files. With most film recorders, you must copy and paste a Cricket Presents image through the Clipboard, thereby losing background colors and effects. Since the FilmPrinter's Chooser driver directly supports Cricket Presents, you get all of an image's elements when you create a slide. None of the film recorders support PostScript yet, although Matrix and Lasergraphics claim their machines will be compatible soon.

The software for all of these machines lets you preview images to see how they will look in slide form. Presentation packages offer templates designed for the 35mm slide shape, but other software packages base their layouts on 8½-by-11-inch paper. What looks nice on letter-size paper might not turn out so well when viewed at the 3:2 aspect ratio of a slide. The best film-recorder software, such as that packaged with the Montage and the LFR, will also let you crop and scale images to fit the slide's aspect ratio.



The Inner Workings
Film recorders have a monochrome CRT at one end that acts as the light source for film exposure. This light shines through a color-filter wheel that positions red, green, and blue filters across the optical path. Finally, a 35mm camera exposes film to this light path, thus capturing the image. Only Mirus' FilmPrinter works differently: a mirror folds the optical path, allowing the film recorder to be as small as possible.

How the Software Performs

Sometimes an image looks fine on screen but will not print correctly. Usually the problem occurs because elements that can be displayed on screen cannot be imaged by the film recorder. In spite of its

Photographic Images
Only the LFR and the Montage can consistently produce 24-bit PICT images. None of the film recorders, however, can produce publication-quality images.

bad resolution, a Polaroid instant camera can give you an idea of what, if any, elements might not appear on a slide.

Matrix's Conductor software for the ProColor and the SlideWriter offers a good mix of options for producing images. You can batch (or group) images so that you can expose them overnight, or you can expose images one by one. You can set global or individual image defaults for background color (the color that will appear on the edges of the image if it does not take up the entire slide) and for horizontal and vertical layout options. You can also choose whether to use screen fonts or to have the software substitute high-resolution scalable fonts.

Except for the Still Light, which lets you preview, but not tweak, images, the other film recorders have almost the same set of features as the Matrix products. The difference is that only the Matrix software is designed to give reasonable results without your having to triple-check settings.

The Montage and LFR software (they both use Lasergraphics software) requires you to be alert when using it, but the packages that come with the FilmPrinter and the PhotoMetric SlideMaker require you to have saintlike patience. Mirus claims the FilmPrinter software was designed to accommodate users who want to print directly from applications—for instance, designing a slide and then printing it just as you would on a laser printer. But unlike an 8-page-per-minute laser printer, the FilmPrinter takes 20 minutes to print even a simple text image onto film (see "At a Snail's Pace").

The FilmPrinter scheme makes even less sense when you realize how poorly designed the software is for batching images. To set up your images you must go through more steps than with any other software. Furthermore, the software won't run unless you have the FilmPrinter attached and selected.

Just as hard to use, thanks to a convoluted hardware scheme, is the PhotoMetric SlideMaker software. When you purchase a PhotoMetric SlideMaker you're really buying into General Parametrics' presentation system. At the center is the VideoShow, a small box that displays

MICHAEL LEWELLYN

Although large, Matrix's SlideWriter comes on wheels for easy moving.

images on an analog RGB monitor that scans at multiple horizontal rates (a Macintosh color monitor won't work). You must use the VideoShow to drive the PhotoMetric SlideMaker.

Before using the PhotoMetric SlideMaker, you must go through a cumbersome process of adding images to a scrapbook, where you can tweak them. You can only apply background colors globally, and the method for selecting a color is convoluted and counterintuitive. Once your images are ready, you format a floppy disk so that it contains the images and the VideoShow operating system. Obviously, the number of images you can process at once is limited to the number that will fit on a floppy. You place the formatted floppy disk in the VideoShow and choose the image resolution and film type from an IBM PC–like menu on the RGB monitor. If you pick the wrong settings, you can't just return to the menu—you have to reboot the VideoShow.

The VideoShow is poorly designed for use as an individual film recorder. A corporation, however, might find the setup convenient. Users can create presentations at their desks on any type of Mac, then preview and image them at the VideoShow station. No Macintosh processing time is used. Still, the top-end VideoShow unit costs nearly $9000 alone.

Image Quality Concerns

How much you have to futz with a film recorder and its software, however, is

THE THEORY OF IMAGE QUALITY

All of the film recorders offer at least two imaging modes: final and draft. Final mode produces images at the highest resolution a film recorder can muster, while draft mode sacrifices some resolution to speed up the imaging. All except the Still Light claim a high resolution of 4000 lines (4096 pixels across by 2732 pixels down). In film recorder lingo, a 4000-line resolution is called 4K, while the lower 2048 by 1366 resolution is called 2K.

These numbers, however, don't mean anything out of context. Think of the CRT inside the film recorder as an array of pixels. Pixel size depends on the size of the spot made by the light beam inside the CRT. If the spot size is bigger than the amount of space the CRT has allotted, then the resulting pixels will overlap. Too much overlap makes two pixels look like one and often causes an image to look fuzzy.

The 2K and 4K statistics refer to the *addressable* resolution—the resolution the film recorder can draw. The more important *resolvable* resolution is what you see on the finished slide. To minimize pixel overlap—and increase resolvable resolution—the film recorder needs a high-quality CRT with a small spot size. Size partially determines CRT quality; in our tests, the film recorders with 6-inch or 7-inch CRTs (the SlideWriter, ProColor, and LFR) produced the sharpest text and smoothest curves.

Within a given CRT size range, however, quality varies. Both the SlideWriter and the ProColor use 7-inch CRTs, but according to Matrix, the SlideWriter has a higher-quality tube. The LFR uses a 6-inch CRT but beats out the ProColor in sharpness. Better quality comes at a price, however; the SlideWriter is the most expensive, followed by the LFR, and then the ProColor.

probably not your main concern. The real question is, "How good are the images?" The film recorder companies claim that their drivers support QuickDraw output, but from the problems I found, it's obvious that none of them have completely solved the riddle.

A quality film recorder should produce sharp text and graphics. How did I measure sharpness? One test image consisted of black text ranging from 9 to 127 points on a white background. A # symbol was placed in the center and in the four corners. When viewed under a 4x loupe on a light box, the 9-point text and the # symbols were sharpest on the SlideWriter, LFR, and ProColor. The Montage and the FilmPrinter both produced reasonable results, although the text and the symbols were not nearly as well defined or as dark as on the SlideWriter. The FilmPrinter also had a problem none of the other film recorders had—the symbols in the corners were much blurrier than the one in the center. Likewise, when I projected the images, the same differences were apparent, especially at longer distances.

The Still Light and the PhotoMetric SlideMaker flunked this test grandly. The text from the Still Light was brown, not black; it was very blurry, and because the Still Light uses screen fonts, it looked rough compared to the scalable fonts of the other film recorders. The PhotoMetric SlideMaker produced extremely "thick" text; it looked fine at large sizes but was illegible at 14 points and too closely spaced even at 36 points. The # symbol looked like a black blob.

Since not too many people use black text on white backgrounds for their graphics, I also looked at sample images from presentation and graphics packages. Not surprisingly, the film recorders that did the best on the black text image also did the best on the other images. During these tests the reason for the thickness of the PhotoMetric SlideMaker's text also became apparent: the film recorder outlines all fonts in black.

A

B

Handling Hairlines
On the world map, the ProColor (A) and the SlideWriter produced thin, true-to-the-screen lines. The Montage (B) and the LFR produced thicker, more visible lines.

AT A SNAIL'S PACE

To test the film recorder speeds, I ran three images at both high and low resolutions (see "Speed and Consistency"). The images were sharper, and in some cases the colors richer, when produced at the higher resolution. Using a lower resolution, however, most film recorders ran from two to four times faster.

The SlideWriter, ProColor, LFR, and FilmPrinter maintained consistent imaging speeds, no matter how simple or complex the image. The PhotoMetric SlideMaker and the Still Light bogged down considerably when asked to produce a complex image; the Montage slowed to a lesser extent.

Some film recorders, such as the SlideWriter, are slower when creating light-colored images than when creating darker ones. The SlideWriter is *time modulated;* it keeps a consistently bright beam of light in one place until the film is properly exposed. The ProColor, on the other hand, is *intensity modulated;* it increases the intensity of the beam to produce light areas, thereby shortening the time the beam has to stay in one place.

Unfortunately, the tricks for speeding up film recorders gain you only a few seconds and may not be realistic. For instance, you can speed up the Montage by adding more memory to the Mac and keeping as much free space as possible on the hard disk (I ran these tests on a Macintosh II with 5MB RAM, MultiFinder turned off, and 10MB free hard disk space). You can run the Montage in the background, but this slows your work to a crawl.

Since the machines are so slow, you'll probably want to print overnight. If you have more than 36 images (the maximum number of frames in a 35mm roll of film), either you'll have to plan on extra nights for printing or you'll need to get a bulk loader.

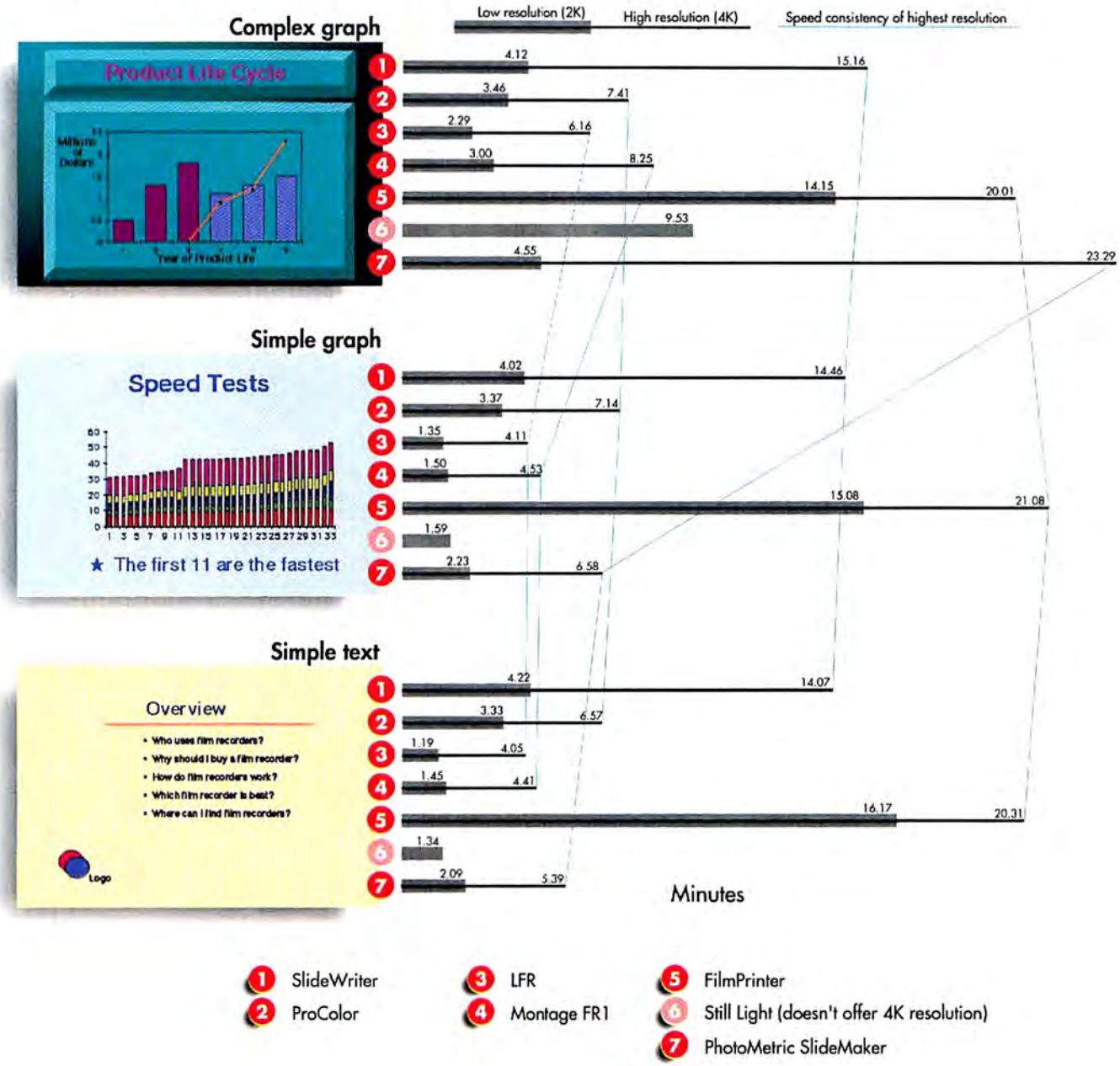
Is Sharpness Really What You Want?

In general, sharpness is considered a positive trait. But if a film recorder is very sharp, you risk losing hairlines because the spots on the CRT are small enough to get lost in the sea of surrounding color. Two images clearly demonstrated this effect—a world map that had thin lines connecting cities, and a slide with concentric rectangles of hairlines.

The high-resolution SlideWriter produced very thin lines that showed some breaks on the map; the hairline rectangles on the other image were hard to see. The Montage produced much thicker lines on both the map and the rectangle—the best of the lot. Oddly, however, the LFR, which placed second to the SlideWriter in sharp-

Paris to Seattle the Hard Way
The PhotoMetric SlideMaker had a tough time with the world map image. Lines didn't go where they were supposed to and were either too thick or too thin.

SPEED AND CONSISTENCY



ness, produced lines that equalled those of the Montage. The FilmPrinter, comparable in price and sharpness to the Montage, created thin lines with lots of breaks; color from the objects behind the lines also bled into the lines.

Once again, the PhotoMetric SlideMaker and the Still Light couldn't compete. The PhotoMetric SlideMaker produced some thick lines and some thin ones. Even worse, it couldn't send the lines where they were supposed to go (see "Paris to Seattle the Hard Way"). The Still Light at least got the connections right, but it showed extreme color bleed, bad line breaks, and very bad blurriness.

ALL THOSE COLORS

The colors a film recorder produces have a big influence on how satisfied you are with images. For instance, I was immediately impressed by the pinkish tints of the ProColor and the FilmPrinter images. A *Macworld* production editor, however, said the colors looked normal to him, since he typically uses film with a red tint.

Everyone who viewed the slides was instantly struck by the richness of the colors the LFR produced. The LFR, the ProColor, and the SlideWriter also produced colors that matched the monitor best. The Still Light was able to match the

FILM RECORDERS COMPARED

	LFR	FilmPrinter	Montage FR1	PhotoMetric SlideMaker	ProColor
	Lasergraphics	Mirus Corporation	Presentation Technologies	General Parametrics Corporation	Agfa Matrix
Price	$9750	$5895	$5995	$4495[1]	$6495
Addressable resolutions	4K, 2K	4K, 2K, 1K	4K, 2K	4K, 2K	4K, 2K
CRT size (in inches)	6	2.75	3	3	7
Spot size (in millimeters)	1.7	.04	.05	.048	.1
Uses Mac to rasterize image	•	•	•		•
Supports PICT files	•	•	•	•	•
Supports 24-bit images	•		•	[2]	•[3]
Maximum colors per slide	16.7 million	16.7 million	16.7 million	[1]	256
Color balance controls	•	•	•		•
Batches images	•	•	•	•	•
Batches images with different resolutions	•	•	•		
Chooser driver	•	•	optional		
Number of fonts supported	6	13	43	30	[4]
Optional fonts	43	22			
Aspect ratio	3:2	3:2	3:2	3:2	3:2; 4:3
Preview	•	•	•	•	•
Scaling	•	•	•	•	•
Cropping	•	•	•		•
Background coloring supported	•	•	•	•	•
Colorizing text or objects supported	•	•	•	•	•
Camera manufacturer	Pentax with Nikon lens	Konica	Pentax	Pentax	Pentax
Automatic rewind	•		•		
Optional bulk loader	•			•	
Optional Polaroid instant camera	•		•	•	•
Overall dimensions (l x w x h, in inches)	25 x 11 x 9	19.1 x 8.8 x 5.5	17 x 14.25 x 6.5	13.2 x 14.6 x 5.6	20 x 15 x 11
Weight (in pounds)	33	16	20	12.7	38
Warranty	90 days	1 year	90 days	90 days	1 year

[1] You must also purchase a VideoShow model; the VideoShow Companion ($1795) and the VideoShow Executive support 1000 colors; the VideoShow Professional ($8995) supports 5000 colors (100,000 for photographic images).

[2] Supports 24-bit images smaller than 1.5MB or ones from Truevision's NuVista board.

[3] TIFF only.

[4] Matrix replaces the seven most common fonts (such as Courier, Helvetica, and Symbol) with high-resolution fonts. Other fonts are produced as bitmaps.

screen well in some cases—for instance with darker greens and blues. But whenever a white background was involved, the colors faded drastically and even took on different hues.

Some film recorders provide ways to alter color brightness and hue. Each film recorder has a set of film-color tables built into the hardware. These tables are set to give you the best color results from a particular type of film. So although you can use any roll of 35mm slide film you have handy, you will have better color control if you use one of the types specified for the film recorder. Several of the film recorders also include color-balance controls, either in software or hardware, so that you can change the amount of red, green, or blue the film recorder produces.

TROUBLES? WE GOT TROUBLES

If you looked only at sharpness and color quality in film recorder results, you'd be satisfied with several of the products. Unfortunately, my slides gave me a lot of surprises. One image in particular, a sailboat example from Canvas 2.0, caused problems for several of the film recorders and indicated the kinds of trouble you can encounter if you just throw graphics at a film recorder without considering potential problems.

Neither the Montage nor the LFR could draw all the lines in the body of the boat. Presentation Technologies claims the lines were too thin for the software to manage, but the Montage didn't have this problem with the equally thin lines on the world map. The FilmPrinter lost the small text at the bottom of the image when it was produced at 4K resolution, but imaged the text fine in 2K mode.

Other problems appeared with a 24-bit PICT image. Currently, the SlideWriter

SlideWriter	Still Light
Agfa Matrix	American Liquid Light
$11,795	$3995
4K, 2K	2K, 1K
7	2.9
.05	.05
•	•
•	•
•[3]	
256	16.7 million
	•
•	•
•	
[4]	screen fonts
	n/a
3:2	3:2
•	•
•	
•	
•	
•	
Pentax	Mamiya
	•
•	•
	included
18 x 12 x 36	16.8 x 7.8 x 5.9
42	11.8
90 days	90 days

and ProColor can produce only 256 colors in a PICT image. When I called Matrix's technical support, identifying myself as a typical user, the support person offered to send me version 2.2 of the software, which handles 24-bit PICT images. This version produced the image satisfactorily, although the colors were not as crisp as on the LFR or Montage.

But just because a company claims that it can produce 16.7 million colors on a slide doesn't mean it can create 24-bit PICT images. Neither the FilmPrinter nor the Still Light could produce the 24-bit image. The PhotoMetric SlideMaker couldn't handle it either, since it doesn't work with images larger than 1.5MB (mine was over 2MB).

The biggest surprise, however, was the loss of background colors in some PowerPoint slides produced on the PhotoMetric SlideMaker. A call to General Parametrics revealed that the film recorder does not support pixel patterns—a technique used by some software products (like PowerPoint) to create colors. In addition, the PhotoMetric SlideMaker does not support clip regions.

Is There a Winner?

The Mirus FilmPrinter gets kudos for a good effort: the machine is small and sleek, the colors are good, and the software packs a lot of features. But this machine has some serious problems that won't be easy to solve. The software is awkward to use, image quality degrades around the edges of the slide, the machine is the slowest of them all, and there's no way to substitute other cameras.

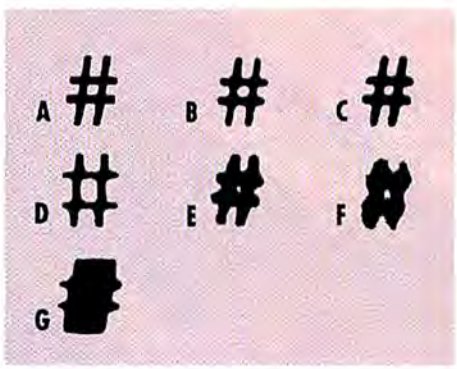
Several steps up on my shopping list is the LaserGraphics LFR, with its rich colors and sharp text. This film recorder, however, couldn't handle the sailboat image gracefully—dropping elements out of a graphic is no minor problem. Presentation Technologies' Montage also left out lines on the sailboat. Otherwise, this machine would have been a good choice, thanks to its relatively reasonable price, satisfactory image quality, small footprint, and well-thought-out options, such as a camera that creates miniature overhead transparencies.

I'd put Matrix's high-quality SlideWriter at the top of the list, followed by the ProColor. These two have the best combinations of features and ease of use in the software. None of the film recorders can produce publication-quality 24-bit images, so the fact that Matrix's current software does not support more than 256 colors per slide wasn't a factor. More important was the fact that these machines produce sharp text and consistent, reliable results. My first-choice product, the SlideWriter, with the best image quality by far, has an optional bulk loader, and can be wheeled easily from place to place.

General Parametrics' PhotoMetric SlideMaker and American Liquid Light's Still Light aren't even in the running. Poor

MICHAEL LITCHFIELD

Mirus' FilmPrinter (top left) and Presentation Technologies' Montage FR1 (top right) fit easily on a desktop. Matrix's ProColor (bottom left) and Lasergraphics' LFR (bottom right) are heavier and bulkier.



Fuzzy Symbols
You can see a wide difference in how sharply film recorders produce text. Shown in order from best to worst quality are the #-symbol images produced by SlideWriter (A), LFR (B), ProColor (C), Montage (D), FilmPrinter (E), Still Light (F), and PhotoMetric SlideMaker (G).

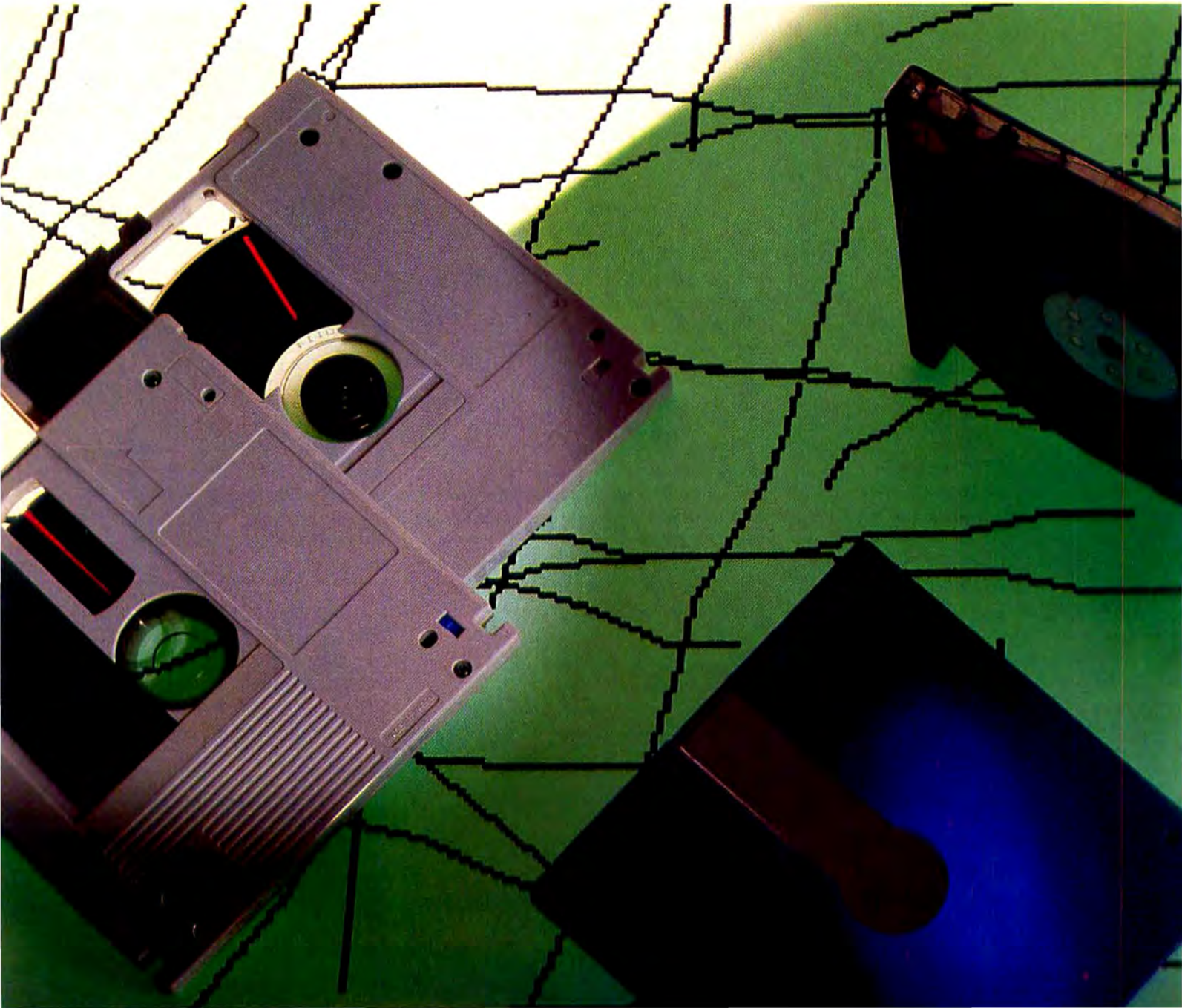
image quality alone knocks them out. If you add in problems with setup and convoluted software (the PhotoMetric SlideMaker) or zero-options software (the Still Light) these products aren't even within arm's reach of the others.

So stay tuned. If the problems get worked out, you'll see some machines that do take control away from a service bureau and put it into your hands. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

HARD DISK

ALTERNA



TIVES

A HARD DISK MIGHT NOT BE YOUR BEST BET FOR DATA STORAGE

by Charles Seiter

In an ideal world, storage devices should offer blazingly fast read/write speeds and nearly infinite capacity—all at dirt cheap prices. Well, some large-capacity hard disks do store up to 900MB of data and operate at speeds competitive with smaller-capacity disks, but these drives are far from dirt cheap.

In the past few years, however, alternatives to large-volume hard disks have been appearing—alternatives that are making headway in the search for fast, inexpensive, high-capacity storage media. For instance, Iomega provides very high density floppy disks, such as the 10MB-or-more Bernoullis (which require a special drive). Other companies offer removable, 40MB hard-disk cartridges and drives. (For an overview of these types of storage, see "Getting Started with Mass Storage," *Macworld,* December 1988.) Even more recently, optical storage systems such as write-once, read-many (WORM) drives and erasable optical (EO) drives have become available.

To find the right alternative to a large-capacity hard disk, you should assess how many megabytes of storage you need and how fast you want to access the data you store. Once you have an idea of your storage requirements and your impatience level, it will be easy to pick the right kind of storage device.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY FRED STIMSON

Technology and Economics: A Quick Study

Before discussing the virtues and vices of the different types of storage, it's worth spending a moment considering hardware and its cost.

First, to store lots of data on a disk, you need lots of data-writing tracks. A standard Mac 3 1/2-inch floppy has 80 data tracks and stores 0.4MB per side. One company, Kennect, offers two drives that increase the capacity of floppies and also read and write 3 1/2-inch IBM PC floppies. The Rapport increases capacity on 800K floppies to 1.2MB; the Drive 2.4 increases capacity to 2.4MB on 3 1/2-inch high-density disks—enough to store a 24-bit image.

But for storing numerous large files, an erasable optical disk is hard to beat. The Sony erasable optical disk (5 1/4 inches) has 18,751 tracks per side, and stores about 600MB total on the two sides. (The Sony and the Ricoh EO-drive engines differ somewhat in capacity because of different error-correction schemes.) If you do the math, you'll notice that the erasable optical disk requires fewer data tracks to hold the same amount of information as the floppy. That's because optical disks, both WORMs and erasables, have higher track densities than floppies or standard hard disks.

Second, to get fast data transfer a storage device must be able to spin the disk rapidly and also read and write at high rotational speeds. At present, the champion at these tasks is the familiar hard disk. The slowest rotational speeds belong to traditional floppy disks (in some cases they're about one tenth as fast as hard disks) while removable drives begin to approach hard disk speeds. Optical drives, which must heat data spots with a laser to read them, are much slower performers than drives that spin a disk.

The last point, simple economics, is that prices drop as more devices are sold. Prices of EO drives are likely to fall, since current drives represent only the first generation of these devices. Removable-cartridge hard disks, on the other hand, have dropped in price over the past two years as they have become more popular, and they now exhibit fairly stable prices. Technologies now occupying niche markets are unlikely to become much cheaper. Bernoulli drives, special high-density floppy drives, and WORM drives may be as far along the price/volume curve as they are ever likely to be. Although these trends are only approximate, they are worth keeping in mind if you can wait six months or a year before making a removable-storage selection.

Fun with Floppies

If you need some type of backup facility that calls for less disk handling than standard floppies require and also has more capacity, then a high-density (10MB or more) floppy disk is a good choice. These disks are ideal if don't need to process scores of megabytes per day, but you want to minimize costs.

The original high-density floppy was the 10MB Bernoulli pioneered by Iomega. The Bernoulli system allows a 5 1/4-inch floppy disk, spinning at high speed, to float on a cushion of air a few microinches away from a solid surface containing a read/write head. Iomega has pushed this technology to handle 40MB at speeds comparable to a hard disk. Even so, the newer Bernoulli drives have no cost advantage over 40MB removable-cartridge hard disks, and fewer of the benefits, such as cartridge compatibility from vendor to vendor. Bernoulli drives and media have an enviable reputation for reliability and durability—one of the benefits of a system that's been around for a few years.

Another type of high-capacity floppy drive uses special, preformatted disks in

FINDING ALTERNATIVES

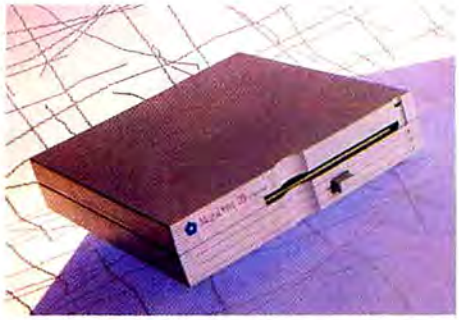
	Product	Drive Price	Media Capacity	Media Price
HIGH-DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVES				
Dolphin	Flipper 20	$995	20MB	$95
Jasmine Technologies	MegaDrive 20	$999	20MB	$83
Mirror Technologies	RM20	$897	20MB	$177[1]
Peripheral Land	Infinity 10	$1195	10MB	$149
BERNOULLI DRIVES				
Iomega	Bernoulli Box	$1999	20MB	$125
	Bernoulli Box Single 20	$1650	20MB	$83
	Bernoulli Box Dual 20	$1999	44MB	$125
Progress Systems	Bering Totem II	$1295	20MB	$85
SYQUEST CARTRIDGE DRIVES				
Bay Microsystems	44 Repack	$1149	42MB	$108
Crate	ExpandaCrate	$1525	42MB	$127
Dolphin	Flipper-44	$1776	42MB	$165
DPI	DPI 44	$1169	42MB	$129
FWB	hammerDisk44	$1895	42MB	$149
Info Technologies Drives	Info42R	$1200	42MB	$125
La Cie	Cirrus 45	$1099	42MB	$100
MacProducts USA	Magic 45	$1495	42MB	$149
Mass Microsystems	DataPak	$1799	42MB	$149
MicroNet Technology	Micro/Removable 45	$1645	42MB	$169
Peripheral Land	Infinity 40 Turbo	$1795	42MB	$149
Relax Technology	Mobile 42 Plus	$1695	42MB	$129

[1] *Price for pack of three.* [2] *Not sold separately.*

which signals coded on the disk allow ultraprecise drive-head positioning to boost track density. One such drive, Peripheral Land's Infinity 10, is only about a third as fast as a fast hard disk, but it can store 10MB on a preformatted 5¼-inch Konica floppy disk that costs only $25 (much cheaper than Bernoulli disks or removable–hard-disk cartridges, which typically cost $120 or more). The drive can also read data from MS-DOS–formatted floppies, an advantage that has been eroded slightly by the appearance of Apple's FDHD (Floppy Drive High Density), which can also read MS-DOS floppies. Two other drives, the MegaDrive 20 from Jasmine and the RM20 from Mirror Technologies, provide 20MB of storage using comparable technology. These drives are slightly faster than the Infinity 10, but the Verbatim disks they both use cost three to four times more than the Konica disks for the Infinity 10. Jasmine, in particular, deserves to be commended for providing professional, detailed documentation, superior product support, and a valuable set of disk-management utilities.

Removable Cartridges

If you wish you had a fast 400MB hard disk, but you don't need to use all 400MB at once, then a removable, 40MB hard disk cartridge could be the answer. These drives are typically as fast as or faster than the hard disk you use now. Removable-cartridge hard disks used to cost $3000 or more, but now they sell for as little as $1100. Standard 40MB (42.5MB, to be precise) cartridges can sometimes be found for as little as $100, and you just buy new ones as you fill up older ones.



Jasmine's MegaDrive 20 high-density floppy

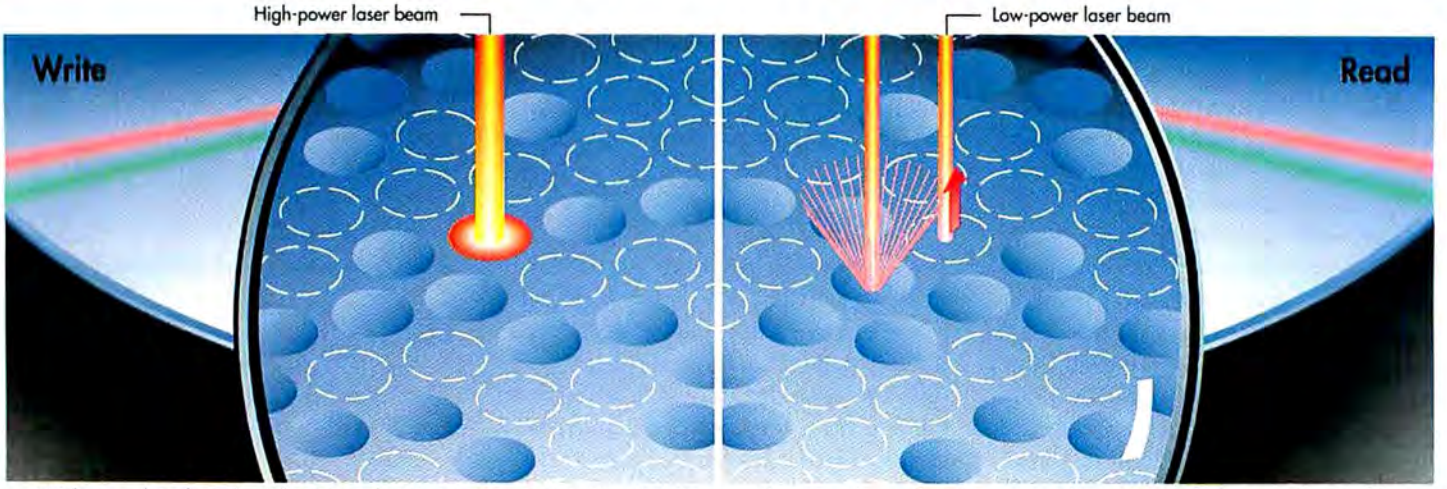
Racet's Cosmos 600 erasable optical drive

Syquest's removable cartridges and drives have been very successful in the Macintosh removable-storage market. Vendors purchase the drives from Syquest and repackage them. Because all of the drives are manufactured by Syquest, the disks can be used interchangeably between Syquest-based systems from different vendors (sometimes, however, you must avoid using a vendor's driver in order to maintain compatibility). You can pull a cartridge from a Syquest drive at the office, put it in your briefcase, and duplicate your office computing environment anywhere (home, for example) that you have another Syquest-based drive. Another popular use of cartridges is for building functional environments; one cartridge can contain all your spreadsheets, databases, and financial data; another can contain graphics and CAD applications. These drives offer performance as respectable as most hard drives—in the plain vanilla Mac SE I used for testing, they all seemed shockingly brisk compared to the internal HD20SC.

The retail price range of $1100 to $2000 for drives and approximately $100

	Product	Drive Price	Media Capacity	Media Price
REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES				
Mass Micro Systems	UniPak 50	$600 chassis	48MB	$1200
	UniPak 85		84MB	$1799
	UniPak 100		102MB	$2599
Mega Drive Systems	Disk Pack 21	$799 chassis (2-slot)	21MB	$899
	Disk Pack 42		42MB	$1299
	Disk Pack 84		84MB	$1699
ProStor	TransPac 32	$285 chassis	32MB	$1095
	TransPac 42		42MB	$1565
	TransPac 84		84MB	$2230
	TransPac 100		100MB	$2450
	TransPac 200		200MB	$4950
ERASABLE OPTICAL DRIVES				
FWB	hammerDisk600	$4995	600MB	$299
Jasmine Technologies	DirectOptical	$4995	600MB	$298
PCPC	OER600	$4995	600MB	?
Pinnacle Micro	REO-650	$5995	600MB	$250
Racet Computes	Cosmos 600	$5995	600MB	$295
Sumo Systems	RSSM-6000	$4500	600MB	$260
WORM DRIVES				
Colby System	Colby WORM	$2899	400MB	$125
Giga Cell Systems	Data WORM 800	$5460	800MB	$279
Laserdrive	Model 820	$5995	400MB or 800MB	$109/$199
Laser Optical Technology	Optical WORM	$3995	800MB	$150
Storage Dimensions	LaserStor	$4995	800MB	$150

HOW A WORM DRIVE WORKS



A high-power laser heats the disk substrate, leaving a permanent pit on its surface for a binary 0. A binary 1 is created by leaving the disk surface smooth and reflective. The binary numbers represent data in a way the Macintosh can understand.

A low-power laser reflects from areas with no pits to read a binary 1. The pits diffuse the laser, creating no reflection to read a binary 0. These binary numbers are read by the Macintosh and appear on your screen as data.

to $195 for cartridges is somewhat surprising, given that all these materials are made by a single manufacturer. Since many of the drives are available from mail-order retailers, as are the cartridges, competition decides the market price of these units. The removable-cartridge field is sufficiently competitive that you can expect some of the firms currently packaging this medium to eventually abandon this market. Your best bet is to visit a dealer and ask what utilities and documentation are provided with the different drives. Drive utilities from larger vendors (Jasmine, Mass Microsystems, and Peripheral Land, for example) are often worth several hundred dollars on their own. The drives also have slight packaging variations—size, shape, switch position—that may make a difference to you, and you won't be able to tell this until you see the drive at close range.

You needn't worry about the safety of data on a removable cartridge that gets bumped or dropped. An informal but extensive poll of Mac user groups and bulletin boards failed to turn up any horror stories. If you don't drop the cartridges from great heights onto hard surfaces, or drive your data around in the back of a pickup truck, it appears that this system is safe. If you are buying general-purpose removable storage for modest amounts of data in the next year or so, it's hard to think of reasons not to consider a Syquest-based system.

Removable Hard Drives

A variation on the Syquest drive is the removable hard drive. This setup, in which the drive mechanism is enclosed in a sealed cartridge along with the disk, is claimed by manufacturers to be more secure than the Syquest cartridges because of superior mechanical shock resistance. Removable hard drives are more expensive, however, since each cartridge contains an electromechanical device instead of just a disk. Where a removable-cartridge drive typically costs $1500 and a 40MB cartridge costs $150, a removable hard drive consists of an $800 chassis and a $1600, 80MB disk pack (40MB, 80MB, and 100MB packs are available for most systems). If you own two chassis, you can shuffle the disk pack between them.

Mega Drive's Disk Pack removable hard drive

MacProducts' Magic 45 Syquest cartridge drive

Removable hard drives are as fast as the fastest hard drives. This speed—rather than superior data security—is their principal advantage. If you insist on the fastest removable storage, and you can handle the price, these drives are what you want. Mega Drive, Mass Microsystems, and ProStor offer units in this category.

For both the Syquest-based removable cartridges and removable-hard-disk drive units, backup is fast and painless, giving you an exact reproduction of the contents of your hard disk.

WORM Drives

Optical removable-media–mass-storage schemes are now available from several

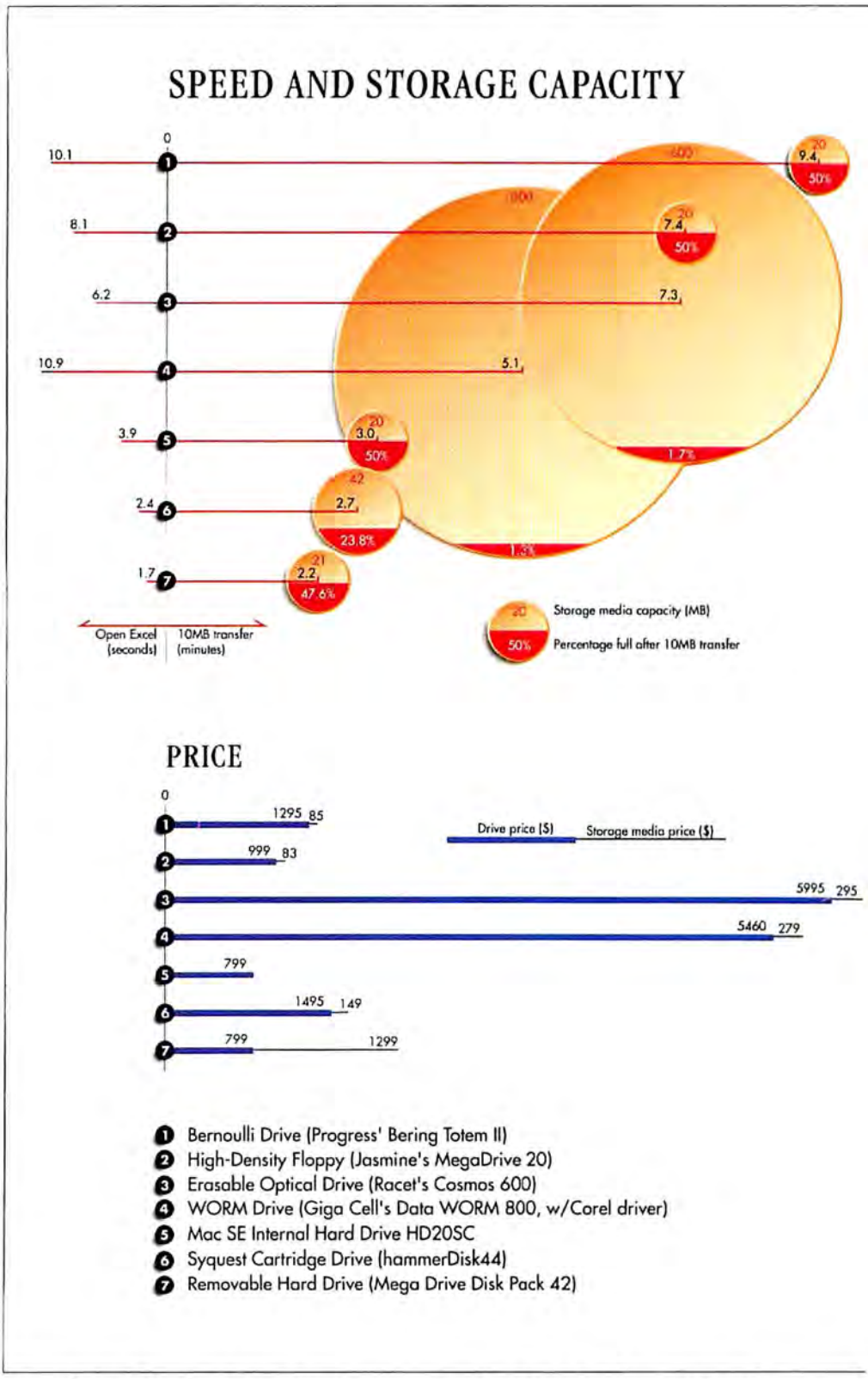
sources. One system, the WORM drive, uses a laser to burn optical "holes" in a reflective disk (see "How a WORM Drive Works"). The disk looks somewhat like a CD ROM (and is, in fact, basically a CD ROM that you can write on) that is enclosed in a cartridge for dust protection.

WORM disks have the same advantages as compact disks—they have large data capacity (400MB and 800MB) and are nearly indestructible. They also have the same disadvantages—they are expensive, and once they're written, that's it. But in many applications, such as archiving financial or medical information, or storing graphics, nonalterability is an important asset rather than a liability. WORM drives are slower than hard disks, but since they are typically used as archival media, that's not a serious drawback.

Each company that makes a WORM drive uses a slightly different disk, but all use the same basic read/write mechanism. The earliest drive media used photosensitive metal oxide coatings, whereas newer media employ a dye-polymer layer to accept the laser write-beam, promising cheaper disks and longer disk life. It's possible that activity in the WORM business could heat up overnight with widespread acceptance of a cheap, fast-writing new medium (see "Digital Paper?").

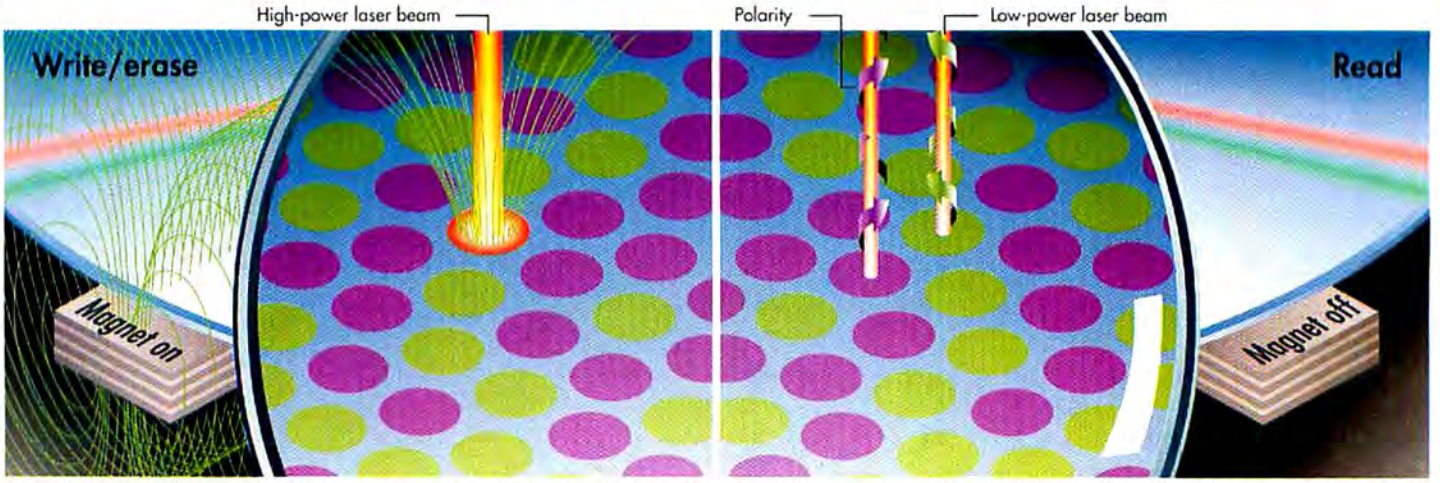
Erasable Optical Drives

In 1989 the hot optical technology is the long-awaited erasable optical (magneto-optical) disk (see "The Erasable Optical Difference"). In another triumph of American scientific know-how and Japanese business savvy, 3M invented a medium which is now available exclusively as a 650MB cartridge from Sony. (The actual capacity of the disk ranges from about 580MB to 650MB, depending on how the vendor's software formats the disk.) The drives are manufactured by Sony, Ricoh, and Maxtor. (Pinnacle Micro is Sony's U.S. vendor; Sumo, Jasmine, Racet, and PCPC are the Ricoh drive vendors; and Storage Dimensions, a Maxtor subsidiary, is the Maxtor drive vendor.) The two drives have similar access times and because they use the same Sony disk, they have similar capacity. Sumo astonished many



We timed a sample drive from each product category while opening a 4K Excel document. The removable drives were by far the fastest performers, with Syquest removable cartridges showing well in second place. The times remained consistent when we transferred 10MB of data to the drives, with the exception of the WORM drive, which sped up enough to put it in third place (albeit a distant third, taking twice the amount of time as the second-place Syquest drive). Circles represent storage capacity of the media.

THE ERASABLE OPTICAL DIFFERENCE



With the electromagnet on, a high-power laser heats dots, allowing them to take on the magnet's polarity to write a binary 0. The magnet's polarity is then reversed to write binary 1's. The disk can easily be erased by changing the polarity of the dots.

With the electromagnet shut off, a low-power laser detects the magnetic polarity of each dot, which is then translated into binary 0's or 1's. This allows the Macintosh to read data and display it.

visitors to January's Macworld Expo with an announced price of $3495 for a drive and about $200 for a disk—that's 33 cents per megabyte for storage space on the disk, and even less per megabyte for a drive and a disk than a hard disk with, say, a capacity of 600MB.

It's quite breathtaking to see nearly 325MB of capacity sitting on your desktop, with the knowledge that you have 325MB more on the other side of the disk, and 650MB more in each of the disks lying in a pile next to the drive. For many users, this kind of capacity could mean never discarding a file. What's more important is that certain Mac-critical tasks, such as storage of 24-bit color artwork, scientific data, and digital music, absolutely *demand* this kind of capacity. Like WORM disks, EO disks provide one of the few convenient ways to distribute a large database to off-site Macs. Although EO disks are even more costly than 300MB hard disks ($3500 to $5000, compared with $2500), their larger capacity (practically limitless, considering that the disks are removable), makes plenty of sense for high-volume storage requirements.

The main question is not whether you will have an EO disk some day, because over the next five years you very likely will (given the current OEM cost of drive mechanisms, the electrical engineering trade press speculates that prices below $1000 may be possible for smaller-capacity drives). Instead, consider whether your current needs will drive you to become a pioneer. Pioneers get things done first, but they pay more for the privilege.

A Removable Feast

There are, at least, plenty of options in removable storage media. At present, the mainstream choice, providing fast backup and large-scale storage at a reasonable price, is the removable–hard-disk cartridge. At lower cost and with less capacity there are several kinds of high-density floppy drives, such as Bernoullis from Iomega and Kodak-format drives from Jasmine. These, however, tend to be slower than the removables and, therefore, less appropriate as a substitute for a hard disk. For archiving files, the WORM drive is still a plausible choice. For erasable storage in vast quantities, erasable magneto-optical drives are expensive but nearly ideal, and may get cheaper soon. If you make an estimate of your mass storage needs in megabytes, and you have a fair appraisal of your budget, it should be no problem to pick out the most cost-effective device for managing your data.

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Charles Seiter *is a* Macworld *contributing editor active in scientific computing and the design of instruments.*

DIGITAL PAPER?

A subsidiary of Iomega has produced a prototype of a Bernoulli-style drive that performs write-once optical recording on a medium so cheap engineers call it digital paper. The drive uses a Bernoulli positioning scheme that keeps the drive head very close to the disk. This scheme allows the manufacturer to use cheaper optics and a low-cost, low-power laser for writing data onto inexpensive reflective plastic film. Preliminary estimates suggest a price of $50 for a 1.5-gigabyte cartridge, and a drive similar in price and speed to a standard hard disk.

With a little juggling, you could back up your files every day for a year on a single cartridge. As a complement to a hard disk containing applications programs and space for current work, a digital-paper Bernoulli drive would be hard to beat. Stay tuned, and we'll see if this piece of exotica gets out of the demo stage and onto computer store shelves in 1989.

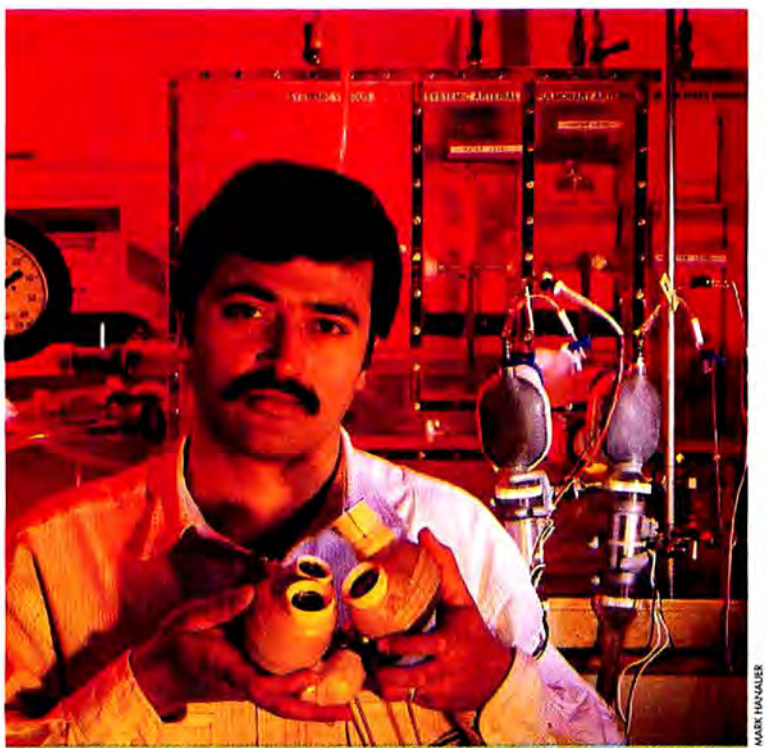
New Life for the NuBus

A Range of Boards Opens Up New Vistas for the Mac II

When introduced, the Mac II's open architecture promised to rejuvenate the Mac's seemingly unfulfilled potential. The NuBus opened new computing vistas by letting the Mac accommodate an assortment of specialized hardware boards. After more than two years of product development, a wide variety of expansion boards are now available that can help you augment the power and capabilities of your Mac II.

You may have read about some of these add-in boards in *Macworld*. Previous articles have covered video displays and image-capture boards. I won't discuss those categories here, but instead will focus on NuBus boards that augment the computing capabilities of the Mac.

Several exotic boards increase the computing power and input/output (I/O) capabilities of the Mac II. For example, a digital-signal processor board turns the Mac into an audio workstation that can record, play, and edit digital signals. Data-acquisition boards allow the Mac to connect to scientific and engineering equipment. Other boards enable the Mac to run artificial intelligence (AI), sophisticated graphics, or A/UX applications faster and more efficiently.



MARK HANAUER

PRATAP KHANWILKAR, an engineer at the Artificial Heart Research Laboratory, uses MacADIOS boards to help design electric-motor hearts.

Introducing the NuBus

Making all of these add-in boards possible is the NuBus, which is built into the Mac II, IIcx, and IIx. (Note that although the Mac SE and SE/30 each offer an expansion slot, that slot is not compatible with the NuBus.) To appreciate the Mac II's ability to transform the very nature of its computing capabilities, it's important to understand some of the design features of the NuBus. (If you're new to the NuBus, see "Getting Started with Expansion Slots" in *Macworld*, April 1989.)

The NuBus is responsible for ferrying information—in the form of electrical signals—between the Mac and its

BY BRITA MENG

DATA-ACQUISITION BOARDS

Product	Company	Price
ACM2-12-8	Strawberry Tree Computers	$795
ACM2-12-8A	Strawberry Tree Computers	$1190
ACM2-12-16	Strawberry Tree Computers	$1145
ACM2-16-8	Strawberry Tree Computers	$1490
ACM2-16-8A	Strawberry Tree Computers	$1790
ACM2-16-16	Strawberry Tree Computers	$1845
ACM2-IO-40	Strawberry Tree Computers	$345
ACM2-IO-160	Strawberry Tree Computers	$645
ForeRunner	Data Translation	$795
Lab Master II series	Scientific Solutions	$1250–$1500
Lab-NB	National Instruments	$695
MacADIOS II	GW Instruments	$1490*
MacADIOS II Junior	GW Instruments	$890
MACPIO-24	MetraByte	$200
MacII488	Strawberry Tree Computers	$695
MacII488	IOtech	$595
MBC-625	MetraByte	$1290
NB-AO-6	National Instruments	$895
NB-DIO-24	National Instruments	$245
NB-DIO-32F	National Instruments	$595
NB-DMA-8-G	National Instruments	$1295
NB-GPIB	National Instruments	$495
NB-MIO-16	National Instruments	$1195–$1495
NB-MIO-16X	National Instruments	$1695–$1895
NBS-GPIB	Fishcamp Engineering	$299
SpringBoard	GreenSpring Computers	$1495
SupportBoard	GreenSpring Computers	$295
TopFlight	Data Translation	$2295–$3795

For base board; piggyback boards provide add-on features.

expansion boards. The Mac CPU communicates with NuBus boards by reading and writing data to and from memory locations, called *memory address space*, set aside specifically for the NuBus.

The NuBus is a 32-bit bus. It provides 4 gigabytes of memory address space and can transfer data in 32-, 16-, or 8-bit quantities. As a result, the NuBus takes full advantage of the capabilities of 32-bit microprocessors like the 68020 and 68030 used in the Mac II, IIx, and IIcx.

The 68020 and 68030 aren't the only CPUs that can use the NuBus, however. Because it was designed to be processor-independent, the NuBus can accommodate almost any type of CPU. Levco and Paracom, for example, use an INMOS Transputer on their boards; Spectral Innovations' Mac-DSP board contains a digital-signal–processor chip set from AT&T called the DSP32.

To perform data transfers, a board must obtain ownership of the NuBus. It does so by requesting the bus from the Mac CPU and waiting until the request is granted. Only one board at a time can use the NuBus.

WORKING TOGETHER

In NuBus lingo, there are two types of boards, *master* and *slave*. Master boards initiate data transfers; slave boards respond to masters' instructions during data transfer. In addition to slave boards, a NuBus master can control Mac peripherals, such as SCSI drives. The SurfBoard from Jets Cybernetics, for example, accelerates disk-transfer rates.

Any or all of the Mac's six slots can hold bus masters. No board or slot has precedence over the others; all boards are peers. As a result, the NuBus can coordinate the operation of up to seven independent processors (including the 68020/68030 on the system board). Very powerful Mac II systems can be built by combining special-purpose boards.

DATA-ACQUISITION BOARDS

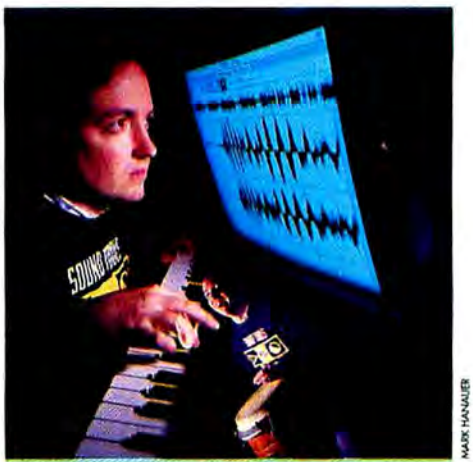
In science and engineering applications, it's often necessary to analyze and display real-world information—temperature, pressure, current, or sound—on the Mac. NuBus data-acquisition boards let the Mac II convert such analog information into digital signals the Mac can store and process (see "Data-Acquisition Boards").

Examples of data-acquisition boards include the MacADIOS II series from GW Instruments and the ACM2 series from Strawberry Tree Computers. They provide not only analog-to-digital converters, but also interfaces between the Mac and test equipment and measuring devices. With the appropriate software, the Mac can be transformed into an oscilloscope or a strip recorder for displaying and printing data.

In addition to NuBus support, National Instruments provides a real-time system integration (RTSI) bus with its NB series. The RTSI is a special bus designed to transfer data-acquisition signals quickly and efficiently. On-board connectors and a ribbon cable attach the NB series to the RTSI (and thus to each other). Because the RTSI enables direct connection of data-acquisition boards, it can avoid sending digital information over the NuBus.

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

NuBus add-in boards offer still more ways to expand the Mac's horizons (see "Communications Boards"). Communications options range from providing high-speed networking capabilities to giving the Mac access to add-in boards for buses other than the NuBus.



MARK HANAUER

PETER GOTCHER used to be a recording engineer. With his company's (DigiDesign) Sound Accelerator, the Mac becomes a recording studio in a box, letting him record, synthesize, and edit CD-quality audio.

Using an Ethernet interface board, you can network Macs with minicomputers and other personal computers (see "The Ethernet Solution," *Macworld,* January 1988). Add-in boards also provide direct connections between Macs and IBM mainframes or minicomputers (see "Making IBM Work for Your Mac," *Macworld,* June 1989).

Of course, there's more to communications than networking. For example,

A Mac can take several hours to perform a processor-intensive task

boards from Epic Technology, Ven-Tel, and Hayes Computer Products offer internal 2400-baud modems for the Mac.

Another variation on the communications theme lets a Mac II, IIx, or IIcx interface with add-in boards designed for other buses—for example, the VMEbus found in many computer systems used for engineering and factory control applications. Should a Mac II NuBus board not fit your needs, you can use Lexis' LexiLink or C&C Technology's MacVEE Micron to access VMEbus boards. Other boards provide links to printers that use a Centronics parallel port.

BusLink from Flavors Technology lets the Mac share data with other computers. Using an FT-60 BusLink subsystem, Macs can tap directly into the internal buses of Digital Equipment Corporation, Masscomp, and Gould computer systems.

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

Product	Company	Description	Price
ARCNET 260/II	Standard Microsystems	ARCNET local area network interface board	$595
BroadTalk Adaptor	Cactus Computer	Broadband Ethernet interface board	$895
BusLink	Flavors Technology	VMEbus, Qbus, Unibus, etc. system interface for DMA	$13,900
Datrilink ver. A	Datricon	STD bus board interface	$1279
Datrilink ver. B	Datricon	STD bus board interface	$1407
EtherLink/NB	3Com Corporation	Ethernet interface board	$595
EtherPort II	Kinetics	Ethernet interface board	$695
EtherPort IIL	Kinetics	twisted-pair Ethernet interface board	$695
EtherPort IIL	SynOptics Communications	twisted-pair Ethernet interface board	$695
EtherTalk	Apple Computer	Ethernet interface board	$699
FastNet II	Dove Computer Corporation	DECnet communications controller	$999
FastNet III	Dove Computer Corporation	Ethernet interface board	$549
FiberTalk	DuPont Electronics	fiber-optic interface board	$595
Hurdler-Centronics	Creative Solutions	Centronics parallel port	$199
Hurder-I/O Channel	Creative Solutions	Direct connection to Motorola I/O channel ribbon cable	$249
Hurdler-DPR	Creative Solutions	high-speed communications between Mac II and external system with dedicated CPU	$349
Hurdler-MBus	Creative Solutions	MetraByte data-acquisition bus interface	$299
Hurdler-PC	Creative Solutions	IBM PC I/O expansion chassis interface	$349
Hurdler-STD	Creative Solutions	STD bus board interface	$299
LANstar Interface Board	Northern Telecom	AppleTalk Lanstar interface board	$249
LexiLink	Lexis	VMEbus board chassis interface	$2795
MacConnect	Interlan	Ethernet interface board	$549
MacIrma	Digital Communications Associates	IBM 3270 mainframe communications interface	$1195
MacMainFrame II	Avatar Corporation	IBM 3270 mainframe communications interface	$995
MacVEE Mac-CC	C & C Technology	CAMAC rack chassis interface	$1560
MacVEE Micron	C & C Technology	VMEbus board chassis interface	$1204
Mac2400E	Ven-Tel	Internal 2400-baud modem	$449
NuBus Multibus I Adaptor	Bit 3 Computer	multibus computer interface	$1580
NPS	Dove Computer Corporation	Centronics parallel port; serial port	$299
NuBus Q22bus Adaptor	Bit 3 Computer	Qbus computer interface	$2695
SmartmodemM	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Internal 2400-baud modem	$549
Speedlink	Everex	Ethernet interface board	$549
Unigate	Computer Friends	Centronics parallel port	$299
NuBus VME Adaptor	Bit 3 Computer	VMEbus computer interface	$1995

COPROCESSORS

The Macintosh's CPU keeps track of mouse and keyboard clicks, updates the monitor, supervises floppy and hard disk data transfers, and controls network activity. It also has to run applications. Sometimes, the load gets to be too much. The result? A Mac that takes several hours to perform a processor-intensive task such as calculating and displaying a complex 3-D rendering.

By assuming responsibility for certain operations, coprocessors *offload* duties normally performed by the Mac CPU. This frees the CPU to control the Mac's user-interface, watch for disk transfers, and update the display. For example, a coprocessor could generate a 24-bit color image, then pass that information to the Mac's video memory for display. The two processors work together to finish the job.

Having more than one processor work on different aspects of a job is called *multiprocessing*. The Mac's main logic board is a master board, and the video board—which occupies one of the six slots—is a master as well, leaving room for as many as five coprocessors, any of which can also function as a master. In addition, Levco and Paracom offer boards that can have more than one coprocessor,

allowing you to install more than five coprocessors at a time.

In some cases, a particular calculation may still be too big a job for one coprocessor to handle efficiently. *Parallel processing*, a form of multiprocessing, allows separate CPUs to split one calculation between them. These CPUs can reside either on the same board or on different boards.

There's an important distinction between a coprocessor board and an accelerator board. Accelerators speed up the overall operation of a Mac II. You can run a standard Mac application on a Mac that has an accelerator installed. Coprocessors, on the other hand, speed up only specific types of computations—and then, only those types of computations for which its on-board CPU was designed: digital-signal processing, graphics, array processing, and so on.

To take advantage of a coprocessor, the Mac must have application software for it. For example, the 68881 floating-point unit (FPU) that comes with the Mac II is a type of coprocessor. When you run Microsoft Excel on a Mac II, the FPU takes over math calculations, but only when requested to do so by the Mac's primary CPU. If you simply plug in a coprocessor board, Excel doesn't know how to use it, so calculations proceed at normal speed. Applications may need to be modified or rewritten to work with coprocessor boards. Development tools for the coprocessor CPU, such as compilers, are sold by the same companies that sell the boards.

Depending on their CPUs, Mac add-in boards offer different coprocessing capabilities, any of which can augment the Mac (see "Coprocessing Boards"). AST Research's Mac286, for example, includes the same 80286 microprocessor found in IBM PC/AT computers and compatibles, allowing the Mac to run IBM PC software.

Another type of coprocessor board uses a special chip called a digital-signal processor (DSP), which manipulates massive amounts of data in real time. DSP boards offer signal processing capabilities that far exceed those of the Mac's CPU.

DSP coprocessor applications include audio, high-speed modems, image processing, and speech recognition. Digidesign's Sound Accelerator contains Motorola's 56001 DSP chip—the same chip used in the Next machine. In addition to general-purpose signal processing, Sound Accelerator allows real-time recording and playback of CD-quality sound from a Mac disk. Spectral Innovations' MacDSP board, which employs AT&T's DSP32 chip, can generate real-time displays of audio, seismic, or medical data.

MARK HANAUER

ARA CELIAKOPILOFF uses the Mercury Computer Systems MC3200NU board for fabric and fashion design at ModaCAD in Los Angeles, California.

Perceptics uses a NuBus board to interface the Mac II with a hardware unit called NuVision, which is dedicated to image processing. Boards in NuVision use Texas Instruments' 40MHz 32025 DSP chips to offload image processing from the Mac's CPU.

Other Macintosh coprocessor boards are tailored for specific programming languages. Texas Instruments and Symbolics use proprietary LISP chips (Explorer LISP and Ivory, respectively) to improve performance of LISP-based artificial intelligence applications. Both companies provide software tools that enable an application running on the Mac processor to communicate with applications running on the coprocessor board.

CPSA's Flashcard processor is a FORTH chip from Novix called the 4016. The 4016 implements all FORTH instructions in the chip itself; and because FORTH programs don't need to be translated into 68020 or 68030 assembly language, execution is very fast. Currently, the Flashcard can only function as a NuBus slave board; the second generation of the board, currently being designed, will use Harris' RTX200 FORTH chip rather than the 4016 and will function as both master and slave.

Another type of coprocessor board takes advantage of reduced-instruction

COPROCESSING BOARDS

Product	Company	Description	Price
Flashcard	CPSA	Novix 4016 coprocessor	$1495
Mac/DOS II	PerfecTEK Corporation	Intel 80286 coprocessor	$1595
MacDSP	Spectral Innovations	AT&T DSP32 coprocessor	$2245
MacIvory	Symbolics	proprietary LISP coprocessor	$10,900
Mac286	AST Research	Intel 80286 coprocessor	$1599
McCray	YARC Systems	AMD 29000 coprocessor	$4295
MC3200NU	Mercury Computer Systems	Weitek XL array processing coprocessor	$10,000 and up
microExplorer	Texas Instruments, Data Systems	Proprietary LISP coprocessor	$11,995
MTM-Mac	Paracom	INMOS Transputer coprocessor	$5125 and up
NuVision	Perceptics	NuVision image processing subsystem	$24,745 and up
Quad 56000 DSP Card	Southworth Music Systems	Motorola 56001 DSP coprocessor	$1395
Sound Accelerator	Digidesign	Motorola 56001 DSP coprocessor	$1295
TL88K-P	Tektronix	Motorola 88000 coprocessor	$10,995 and up
TPM-Mac	Paracom	INMOS Transputer coprocessor	$1525

set computer (RISC) chips to speed the Macintosh's execution of heavy numeric calculations.

YARC Systems' McCray board is based on Advanced Micro Devices' (AMD) Am29000 RISC chip. Another board that uses a RISC chip set, Motorola's 88000, is the TL88K-P from Tektronix. Mercury Computer Systems' MC3200NU board includes the Weitek XL chip set and is designed for very high speed numerical calculations and array processing.

Levco's TransLink board and Paracom's MTM-Mac both use a 32-bit RISC microprocessor called the Transputer, designed especially for parallel processing. You only need one of these boards for parallel processing; Levco allows up to four Transputers on one TransLink, Paracom's board holds two Transputers.

I/O Coprocessing Boards

I/O coprocessing boards don't relieve the Mac CPU from its calculating duties but rather from some of its I/O supervisory tasks. One way to speed SCSI disk-transfer times is by using a technique called *direct memory access* (DMA). Basically, DMA allows data to be moved from disk to memory without the Mac CPU's supervision. Because I/O coprocessor boards take care of disk transfers, the Mac CPU is free to perform other tasks.

This fact is particularly important for Macs running multitasking operating systems like A/UX. First, under A/UX, the more often the CPU is free, the sooner it can execute tasks. Second, the combination of fast SCSI controller and DMA speeds data transfers from disk to RAM.

A/UX allows programs to treat disk space as *virtual memory*, that is, exactly like RAM. Virtual memory tricks the operating system into thinking that it's getting data from RAM rather than from a disk; the operating system swaps data stored on disk in and out of RAM as needed. With all the swapping that occurs in A/UX, the number of data transfers increases, causing an I/O bottleneck for standard Macs.

To supervise the DMA process, a DMA controller is necessary. Although DMA controllers are built into the IBM PS/2, they are not integral to the Macintosh. The Jets Cybernetics' SurfBoard and Golden Triangle's FirePower provide the Mac with DMA capabilities. Each board also includes a SCSI controller that supports faster transfer rates than the Mac's built-in SCSI circuitry does.

Other DMA boards don't move data between disk and RAM, but between two boards. National Instruments' NB-DMA-8-G contains a DMA controller that can be shared among several data-acquisition boards. Levco has announced a DMA board that speeds data communications between its TransLink coprocessor board and the Mac's main memory.

Another type of I/O board can be particularly important for Macs running A/UX. Both AST's AST-ICP and SuperMac's CommCard allow you to attach multiple terminals to an A/UX system via extra serial ports. Rather than having the Mac's CPU supervise serial-port activities, a CPU on the coprocessor board does so. In addition, two ports on the boards can be configured to work with AppleTalk; in such cases, the coprocessor CPU takes over AppleTalk network duties.

I/O BOARDS

Product	Company	Description	Price
AST-ICP	AST Research	I/O coprocessors, two or four serial ports (two LocalTalk-compatible)	$949–$999
AST-RM4	AST Research	memory board	$899 and up
CommCard	SuperMac Technology	I/O coprocessor, four serial ports	$999
Expanse II	Second Wave	NuBus expansion chassis, provides eight extra NuBus slots and three SCSI ports	$2295
Expanse II/SA	Second Wave	stand-alone NuBus chassis, provides eight extra NuBus slots and three SCSI ports	$1595
FirePower	Golden Triangle	SCSI accelerator with DMA, two RS-232 ports	$2850
Hurdler-HDS	Creative Solutions	two additional serial ports	$379
Hurdler-HQS	Creative Solutions	four additional serial ports	$449
Maccelerate	National Semiconductor Corporation	SCSI accelerator with DMA	$595
MacClock II	MacSema	automatic timer/alarm board for Mac II	$99
NS8/16	National Semiconductor Corporation	memory board	$1995–$6995
NuControl	NuLogic	DC Servo Motor Controller board	$1795
Pronto	Golden Triangle	SCSI accelerator with DMA	$745
SurfBoard	Jets Cybernetics	SCSI accelerator with DMA	$995
Two+Two	Tara Systems Corporation	four additional serial ports	$995

The Incredible Expanding Mac

The majority of add-in boards address performance issues of interest mainly to scientists, engineers, and other technical users. That's because those are the users most likely to find it necessary to augment the Mac's capabilities.

In the future, you'll see more intelligent add-ins that expand the Mac's repertoire. For example, a NuBus board could offload optical character recognition from the Mac's CPU. Peripherals could also make use of NuBus boards to offload tasks; a good example might be a laser printer controller board for PostScript processing—similar to that offered by Next. Then, consider that very large scale integration (VLSI) technology allows entire computer systems to fit in one chip or chip set. Need a Cray in your Mac?

But you may not have to wait until a future date to customize the Mac to fit your needs. If you're suffering from the off-the-shelf Mac blues, chances are you can find a board to cure them now. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Communicating at Speed

by Dave Kosiur

Where there's telecommunications, there's always a need for speed. Just a few years ago, 300-bps (bits per second) modems were the norm for personal computers like the Macintosh. Then users rapidly moved to 1200-bps and 2400-bps modems.

But the search for speed isn't over yet. More vendors now offer asynchronous high-speed modems of 9600 bps and above for Macs (see "Built for Speed"). If you transfer large files between Macs or dial into an AppleTalk network, the lure of high-speed modems is especially tempting.

File transfers at 9600 bps take roughly one-quarter the time of 2400-bps transfers. The amount of AppleTalk information transferred by electronic mail and file servers makes accessing such network services—even at 2400 bps—slow.

Are you ready to use these high-speed modems? A better question might be, are these modems ready for you? Thanks to the proliferation of different communications standards, not all high-speed modems can talk to each other at top speeds. At the prices these modems command, running at less than top speed can be a waste of money.

What's a Modem to Do?

The word modem derives from the device's primary functions. First, a modem *mod*ulates a digital signal (data from the Mac) into analog form so that it can be transmitted over a phone line. Second, it *dem*odulates that transmitted analog signal back into digital form.

Modems, however, handle other communications details. They detect and correct any transmission errors—an especially important function for high-speed communications. In addition, many high-speed modems use special data-compression and modulation techniques to achieve higher transmission rates over standard phone lines.

These behind-the-scenes activities should be transparent to the user. You shouldn't have to worry about which error-correction or data-compression technique your modem uses. And since modem communication is never a one-way street, you shouldn't have to know what your partner's modem uses either.

Too Many Standards

This situation holds true for 300-, 1200-, and 2400-bps modems. Standards, such as V.22 and V.22bis established by the Consultative Committee on International Telegraph and Telephone (CCITT) and Bell 212 and Bell 103 established by AT&T, ensure that you can transmit to and receive from such modems, regardless of their manufacturers.

Unfortunately, with high-speed modems this isn't the case. When you choose a high-speed modem, you must pay careful attention to not only the type of modem, but also the protocols and standards it supports.

Modem manufacturers can implement *full-duplex* communications in a variety of ways. These include true full-duplex

Not all 9600-bps modems speak the same language

modems as well as *half-duplex* modems—*asymmetrical* and *ping-pong* modems—that simulate full-duplex operation (see "Seeing Double").

True full-duplex modems have CCITT standards to dictate how they modulate and demodulate data (see "Where the Standards Roam"). Asymmetrical and ping-pong modems do not. In any case, because all three types of modems operate differently, they aren't compatible with each other at full speeds. That means you'll need a pair of the same modems—one to send, another to receive—for high-speed transmission.

To make things even more complicated, vendors currently utilize several different methods for error correction and data compression, which are implemented on top of CCITT modulation standards. Some error-correction techniques are themselves CCITT standards; others are proprietary techniques developed by vendors. Because the CCITT is in the midst of establishing a data-compression standard, vendors, again, use proprietary techniques. Thus error-correction and data-compression methods are not necessarily compatible with each other.

Not a Lot in Common

What do high-speed modems have in common? Let's start with the good news. The RS-232C physical connector—a standard set by the Electronic Industries Association (EIA)—is available on all high-speed modems.

At the same time, most high-speed modems also support a subset of the Hayes AT command language, a de facto industry standard for controlling modems. While many modem manufacturers also provide their own non-Hayes command sets, you'll find there's little to be gained by using them. Many Mac telecommunications software programs just don't support these proprietary languages.

Now for the bad news. Except for RS-232 connectors and Hayes AT commands, high-speed modems from different vendors currently have very little in common.

Let's take a look at the attempts to create—or subvert, depending on your point of view—high-speed modem standards. Following the data flow from the Mac to the modem, we'll examine standards for error checking, data compression, and modulation control.

Getting Rid of Errors

Phone lines are noisy. To deal with less-than-perfect connections, high-speed modems need a way to sense and correct errors that occur during transmission. At speeds lower than 9600 bps, file-transfer protocols like Kermit and Xmodem provide error correction. At higher speeds, however, such protocols just aren't appropriate.

For example, Xmodem works by sending a block of data and waiting for an acknowledgment of the block's receipt. This waiting considerably reduces data-transfer rates between full-duplex modems.

The current solution to error control

and detection at high speeds is a CCITT standard called V.42. Rather than relying on software like Kermit or Xmodem for error checking, modem manufacturers implement V.42 in ROM chips inside the modem.

The CCITT chose to include two distinct protocol sets in the V.42 standard. The primary protocol is called Link Access Protocol Modem (LAP-M), which is based on a long-standing synchronous protocol called HDLC (High-Level Data Link Control).

The CCITT also included support for classes 2, 3, and 4 of Microcom's proprietary Microcom Networking Protocol (MNP) as part of V.42. MNP support was included—as an appendix to the specs—in part because of the large number of MNP-based modems installed.

With the notable exception of the Hayes V-series modems, LAP-M–based modems are not yet widely available. However, LAP-M offers some features that look very promising, such as support for digital phone networks like the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN).

When you buy a high-speed modem, you should look for a modem that is V.42 *compliant*. A V.42-compliant modem supports both LAP-M and MNP, and can use either one. V.42-*compatible* modems support only one protocol set. You may find yourself without error checking if two V.42 modems don't agree on supported sets.

SQUEEZETHATDATA

Data compression helps modems achieve data-transmission rates of over 2400 bps by reducing the number of bits necessary to transmit frequently used characters.

To determine which characters get compressed, a modem must analyze transmitted data. This analysis statistically generates a frequency table of characters; the modem compresses particular characters based on this table. Since the frequency of particular characters changes during a transmission, the table calculated by the modem must also reflect those changes. This method of data compression is called *adaptive encoding* or *adaptive compression*, due to its on-the-fly

BUILT FOR SPEED

Company	Product	Speed (in bps)	Standards*	Error Correction	Data Compression	Price
CXR Telcom	9651-1	2400–9600	V.22bis, V.32	MNP	none	$1895
Ark Electronic Products	DL432	2400–9600	V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1595
Bytcom	Strata 9600 Baud	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22bis, V.32, proprietary	MNP, Trellis	MNP, proprietary	$899
Cermetek Microelectronics	CSP9600E	4800–9600	V.32	LAP, MNP	none	$1145
	Spectrum 9600	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22bis, V.32	LAP, MNP	none	$1595
	9600S	4800–9600	V.32	LAP	none	$1595
Codex	Model 2250	4800–9600	V.32	Trellis	none	$1995
	Model 2264	1200–9600	Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1895
Concord Data Systems	296 Trellis	4800–9600	V.32	MNP	MNP	$1795
	DialAccess 296	1200–9600	Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1795
Connect	Service	4800–9600	V.32	MNP	MNP	$999
Data Race	Race OCS	300–18.4k	Bell 103, Bell 113, Bell 212, V.22bis, V.29, proprietary	MNP, proprietary	proprietary	$1345
	BMX VM	300–18.4k	Bell 103, Bell 113, Bell 212, V.22bis, V.29, proprietary	MNP, proprietary	proprietary	$1145
Digicom Systems	9624LE	1200–9600	Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$795
	9624E	1200–9600	Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1595
FastComm Communications Corporation	F2496	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22bis, proprietary	proprietary	none	$999
	F2496T	300–19.2	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22bis, proprietary	proprietary	none	$1099
	F9600	4800–9600	proprietary	proprietary	none	$919
	FDX9624	4800–17.2k	proprietary	proprietary	MNP	$899
	FDX9696	9600–19.2k	V.32, proprietary	proprietary	MNP	$1299
Hayes Microcomputer Products	V-series Smartmodem 9600	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32hdx	LAP, MNP, X.25	proprietary	$1299
	Smartmodem 9600	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	none	none	$1999
Microcom	AX/9624c	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.27bis, proprietary	MNP	MNP	$1299
	AX/9600 Plus	300–9600	Bell 212, V.22bis, proprietary	MNP	MNP	$1099

V.32 protocol includes both full-duplex implementations and half-duplex forms

ability to adapt to transmitted data.

Most high-speed modems use some form of adaptive encoding, but the CCITT has not yet specified a data-compression standard. The proposal for data compression, called V.42bis, is still in the works; it may be finalized this summer or fall.

Currently, MNP's Class 5 data-compression protocol is the most popular, primarily because many vendors license MNP. However, it's important to note that in its current state, V.42bis only runs on top of the LAP-M protocol for V.42 error correction, not on MNP. Hayes, one of several modem vendors that developed proprietary data-compression schemes, has announced it will implement V.42bis once the standard is published.

Keeping Your V's Straight

As discussed earlier, a modem works by modulating digital data into an analog signal, called the *carrier wave*. To represent the digital bits, the modem alters the frequency, amplitude, or phase of the carrier wave. Low-speed modems generally use only two frequencies (amplitudes or phases) during transmission. These two frequencies are called *states* for the carrier wave.

Because of inherent limitations in standard phone wire, high-speed modems must employ more than two states during transmission (see "Data Carriers"). Ensuring that modems use the same states is the job of the modulation scheme. Modulation schemes for high-speed modems are standardized by the CCITT. For leased-line, 9600-bps modems, the full-duplex modulation standard is V.29. Leased phone lines have four wires, which makes implementing full-duplex a cinch. Each modem uses one wire for data signals and another as a reference.

Typical dial-up phone lines, meanwhile, only have two wires. There are V.29 modems designed to use two wires, most notably fax modems; however, they run in half-duplex mode.

The CCITT standard for full-duplex, 9600-bps communications on dial-up lines is V.32. The V.32 standard uses an advanced modulation scheme called Trellis Coded Modulation (TCM). To enable

Company	Product	Speed (in bps)	Standards*	Error Correction	Data Compression	Price
Microcom *(continued)*	QX/V.32c	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.27bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1799
Multi-Tech Systems	MultiModem V32	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1195
	MultiModem 696E	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, proprietary	MNP	MNP	$795
NEC America	DSP9630	9600	V.32	Trellis	none	$1895
	N9631	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	none	$995
	N9635	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1595
OmniTel	9632SD	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.21, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1249
Orchid Technology	MacFax	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.27ter, V.29	MNP	none	$599
Prometheus	ProModem 9600	1200–9600	Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$995
Racal-Milgo	RM/9632	4800–9600	V.32	MNP	MNP	$1995
	RM/9632/2	4800–9600	V.32	MNP	MNP	$1675
Racal-Vadic	9600VP	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, proprietary	MNP	MNP	$995
Smarteam	9600 Plus	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.27, V.29	MNP	MNP	$1299
Telcor Systems Corporation	2938MA	300–9600	Bell 212, V.22bis, proprietary	none	none	$1295
Telebit Corporation	TrailBlazer Plus	300–19.2k	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, proprietary	MNP, PEP	MNP, proprietary	$1345
	T1000	300–9600k	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, proprietary	MNP, PEP	MNP	$1345
	T2000	300–19.2k	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, proprietary	MNP, PEP	MNP, proprietary	$1395
	T2500	300–19.2k	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.23, V.22bis, V.32, proprietary	MNP, PEP	MNP, proprietary	$1695
Telenetics Corporation	TC921	1200–9600	Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1495
Tri-Data Systems	OZ 9600	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1600
	OZ 9600E	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1900
Universal Data Systems	V.3225	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1145
	UDS V.32	4800–9600	V.32	Trellis	none	$995
U.S. Robotics	Courier HST	300–14.4k	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, proprietary	MNP	MNP	$995
	Courier HST Dual Standard	300–14.4k	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32, proprietary	MNP	MNP	$1595
	Courier V.32	300–9600	Bell 103, Bell 212A, V.22, V.22bis, V.32	MNP	MNP	$1495

**V.32 protocol includes both full-duplex implementations and half-duplex forms*

SEEING DOUBLE

Full-duplex modems originated because the first users of communications lines—terminals connected to large computers—needed two separate communications *channels*, one to send data and another to receive data. Because full-duplex modems can send and receive data at the same time, they transmit information efficiently.

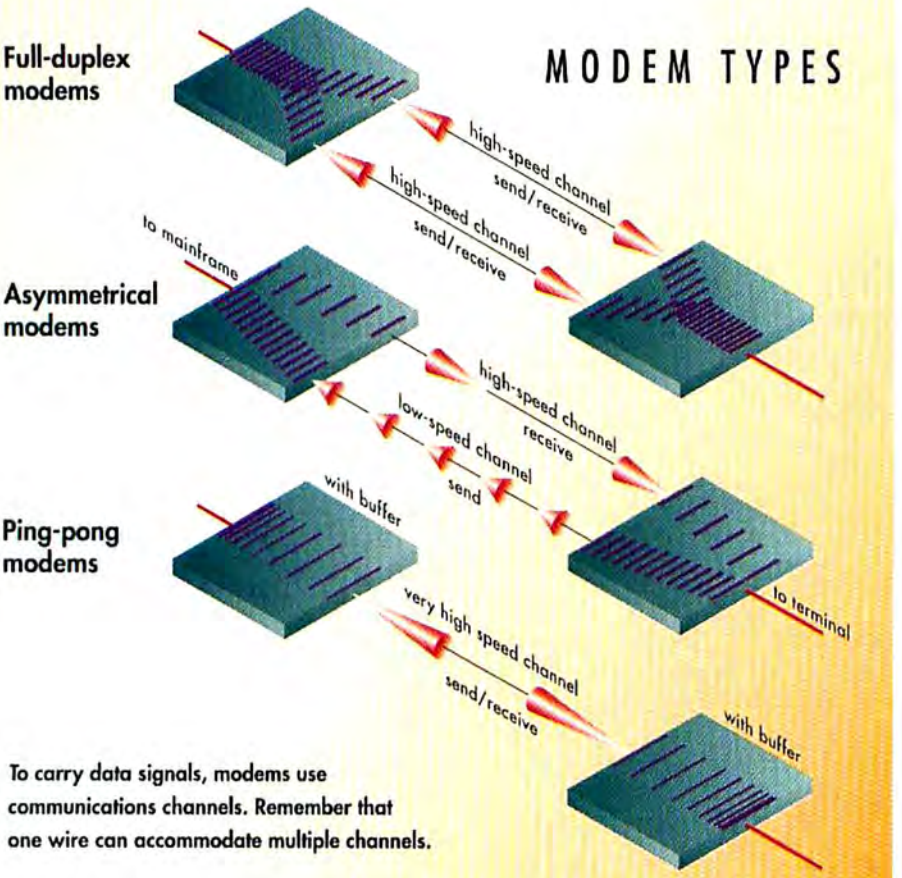
True *full-duplex* modems use two channels that run at the same speed for transmission and reception. However, there are ways to simulate full-duplex communications with a *half-duplex* modem.

In half-duplex modems, data travels in only one direction at a time over a telephone line. So, if modem A transmits to modem B, modem B must wait for modem A to stop transmitting before it can reply. The telephone line must be *turned around* for data to flow from modem B to modem A.

Asymmetrical modems utilize two channels, but one runs at the desired high speed and another at a lower speed. The high-speed channel always carries the greatest amount of data. For example, during terminal emulation, the high-speed channel transfers blocks of data from the mainframe to the Mac. The low-speed channel sends keyboard input from the Mac to the mainframe.

Ping-pong modems fool the computers into thinking that they are dealing with full-duplex modems. To do this, ping-pong modems switch the direction in which they transmit data more rapidly than they receive data from, or pass data to, the attached computers. In some cases, the modem uses a data buffer to accomplish this. At high speeds, however, ping-pong modems must be able to turn around a communications line in less than 250 milliseconds (see "Modem Types").

MODEM TYPES



To carry data signals, modems use communications channels. Remember that one wire can accommodate multiple channels.

modems to distinguish between incoming and outgoing data on one wire, V.32 incorporates a technique called *echo cancellation*. V.32 also provides an alternative 4800-bps mode for *fallback* when line conditions are too noisy to transmit at 9600 bps.

Examples of true full-duplex modems are the Smartmodem 9600 modem from Hayes and the T2500 from Telebit. In general, V.32 modems cost over $1000, one of the reasons they've not seen greater use in high-speed dial-up communications. The high price is a direct result of the circuitry needed to implement echo cancellation in V.32 modems; Rockwell's introduction of a V.32 chip set will enable modem vendors to lower costs.

Half-duplex modems that emulate full-duplex mode don't have CCITT standards—yet. A proposed specification for V.34 tentatively covers both asymmetrical and ping-pong modems communicating at speeds up to 19.2 kilobits per second (kbps).

An example of an asymmetrical high-speed modem is the Courier HST. The HST9600's high-speed channel runs at 9600 bps; its slow-speed channel runs at 300 bps. For what it's worth, the V.34 proposal suggests that the low-speed channel of asymmetrical modems run at 450 bps, not 300 bps.

At speeds higher than 2400 bps, Hayes V-series modems operate as ping-pong modems. The V-series Smartmodem 9600, for example, uses an adapted version of V.32 for half-duplex operation. Microcom's AX/9624c is also a ping-pong modem.

Another ping-pong modem, Telebit's TrailBlazer Plus, uses a different modulation scheme called the Packetized Ensemble Protocol (PEP) at speeds of 9600 bps and above (up to 18,000 bps). However, to achieve such rates, both modems must be running PEP. If they are not, communication rates automatically drop to 2400 bps.

WHAT'S A USER TO DO?

When you're looking for a flexible high-speed modem, the best choice is probably a V.32 modem that supports V.42 error

checking. But be careful: make sure that the V.32 modem has all the other features you want, namely data compression and 1200- and 2400-bps fallback support. After all, you don't want to have one modem for high-speed communications and another for low-speed communications. Determine whether the modem is V.42 compliant or V.42 compatible.

If the price of a full-duplex V.32 modem cramps your budget, the alternative is to buy a high-speed ping-pong or asymmetrical modem. Selecting one type over the other depends on what kinds of applications you intend to run over high-speed links.

Asymmetrical modems are a good choice if you need a high-speed link for minicomputer or mainframe terminal emulation. It's highly unlikely that you'll type fast enough to overload the slower channel. The high-speed channel, meanwhile, can usually handle transmission of large amounts of data—such as a full screen's worth of pixels for display—from the mainframe.

Distributed applications, which call for both the Mac and mainframe to generate large amounts of data, are another story. The slow-speed channel of asymmetrical modems will easily overload and become a communications bottleneck. Should you want to run distributed applications, either a true full-duplex or a ping-pong modem is a better choice.

The slow-speed channel of an asymmetrical modem can also become a bottleneck when you connect two AppleTalk local area networks (LANs) with modems and half-bridges (like the Hayes InterBridge, Shiva TeleBridge or Solana R-Server). You'll get the best results if you use true full-duplex or ping-pong modems for LAN-to-LAN communications.

As far as file transfers are concerned, modem selection may take a back seat to communications software. File-transfer protocols in the telecommunications program can limit a modem's throughput. For example, using Xmodem on any high-speed modem generally cuts throughput to one-half—or less—of the modem's optimum transfer rate. To really get the most out of a high-speed modem, you'll need software, such as SmartCom II and MacBlast, that support more sophisticated file-transfer protocols.

WHERE THE STANDARDS ROAM

Modulation Standard	Speed (in bps)	Full Duplex	Line Type
V.21	300	•	dial-up
Bell 103	300	•	dial-up
V.22	1200	•	dial-up
Bell 212	1200	•	dial-up
Bell 212A	1200, 300	•	dial-up
V.23	1200, 300	•	international
V.22bis	2400, 1200, 300	•	dial-up
V.27	4800	•	leased
Bell 208B	4800	•	dial-up
V.29	9600	•	leased
		*	dial-up
V.32	9600	•	dial-up
V.33	14.4k	•	leased

*Half duplex.

In addition to high-speed standards, any modem you consider should be able to fall back to standard lower-speed operations. If it can't, you may find yourself needing two modems—one for high-speed, another for low-speed communications.

GETTING THE MOST

We're not in a single-standard high-speed modem world yet. Because so many proprietary algorithms exist, two different manufacturers' modems may not communicate with each other at the speed you want. The safest solution to high-speed communications now is buying a pair of modems.

The emergence of V.32 as a standard should change this situation for the better. At least you'll be able to call any 9600-bps modem from your modem. In addition, many industry observers predict that the availability of low-cost V.32 modems will make half-duplex high-speed modems, like ping-pongs, extinct. Prices for V.32 modems are already dropping to under $1000.

DATA CARRIERS

The maximum number of states a carrier wave can have is directly related to the *bandwidth* of the transmission line. A typical dial-up phone line can transmit data within a frequency range of 300 to 3400Hz. In other words, its bandwidth is 3100Hz.

For this 3100Hz bandwidth, the maximum transmission rate is really about 3000 baud. But by increasing the number of states that they use to modulate the carrier, modems can transmit more than 3000 bps in the 3100Hz bandwidth.

You may have noticed that I've referred to all the modems as transmitting in bits per second (bps) and not baud. Baud is the same as bps only if each signal of information sent on the phone line represents one bit. With the data-compression and modulation schemes used in high-speed modems, this isn't true: a signal of information usually conveys more than one bit of data. As a result, once you go beyond 3000 baud, modem speeds should, strictly speaking, be measured in bps, not baud.

The compatibility outlook isn't as bright for modems running at speeds greater than 9600 bps. There are no standards for full-duplex dial-up communications at 19.2 kbps. Until those standards appear and modems that follow them are introduced, communicating at those speeds will not be as easy as communicating at lower speeds. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Dave Kosiur, *a* Macworld *contributing editor, is the publisher of* Connections, *an international newsletter concerned with Macintosh networking. He wishes his telecommunications equipment ran at Ethernet speeds.*

Capturing Color

MARK JOHANN

Color scanners bring new possibilities and problems to the Mac

BY STEVE ROTH

Few items of Macintosh hardware have the immediate emotional appeal of a 24-bit color scanner. Grab a color photo, pop it in your scanner, and zap, it's on screen. With the right software you can manipulate colors, create masks for special effects, cut and paste, and generally work your will on the glowing display in front of you. Now that's what you bought a color Mac for.

If you're considering buying a color scanner, however, you'll do well to ask a few questions. What, for example, is the total cost of a system that can put an 8- or 24-bit color image to good use? What applications merit such an investment? What are the technical issues involved in getting the results you want? What are the limitations? Learning a little about how color scanners work and checking the features of the current crop of machines and software should help you decide whether you're ready to plunge into the world of capturing color.

What They Do

Simplifying just a bit, the possible applications for color scanners fall into four categories:

- *Mac screen display*
- *Video production*
- *Slide presentations*
- *Print publishing*

More esoteric applications include data analysis and image processing for military, industrial, and medical uses—counting the white blood cells in a slide or measuring the dispersion patterns of sulfur dioxide pollution, for example.

Mac Screen Display Suppose you want to scan 35mm slides from an archaeological dig and build them into an interactive, on-screen presentation to run in a museum along with an exhibit. It may seem like overkill to use a 24-bit, 1000-dpi scanner when your output will be to a 72-dpi, 8-bit Mac screen, but if you're capturing flat art or slides, these scanners are the only way to go.

In fact, screen display may be the best use for color scanners at this point. The necessary hardware is available, and the software is falling into place (though only two interactive display programs—MacroMind Director and SuperCard—display color scans, and the latter isn't shipping as of this writing).

Even though the Mac screen can't display all the information a color scanner can capture, by scanning at lower resolutions and using dithering and other techniques, you can produce really stunning screen images (see "Looking for Guidance"). You can also edit, modify, and combine images in ways that would be difficult or impossible—and definitely expensive—using photographic tools.

Video Production Next, suppose you want to use your slides in a video presentation. You still may wonder why you need a high-resolution color scanner when you've already got a video camera and digitizing interface. The final output is video resolution, so why exceed that at scan time?

There are two good reasons: environment control and flexibility. Color scanners let you capture flat art without worrying about photographic considerations like lighting and focus. And though you

display at a lower resolution and perhaps with fewer colors than are captured by your scanner, the "extra" data still comes into play (see "Scanning for Video").

Slide Presentations Next, suppose you want to annotate the scanned images with arrows and callouts and produce color slides for a presentation at the museum. The slide makers on the market let you do just that, though as with screen display, the software tools are just emerging (see "From Screen to Slide" in this issue).

PowerPoint, for instance, a favorite slide-making program, can't handle 24-bit images—nor can PowerPoint's competitors. Conductor, the software that comes with the Matrix film recorder, just started providing that support. If you want to annotate Matrix-destined images with object-oriented text and graphics, you need to call the files up with LaserPaint Color II, add the annotations, save the whole thing in PICT format, then print it using Conductor. The software that comes with the Montage film recorder has similar limitations.

Twenty-four-bit images printed on film recorders provide excellent quality—virtually photographic—and take between 15 minutes and an hour to produce (less time with the Matrix, more with the Montage). The quality is so good that some print publishers choose slide output rather than Linotronic separations and then have the slide separated traditionally. Eight-bit–color scanned images do not reproduce well on film recorders, though, so the 24-bit software connection is necessary.

With 24-bit images, you have the pedestrian but very real problem of getting massive files to your service bureau. You can bring in your hard disk, or if you and your service have compatible removable-media devices, you can send a cartridge. Floppies (*lots* of floppies) are a last-ditch solution, but don't even think about modems.

Print Publishing Finally, you might want to publish a brochure or article featuring your archaeological images. High-res scanners seem like an obvious tool for print publishing, and—with a few reservations—they are. At least two Mac page-makeup programs, QuarkXPress and the Lightspeed Color Layout System, let you place and view color scans on a page, move them around, size them, and correct the colors. You can't pull separations of the scans with either of these programs, but they're useful for designing and prototyping layouts, and you can print the layouts on color printers.

So why not use some of the hot graphics programs on the market to pull separations of your color scans, rather than going the expensive traditional route? You can do so and realize some savings. Programs like PhotoMac, LaserPaint Color II, and the soon-to-be-released SpectrePrint I and SpectreMatch I will create separations from scan files (see "Do Process"), but you'll be hard-pressed to get the quality that results from traditional scanning and separation systems. And since no Mac page-layout program currently separates bitmapped graphics, you'll still have to have your Mac separations stripped in manually.

Most of the problems associated with the process of separating bitmaps were outlined in "Color Separation Explained," *Macworld,* February 1989, and "Selecting a Color Separator," *Macworld,* March 1989. In addition, don't forget about the problem of transferring huge files to the service bureau. And once you've delivered the files, expect other problems with software, hardware, and output devices. Nothing happens fast with 4MB files, and some things don't happen at all. My advice would be that if you need to manipulate or combine images (for advertising, say), if your quality requirements allow for

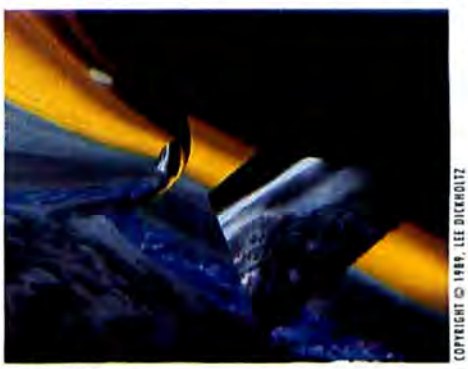
SCANNING FOR VIDEO

Rodney Stock, president of the Computer Arts Institute in San Francisco, points out that while there are drawbacks to using color scanners for video production, there are also several advantages. "Color scanners are slow compared to video frame grabbers, you can't capture three-dimensional objects, and you can't capture images in motion. But for still-video applications—for instance, if you want to use an image as a background for moving video—color scanners can be really useful.

"To begin with, scanners provide a completely controlled environment. With video cameras you're always adjusting the focus, moving lights around to avoid glare and get the illumination just right, getting dust off lenses—all sorts of messing around to capture a good image. Getting a truly flat field of illumination for flat art takes a lot of work. With scanners, the image is defined in size, color range, illumination, and focus. You just pop it in, push the button, and the scanner takes over from there.

"While you throw most of the resolution away when you go to video, depending on the software tools you're using, you can throw it away in a very educated way. You can average the image down to the resolution you want, retaining levels of detail you wouldn't have achieved if you had started with video. You can take something that's smaller than a video pixel, and average it into the video pixel with a crisper software filter than the optical filter in a video camera.

"You pay a price for that flexibility, of course, in computing time. While you might get a better image by filtering it in software, the optical filters in video cameras do the whole image at once, instantly."



Video Visions
Lee Dickholtz of the Computer Arts Center, San Francisco, used a Howtek ScanMaster to capture these aerial photographs (river and town) for an animation,* Abes in Toyland, *he is producing.

COLOR SCANNING SOFTWARE

	Price	Maximum Bits per Sample	8-Bit Dithers Apple/Custom	Brightness/ Contrast/Gamma	Disk or RAM Limited	Save Scanning Parameters	Film-Type Presets
Barneyscan Mac 1.6.3	n/a	24		•	RAM	•	
BarneyscanXP .70	n/a	24	4/2	•	disk		
ChromaScan 1.0b	$195	24	6/6	•	RAM	•	
Laserpaint Color II 1.9.2C	$595	24	2/1	•	RAM		
MacScan-It 1.0	n/a	24		•	RAM	•	•
PixelScan 2.0	n/a	24[1]	3/6	•[2]	RAM		
Studio/8 driver	n/a	8	1/1		RAM		
TruScan	n/a	24		•	RAM		

[1] Requires a 24-bit video board to capture 24-bit scans.

[2] Four levels of brightness only, 2 gamma settings only.

coarser line screens than 133, and if you're not printing very large or very many images, color separation of scan files with the Macintosh is possible and worthwhile. If you need the image-manipulation capability, but finer quality, consider outputting scanned images to slides and making separations traditionally.

No matter what your application, you need quite a machine to really take advantage of these scanners. A Mac II or SE/30 with color display, of course, is de rigueur. For some applications you can get by with 2MB of memory—especially with 8-bit files—but for 24-bit work, you're best off with 4MB or more. Plan on devoting 10MB of disk *minimum* to storing your 8-bit files, and triple that for 24-bit files.

Do Process

This image was captured from a 35mm slide with Barneyscan Mac, brightened using BarneyscanXP's Levels command, and separated using PhotoMac. The file was 3.6MB, and it took just under 40 minutes to print all four pieces of film.

What to Look For

Any scanning setup has two components: hardware and software. To get the most performance from the investment you'll be making, you'll need to ensure not only that you get the right scanner for your needs, but also that your hardware and software fit each other. Otherwise you may find your scanning software limiting what your hardware can do and vice versa. Here are some factors to consider in building a scanning system.

Source Format The first question you have to answer concerns the type of original images you'll be capturing—slides, flat art, or three-dimensional images. For 3-D images, your best bet is a video camera with a digitizer interface to your Mac. I don't have room to cover video systems in this article, but for small 3-D images (up to 2 inches tall), you might consider the overhead scanners from Truvel.

For flat art, there are three solutions—overheads, flatbeds, and slide scanners. Truvel, the only producer of color overheads, has been unable to deliver a unit to *Macworld* for review, so the discussion here applies mainly to flatbeds and slide scanners.

Flatbed scanners let you capture any flat art, and with optional transparency attachments (mirrors that reflect the image back to the scanning elements) you can also scan transparencies. You can use these units to scan 35mm slides, but resolution is a problem with such a small original. Even for screen display, the resulting images tend to look blurry.

Slide scanners, obviously, capture images from 35mm slides. They provide extremely high resolution within the constraints of the image size. The resolution is still borderline, though, if you want to create full-page color separations from a 35mm slide (the high-res Nikon scanner that's in the works may well change that).

Resolution How much resolution you need depends on the size of your source images; the size of final output; the type of output (screen, four-color printing, slides); and for color separations, the screen frequency you require.

For separations, you may frequently want to scan at twice your intended screen frequency—200 samples per inch, for example, for a destination frequency of 100 lines per inch. This *oversampling* provides for sharper scans with some types of images. (Remember, if you scan at 300 samples per inch, for example, and then scale up 200 percent, you are effectively reduced to 150 dpi.)

By comparison, high-end *drum* scanners capture huge amounts of data, correct the data in analog form, then average the information down and convert it to digital data, ending up with about 360K of data per square inch of output (that's 30MB for a full-page separation).

Mac scanners come close to that resolution (a 300-dpi, 24-bit scan results in 264K per square inch), but they don't have the huge sampling rate to begin with, or the analog correction (the Truvel and Nikon scanners are partial exceptions).

For 72-dpi screen display or output to video, you will want to scan at 100 dpi or better. Although the file will be larger, the image will be sharper than if you simply scanned at 72 samples per inch to begin with.

Dynamic Range and Bits per Sample Another important consideration is dynamic range. A typical slide or color print with a good range of brightness values includes about 15 bits of information. All the scanners covered in this article capture 24 bits, which seems like more than enough, but they actually make three passes—one each for red, green, and blue—capturing 8 bits at each pass. The result? Either the dark areas go black, or the light areas go white. It's especially hard to pull up details in dark slides. This problem is exacerbated when you want to correct the image after scanning. You've already lost information from the high and low ends. If you then boost the brightness, for instance, you lose even more detail in the light areas.

Howtek's Scanmaster models 35-I and 35-II stand out here in that they scan 12 bits at each pass, then compress that information into 8 bits for transmission to the Mac. Howtek's software lets you adjust sharpness, contrast, brightness, and the overall exposure (gamma) curve at scan time, operating on the 12-bit information before it's compressed to 8-bit.

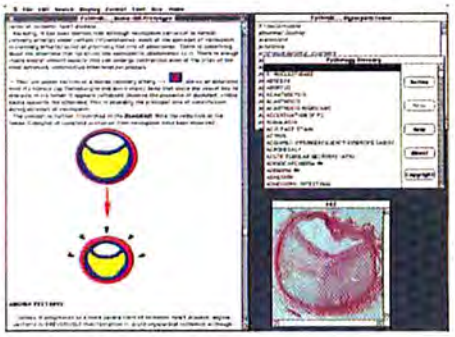
The soon-to-be-released Nikon slide scanner adjusts brightness, contrast, and sharpness while the data is still in analog form—before it's converted to 8-bit digital information. The result is the same: you can make corrections at scan time without losing dynamic range.

Barneyscan is a straight, three-pass, 8-bit scanner, but it lets you adjust exposure by changing the speed of the scan. A fast pass means less light is captured for each sample point, resulting in a darker scan that gives detail in light areas. A slower scan captures more light, emphasizing dark areas. You are still losing either the high or the low end of the picture's full dynamic range, but you can choose the optimum portion of the curve for the image and final output that you're using. The Truvel overheads enable you to adjust lens aperture, which achieves a similar effect.

Palettes and Dithers All of this discussion of dynamic range is based on capturing 24-bit scan files with their 16 million colors. But if you're planning to display images on an 8-bit monitor where you're limited to a 256-color palette, you have to convert the 24-bit image to 8 bits.

You can convert an image using either the standard Macintosh system palette or a custom palette, in which case the software analyzes the 24-bit file and creates a custom 256-color palette optimized for the colors it finds. Custom palettes result in more accurate renditions, but the system palette is useful when you want to transfer the image to programs that don't know how to use custom palettes.

When you convert to an 8-bit palette, even a custom palette, you may find that



Looking for Guidance
An electronic textbook of pathophysiology, running under the Guide hypermedia program at the Cornell University Medical College, provides several levels of information. The window at left is lecture material, studded with icons that call up color scanned images like the microscopic image in the lower right. The color diagram, created in a draw program, has hidden Guide buttons that provide tips on interpreting the image.

THE ELECTRONIC TEXTBOOK

Diana Macken, Dr. Daniel Alonso, and Dr. Steven Erde, a team at the Cornell University Medical College in New York City, are using a Barneyscan slide scanner and a Sharp JX-450 flatbed to capture images for an electronic textbook of pathophysiology. The team captures images in 24-bit format, color-corrects them with BarneyscanXP, then saves them in 8-bit format.

Using Guide, a hypermedia program, and aided by custom-coded screen drivers, students can display the images on 19-inch monitors on any of 20 networked, 2MB Mac IIs. The textbook includes more than 10,000 images, and the system has more than a gigabyte online.

Each image includes a custom 8-bit palette, so while more than one image can appear on screen at a time, only one of those images displays with the proper colors. The team is considering 24-bit displays so they can display an unlimited number of images (limited by memory), each with an accurate, custom palette.

Dynamic range is also a problem for the Cornell team; they must show detail in both light and dark areas—dark red heart tissue, for instance, with white lesions. Till recently they've simply done their best, but BarneyscanXP has given them a new technique. They scan an image with a slightly dark exposure setting, so light areas aren't lost, then "add" copies of the image, building up the brightness with each addition, but keeping detail in light areas. The team's use of custom drivers for Guide points up another limitation of using color scans for Macintosh screen display: only a couple of interactive media programs right now can handle color scan files. Even Guide, the Cornell team's program of choice, couldn't handle the images without the custom-coded drivers.

Patterns and Diffusion
As these screen captures made with BarneyscanXP show, custom palettes and dithering are helpful when you're displaying 24-bit files in 8 bits. The top image was converted using the system palette and no dithering. The middle image was dithered using a Pattern dither and the Apple system palette. The bottom image employs a Diffusion dither and a custom palette.

what were smooth transitions from one color to another in 24 bits aren't quite so smooth anymore. The solution is dithering. Dithering involves mixing different-colored pixels in close proximity to give the impression of intermediate shades. This technique fools the eye into thinking that there are more colors on screen than the computer can actually produce (see "Patterns and Diffusion").

There are many methods of dithering, and all the color scanner programs use different names for their dithering techniques. BarneyscanXP offers a pattern dither that uses MacPaint-like patterns, and a diffusion dither that results in much finer detail. PixelScan offers three levels of dithering—fine, medium, and coarse. For the greatest flexibility in manipulating your images, capture them at 24 bits and then dither down to 8 bits, as opposed to simply capturing at 8 bits. On the other hand, if you know disk space is going to be a problem, look for software that gives you a wide choice of dither techniques at scan time.

Software Features All of the amazing hardware capabilities discussed here don't really add up to much if your software can't take advantage of them. That is the first and most important job of any scanner software—to give you complete control of your scanner's features in a transparent and easy-to-use fashion. "Shopping for Scanners," *Macworld,* May 1989, provides a good discussion of features to look for in any scanner.

For color scanners, specifically, be sure to get software with gamma control—the ability to adjust the brightness/contrast curve, preferably for each of the three passes (red, green, and blue). Also look for preset corrections that adjust for different film types—Kodachrome, Ektachrome, Fuji, and so on.

Color Scanners Compared

It's difficult to state absolutes when there are so many possible hardware/software combinations. The following, however, is a rundown of several scanners the editors have worked with at *Macworld,* and various scanning software packages, with some insights into how they work and how they work together.

The Sharp JXs and the Howtek Scanmasters The Sharp and Howtek flatbed scanners use 300-dpi Sharp engines coupled with National Instruments interface boards. All of these scanners let you adjust brightness, contrast, and sharpening at scan time.

The Scanmasters come with MacScan-It software, which gives good access to the Scanmaster hardware features and lets you adjust brightness, contrast, and gamma for the red, green, and blue layers individually, as well as apply a number of canned correction procedures. MacScan-It's manual doesn't correspond to the software in some places, and it's pretty skimpy on details and suggestions. Overall, however, the package provides a usable, basic environment for capturing good-looking scans.

The Sharps come with PixelScan—four different versions of PixelScan, in fact, all without documentation (talk about a program in transition). Version 2.0 can scan 24-bit images, but only if you have a 24-bit display board. It has very limited control over contrast and brightness, but offers good options for dithering to 8 bits.

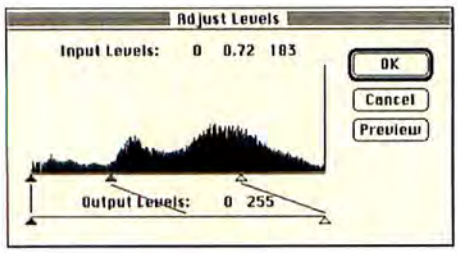
The Sharp and Howtek flatbeds are both reliable performers that have been around for several years, though they have shown problems with streaking at some resolution settings. A ROM update has reportedly solved the problems, but Sharp is charging current owners $75 for the new ROM chips, and Howtek is asking $150. While these scanners' 8-bit, three-pass technology doesn't provide the dynamic range that some of the slide scanners do, you can capture very usable images—especially for video or screen display—and the price is the best around.

Scanmasters 35-I and 35-II Howtek's 35mm slide scanners use the same software and interface board as its flatbeds. Both have the advantage of working with 12-bit data internally. Their resolution far surpasses the Barneyscan's, making them more appropriate if you want to create color separations.

The one infuriating thing about MacScan-It when used with the Scanmaster 35 models is its incredibly obtuse method of setting resolution and scaling. It's not worth discussing the details; suffice it

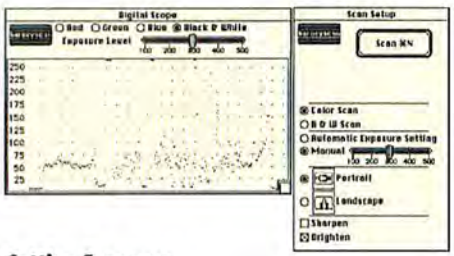
Scan Settings	
Scanning from:	ScanMaster35-I
Scan area (pixels):	
offset (x,y):	0, 0
width & height:	2048 x 2000
Output size (pixels):	
width & height:	110 x 108
Output resolution:	72 dpi
Type of scan:	contone color
Type of original:	KODAK_EKTACHROME_100
Sharpness:	normal

Huh?
Setting resolution and scaling with the Scanmaster 35 models is incredibly confusing. The relationships between scan area, output size, output resolution, and file size are not explained in the manual.



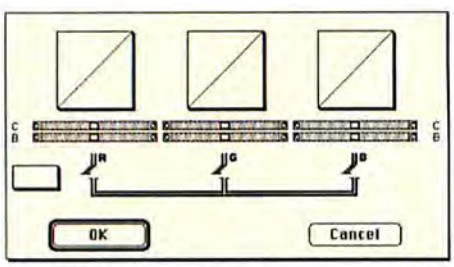
Stretch to Fit

BarneyscanXP (a.k.a. PhotoShop) has one of the best tools around for adjusting the overall brightness of an image. The line directly beneath the graph shows input values, and the lower line shows output values. Here, all values between 183 and 255 have been cut off, and the midtone has been set to 72 percent of the original. The remaining values are "stretched" so they fill the full 256-value range, brightening the image. The diagonal lines were added to show which input values have been mapped to which output values.



Setting Exposure

Turn on the Digital Scope in either Barneyscan Mac or BarneyscanXP, move the slide back and forth, and they show you the brightness values for a one-sample-wide slice of your slide. Then adjust the on-screen slider to change the exposure, and watch the values change. Or if you want, the software will prescan the image and set the exposure for you based on the values it finds.



Changing the Channel

LaserPaint Color II's gamma correction lets you adjust contrast and brightness sliders for the red, green, and blue channels independently. For nonlinear control, you can draw the graphs or type a number to create an exponential curve.

to say that you need a pencil, paper, and calculator to set up your scans properly (see "Huh?").

Aside from the resolution/scaling problems, MacScan-It does a very good job with the 35-I and the 35-II. You can preview an image, choose the portion you want to capture, and set all the image-enhancement options interactively (including several presets for different film types), viewing the results of your changes on screen. Once the image looks right, you rescan, and the software downloads your settings to the scanner, which uses those settings to effect any changes on the 12-bit data, only converting to 8-bit once the corrections have been made.

Barneyscan Perhaps the best-known of the slide scanners on the market, the Barneyscan package includes a scanner, an interface board, two impressive pieces of software, slides for calibration and just playing around with, and even a loupe and a blower/brush for cleaning slides. It's a very usable package based on well-constructed and reliable hardware.

Barneyscan Mac, the basic scanning application, offers impressive postscan controls for adjusting brightness, contrast, gamma, and sharpening. It is limited to scanning in memory, though, so you need a 5MB machine running under the Finder, with all the software goodies stripped out.

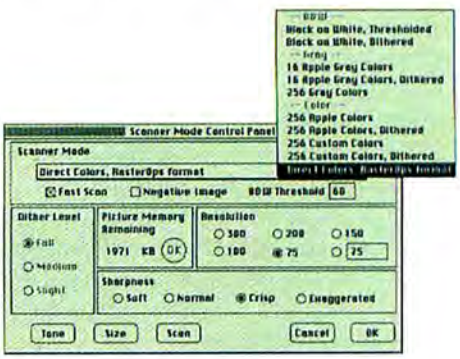
The other application, which will scan a full slide with only 2MB of memory, is BarneyscanXP—a proprietary version of an as yet unreleased program widely known as PhotoShop. Barneyscan's shipping version is only .70, but it is solid and works well, missing only a few tools. This program is about the best image-manipulation software available. It won't create process color separations, but it will do just about everything you've seen in ImageStudio and a lot more—in color. Its Levels control, in particular, makes adjusting the values in a scan very easy (see "Stretch to Fit"). You can split an image into component *channels* (RGB, CMYK, HSB), edit each channel, and then recombine them. The program offers impressive features for creating masks and enables you to apply effects very selectively to only specific regions or values within an image. You can also dither an image to 1–8 bits using either pattern or diffusion dither techniques. And that's just the tip of the iceberg.

While Barneyscan is a straight three-pass, 8-bit scanner with limited dynamic range, the software makes it easy to set the exposure of the scan so you can get optimum values for the areas you want to capture (see "Setting Exposure"). The Howtek Scanmaster 35s have more impressive specs (higher resolution, 12 bits internal); but the Barneyscan is faster, the documentation is excellent (though BarneyscanXP's manual still needs a lot of filling out), and the software is top-notch. It's so good that you can see very clearly the 8-bit limitations of the hardware. It makes you wish for a model with Barneyscan's software and exposure control, but the Scanmaster 35's hardware specs.

Stand-Alone Software

If you're considering the Sharp or Howtek flatbeds, there are now a few third-party scanning programs that work with them. With the Sharp you will probably want to buy one of these, and with the Howtek you may choose to buy one for the sake of convenience and control.

ChromaScan, from Imagenesis, lets you tap all the scanners' features from within one dialog box (see "A la Mode"). It also offers good controls for gamma correction. You get two dither methods using custom palettes and two using the Apple palette, with three choices in each case for



A la Mode

ChromaScan provides good control over the features of the Sharp and Howtek flatbeds. The option to dither the colors using the Apple system palette is especially useful when you will be moving the image to programs that don't understand custom palettes.

COLOR SCANNERS COMPARED

	Scanner	Price	Type[1]	Maximum Optical Resolution (in dpi)	Bits per Sample	Bundled Software	Maximum Image Size (in inches)	Comments
Barneyscan	Barneyscan	$9495	35mm	1000[2]	3 x 8	Barneyscan Mac, BarneyscanXP	n/a	Speed can be set for adjustable exposure.
Howtek	Scanmaster	$8195	FB	300	3 x 8	MacScan-It	11 x 17[3]	Transparency attachment available.
	Scanmaster II	$6195	FB	300	3 x 8	MacScan-It	8.5 x 11	
	Scanmaster 35-I	$8195	35mm	1580 x 1488[4]	3 x 8[5]	MacScan-It	n/a	
	Scanmaster 35-II	$8195	35mm	2370 x 2232[6]	3 x 8[5]	MacScan-It	n/a	No rotation.
Sharp	JX-450	$6995	FB	300	3 x 8	PixelScan	11 x 17[3]	Transparency attachment available.
	JX-300	$4995	FB	300	3 x 8	PixelScan	8.5 x 11	
	JX-100[7]	$995	HH	200	3 x 6	PixelScan	3.9 x 6.3	
Truvel	TZ-3BWC	$11,090	OH	300[9]	3 x 8	TruScan	12 x 17[10]	Scans 3-D objects up to 2 in.
	T-35BWC	$9590[8]	35mm	3760 x 3760	3 x 8	TruScan	n/a	

[1] *35mm = slide scanner, FB = flatbed, HH = hand held, OH = overhead.*

[2] *Per-inch figure is approximate. Overall scan area is 1024 x 1520.*

[3] *8.5 x 11 inches for transparencies.*

[4] *Per-inch figure is approximate. Overall scan area is 1333 x 2000.*

[5] *12 bits internally, compressed to 8 bits.*

[6] *Per-inch figure is approximate. Overall scan area is 2000 x 3000.*

[7] *Prerelease information, subject to change.*

[8] *$13,590 for transparency version.*

[9] *Optical resolution up to 900 dpi (controlled by zoom lens), averaged down to 300 digital dpi.*

[10] *At 300 dpi, 4 x 17 inches at 900 dpi.*

how fine a dither you want. The sizing and scaling dialog is easy and intuitive, and you are always well apprised of how much memory you have left. Scan size is limited by memory, though, not disk space.

LaserPaint Color II, the Swiss army knife of Mac graphics programs, also has a scanning function. Choose Scan from the File menu and you're presented with a whole new set of menus for the scanner you're using. You can scan using three different palette options, in either 8- or 24-bit mode, and you have all of LaserPaint's gamma-correction, image-editing, and color-separation tools (see "Changing the Channel"). But again, your scan size is limited by memory.

Studio/8, an up-and-coming color paint program, has a driver that lets you scan 8-bit images without leaving the program. Studio/32 is on the way, which may make Electronic Arts a real contender for color scanning software.

WHAT'S COMING

At least three other significant scanning products were in the works when this article went to press: Sharp's JX-100 hand-held scanner, the Nikon LS-3000 Slide Scanner, and the SpectrePrint/SpectreMatch software combo.

With its 200-dpi resolution, the $1295 Sharp hand-held scanner won't set the color separation world ablaze, but it will be perfect for screen display and a real boon to those who don't have the budget to jump into the expensive scanners currently available.

At the other end, the $10,000 Nikon slide scanner offers very high resolution and precision—the kind you need for large, sharply-focused color separations —as well as analog gamma correction and sharpening that bypass the dynamic range limitations of 3-by-8-bit scanners. Nineteen preset corrections for different film types are built into the scanner, and you can add your own.

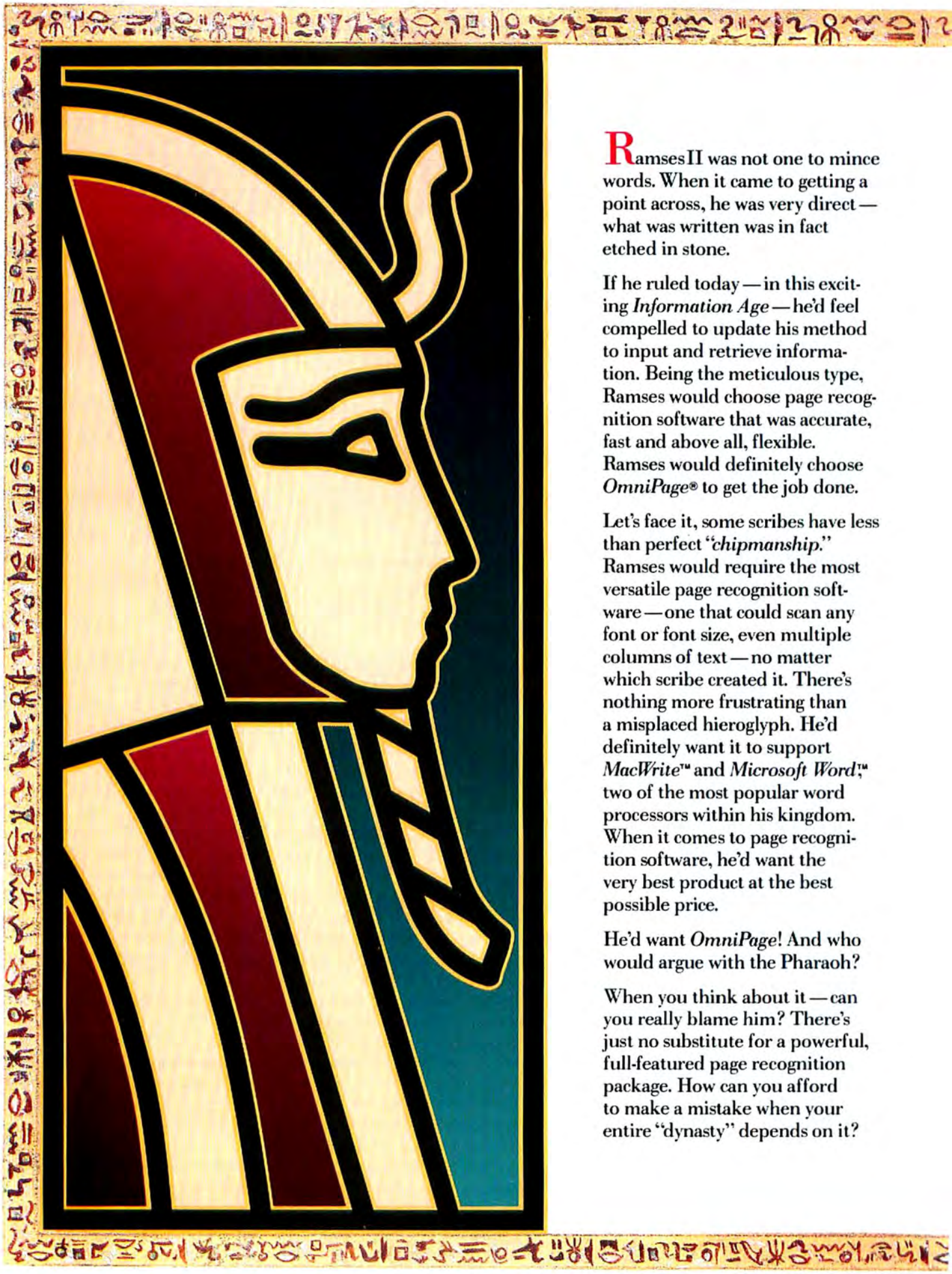
At $9000 for the pair, SpectreMatch and SpectrePrint are not for the occasional user. SpectreMatch is a color-correction tool, and SpectrePrint handles separations. Between them, they provide the tools that traditional separators are used to. And at that price, traditional separators are probably the only people who will buy them.

The future of color scanning on the Mac is still unclear, but some things are certain. Apple's 32-bit color QuickDraw will play a big part in bringing high-quality images to the Mac screen, as will interactive multimedia programs like SuperCard and MacroMind Director. Faster, higher-resolution PostScript-compatible imagesetters will make color separations more feasible. And new scanners, such as the high-end Nikon and the low-end Sharp hand-held, will provide scanning tools for a wide range of users.

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Steve Roth *operates Open House in Seattle, producing editorial packages for book and magazine publishers. He is the editor of* Real World PostScript *(Addison-Wesley, 1988).*

Thanks to David Biedny, of Incredible/I, in New York City, for contributions on color palettes and dithering, and Douglas Wolfson, of Digital Photo, in Omaha, for input on slide production.



Ramses II was not one to mince words. When it came to getting a point across, he was very direct — what was written was in fact etched in stone.

If he ruled today — in this exciting *Information Age* — he'd feel compelled to update his method to input and retrieve information. Being the meticulous type, Ramses would choose page recognition software that was accurate, fast and above all, flexible. Ramses would definitely choose *OmniPage*® to get the job done.

Let's face it, some scribes have less than perfect "*chipmanship.*" Ramses would require the most versatile page recognition software — one that could scan any font or font size, even multiple columns of text — no matter which scribe created it. There's nothing more frustrating than a misplaced hieroglyph. He'd definitely want it to support *MacWrite*™ and *Microsoft Word*,™ two of the most popular word processors within his kingdom. When it comes to page recognition software, he'd want the very best product at the best possible price.

He'd want *OmniPage*! And who would argue with the Pharaoh?

When you think about it — can you really blame him? There's just no substitute for a powerful, full-featured page recognition package. How can you afford to make a mistake when your entire "dynasty" depends on it?

So It Is Written...
So It Shall Be.

Means that *OmniPage* can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

Multiple column feature means that complex, compound pages of text and graphics can be handled—automatically.

Transitional Editor™ lets you review scanned text before exporting it to a file. Cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text — or take advantage of the powerful search and replace tools which allow you to modify a page.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

Supports the most popular word processing programs for the Macintosh, including *Microsoft Word* and *MacWrite*.

Supports 11 of your favorite Indo-european languages, including French, German and Spanish.

WYSIScan™ interface takes full advantage of Macintosh's incredible ease-of-use.

OmniPage 2.0 has even more features than ever before — this translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available — anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

The bottom line in page recognition software — eliminating excessive key strokes* for all time.

OmniPage 2.0 now available!

*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. *Transitional Editor* and *WYSIScan* are trademarks of Caere Corporation. *Apple* and *Macintosh* are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. *Microsoft Word* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *MacWrite* is a licensed trademark of Claris Corporation. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

Circle 230 on reader service card

REVIEWS

MACINTOSH IIX

Modular Six-Slot 68030/68882 Macintosh

Pros: *Fast speed and expandable; FDHD floppy drive; integrated Paged Memory Management Unit (PMMU); accepts Mac II NuBus cards.* ***Cons:*** *Only modest performance improvement over the Mac II.*
Company: *Apple Computer.* ***List price:*** *Varies depending on components; reviewed configuration 4MB RAM, one 1.44MB FDHD, 80MB hard drive $7869.*

MARK JOHANN

If you were designing a Macintosh from scratch, there are several things you could do to make your life easier in the future. First, you could put the ROM chips that contain the Macintosh Toolbox on removable SIMMs. Second, you could use a processor that incorporated paged memory management, looking forward to true multitasking and ever-larger amounts of RAM. As a precaution you could keep the CPU in a socket rather than soldering it to the board, so it would be relatively easy to upgrade to a faster processor or an enhanced processor in the same series (there's a 68040 out there somewhere). As a last progressive touch, you could throw in a floppy drive that reads a variety of formats. In a world full of MS-DOS disks, it would enhance the Mac's usefulness in mainstream American business.

All of these things, in fact, were done in the design of the Mac IIx, a computer destined to be Apple's top of the line for at least the next few years. Just as SE was humorously said to designate slightly enhanced in comparison to the Plus, the x in IIx really signifies extra touches to the II rather than a breakthrough. The Macintosh IIx was designed to improve on the Mac II without creating massive compatibility problems. As it happened, caution was justified. Early reports on the IIx showed troublesome problems with Excel, A/UX, CAD programs, and a handful of NuBus cards—problems that have been fixed during the last few months by small amounts of software recoding and a somewhat larger amount of system software tune-up. Now that the excitement of new product introduction is over, let's take a look at what you get now, what you might get next, and whether you need it.

What You Get Now

Because Apple decided to use a 16MHz 68030/68882 combination, raw computational performance is not phenomenally enhanced over the standard Mac II. The II's processor is a 16MHz 68020/68881, so you might justifiably wonder why you get any enhancement at all. Two points work in favor of the IIx. The 68030 has a data cache as well as a code cache, and this helps reduce calls to main memory. The 68882 with a fast numeric format converter has better floating-point performance than the 68881. The resulting speed improvement, however, is highly software dependent: improvement ranges from a few percentage points with some applications, up to 40 percent in special cases. Number crunching tends to bog down in both the II and IIx by calls to SANE, but floating-point–intensive applications that access the 68882 directly can be ten times faster than the same application on an SE,

or more. Nonetheless, if you want the ultimate workstation performance currently possible on a Mac you will have to consider a 33MHz 030/882 accelerator for a II or IIx, rather than a standard IIx. Also note that the 80MB hard disk in the IIx is the same as that in the II, so I/O-bound operations are approximately the same in both cases.

Looking Ahead

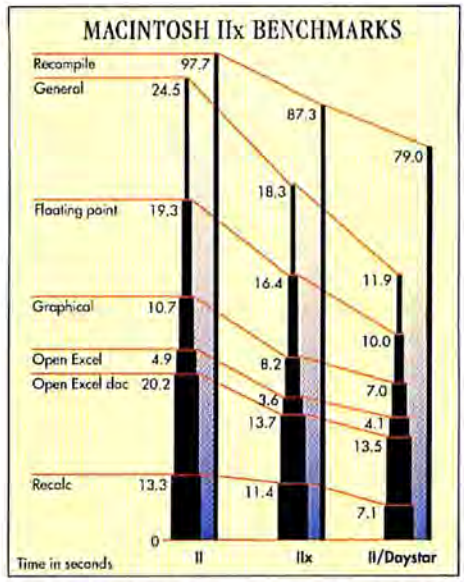
Other IIx features waiting for optimal software are the Floppy Drive High Density (FDHD) and the 68030's built-in memory management. As it stands now, you can read data from MS-DOS disks using the FDHD in conjunction with the Apple File Exchange utility. In practice, this procedure is remarkably clumsy. It's clear that Apple and third-party developers can someday make it possible, for example, to open MS-DOS word processor or database files directly within Macintosh applications, and to save files directly to MS-DOS format when the work is finished. At the very least, some inspired programmer will write a compact DA that operates Apple File Exchange and some simple conversions.

Similarly, enhancements to both A/UX and development of multitasking variants of the System/Finder will have wider applicability now that the standard high-end system has a paged memory scheme built into its CPU.

Does X Mark Your Spot?

If you do mostly word processing, get yourself an SE and a LaserWriter instead of a IIx, and pocket your savings. If you're beginning to process color separations, the IIx is not only a good choice technically but a reasonable value for the application. If you need one card for a network, another for your neural-net simulation hardware, and yet another for data acquisition, then the IIx is your best choice (remember, you need a graphics card too). The Mac II to IIx upgrade, costing about $3300 for an FDHD, memory-management chip, and extra memory, makes economic sense in special cases, but most Mac II users will probably pass on this option. New purchasers, however, will almost certainly opt for a IIx rather than a II. As a last consideration, remember that within a few months of its introduction, Apple began offering a IIx price of $4879 to high-volume national accounts, suggesting that discounted IIx's may ultimately make their way onto the desks of the rest of us.—*Charles Seiter*

See* Where to Buy *or circle 827 on reader service card.



The speed tests used for this graph are a subset of the benchmark suite* Macworld *used to compare Macs and accelerator boards (see March 1989* Macworld *accelerator review). The Daystar board is the Daystar 33/030 Accelerator II.

SMARTFORM DESIGNER

Forms Creation and Fill-Out Program

Pros: *Capable, easy-to-use design tools; sophisticated functions for automatic calculation; comprehensive validation criteria; includes SmartForm Assistant.*
Cons: *Can't export easily to databases, doesn't import EPS or MacPaint files; no DA version of Assistant.*
Company: *Claris.* ***Requires:*** *Mac Plus; second disk drive. Hard disk recommended. Requires System 6.0 and Finder 6.1.* ***List price:*** *$399.*

If you use your Mac to run your business, but you still buy invoice and order forms from a stationer, or you hack forms together in MacDraw or PageMaker, forms software is worth investigating. While many other products have already been introduced, Claris' SmartForm Designer 1.0v1 combines a well-tuned set of features that might finally convince you to turn to genuine forms software.

SmartForm competes with Adobe's True Form and Power Up Corporation's Fast Forms. All three products address three separate functions: reproducing existing paper forms, creating new forms, and filling out forms.

Designer Forms

The key advantages of filling out forms electronically include entry validation, automatic calculations, and better record keeping. If company policy dictates the use of an existing design, you may simply want a quick way to duplicate your current paper forms on the Mac. The best bet in this situation is to scan them into Adobe's True Form. SmartForm and Fast Forms, in contrast, allow you to create custom-tailored forms that can be changed almost instantly.

SmartForm divvies up its major functions into two separate programs: SmartForm Designer handles creating the forms, and SmartForm Assistant lets you fill them out. If you plan to stick with paper forms, you just need Designer to draw them up; you can then print them on a LaserWriter or a Linotronic. For filling out forms electronically, you'll need to buy additional copies of Assistant for everyone who works with the forms.

Form and Function

Designer has few layout tools, but they're ideally suited to the task they address: accurate placement of simple, often repetitious elements (see "Well Formed"). In addition to conventional text tools, draw-program lines, rectangles, and ovals, you get several types of tools for creating fields, which are areas for entering data. As in a good drawing or desktop publishing application, you can have any of these objects snap to an underlying grid or place them using numeric coordinates. Improving on a similar Fast Forms feature, the flexible Super Duplicate command lets you make multiple evenly spaced copies of an object and place them using numeric coordinates or the mouse. Designer also

(continues)

permits you to define master pages, so that elements such as logos can appear on every page.

Designer's text capabilities are complete. Each font comes in eight styles—including condensed, extended, and reverse type—and a full range of font sizes from 4 to 127 points. Designer makes it easier than most programs do to enter text within an oval or rectangle—all you have to do is select the oval or rectangle and start typing.

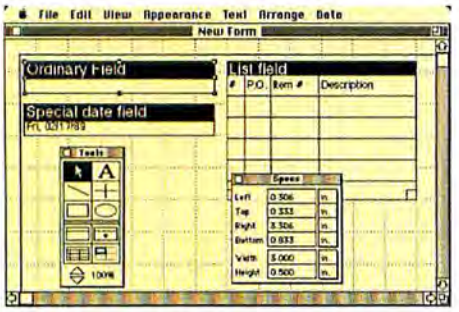
Intelligent Red Tape

Although Designer's layout tools make form design faster, you could get the same results with a drawing or DTP application. What really separates Designer and its competitors from general-purpose layout software are the built-in features that help you enter and even analyze data.

But even the simplest SmartForm field has some smarts: for example, when you press the Tab key in Assistant, the cursor jumps from field to field, according to the order you define in Designer. And fields in SmartForm can be a lot more than passive data receptacles. You can enter a default value, define constraints or validation criteria, or offer a list of choices for entry. You can write help messages for individual fields, or for invalid entries (see "Eager Assistance").

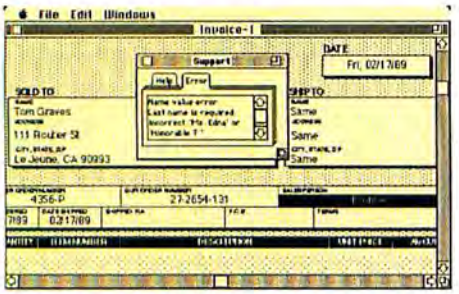
Fields can also be calculated: an obvious example would be the total field at the bottom of a sales slip. In addition to ordinary single-item fields, Designer offers three other field types: one for automatically calculated numbers such as the form number or page number; one for tables of entries, called lists; and one for repeating custom-defined groups of fields.

The lack of a data entry facility is Designer's most irksome fault. While you can place text into the form you're designing, you can't test the form's formulas or its field-validation functions without switching over to Assistant. For those who want to add logos or some other type of illustrations Designer's inability to import EPS graphics, or for that matter MacPaint files, will be another drawback—though you can import the images via the Clipboard as PICT files.



Well Formed

The workspace in SmartForm Designer includes several field types (ordinary, special, and list). The Specs window displays the location and dimensions of the currently selected field or graphic object.



Eager Assistance

You use SmartForm Assistant to fill in an already created form. Here the currently active field was completed incorrectly, so the error message in the Support window gives a few pointers.

An Able Assistant

SmartForm Assistant bears the relatively simple responsibility for form fill-out. Unless you fill out forms for long periods at a stretch, Assistant has a noticeable drawback; unlike Fast Forms, whose DA gives you access to forms at a moment's notice, Assistant is a stand-alone application. Also, you'll be disappointed with Assistant if you're looking for an easy way to get your entries into a database. Although Claris promises that future Smart series products will provide database links, all Assistant can do now is export the contents of one form at a time to a standard text file.

Still the SmartForm package excels at its current mission. And with Claris' aggressive pricing of Assistant—$5 per copy at the bulk rate—SmartForm is certainly the most economical way to convert to electronic forms.—*Steve Cummings*

See Where to Buy or circle 899 on reader service card.

LETRASTUDIO 1.0

Display-Type Customization Program

Pros: *Excellent screen displays; precise control over letter and word spacing.* ***Cons:*** *Limited font selection; very slow.* ***Company:*** *Letraset USA.* ***Requires:*** *Mac Plus; 2MB for use with MultiFinder; hard disk. Color or gray-scale monitor recommended for best-quality screen displays.* ***List price:*** *$495; fonts $75 each (four included with program).*

The Macintosh is a typographically versatile computer, but the creation of display type—the large, attention-getting text that appears in headlines and on product packaging—is not its strong suit. Creating display type requires fine control over letter and word spacing; unfortunately, at large sizes the Mac's bitmapped screen fonts take on a jagged appearance that makes precise positioning difficult.

Letraset's LetraStudio solves this problem by eschewing the Mac's fonts in favor of its own. LetraStudio's custom fonts allow it to display tack-sharp type at any size and in any orientation. Combine these talents with the ability to stretch and distort type, Pantone-color support, and simple drawing tools, and you have a versatile addition to the desktop typographer's toolbox.

Type Casting

LetraStudio provides an on-screen work area similar to that of most desktop publishing and drawing programs: rulers line the top and left edges of the document window, and a palette provides access to tools for editing text, zooming in and out, and drawing lines, arcs, rectangles, and circles (see "In the Studio").

Although LetraStudio offers some drawing features, it isn't intended to replace an illustration program such as Adobe Illustrator 88 or Aldus FreeHand. You won't find bitmap tracing features or freehand drawing tools. LetraStudio's specialty is manipulating text—and it does that very well.

(continues)

SHARP INTRODUCES A FULL COLOR SCANNER FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.®

Now you can feed high-resolution four color artwork directly into your computer system, and get color reproductions that will astound you with their accuracy.

The new Sharp JX-450 makes it possible—a desktop phenomenon that marks a quantum leap in publishing and presentation graphics systems.

Sharp's resolution of 300 dots per inch provides scanning equal to conventional console types, and gives accurate, finely detailed images with every nuance captured. Also, 64 shade gradations for each element seize the subtlest details, and yield a color tone capacity of over 260,000 shades. Even when you use it with a black or white Mac system, it gives superior grey gradations and middle tones.

Scanning capacity is up to 11″ x 17″—enough to scan a two page spread. It will also scan 35mm and overhead projection film with an optional mirror unit. Picture, if you will, how a two-page spread of finely colored images could enhance and dramatize your presentations.

All this, in an attractive desktop size.

To create exquisite, economical hard copies of your color graphics, Sharp also offers the companion JX-730 four color inkjet printer.

Once again, Sharp shows its true colors. For more information: 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP®
FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

JX-450

SIMULATED PICTURE ON MONITOR

© 1987 Sharp Electronics Corp.

Circle 327 on reader service card

In the Studio

LetraStudio lets you create custom display type by stretching and distorting characters and their baselines. LetraStudio's custom fonts take advantage of the shading capabilities of color and gray-scale monitors to eliminate jagged edges.

The first step in creating display type with LetraStudio is to enter the text. Next you'll want to precisely refine the word and letter spacing. LetraStudio kerns (decreases intercharacter spacing) in increments as small as .01 point. More impressive, however, is the way it lets you kern your characters by hand: press ⌘ while clicking on a character and drag the character left or right until it's exactly where you want it.

Like quality illustration programs such as Illustrator 88 and FreeHand, LetraStudio lets you create special effects such as stroked (outlined) characters. You can also stretch and condense text, create drop shadows, and choose from the full rainbow of Pantone hues for fill and stroke colors. When it's time to print, you can specify that LetraStudio print spot-color separations, in which each color is printed on its own page. The program supports color output on color PostScript printers such as the QMS ColorScript. You can also save documents as encapsulated PostScript (EPS) files for subsequent inclusion in desktop publications.

Display type is often distorted type. Text curving up and down on a wavy baseline, characters receding into the distance with apparent perspective, a brand name curving as if printed on a bottle—effects like these can enhance the effectiveness of display type. LetraStudio offers a complete array of type-alteration features that operate on baselines or on a text *envelope*, a boundary that surrounds a word or sentence. And your effects appear on screen exactly as they will when printed; completing a design doesn't require test prints and tweaking.

It's All in the Fonts

LetraStudio's remarkably accurate screen display is made possible by the intelligent design of its proprietary fonts. When viewed on a color or gray-scale monitor, LetraStudio's fonts look downright stunning, thanks to the program's technique of using a slight shade of color to soften a character's contours, thus all but eliminating the jaggies.

LetraStudio first appeared with copy-protected versions of its fonts, but this proved wildly unpopular with the Mac community. Letraset is now sending to all registered owners (free of charge) a new font disk that contains nonprotected versions of the four LetraFont faces originally shipped with LetraStudio. Owners of individual font disks can also upgrade for free by sending their disks to Letraset's customer service department.

A potential drawback to LetraStudio is the selection of fonts. Some well-known faces such as Times, Helvetica, Avant Garde, and Bodoni are available, but many of the typefaces in the LetraStudio library look like fonts you'd expect to see on "Pee-Wee's Playhouse." I can't wait to see a newsletter masthead printed in Frankfurter Medium.

A more serious problem is LetraStudio's downright sluggish performance. On my 2MB Mac II, the program takes 20 seconds to draw the label shown in "In the Studio." Worse, it often redraws most of a window when you make only a minor adjustment to an image. LetraStudio needs a redraw halting feature (common in advanced drafting programs where lengthy screen updates would normally result from editing changes) that lets you stop the screen updating process by clicking the mouse or pressing a key.

LetraStudio could certainly be faster, but otherwise the program performs its role well. Its capabilities are remarkable, and its documentation is clear and complete. But do ask to see the font catalog before you buy it.—*Jim Heid*

See* Where to Buy *or circle 816 on reader service card.

CALCOMP DRAWING BOARD

Drawing Board Digitizer

Pros: *Well-made drawing board plugs directly into Mac's ADB port; easy-to-use 16-button cursor adds useful functions.* ***Cons:*** *Skimpy documentation; slightly more expensive than the competition.* ***Company:*** *CalComp.* ***Requires:*** *Mac SE.* ***List price:*** *$595.*

MACMASTER TEMPLATES 1.0

Templates for Digitizing Tables

Pros: *Speeds selection and execution of commands; enables you to pick commands and trace drawings without looking at the Mac screen.* ***Cons:*** *subtemplates available for only a few applications; limited ability to customize.* ***Company:*** *Promontory Systems.* ***Requires:*** *CalComp drawing tablet.* ***List price:*** *Driver and master template free with registration card; subtemplates $195 each.*

The mouse—in spite of its elegance, simplicity, and power—is not the best tool for all types of input. Special-purpose computer-aided-design (CAD) and graphics workstations have for years used digitizing pads instead of mice because they offer greater drawing precision and a choice of drawing tools specifically designed for CAD and graphics applications.

CalComp is well known as a manufacturer of high-end plotters and digitizers for the CAD industry. The CalComp Drawing Board includes a 15-by-16-inch drawing tablet with a 12-inch-square active area, a 16-button cursor, driver software, and MacMaster template. (CalComp also offers 12-by-18-inch and 18-by-24-inch boards.) The tablet plugs into the Mac's ADB port and is compatible with all SEs and IIs.

Digitizing tablets are useful for all freehand drawing, tracing, and layout applications. Instead of a mouse, you use a cursor or stylus on a plastic pad. The position of the pointing device on the pad translates into digital coordinates on the

(continues)

William Lombardo, Modelmaking & Illustration
Created with Swivel 3D and PixelPaint

Roy Santiago, Business Presentation
Animated Swivel 3D images in VideoWorks

"A superb presentation tool... Swivel 3D raises the standard of 3-D graphics on the Macintosh."
Joost Romeu, MacWeek

"It's a speed-demon. It's your basic $395 must-have."
Salvatore Parascadolo, MacUser

"Creating objects with complex surfaces couldn't be easier...only Swivel 3D lets you cast shadows on images."
David Peltz, MacWorld

Jim Ludtke, Graphic Artist
Magazine illustration created with Swivel 3D.

"An amazing 3-D visualization tool that is easier to use than any of the 3-D packages...."
Laslo Vespremi, MacWeek

"The most intuitive interface ever created for moving around in a computer environment.... A visualization tool that will keep you up around the clock — with a smile on your face."
Jack Davis, Verbum

Paracomp Redefines the Graphics Standard

Swivel 3D, the essential Graphics Tool

Swivel 3D lets you create stunning graphics never before possible. By simply rotating, scaling and casting shadows, Swivel 3D generates a limitless amount of images from a single 3D drawing. Explore presentation ideas quickly — you have the power to produce your best graphic presentations and animations.

Create beautiful illustrations by combining the visual power of Swivel 3D's images with the special effects found in today's graphic applications. Swivel 3D's presentation images can be easily moved to popular paint and draw programs. For animation, Swivel 3D pastes a series of color animation frames to the Scrapbook which you can easily import into VideoWorks or Hypercard.

Swivel 3D is the first and only program to feature Linking. Linking allows you to create realistic images with wheels, doors, levers, arms, legs, and objects that move.

An extensive library of images, shapes and alphabets, is included. Swivel 3D is a powerful graphics program for anyone involved in animation, business presentations, and graphic design — *it is the essential tool for all of your graphic needs.*

Three-Dimensional Drawing/Modeling for the Macintosh.

Suggested Retail Price: $395

Minimum System Requirements: 1 meg

PARACOMP

Paracomp, Inc.
123 Townsend Street, Suite 310
San Francisco, CA 94107, 415-543-3848

Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvill/VPL Research, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 213 on reader service card

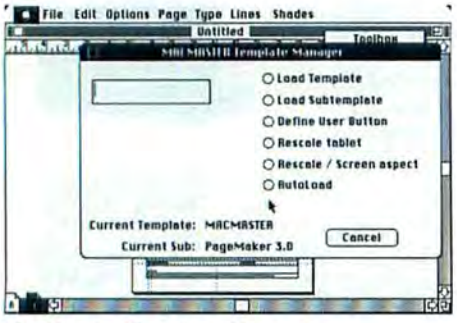
Mac screen. The Drawing Board has a resolution of 1000 lines per inch versus the mouse's 200 or so. There are no Mac applications that recognize the higher resolution, but VersaCAD is reportedly working on one.

The CalComp cursor is approximately the same size as the Mac's mouse, but it has a pointer that consists of a clear plastic circle with cross hairs, which makes it relatively easy to trace drawings, something a mouse cannot do easily. The cursor also works well as a general-purpose mouse substitute.

Eleven of the cursor's buttons are programmed to send Macintosh commands; for instance, button 8 sends ⌘-Q, which in most Mac applications means quit. Button 1 corresponds to the standard mouse button; button 2 enables you to choose commands from the templates; and button 3 sends a double-click. The other 5 buttons are not programmed to Macintosh commands but might be in the future.

Sixteen buttons can be confusing for a habitual one-button user. At first you have to look at the cursor to use it effectively; but with practice the placement of the buttons becomes familiar and they provide a handy shortcut.

The stylus, purchased separately for $92, is similar to a pen, and many artists find it easier to draw with than a mouse. The stylus has one button, in the tip, so you simply press down to click. I did not test the stylus, but from past experience, I know that a stylus is the best tool for freehand drawing. No one I spoke with at CalComp or Promontory Systems (formerly known as AutoEase) knew if the stylus worked with the templates.



MacMaster Template Manager
The template-manager desk accessory has all the basic commands but no frills—not even a close box. You have to cancel to leave the manager.

MARK JOHANN

The CalComp Drawing Board

When you plug in the Drawing Board, it is immediately active, and the CalComp cursor behaves just like the mouse—when you pick it up and put it down in another location the Mac's on-screen cursor doesn't move. This is called relative positioning. The newest version of the software, 1.0.1, supports multiple monitors simultaneously, but I did not have this version to test.

Command Templates: An Extra Dimension

For tracing you need absolute positioning—in which each spot on the Drawing Board translates into a corresponding point on the Mac screen. To activate absolute positioning, you must install the CalComp driver, written by Promontory Systems, in the System Folder and restart the Mac. The first time you use the templates, you must also install a template-manager desk accessory called AEManager, as well as a MacMaster template file.

With the AEManager you can change the active area of the drawing tablet to suit your drawing preference, you can load command templates, and you can define software buttons for subtemplates. Promontory Systems currently offers the MacMaster template, which includes Finder and HyperCard commands, and subtemplates with commands for VersaCAD 2.0, PageMaker 3.0, and WordPerfect 1.0.1. Each subtemplate consists of a sheet of plastic, printed with the application's menu commands, and a corresponding driver file that you install in the System Folder. The subtemplates fit into the MacMaster template, so that commands from both are always available. You receive the MacMaster template free when you return your registration card to CalComp. Subtemplates cost $195 each.

Each subtemplate offers over a hundred commands or options from the application's menu bar. Instead of pulling down a menu and selecting a command, when using the CalComp board with a template, you simply click on the command with the cursor's Pick button (button 2). Because there isn't room for every possible command, font, and type style, each subtemplate has an area designated specifically for user-defined template buttons.

You still have to hunt for less frequently used commands, but templates offer the advantage of letting you see commands you might have forgotten. One disadvantage is that even though commands are arranged by menu, the layouts seem based more on the size and shape of the templates than on a useful juxtaposition of related commands.

Promontory Systems promises that there will be more templates and more features for defining your own templates, but until then, this is a fairly rigid system.

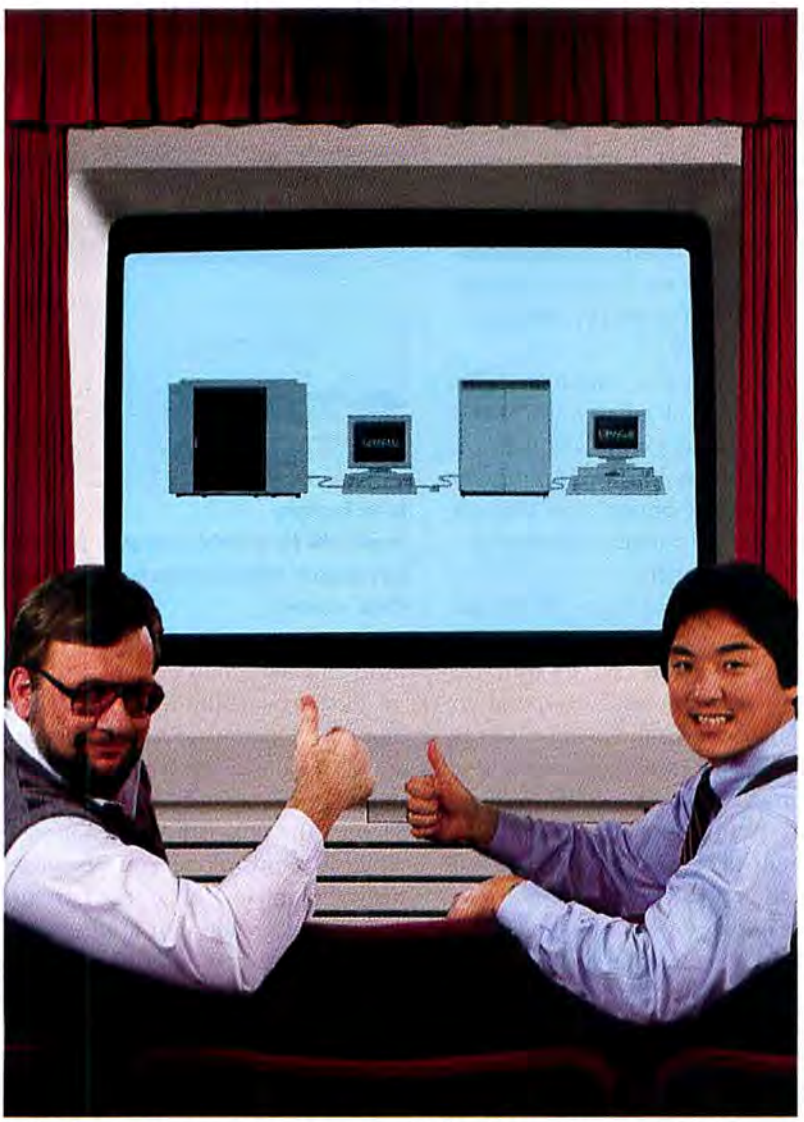
Is It Worth It?

Command picking with digitizing tablets is a standard feature of many graphics systems, and for an experienced user it is fast and convenient. In general, whenever you spend most of your time in an application using the mouse, the command templates are a great addition to a tablet. If most of your time is spent at the keyboard, however, don't waste your money.

The CalComp board is nicely made and trouble free, and the cursor works well and feels comfortable in the hand. It comes with a manual of only four pages, but you can call CalComp or Promontory Systems for free technical support. The board has a five-year warranty. Since the Drawing Board's features are all available on other tablets, CalComp will have to rely on its reputation for building durable hardware and giving high-quality support to differentiate its tablets from others. This product seems to uphold that reputation.—*Clay Andres*

See Where to Buy or circle 765 (CalComp) and 833 (MacMaster) on reader service card.

"Two thumbs up!" ORACLE for Macintosh. For only $299.



"I like the seamless way ORACLE gives HyperCard full-power database and networking capabilities. Teaming the total flexibility of HyperCard with the strength of SQL is a masterstroke!"

Dan Shafer, *Author of Hypertalk Programming*

"I like the seamless way ORACLE opens up minis and mainframes to 4th DIMENSION. Teaming the total flexibility and strength of 4th DIMENSION with SQL is a masterstroke, indeed."

Guy Kawasaki, *President of ACIUS, developers of 4th DIMENSION*

Finally, there's one thing these two guys can agree on: ORACLE® for Macintosh. That's because ORACLE for Macintosh now turns both HyperCard and 4th DIMENSION into full-function SQL databases. It also gives them transparent connectivity to over 80 different systems, including PCs, DEC VAXs and IBM mainframes—even IBM DB2 and SQL/DS databases.

Special Limited Time Offer

Whatever application you're currently using—HyperCard or 4th DIMENSION—ORACLE for Macintosh gives you industry-standard SQL. And for a limited time, ORACLE for 4th DIMENSION is included *free* with every copy of ORACLE for Macintosh. $299* delivers our stand-alone version for your Macintosh. $999** delivers all this, plus transparent access to remote ORACLE and IBM databases on your host systems. So call today. Our 30-day money-back guarantee is your assurance we'll deliver a four-star performance.★★★★

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7835 today.

Dear Oracle Macintosh Direct Sales
20 Davis Dr. • Belmont, CA 94002 • **1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7835**

I have *(check one)* ☐ HyperCard 1.2 ☐ 4th DIMENSION Version 1.0.6.
Enclosed is my ☐ check, or ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AmEx credit card authorization for:

___ × $299 ORACLE for Macintosh Developer's Version $ _____
(Includes HyperCard Interface and ORACLE for 4th DIM.)

___ × $199 ORACLE for 4th DIMENSION $ _____
Available June 1989. (I already have ORACLE for Macintosh and 4th DIMENSION.)

___ × $999 ORACLE for Macintosh Networking Version $ _____
(Includes an unrestricted license of ORACLE for Macintosh, SQL•Net Networking Software and protocols for Macintosh and, for a limited time, ORACLE for 4th DIMENSION.)

Please add appropriate sales tax $ _____

Shipping and handling $ 15.95

Total *(Offer valid only in USA)* $ _____

NAME TITLE

COMPANY

STREET (no P.O. boxes, please)

CITY STATE ZIP

TELEPHONE

CREDIT CARD NO. CARD EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE TODAY'S DATE

MAC.WORLD

*Stand-alone version licensed for developers only. Requires Macintosh SE or II with 2MB of RAM, 5MB hard disk space, floppy disk drive, and HyperCard 1.2. Includes 30-day installation support, ORACLE database, Hyper•SQL (HyperCard Interface), SQL•Plus, OCI and Pro•C (Macintosh Programmer's Workshop required for programming usage), System Stacks and Example Stacks. **Full networking version is $999 and includes SQL•Net (for database communications), Async 3270, DECNet, TCP/IP support, Alisa System's TSSnet DECnet protocol and drivers and Kinetic's TCPort TCP/IP protocol and driver. Accessing database software on other machines requires a separate protocol handler and gateway software for the other machine. Call for additional information. Copyright © 1989 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle. The other companies mentioned own numerous trademarks. TRBA

JUST ENOUGH PASCAL 1.0

Interactive Programming Tutor

Pros: *Infinitely patient; good introduction to Mac programming and Pascal language; well integrated with Lightspeed Pascal programming environment.*
Cons: *Works best on large-screen monitor; doesn't cover all aspects of application development.*
Company: *Symantec.* ***Requires:*** *Mac Plus; hard disk and large-screen monitor strongly recommended. Requires Lightspeed Pascal 2.0.* ***List price:*** *$75.*

So you've always wanted to program the Mac or perhaps take a refresher programming course? Well, Symantec's Just Enough Pascal (JEP) might start you on your way to hacker nirvana. By the time you've finished its 20 chapters, or stages, you'll have created a stand-alone Mac program called GridWalker (see "Look Ma!"). You'll also have a good understanding of Symantec's Think Lightspeed Pascal programming environment and its tools.

The JEP package includes a DA and a manual that provide step-by-step help while building a program in the Pascal application. The DA is the interactive portion of the tutor, and provides online instructions and explanations for each stage of JEP (building the GridWalker program), as well as a Pascal reference section, background information, and troubleshooting tips. All these topics are accessible through buttons in the DA window, or you can navigate through the topics by using the JEP menu. In addition, Symantec allows you to look up terms (boldfaced in DA text) cross-referenced elsewhere in JEP by double-clicking on them.

While JEP's manual is by no means a substitute for a Pascal language or Macintosh reference, it doesn't pretend to be one, and suggestions for further reading are included with the package. But the manual does offer a way to learn more about programming without sitting in front of your Macintosh all the time. And it does a more in-depth job of explaining the whys, wherefores, and technical issues of GridWalker than does the Just Enough Pascal DA.

Starting Class

In each stage of the JEP curriculum, terms and concepts are covered in the same order as they would be in most programming courses. For example, the first stage covers variables, the second repeat loops, and so on. The only difference is that Macintosh particulars—such as events, resources, menus, and the Toolbox—are discussed in addition to general programming concepts.

You start each stage by assembling a part of the GridWalker project with the DA (see "In the Beginning"). Assembly can mean adding individual code statements or separate blocks of code, called units, to the GridWalker project. These units make it easier to find and correct errors, because GridWalker is a fairly large program. In addition, there are troubleshooting suggestions included in the DA in case your program doesn't run correctly after each assembly stage.

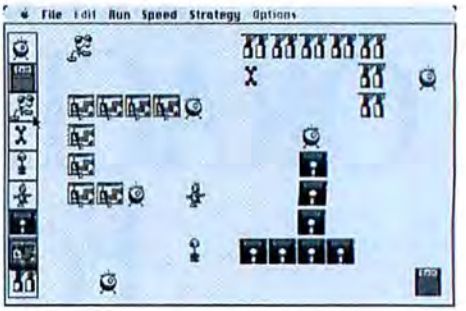
After assembly, you can read JEP's online explanation of what you just did and why. JEP doesn't expect you to work through all 20 stages in one day; it even instructs you to take breaks. You can use these breaks to read the more detailed discussions in the manual.

Each stage also includes directions and suggestions for tinkering with the program (JEP reminds you to turn off Lightspeed Pascal's AutoSave option to protect from inadvertently saving errors as you work.) In some cases, you take a close look at particular aspects of GridWalker, such as a specific loop or variable. In others, you explore the Lightspeed Pascal environment and its debugging tools.

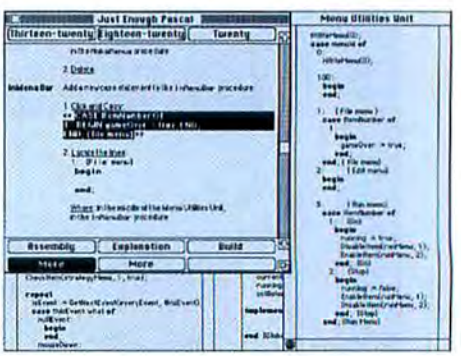
The final part of each stage is the Challenge, an assignment that allows you to apply what you've learned by experimenting on your own; the Challenges range from easy to complex. They aren't mandatory, but you can learn a lot from your mistakes and gain a sense of accomplishment when you succeed.

Teacher, Teacher

Symantec has put a lot of thought into Just Enough Pascal, and it shows. All aspects of the program—the content of the lessons, the structured practice, and the manual—are well integrated. I did have a couple of problems with the program, however.



Look Ma!
GridWalker, the application you create with JEP, includes menus, icons, and even animation and sound. Creatures move around the maze trying to escape without getting blown up.



In the Beginning
To assemble the GridWalker program, you select and copy program statements from the DA to Lightspeed Pascal windows.

First, you really need a large-screen monitor. Once GridWalker gets up to about Stage Nine, you may find yourself buried under Lightspeed Pascal windows. Second, the final GridWalker application, while it stands alone and operates, isn't really complete. JEP doesn't cover Mac details like creating an application icon, nor does it show you how to activate the desk accessory menu in GridWalker. The manual should cover these elements or at least provide hints on how to do them.

The best part about JEP is that it encourages you to take your time and explore. Rather than worrying about deadlines, you're more concerned with finding out why a program compiles or doesn't compile and how the program works. Learning how to program shouldn't be frustrating. Just Enough Pascal makes it fun.—*Brita Meng*

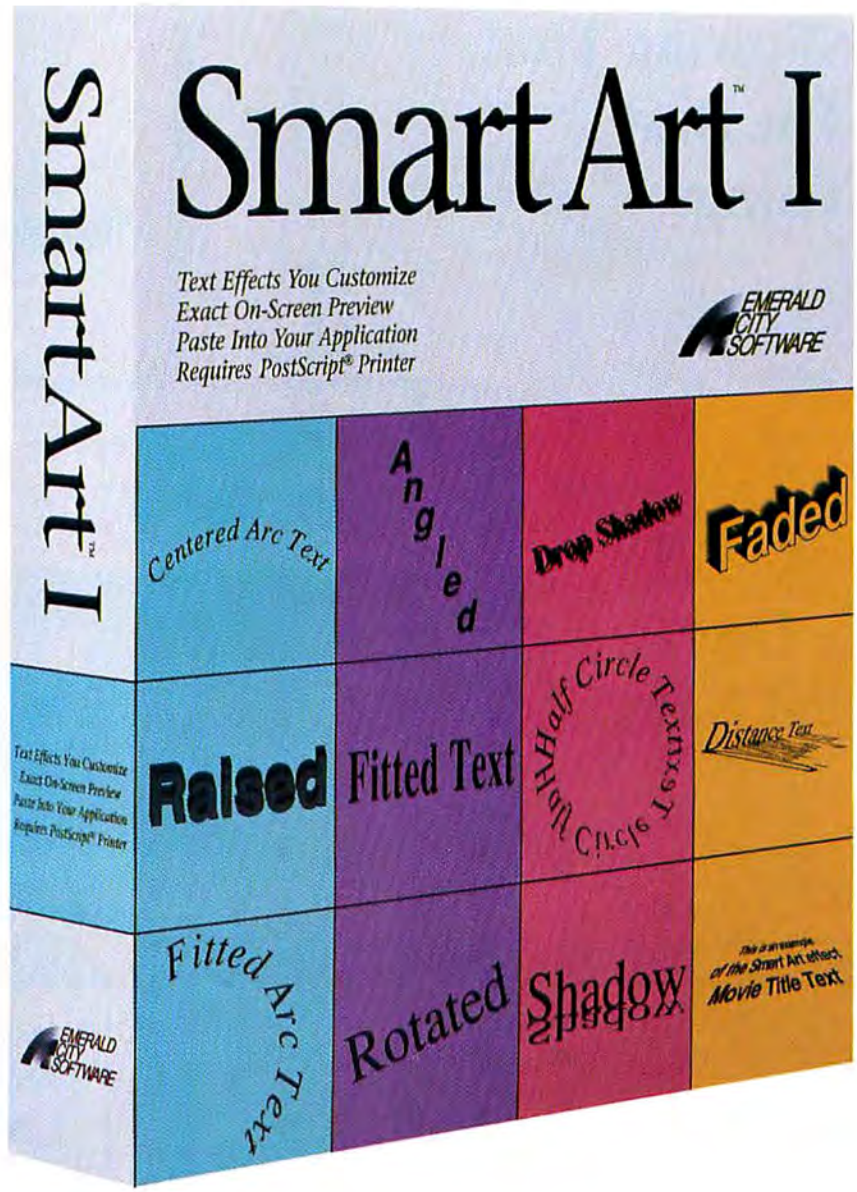
See Where to Buy or circle 810 on reader service card.

CUSTOM EFFECTS IN YOUR FAVORITE FONTS*

Bring custom text effects to your favorite word processor, desktop presentation or page layout program quickly and easily. Without leaving your application, select the effect you want...

Customize it with powerful yet simple controls. Change the font, size, gray and more. Then get a perfect on-screen preview from your PostScript® printer.

Paste or place the finished effect into your document. You will see a precise on-screen image which will be printed at the highest resolution of your printer. (Shown here in Microsoft® Word.)



*100% compatible with the Adobe fonts inside your printer, so there's nothing else to buy and your effects look great!

Smart Art I, an elegant desk accessory and 15 stunning effects, suggested retail price: $149.95.

EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE

Emerald City Software, 800 Menlo Avenue, Suite 102, Menlo Park, CA 94025
Contact your dealer or call 800-223-0417, in CA 415-324-8080

Requires: Macintosh® Plus, SE, or II. LaserWriter®, LaserWriter Plus, LaserWriter II NT, LaserWriter II NTX, or other PostScript Printer

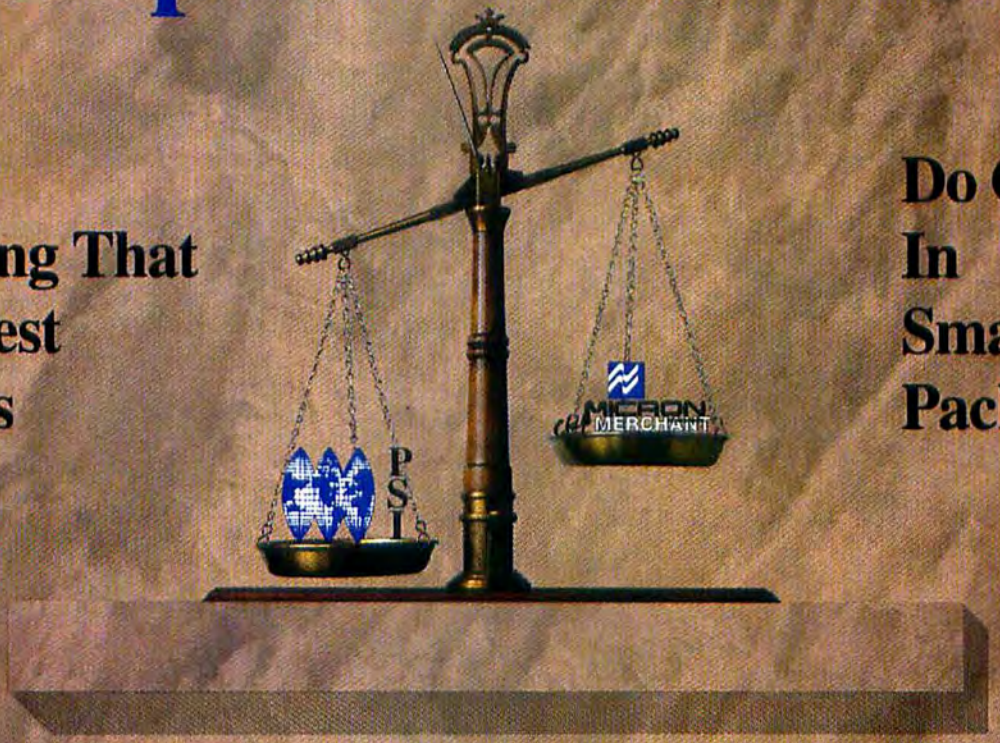
Compatible with: Microsoft Word, MacWrite, WordPerfect, WriteNow, FullWrite, PageMaker, Quark XPress, Ready Set Go!, Microsoft PowerPoint, MORE, Aldus Persuasion, Cricket Presents, Adobe Illustrator 88, Aldus FreeHand, Microsoft Works and most other applications.

Smart Art is a trademark of Emerald City Software. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated.
Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright© 1989. All rights reserved.

Dealers circle 212 on reader service card
End Users circle 18 on reader serivce card

"Impressive In Scale . . .

PSI.
Showing That
The Best
Things



Do Come
In
Small
Packages!

Like Our
Brand New

4 MB
SIMM.

	PSI	NATIONAL SEMI.	CHIP MERCHANT	MICRON
Uses Standard SIMM Socket?	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Surface Mount?	Yes	No	No	No
Lifetime Warranty?	Yes	No	No	No
Length Under 4 1/4 Inches?	Yes	No	No	No

- Total MacII*, IIx Memory Capacity 16, 17, 20, 32 MB
- Uses Standard SIMM Socket
- Surface Mount
- 120ns and Faster
- RAM Disc Available for MacOS

*MacII Requires SuperDrive Upgrade

PSI: Clearly The Best Modules In Memory.

PSI

2005 Hamilton Avenue Suite 220
San Jose, California 95125
(800) 622-1722 Toll Free
(408) 559-8544 in CA
(408) 559-8548 FAX

Circle 436 on reader service card

Brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

COMPUTEREYES 1.2.1

Video Digitizer

Pros: *Inexpensive; automatic brightness and contrast settings.* ***Cons:*** *Image quality slightly lower than MacVision's; fewer image-processing functions.* ***Company:*** *Digital Visions.* ***Requires:*** *MacPlus; System 6.0.* ***List price:*** *$249.95.*

MACVISION 2.0

Video Digitizer

Pros: *Images slightly better than ComputerEyes'; more image-manipulation tools.* ***Cons:*** *Higher cost than ComputerEyes.* ***Company:*** *Koala Technologies/Pentron Corporation.* ***Requires:*** *MacPlus.* ***List price:*** *$399.95.*

There's no shortage of commercial and public domain images to choose from to design your company newsletter or to spruce up your start-up screen. But what if you want to include that priceless scene from the vacation video you shot last summer? It's surprisingly easy with either ComputerEyes or MacVision, two economical video digitizers for the Mac. And unlike frame grabbers that only work on the Macintosh II, both applications are compatible with the Mac Plus and SE.

ComputerEyes

Although the ComputerEyes manual only covers basic procedures and is missing an index, setting ComputerEyes up is straightforward. The box has no external controls and only three connections: one for power, one for the Mac's printer or modem port, and a third for a video source.

Using ComputerEyes is equally uncomplicated. You begin by activating the Preview function, which digitizes the video signal and displays the image in a window in the center of the screen. Previewed images can't be saved, but they're useful for making adjustments to your camera or VCR. Once you're satisfied, you open the image window and click on the Capture button. ComputerEyes gives you a choice of Fast or Slow mode. In Fast mode, the digitizer takes about 6 seconds to produce a 320-by-240 pixel image with 256 gray levels. Slow scanning takes 24 seconds to acquire a 640-by-480-pixel image.

The software does a reliable job of optimizing brightness and contrast, so you don't have to tinker much to achieve a satisfactory result. (It's just as well—each time you change the brightness or contrast, you have to click on the Adjust button to redraw the image.)

On a Mac II set to display 256 shades, the scanned image appears in glorious gray scale. On other models, black and white dots are patterned to approximate shades of gray (dithering), and there are four dithering patterns to choose from. (The image that's actually stored in memory retains all 256 gray levels, no matter what type of Macintosh you've got.) Images can be saved as MacPaint, PICT2, TIFF, or EPS files or as a start-up screen. Image processing is limited to flipping, mirroring, and inverting. In a glaring deviation from the usual Macintosh guidelines, the application lets you close untitled images without first checking if you want to save them.

MacVision

Koala Technologies' MacVision was one of the first Macintosh video digitizers on the market and has evolved along with the Mac. It is slightly larger than ComputerEyes and has similar connections for power, serial, and video cables. The most notable difference is the two large brightness and contrast knobs on the top. The manual is more extensive (including sections on lighting and video cameras), but it also lacks an index.

Setup is simple. The Quick View function previews the video frame so you can adjust the brightness and contrast by turning the dials and check composition and lighting. MacVision's Adjust Controls command is supposed to help you calibrate brightness and contrast, but I found this easier to do by eye. The process takes only a minute or two, and the controls are recessed so they can't be moved inadvertently.

MacVision offers the same two scanning modes as ComputerEyes, but only MacVision lets you average the two fields that make up each video frame so you can smoothly capture freeze-frame images from videotape. And when viewing images on a Mac that can't display gray scale, you can choose among ten dithering patterns. MacVision also offers more file-saving options: you can save images in RIFF, TIFF, PICT1, PICT2, MacPaint, or EPS format. RIFF and TIFF files can be stored in compressed form to save disk space.

In addition to using the hardware brightness and contrast knobs, you can change the brightness and contrast of the screen image using MacVision's Graymap Editor. As you adjust the sliding controls, the displayed image changes in real time. You can also alter the gray-scale mapping between the raw and displayed images by changing the shape of the graph in the Graymap Editor window. A set of special

(continues)

MARK JOHANN

ComputerEyes and MacVision have similar connections for power, serial, and video cables. The most notable difference between the two is that MacVision (on the left) has two large brightness and contrast knobs on the top.

image club postscript typeface library

Ad Lib
AKI LINES
ALBERTUS TITLING
ALBERTUS BOLD TITLING
ALBERTUS BLACK
Allegro
American TYPEWRITER LIGHT
American TYPEWRITER MEDIUM
American TYPEWRITER BOLD
American TYPEWRITER OUTLINE
American UNCIAL & INITIALS
American UNCIAL & INIT. BOLD
American UNCIAL & INIT. OPEN
Americana
Americana ITALIC
Americana BOLD
AUGUSTEA
AUGUSTEA INLINE
Avant Garde GOTHIC EXT LIGHT
Avant Garde GOTHIC EXT LIGHT OBL.
Avant Garde GOTHIC BOOK
Avant Garde GOTHIC OBLIQUE
Avant Garde GOTHIC DEMI
Avant Garde GOTHIC OBLIQUE
BALLOON BOLD
BALLOON EXTRA BOLD
Bamboo
BANCO
Barcelona BOOK
Barcelona BOOK ITALIC
Barcelona BOLD
Barcelona BOLD ITALIC
Bauhaus LIGHT
Bauhaus MEDIUM
Bauhaus BOLD
Bauhaus HEAVY
Bauhaus HEAVY OUTLINE
Benguiat BOOK
Benguiat BOLD
Benguiat GOTHIC BOOK
Benguiat GOTHIC BOOK ITALIC
Benguiat GOTHIC BOLD
Benguiat GOTHIC BOLD ITALIC
Berkeley OLD STYLE BOOK
Berkeley OLD STYLE BOOK ITALIC
Berkeley OLD STYLE BOLD
Berkeley OLD STYLE BOLD ITALIC
Bernase ROMAN
Bernhard Tango W/SWASH INIT
Bodoni BOOK
Bodoni BOOK ITALIC
Bodoni BOLD
Bodoni BOLD ITALIC
Poster Bodoni
Bolt BOLD
Book Jacket ITALIC
Bookman LIGHT W/SWASH
Bookman LIGHT ITALIC W/SWASH
Bookman DEMI W/SWASH
Bookman DEMI ITALIC W/SWASH
Bookman BOLD W/SWASH
Bookman BOLD ITALIC W/SWASH
Bookman OUTLINE W/SWASH
Bookman CONTOUR W/SWASH
Broadway
Broadway ENGR.
Brody
Brush
BUSORAMA LIGHT
BUSORAMA MEDIUM
BUSORAMA BOLD
CARTOON BOLD
Caslon Antique
Caslon Antique ITALIC
Caslon NO. 224 BOOK
Caslon NO. 224 BOOK ITALIC
Caslon NO. 224 BOLD
Caslon NO. 224 BOLD ITAL.
Century BOOK
Century BOOK ITALIC
Century BOLD
Century BOLD ITALIC
Century BOOK COND.
Century BOOK COND. ITALIC
Century BOLD COND.
Century BOLD COND. ITALIC
Cheltenham BOOK
Cheltenham BOOK ITALIC
Cheltenham BOLD
Cheltenham BOLD ITAL
Cheltenham BOOK COND
Cheltenham BOOK COND. ITALIC
Cheltenham BOLD COND.
Cheltenham BOLD COND. ITALIC
Cheltenham OUTLINE
Cheltenham OUTLINE SHAD.
Cheltenham CONTOUR
City LIGHT
City BOLD
Clearface* REGULAR
Clearface* ITALIC
Clearface* BOLD
Clearface* BOLD ITALIC
Clearface* OUTLINE
Clearface* OUTLINE SHAD
Clearface* CONTOUR
Dom Casual
Dom Diagonal
Egyptian 505 BOLD
Egyptian 505 OUTLINE
Élan BOOK
Élan BOOK ITALIC
Élan BOLD
Élan BOLD ITALIC
Élan BLACK
Élan BLACK ITALIC
Eras DEMI
Eras* LIGHT
Eras* BOOK
Eras* MEDIUM
Eras* DEMI
Eras* BOLD
Eras* ULTRA
Eras* OUTLINE
Esprit BOOK
Esprit BOOK ITALIC
Esprit BOLD
Esprit BOLD ITALIC
Estro
Eurostile
Eurostile BOLD
Eurostile BOLD COND.
Eurostile EXT.
Eurostile B
Eurostile BOLD OUT
FatFace
Fenice REGULAR
Fenice REGULAR ITALIC
Fenice BOLD
Fenice BOLD ITALIC
Firenze
Franklin GOTHIC BOOK
Franklin GOTHIC BOOK ITALIC
Franklin GOTHIC DEMI
Friz QUADRATA
Friz QUADRATA BOLD
Futura BOLD
Folio
Cushing BOOK
Cushing BOOK ITALIC
Cushing BOLD
Cushing BOLD ITALIC
Franklin GOTHIC BOOK
Franklin GOTHIC BOOK ITALIC
Franklin GOTHIC DEMI
Futura LIGHT
Futura LIGHT OBLIQUE
Futura BOOK
Futura MEDIUM
Futura MEDIUM OBLIQUE
Futura DEMI BOLD
Futura DEMI BOLD OBLIQUE
Futura BOLD
Futura BOLD OBLIQUE
Futura EXTRA BOLD
Futura EXTRA BOLD OBLIQUE
Futura MEDIUM COND.
Futura BOLD COND.
Futura BOLD COND. OBLIQUE
Futura EXTRA BOLD COND.
Futura EXTRA BOLD COND. OBLIQUE
GALLIA
Gamma BOOK
Gamma BOOK ITALIC
Gamma BOLD
Gamma BOLD ITALIC
Garamond LIGHT
Garamond LIGHT ITALIC
Garamond BOOK, ROMAN
Garamond BOOK ITAL.
Garamond BOLD
Garamond BOOK ITALIC
Garamond BOOK
Garamond BOOK ITALIC
Garamond BOOK COND.
Garamond BOOK COND. ITALIC
Garamond BOLD COND.
Garamond BOLD COND. ITALIC
Gill Sans LIGHT
Gill Sans LIGHT ITALIC
Gill Sans
Gill Sans ITALIC
Gill Sans BOLD
Gill Sans BOLD ITALIC
Gill Sans ULTRA BOLD
Gillies GOTHIC BOLD
GOLDRUSH
Gorilla
Goudy Sans BOLD
Goudy Sans BOLD ITALIC
Grizzly
Grotesque NO. 6
Grotesque
Grouch
Helvetica LIGHT
Helvetica LIGHT ITALIC
Helvetica BLACK
Helvetica REGULAR COND.
Helvetica BOLD COND.
Hobo
IVY LEAGUE
IVY LEAGUE OPEN
Kabel BOOK
Kabel MEDIUM
Kabel DEMI
Kabel BOLD
Kabel ULTRA
Kabel OUTLINE
Kabel CONTOUR
Kaufmann Script
Kaufmann Script
Korinna
Korinna KURSIV REGULAR
Korinna BOLD
Korinna KURSIV BOLD
Mixage BOOK
Mixage BOOK ITALIC
Mixage BOLD ITALIC
Mixage BLACK
Mixage BLACK ITALIC
Leawood BOOK
Leawood BOOK ITALIC
Leawood BOLD
Leawood BOLD ITALIC
Lubalin GRAPH EXTRA LIGHT
Lubalin GRAPH EXTRA LIGHT OBLIQUE
Lubalin GRAPH BOOK
Lubalin GRAPH BOOK OBLIQUE
Lubalin GRAPH MEDIUM
Lubalin GRAPH MEDIUM OBLIQUE
Lubalin GRAPH DEMI
Lubalin GRAPH DEMI OBLIQUE
Lubalin GRAPH BOLD
Lubalin GRAPH BOLD OBLIQUE
MACHINE
MACHINE BOLD
MAXIMUS
ABCDE MICROGRAMMA NORMAL
ABCDE MICROGRAMMA BOLD
MICROGRAMMA COND
ABCD MICROGRAMMA EXT.
ABCD MICROGRAM BOLD EXT.
Modern NO. 215 LIGHT
Modern NO. 215 BOLD
Modern NO. 216 BOLD ITALIC
Modern NO. 215 HEAVY
Modern NO. 215 HEAVY ITALIC
NEON
NEULAND
Nostalgia CASUAL SCRIPT
News Gothic
News Gothic BOLD
Newtext LIGHT
Newtext LIGHT ITALIC
Newtext BOOK
Newtext BOOK ITALIC
Newtext REGULAR
Newtext REGULAR ITALIC
Newtext DEMI
Newtext DEMI ITALIC
Novarese BOOK
Novarese BOOK ITALIC
Novarese BOLD
Novarese BOLD ITALIC
Olive ANTIQUE
Olive ANTIQUE ITALIC
Olive ANTIQUE BOLD
Olive ANTIQUE BLACK
Olive ANTIQUE NARROW
Olive ANTIQUE BLACK EXT.
Olive ANTIQUE BLACK EXT. ITALIC
Pacella BOOK
Pacella BOOK ITALIC
Pacella BOLD
Pacella BOLD ITALIC
Park Avenue
PEIGNOT LIGHT
PEIGNOT BOLD
Playbill
POINTILLE
Quorum* LIGHT
Quorum* BOOK
Quorum* BOLD
RELIEF
Reporter
Ronda LIGHT
Ronda
Ronda BOLD
Salto
SCOTFORD UNCIAL
Serif Gothic* REGULAR
Serif Gothic* BOLD
Serif Gothic* BLACK
Symbol BOOK
Symbol BOOK ITALIC
Symbol BOLD
Symbol BOLD ITALIC
Thor
ABC THUNDERBIRD
Tiffany LIGHT
Tiffany LIGHT ITALIC
Tiffany MEDIUM
Tiffany MEDIUM ITALIC
Tiffany DEMI
Tiffany DEMI ITALIC
Tiffany HEAVY
Tiffany HEAVY ITALIC
Univers 45
Univers 46
Univers 55
Univers 56
Univers 65
Univers 66
Univers 75
Univers 76
Univers 47
Univers 48
Univers 57
Univers 58
Univers 67
Univers 68
Univers 39
Univers 49
Upright Regular
Usherwood BOOK
Usherwood BOOK ITALIC
Usherwood BOLD
Usherwood BOLD ITALIC
Veljovic BOOK
Veljovic BOOK ITALIC
Veljovic BOLD
Veljovic BOLD ITALIC
Weidemann BOOK
Weidemann BOOK ITALIC
Weidemann BOLD
Weidemann BOLD ITALIC
Zapf LIGHT
Zapf LIGHT ITALIC
Zapf MEDIUM
Zapf MEDIUM ITALIC
Zapf DEMI
Zapf DEMI ITALIC
Zapf HEAVY
Zapf HEAVY ITALIC

This Ad isn't Big Enough!

600 Typefaces

They just won't fit onto one page. This is the Image Club PostScript Typeface Library. 600 licensed "brand name" typefaces compatible with your Mac or PC and any PostScript printer. The typefaces are available on floppy diskettes in separate families as illustrated here or the entire library of 600 faces on our new Letterpress CD ROM (available for the Mac only).

Desktop Typestore

The Letterpress CD ROM features a special program developed by Image Club that unlocks typefaces as they are required on the CD ROM. The Letterpress CD can be obtained for as little as $199 including 10 fonts. Purchasing additional fonts from your Letterpress is as easy as making a phone call. We will provide a key number that is used to unlock the new typefaces from the disc.

PostScript Art Files

Also included with every font is a PostScript artwork file that you can use with Adobe Illustrator or Aldus FreeHand. Modify, rotate, stretch, customize and create your own headlines, logos and type based artwork.

Prices & Discounts

Whether you buy fonts on diskette or from the Letterpress CD ROM, our pricing and discount schedule will make it even easier.

Each font **$25**. Minimum purchase **$50**.

Please note that typeface families cannot be split up.

Discount schedule:

10-30 fonts	**20% off**	131-210 fonts	**35% off**
31-70 fonts	**25% off**	211-300 fonts	**40% off**
71-130 fonts	**30% off**		

Letterpress CD ROM

Letterpress CD ROM full disc (all 600 fonts)	**$4999**
Letterpress full disc with NEC CD ROM drive	**$5599**
Letterpress Type Vendor	**$199**

(includes 10 fonts with 600 more ready to unlock)

Ordering

To view the entire library of 600 fonts (a single page just can't do it), call for your free catalog or order with our toll free line. Image Club accepts VISA, MasterCard and American Express.

Order Desk

800-661-9410

For a Free Catalog or Orders Outside USA Call
(403) 262-8008

#5 1902 Eleventh Street S.E. Calgary, Alberta T2G 3G2 PHONE (403) 262-8008 FAX (403) 261-7013

effects (including posterizing, smoothing, sharpening and cropping) rounds out MacVision's impressive array of image-processing features.

Which Is Best for You?

Buying a digitizer is no different from buying a still camera: you have to know your subject material. After all, even the most patient adult might balk at sitting perfectly still for 20 seconds for a high-resolution scan. With kids, pets, and other moving objects, it's bound to be an exercise in frustration unless you're capturing images from videotape.

Of course, the bottom line is image quality. I tested both products with a high-quality black-and-white camera using a variety of subjects and lighting setups. MacVision had a slight but definite edge nearly every time, with smoother transitions from light to dark areas. So if you're concerned about getting higher quality gray-scale images or extra image-processing functions, I'd recommend MacVision. But if your digitizing will be confined to dithered images that won't be displayed or printed in gray scale, ComputerEyes will do the job for considerably less money.
—Franklin Tessler

See* Where to Buy *or circle 771 (ComputerEyes) and 841 (MacVision) on reader service card.

ANATOOL 3.0

Computer-Aided Software Engineering

Pros: *Well designed, easy to use; functional components reasonably well integrated.* ***Cons:*** *As single-user product, limited to small or medium-size projects.*
Company: *Advanced Logical Software.*
Requires: *Mac Plus.* ***List price:*** *$925.*

In large programming projects, before a line of code is written, the software engineers begin by laying out the program's structure. Using data-flow diagrams, the engineers show what the program's subroutines and functions do and how they interact. Using a data dictionary, engineers specify what each data item is called, what it is composed of, and whether it is related to other data items. Anatool, a CASE (computer-aided software engineering) tool, helps you create and manage the data-flow diagram and data dictionary for such a project.

Structured Systems Analysis

Anatool conforms to a methodology called structured systems analysis (SSA). You begin by creating a data-flow diagram to describe the software you plan to create—a blueprint of your program. Anatool then reads the diagram and builds a data dictionary that lists and describes all the data items being passed around within it.

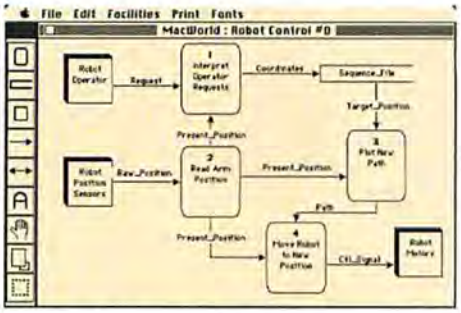
You can annotate this data dictionary, specifying exactly what each piece of data means and how it's to be used. Ultimately, the items in the data dictionary become the variables, parameters, and data structures used by your program, and the process boxes of the diagram become the program's procedures and functions.

Although the manual provides an introduction to SSA, anyone planning to become seriously involved in software architecture and design should also read *Structured Systems Analysis, Tools and Techniques,* by Gane and Sarson (Prentice-Hall, 1979), or *Structured Analysis and System Specification,* by Tom DeMarco (Yourdon Press, 1978).

Diagrams that Flow

Creating data-flow diagrams with Anatool is incredibly easy. You select the various boxes representing processes (subroutines), external entities (user inputs, printouts, etc.), and stores (files, variables, and arrays) from the palette and drag them onto the diagram. With the data-flow tool, you connect two boxes with an arrow by clicking on them in turn. Although Anatool automatically routes the data-flow arrow for you, you'll probably end up adjusting its path before you're finished.

Anatool's diagramming functions are easy to use, although they deviate from the Macintosh user interface. There are no scroll bars; you have to select the grabber hand, as in the early MacPaint. You must also select the data-flow tool every time you want to connect two boxes with an arrow. Even the selection marquee does not appear automatically when you drag in an empty space.



Robotic Arm Control Diagram
This data-flow diagram describes the control system for a simple two-axis robotic arm. The arm can move in or out radially and rotate on its base. The operator "teaches" the robot what positions it will visit and in what order. When the robot is placed in automatic mode, it will figure out where it is, where it is supposed to go, and how to get there.

The SSA methodology recommends that you have no more than 7 or 8 process boxes on a page, corresponding to 7 or 8 subroutines at any level within a program. Anatool version 3.0, however, permits you to draw up to 15 process boxes. It also allows you to diagram your program as deep as 8 subroutine levels before it forces you to write a *standard specification,* a verbal description of the deepest-level subroutines.

Structured English, often called pseudocode, is a kind of half-English, half-Pascal description of what a process does. Current English, on the other hand, is a regular, rambling description without any particular rules or keywords to worry about. Anatool reads current English and converts it into structured English, though the more structured your description, the more successful Anatool will be. Anatool then reads the structured English and checks it for consistency, which actually resembles the syntax check run by many compilers.

Just as the data-flow diagram shows how all the subroutines in the program talk to each other, the data dictionary lists all the variables, arrays, files, and parameters being passed around. When you call up the data dictionary from within the data-flow diagram, Anatool updates it to include any new data names.
(continues)

Smart investors always buy utilities.

You've invested in a Macintosh* to bring out the best in what you do. Now enhance that investment with SuperMac's family of easy-to-use utilities. Programs that protect your work. And help you do more in less time.

Improve your portfolio with our Sentinel™ data encryption software, SuperSpool™ or SuperLaserSpool™ printing control software, and DiskFit™ backup and restore program. The analysts say they're blue chip. And so will you.

Don't let your printer regulate your business.

Why stop working just because you're printing? Let SuperLaserSpool and SuperSpool take control. So you can use your computer again seconds after you select "Print." Even if your documents are long and complex.

See if documents have printed, preview them, or zoom in to see part of a page up close. Or send several documents to the spooler and change the printing order later. Both products work faster under MultiFinder* than any other spoolers.

SuperSpool works with any ImageWriter.* And SuperLaserSpool is the only spooler that works with *all* Apple* printers. Plus, it's the only one compatible with PageMaker* 3.0.

MacWeek said, "The speed at which SuperLaserSpool returns control of the Mac to the user is impressive, in some cases even astonishing."

Keep insider information where it belongs.

Lock up your confidential information with Sentinel, a program that lets you convert any document on your disk into a secure code. No one can open it without the password you define. Or a Cray* and about 50 years.

Documents and folders can be grouped together in convenient sets. Then choose one of three advanced encoding techniques, including DES, the U.S. government's official data encryption standard. Sentinel encrypts, locks and unlocks faster than any other program.

The critics at *MacWorld* said, "...Sentinel provides a simple, effective security tool that does exactly what it claims to do and does it well."

How to recover from a crash.

DiskFit copies files on your hard disk for safekeeping. If your disk crashes, DiskFit can completely restore them. Back up just once, and DiskFit makes a complete record of files called a SmartSet.™ Then, DiskFit copies only new or modified files to the SmartSet, and deletes old files. You won't waste time copying files that haven't changed, or disk space storing old versions.

Create backups on floppies, tape, Bernoulli* cartridges or even other hard disks. Of whole volumes, documents, system or application files. And Network DiskFit™ backs up AppleShare* or TOPS* networks.

As *MacUser* said, "DiskFit is so easy to use and so well designed that it may be the program that gets you to do regular backups on your hard disk—making it more than worth the price."

Add SuperMac's utilities to your Macintosh portfolio.

Put SuperMac's utilities on your buy list. To protect the investment you've made in your Macintosh system, and to do more work in less time.

You'll find our family of utility programs at authorized SuperMac dealers and leading software specialty stores.

SUPERMAC SOFTWARE

485 Potrero Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Circle 190 on reader service card

SuperMac is a trademark of SuperMac Technology. DiskFit, Network DiskFit, SmartSet, SuperSpool, SuperLaserSpool and Sentinel are trademarks of SuperMac Software. *Apple, Macintosh, ImageWriter and AppleShare are registered trademarks and MultiFinder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Cray is a registered trademark of Cray Research, Inc. Bernoulli is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. TOPS is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. "Street," copyright © 1988 Bert Monroy. SuperMac products are available to resellers through major software distributors. SuperMac's family of utilities is compatible with Macintosh 512Ke, Macintosh Plus, Macintosh SE and Macintosh II personal computers. Copyright © 1989 SuperMac Software.

Unfortunately, Anatool is weak in its implementation of the data dictionary. The main data-dictionary window presents you with a perplexing array of buttons, but no indication of what you should do next. And when you enter the description for a data item, you must return to the main data-dictionary window if you need to refer to another data item. There are also restrictions on the number of descriptions you can have for discrete data types and a requirement that you use either one-word names for data items, or you use a spacing character such as an underscore (for example, My_data_item).

If within the data dictionary you change the name of a data item, Anatool updates the data-flow diagram to refer to the item by its new name. The reverse, however, is not true. If you change the name of a data item in the diagram, a new entry appears in the dictionary in addition to the old name. Even though you use the data dictionary to keep track of how data items are used, as well as which processes use them, this information is not automatically provided by Anatool. You must return to the data-flow diagram, look for the data item yourself, and then return to the data dictionary and type in the information. An easy-to-reach cross-reference would be useful. Also, if you return to the diagram and change the name of a data item, a new entry will be created in the dictionary with the new name. You must redefine the item and remove the old name yourself.

A CASE for Potential

In a large project, a number of engineers can be developing several data-flow diagrams and their associated data dictionaries independently. Anatool version 3.0 can't merge data-flow diagrams or standard specifications together. Anatool MIX, a separate program shipped on the disk with Anatool, helps you merge data dictionaries together, but it is still a challenge to do this without tripping on identical data-item names.

In general, Anatool 3.0 is an excellent and easy-to-use tool for software architects, systems analysts, and software engineers. Its rather arbitrary limitations and its divergence from the accepted Macintosh standards are annoying but tolerable. Being a single-user product and lacking a comprehensive merge capability, it may be less desirable for large projects with numerous design and programming teams. But for most small and medium-size jobs, it fits well.—*Ken Takara*

See Where to Buy or circle 755 on reader service card.

METCOM MODULA-2 1.02

Application Development Environment

Pros: *Easy to use; has source-level debugger; includes a better resource compiler than the standard RMaker utility; doesn't require hard disk.* ***Cons:*** *Initial release can't create DAs, XCMDs, and so forth; editor could use more bells and whistles.* ***Company:*** *Metropolis Computer Networks.* ***Requires:*** *Mac Plus; second disk drive.* ***List price:*** *$245.*

MetCom Modula-2, from Metropolis Computer Networks, is an integrated Macintosh Modula-2 application-development environment, which includes an editor, compiler, linker, source-level debugger, and embedded run-time environment. MetCom Modula-2 bucks the trend toward large packages that require a hard disk and more than 1 megabyte of RAM to do productive work and to use a source-level debugger. In fact, MetCom Modula-2 can even operate on a stock two-floppy SE or on a Plus with a second 800K drive. The run-time environment supports the development and execution of textbook-style programs as well as programs that take advantage of the Macintosh Toolbox (all five volumes of *Inside Macintosh*).

How It All Shapes Up

The compiler is fast, and the resulting code is competitive with that of other Macintosh development systems. Although the compiler is fast, the import phase (during which the compiler reads the interface of library modules and other MetCom modules) consumes most of the compiler's time. An option like MPW Pascal's $LOAD mechanism or LightspeedC's precompiled headers could speed this phase immensely. The Make Project menu command is useful; you just select Make Project and choose the main module of your program from the list presented. Make Project scans the main module's import list (and all indirect import lists from the imported modules) to create a module dependency list that the compiler uses to recompile only the necessary modules.

The major limitation of the current release is that you can only create applications (no HyperCard XCMDs, no DAs, no INITs). A somewhat important limitation is the lack of a facility for importing foreign libraries (for example, Pascal, Assembler, or C object files from MPW). While Niklaus Wirth (creator of both Pascal and Modula-2) doesn't specify based variables, he recommends them in his discussion of low-level language facilities.

MetCom's editor is a mixed bag. It does what it is supposed to do with a minimum of fuss and allows you to enter text and modify existing files. In fact, it is integrated nicely with the compiler. After you discover that a compilation contains errors, you can move from error to error within the source file via a single menu

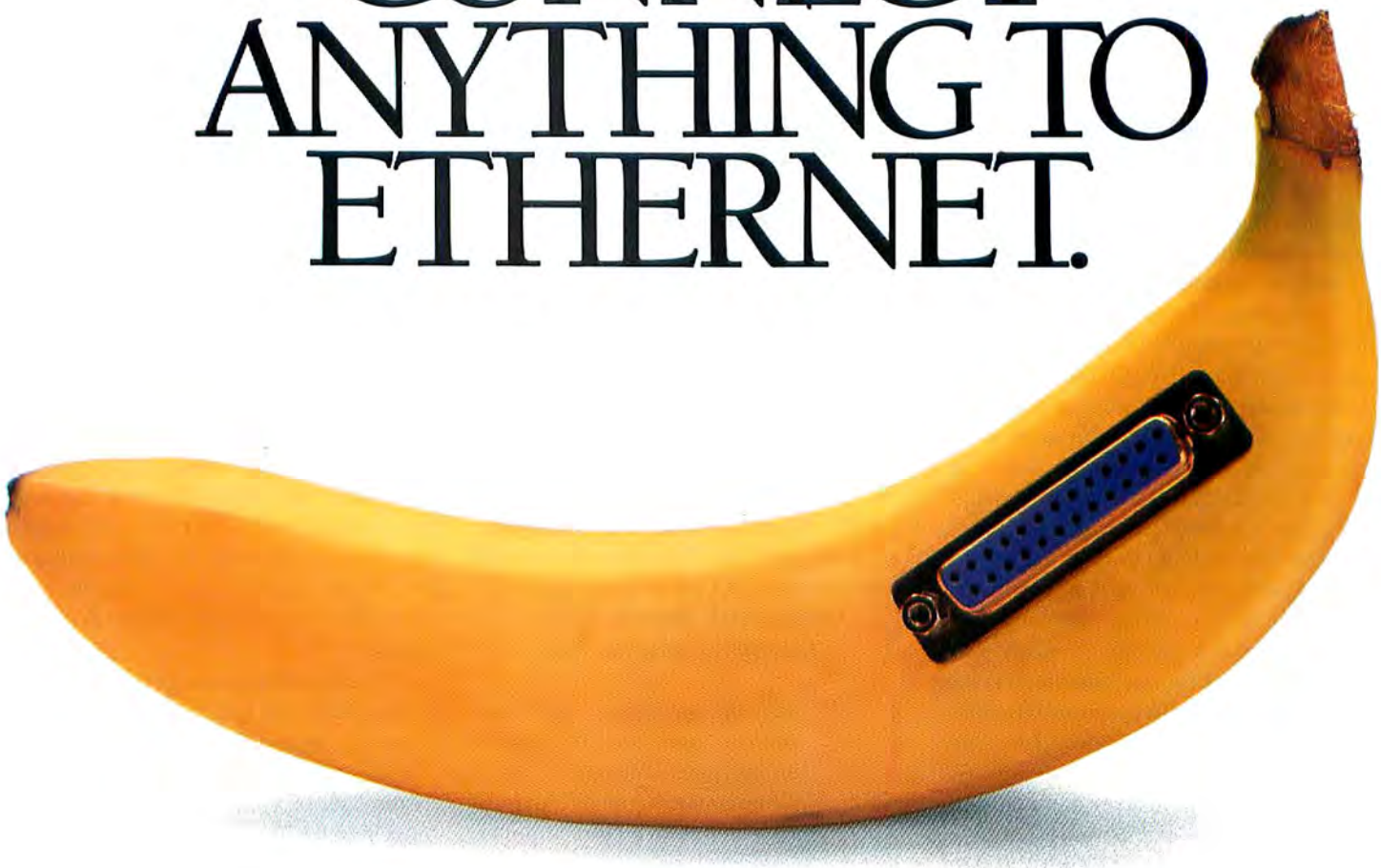
(continues)

A SPEED AND SIZE COMPARISON

	SemperSoft	MetCom
Sieve of Eratosthenes (10 iterations)	6.1	6.5
Radix sort (10,000 random integers)	9.7	8.5
Ackerman's function (500 iterations)	27.8	37.4
Integer (100,000 iterations each: assignment, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, complex expression evaluation)	16.0	15.5
Matrix manipulation	5.8	6.5

Comparison of code-execution times between MetCom Modula-2 and SemperSoft Modula-2 (all timings took place on a Mac Plus with a DataFrame 20XP hard disk).

CONNECT ANYTHING TO ETHERNET.



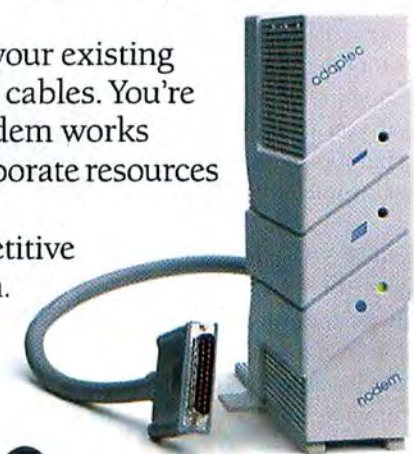
INTRODUCING NODEM:
THE ANYTIME, ANYWHERE, ANY MAC TO ETHERNET CONNECTION.

Of course you have no bananas. But as a company using Macintosh® computers, you do need a fast, simple, single solution for joining them to your corporate Ethernet™ network.

That's where the Nodem® LAN interface unit fits in. Because unlike Ethernet cards, the Nodem sits outside the Mac and plugs into the SCSI port. Which means the same Nodem fits any Macintosh, from the Plus on up. And your expansion slots remain free for other important functions.

From there, the Nodem plugs directly into your existing network via twisted-pair, or thick or thin Ethernet cables. You're off and running at a sizzling 10 Mbps. And the Nodem works transparently, while you share information and corporate resources including laser printers, minis, and mainframes.

You'll connect with the Nodem's low, competitive price, too. So what are you waiting for...get a Nodem. Get two. Get a whole bunch. Call 408/945-2518, ext. 101. Or write to Adaptec, 691 S. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035.



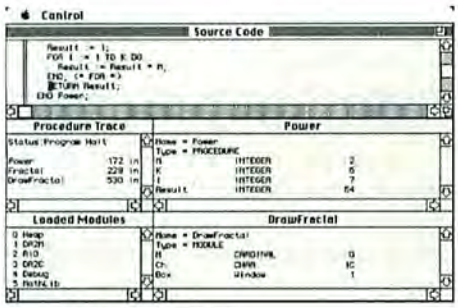
adaptec

Nodem is a registered trademark of Adaptec, Inc.
Copyright © 1989 Adaptec, Inc.

Circle 144 on reader service card

selection (or keystroke). Unfortunately, the editor lacks most of the enhancements that other systems offer, such as key equivalents for go to top or bottom of file commands, markers, wild-card searches, and a Find capability.

One of MetCom's biggest selling points is the Examiner (the source-level debugging facility that allows you to identify where the bugs are and helps you figure out how to fix them). The Examiner presents you with five windows: Procedure Trace, Source Code, Loaded Modules, Procedure Data Structures, and Module Data Structures (see "Source-Level Debugging"). To trace an error, you use the Procedure Trace window, which shows the calling chain of procedures; clicking



Source-Level Debugging

You can examine the status of a program in the MetCom Examiner. Here the program is about to execute a Return statement from the function procedure, Power, in the module DrawFractal.

on anything in the chain brings up the corresponding source code in the Source Code window. The Source Code window shows the source code and highlights the buggy instruction that caused you to enter the Examiner. The Loaded Modules window gives you the names and addresses of all loaded modules (this can be handy if you use a debugger such as Macsbug or TMON, as well). Clicking on any of the module names for which source code is available displays the instruction leading to the current error. The Procedure Data Structures window displays the status and values of the current procedure's local variables. The Module Data Structures window displays the state and values of the current module's variables.

Metropolis has licensed a shareware rez/derez-like utility called ResTools for inclusion with the product. While there are minor (occasionally annoying) differences in the syntax, it is generally compatible with source from rez (Apple's MPW tool for compiling resources). This facilitates conversion of examples from Apple and other sources for use with MetCom Modula-2. Non-MPW development systems have traditionally licensed a utility called RMaker from Apple to allow compilation of text resource descriptions into resource files. RMaker has a number of strange quirks: it's nonextensible, it's merely tolerant of (rather than compatible with) HFS, and it's touchy about white space (blanks and tabs). These quirks, combined with poor error reporting and an inability to decompile existing resources into a textual description, make RMaker vastly inferior to the rez/derez tools provided with MPW.

The documentation is useful and conveniently formatted. It includes indexlike appendixes that allow you to locate where routine, constant, type, or variable is declared. Although the appendixes aren't as handy as the autoimport option of SemperSoft Modula-2, they are a big improvement over what most Modula-2 vendors (both on and off the Macintosh) provide. I found MetCom's technical support knowledgeable and pleasant. The package includes numerous example programs; however, I was somewhat disappointed to find that the majority of them were standard examples and did not show off programming the Macintosh in Modula-2.

MetCom Modula-2 is a good product, particularly for those with limited hardware budgets (such as university computer labs). It is slightly more expensive than a lot of the competition, but site licenses and similar options are available. If you want a straightforward, integrated Macintosh Modula-2 development system rather than an MPW compiler, or if you want a source-level debugging facility, I would consider MetCom Modula-2 the clear choice over either the TDI or MacMeth products. Metropolis seems committed to upgrading and supporting its product as well as taking user feedback into account. —*Dennis Cohen*

See* Where to Buy *or circle 851 on reader service card.

COLLEAGUE 1.1

Business Organization Tools

Pros: *Stores large amounts of data; excellent reporting and sorting functions.* ***Cons:*** *Somewhat cumbersome input; slow.* ***Company:*** *Colleague Business Software.* ***Requires:*** *Mac Plus; hard disk.* ***List price:*** *$695.*

THE HYPERWORKS ORGANIZER 1.0

Business Organization Tools

Pros: *Easy to use; modules are well integrated.* ***Cons:*** *Too few modules; not as full featured as other available applications, such as Focal Point II.* ***Company:*** *Timeworks.* ***Requires:*** *Mac Plus; second disk drive. Hard disk recommended. Requires HyperCard.* ***List price:*** *$99.95.*

Colleague and The HyperWorks Organizer are business organizational tools that help keep track of appointments, activities, and projects. While they have many functional similarities, they differ in the type of business each works best with. Colleague, with its powerful search and sorting functions, is optimized for handling thousands of clients and services. Businesses such as direct-sales organizations, photography studios, and insurance agencies can use Colleague to keep track of weekly customer, prospect, and vendor interactions. The HyperWorks Organizer, on the other hand, with its more direct input and project-management charts and tables, is better suited for companies that need to more closely manage a smaller number of clients and projects.

Colleague

Colleague has five modules. The Calendar module helps you keep track of date-related activities, such as appointments and phone calls; the Client module holds information about clients and vendors; the Job Ticket module stores invoices, bids, and purchase orders; the Checkbook module monitors checkbook registers and prints checks; and the powerful Reports

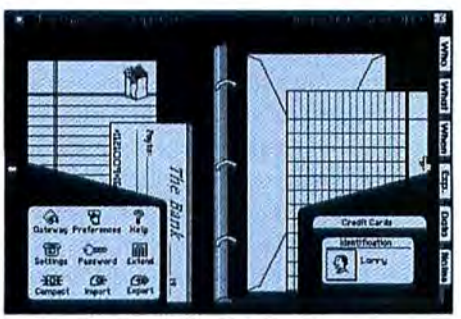
(continues)

module provides such things as sales reports, invoices, mailing labels, supplier schedules, accounts-receivable summaries, and form letters.

The Client module's main window has fields for general information such as name, address, and company name. There is also a read-only field that contains the customer's account balance, which is actually stored in the Job Ticket module. The Client window also has three scrollable fields: the Keyword field lets you input one or more keywords for each client; the Request field lets you note client requests for information; and the Members field lets you list your contacts in the client organization. Each of these fields, as well as most other data in Colleague, can be searched using all logical operators and connectors such as greater than, AND, and NOT. For example, you can search to get a listing of all clients who requested information about a specific product or (if you input the client's date of birth as a keyword) who are over a certain age.

The Job Ticket window displays information about products or services that you buy or sell. If you type the first few letters of a vendor or client's name in a search-and-display field, the program looks up and enters the name that matches those initial letters or, if more than one name matches, it displays a click-and-enter list of names that begin with those letters. The Job Ticket window also has a Product section where you can store a list of all your products or services along with their cost and retail price. When a customer places an order, you key in the first few letters of the product name, and the program fills in the complete name, along with its cost and price. Then, if you check the completed invoice box, Colleague applies the totals to the client's account.

All of Colleague's modules make more use of point-and-click entry and search-and-display fields than direct keyboard input. While this makes Colleague excellent for managing large files, it makes it difficult to use for short-term, impromptu activities. To enter a one-time appointment, you must first start at the Calendar window and go through two windows to get to the Appointment screen. If the person's name has the same initial letters as one of your present clients (for example, he's Harry Black and you have as a client Harry Blackstone and Co.), the program will look up and input the name already in the file rather than the name you want to enter. In that case, you must fill out a Client screen for this acquaintance. Even if you are allowed to enter the acquaintance's name in the Appointment screen, you won't be able to key in his or her telephone number or address because those fields in the Appointment screen are read-only and can be entered only in the Client screen. The Type of Appointment field in the Appointment screen is a point-and-click list, so even if you will never play pool again, you will have to enter play pool in the Choices for Type window.



Inside The HyperWorks Organizer's Front Cover

HyperWorks Organizer lets you access any module by clicking on tabs lining the Inside Front Cover screen: the Checkbook graphic takes you to bank information, the Credit Card gets you credit card data, and the Grocery Bag notebook brings up a shopping list. You can even choose one of five pictures for the ID card.

Colleague's Splash Screen

Though not a HyperCard application, Colleague has a HyperCard-like interface, with most modules accessible by clicking on icons (the Calendar pops up whenever you first open the program). Unfortunately, Colleague is also comparably slow.

Colleague does an excellent job of managing the big picture, but it probably won't tempt you to throw away your appointment book or check register.

The HyperWorks Organizer

The HyperWorks Organizer is less rigid, but because of the limitations of HyperCard, it can't take on large lists of clients and products the way Colleague can. It has six modules: the Who module contains information about clients; the What module contains data about projects; the When module holds appointment information; the Expense module tracks expenses and client account balances; the Data module offers almanaclike information such as air mileage between United States cities; and the Notes module keeps the more general information under various headings.

The Who module stores contact information such as name and address, and records all activities related to the contact. For example, you can post expenses to any account in the Expense module—from the Who module—simply by starting the contact card's timer when you place a call to that account. At any time, you can display a list of all calls to a given contact. The Action field helps you keep track of meetings, telephone calls, and the like. If you know the day of an appointment but not the date, you can select the day of the week from the menu and the program will input the actual date for you. The proposed action is then posted on the To-Do list in the When module. If the action is not checked off to signify completion by the due date, a Past Due notice is posted on the Contact card. By clicking on icons on the Contact card, you will get either a summary of the last action or a history of all past actions for any contact.

The Project module has three main scrollable fields: Goals, Resources, and Tasks. Each project can have one or more goals, and each goal can have one or more tasks and resources. Project tasks can have projected and actual start dates, end dates, and costs. In order to manage the project, you can view the tasks and resources either in chart form along a time line, or in table form by date or by task.

(continues)

Quality You Can Count On

SCSI Storage Systems For The Macintosh

20 MB to 1.2 GB - Internal and External - Fast as 10.7 ms
60, 150 and 320 MB Streaming Tape Backup Systems
45 MB Removable Cartridge Hard Disk Drives
AppleTalk and A/UX Compatible

Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer. Dealer inquiries invited.

Macintosh, AppleTalk and A/UX are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

Manufactured By:

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

13765-A Alton Parkway • Irvine, CA 92718
Tel: (714) 837-6033 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: D1656 • Compuserve: 76004,161

Distributed By:

CAL-ABCO

6041 Variel Avenue • Woodland Hills, CA 91367
Sales: (800) 669-2226 or (818) 704-9100 ext. 311
FAX: (818) 704-7733 • Canada: (800) 387-4345

Circle 275 on reader service card

The Expense module lets you input or post all your expenses and categorize them by account name and according to whether they are personal, business, or reimbursable. You can then see a history of current accounts, selected groups of accounts, or the total of all entries. You can also use all of HyperCard's reporting features to print results or invoices.

The HyperWorks Organizer has wonderful graphics and works smoothly, and its modules provide a good basis for a small business to keep track of activities. The integration of its sections is similar to that of Focal Point II, but The HyperWorks Organizer does not have as many modules. Its project-tracking capability is convenient for small jobs, but it is a toy compared to MacProject II. Its calendar doesn't have the alarms and sophisticated search functions found in an appointment program like Rendezvous. On the other hand, using HyperWorks Organizer requires few if any structural changes in your business organization, and it is easier to learn as well as less expensive than any of the other applications. The HyperWorks Organizer will not save a business that is drowning in a flood of paper, but it can provide a helping hand for those beginning to flounder a bit.

—Lawrence Stevens

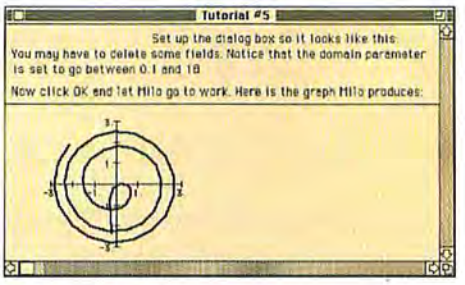
See Where to Buy or circle 769 (Colleague) and 808 (The HyperWorks Organizer) on reader service card.

MILO 1.0

Symbolic Mathematics Program

Pros: *Uses standard symbols; covers most undergraduate math.* ***Cons:*** *No help facility; nonintuitive operation.* ***Company:*** *Paracomp.* ***Requires:*** *512KE.* ***List price:*** *$249.95.*

Milo's claim to be "the first intelligent piece of paper for mathematics" is very nearly true. It is possible in Milo to set up problems in standard math notation and then direct the solution of the problems by applying a series of rules. The catch is that Milo's piece of paper is only as intelligent as you are, since in most cases you'll be called on to supply the appropriate rules. Both in price and design, Milo is an excellent offering for the undergraduate science/engineering market.



Automated Curlicues

With a minimum of fuss, Milo automatically graphs any expression you hand it, picking appropriate axis values. Although it only works in two dimensions, the program's ability to plot parametric expressions makes it easy to analyze projections of 3-D curves. This is the plot of x = sin(t) log(t) y = cos(t) log(t).

Contrast this with the other math-facility programs for the Mac. Borland's Eureka, for example, requires that you enter problems in BASIC-like notation, and the program proceeds to solve problems numerically according to built-in algorithms. Eureka can't represent math notation or solve equations symbolically, but it provides fast numerical and graphical results for engineering and physics. Mathematica also uses BASIC-like statements rather than math symbols, but it offers a huge set of rules and a programming language for symbolic and numerical mathematics.

Looks Good on Paper

One of the major advantages of Milo is that despite its small built-in set of rules for attacking equations, the equations are properly represented on the screen. You can select equations or blocks of equations and then cut and paste them as graphics into word processors. This means that if you own Milo you won't need a symbol-layout program such as Expressionist from Allan Bonadio Associates or MathType from Design Science unless you want to do professional math typesetting. It also means, however, that you should plan on spending several days mastering Milo's arbitrary keystroke combinations, or familiarizing yourself with the long—but easier-to-remember—hierarchical menus. (In fairness to Milo, no other program offers a significantly better way of entering the necessary notation.)

The Works

Besides symbols, Milo also supports strings as variables; you can use *kinetic_energy* as a variable name, for example. Once you have entered a mathematical expression, you can call on Milo's facilities for manipulating the expression or you can transform it according to rules you select yourself. Under the Simp (for simplify) menu, Milo offers a promising array of commands: Multiply, Add Fractions, Number Crunch, Factor, Solve For, Distribute, and Evaluate (for integrals, derivatives, sums/products, and substitutions), among others.

These commands don't always do what you might expect, however; you usually get results that will probably strike you as intermediate steps toward a solution, rather than an automated computer solution. (A help facility, even one offering a few examples for each command, would greatly enhance the program without seriously affecting compactness.) Selecting the variable x in the expression $0 = x^2 + x + 1$ and choosing Solve For produces the result $x = -x^2 - 1$ rather than the pair of complex numbers you would ordinarily think of as a solution. Likewise, Number Crunch, Distribute, and Evaluate often have to be called several times before you get to a final answer. The strong point of Milo's Simp commands is the manipulation of series and products rather than solving equations. This is because Milo doesn't make many assumptions on its own.

Most computations are intended to be performed by Enter Rule/Apply Rule procedures in which you select—either from rules you have typed in yourself or from windows of rule templates—a symbolic transformation of a problem. For the quadratic equation noted above, you could enter the standard solution in terms of *a*, *b*, and *c* coefficients as two rules and then apply them in sequence. For an integral, you enter a general indefinite integral from a table as the rule (simple tables are included with the program, large tables are due soon), and when Milo spots the

(continues)

Professional Tools of the Trade

QuarkXPress™ electronic publishing software is a complete publication design and production environment. It combines all the tools you need to create truly professional-quality publications on the desktop.

MacUser magazine calls QuarkXPress "the most powerful page layout package for the Macintosh." And for good reason. No other program offers such precise control over type and graphics.

Set line leading with 1/1000-point accuracy. Control word and character spacing to within 1/200 em space. Or, take advantage of automatic features and let QuarkXPress set the type for you.

Because serious page composition means complete control over the graphic elements, Quark XPress gives you the tools you need to import, place, and modify graphics in most of the industry-standard formats.

And with QuarkXPress you can bring your publications to life with color. Select from a 16 million-color palette. Or, choose one from the PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM®*. When it's time to print, use QuarkXPress to produce camera-ready spot and process color separations.

Best of all, QuarkXPress is true to the Macintosh® interface — so using it becomes second nature in no time!

To find out more about QuarkXPress, and where to reach an authorized dealer near you, call toll-free: (800) 356-9363.

Quark™

Quark and QuarkXPress are trademarks of Quark, Inc.

PANTONE® is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. *Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE®-identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE Color Publications for the accurate color.

Quark, Inc. • 300 South Jackson, Suite 100 • Denver, Colorado 80209

Circle 295 on reader service card

similarity between an integral you select for solution and the one you identified as a rule, a rapid symbolic integration occurs. If Milo doesn't see the application of the rule, nothing happens.

Curiously, this is the program's great strength. Milo will solve a symbolic integral for you, in detail and with substitutions, if you can identify the appropriate corresponding integral in a handbook. Milo will also solve any symbolic problem, integral or not, as long as you can specify in abstract a version of the solution. For example, you can define abstruse special functions in terms of simpler functions to any level of complexity and rely on Milo to accept these definitions as rules for solving a problem. This is how, in a mere 180K, Milo can hope to tackle the same kinds of problems as the megaprogram Mathematica: you build (and save) rule sets adapted to your particular needs, while the core of the program itself consists of only a small set of utilities and rule-recognition schemes. To assist you in your search for a solution to a given problem, Milo provides an autoscaling 2-D graphing facility (see "Automated Curlicues") that accommodates all standard and parametric plots.

Summation

"It is unworthy of great men that they should spend long hours laboring like slaves over calculations," said the great mathematician Leonhard Euler, who had done exactly that for most of his life. It's probably unworthy of college freshmen as well, and they could use more help than Euler. Milo is a well-designed, relatively inexpensive program that has the forgivable "drawback" of requiring intelligent judgment for effective use. With practice and some skill it can be used to facilitate symbolic and numerical computation at any level of complexity—and it fits comfortably on the type of Macintosh available to most students. If you are a satisfied Mathematica user you probably won't want to switch, but if you are currently solving calculus problems with pencil and paper, you should get your own copy of Milo as soon as possible.
—Charles Seiter

See Where to Buy or circle 854 on reader service card.

ARCHITEXT 1.03

Hypertext Authoring and Viewing Software

Pros: *Maps of nodes make navigation easy; links can be defined graphically; built-in tools simplify subdividing information into nodes; unlimited distribution of ArchiText Viewer for viewing documents.*
Cons: *Window interface when viewing nodes' contents is too busy; no support for external commands or devices.*
Company: *BrainPower.* ***Requires:*** *Mac Plus. Hard disk recommended.* ***List price:*** *$349.95.*

GUIDE 2.0

Hypertext Authoring and Viewing Software

Pros: *Cursor serves as visual cue for expected action; buttons provide pop-up windows as well as links to other documents; external commands can be added.*
Cons: *Linear layout inhibits authoring of hypertext document; no viewer provided for free distribution of documents.* ***Company:*** *OWL International.*
Requires: *Mac 512K. Hard disk recommended.*
List price: *$199.95.*

Apple's introduction of HyperCard has helped popularize the term *hypertext* among Macintosh users. However, two other programs, ArchiText and Guide, make use of a hypertextlike organization on the Mac and more closely resemble the accepted definition of hypertext than does HyperCard. If you're interested in a true hypertextlike means of navigating through text and graphics, you should take a look at ArchiText and Guide.

ArchiText's Architecture

ArchiText uses graphic views (called maps) to display links between nodes of information, which can contain text and/or graphics. You navigate through an ArchiText document by double-clicking nodes on a map or selecting nodes from a scrolling list.

To create an ArchiText document, you need to create nodes of information either from imported files or from ArchiText files. Unfortunately, you can only import text-only files; graphics can be imported only through the Clipboard. Once you've entered data into a series of nodes, you create a map that displays these nodes.

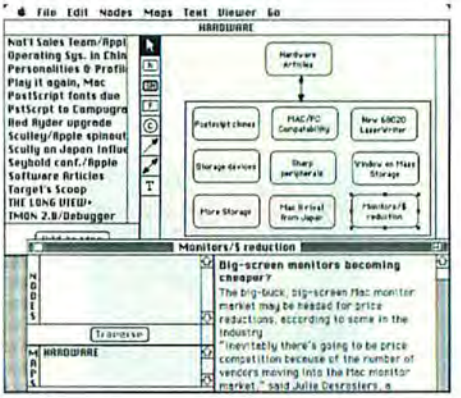
The map window has a tool palette for linking nodes, once they're on the map, by letting you define either explicit or implicit links between them. Explicit links imply a distinct, well-defined relationship between two nodes and are symbolized by a two-headed arrow on the map. If you have a group of nodes that are all related to each other and you don't want to restrict the links between them, you can create explicit links by drawing a box (called a frame) around all of the related nodes. If you decide that some nodes contain too much information and should be divided into a series of nodes, there is a tool for splitting nodes either by paragraphs or by user-defined character strings.

ArchiText's AutoLink command lets you create standard link patterns for groups of nodes. For large maps, you can minimize the number of links criss-crossing all over the display by using connectors that lead to other parts of the map.

From Architect to Navigator

You view a completed ArchiText document by navigating through it, starting with a map of part of the document. Double-clicking on a node in the map automatically opens a window displaying

(continues)

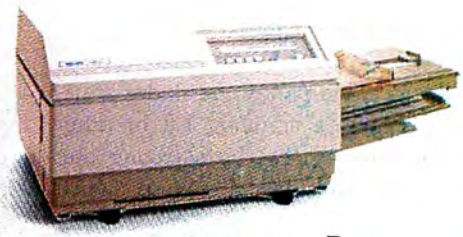


Node-work
Two windows are open in ArchiText. The rear window shows a map with a line from a node entitled Hardware Articles to a frame (box) containing nine other nodes. Other maps are listed at left in the same window. The front window displays the contents of the Monitors/$ reduction node, which has been selected in the Nodes window.

Those beautiful ideas in your head need to go on the overhead just as beautifully, but your artistic ability or the guy in graphics just won't cooperate.

But the 4693DX Color Image Printer will. It uses a 300-dpi thermal wax process in 16.7 million colors so images and type are bright, glossy, and very impressive. And it prints on paper or transparencies for presentations, overheads and comps, with infinitely more fiscal responsibility than pricey outside services.

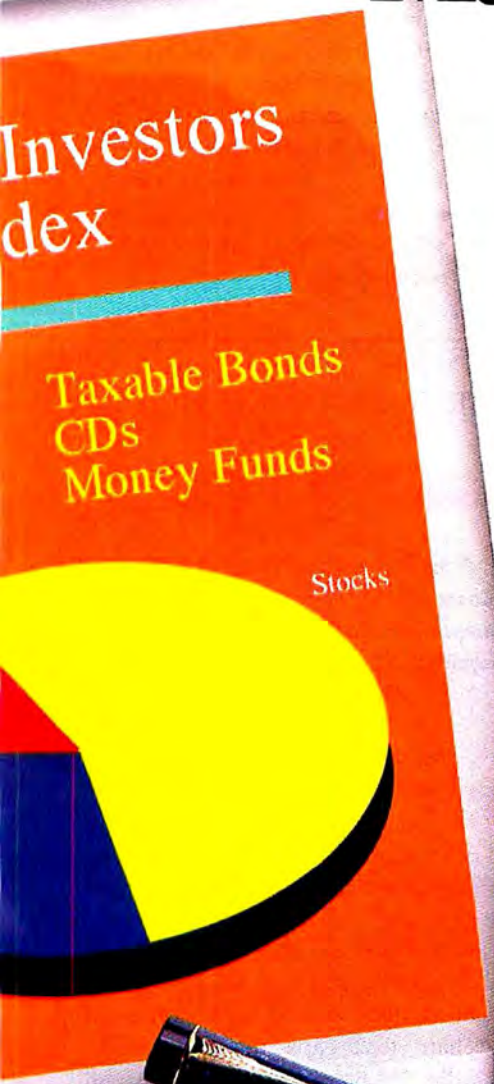
The Tektronix 4693DX. It's the perfect printer to have up your sleeve. Call for the dealer nearest you, 1-800-835-6100.

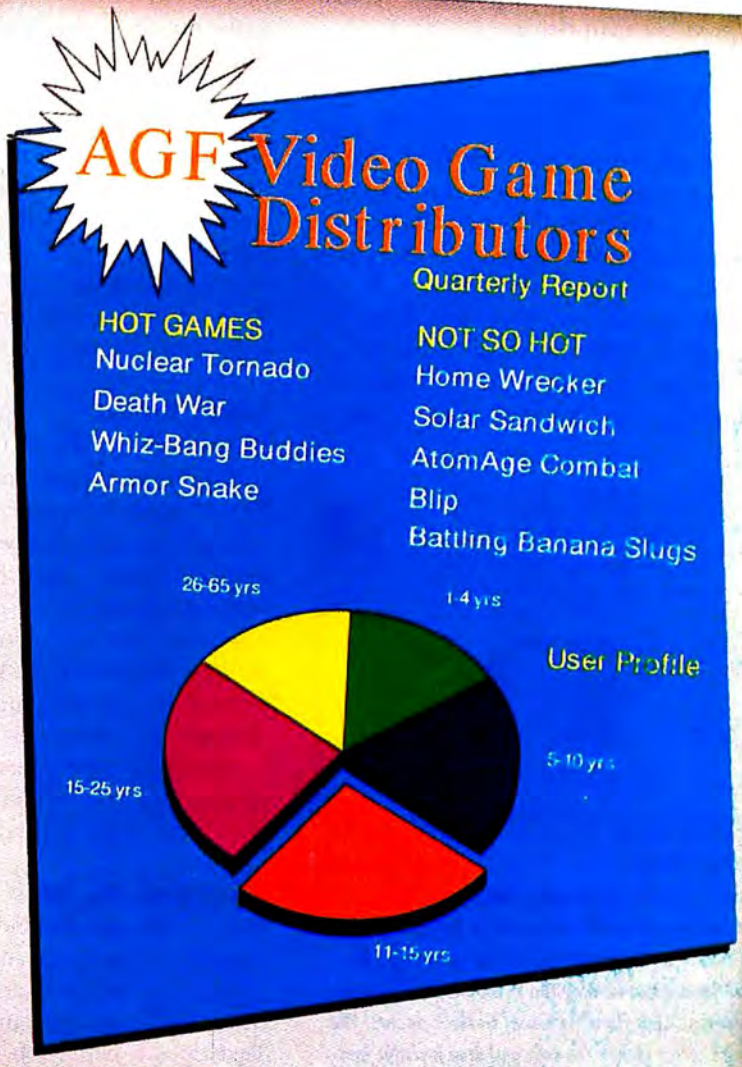


Tektronix®

The best and the brightest.

Magic without the markers.





Copyright © 1989 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. The documents in this ad were created by a blind-folded art director with one hand tied behind his back; Aldus Persuasion; a Mac II; and a Tektronix 4693DX Color Image Printer.

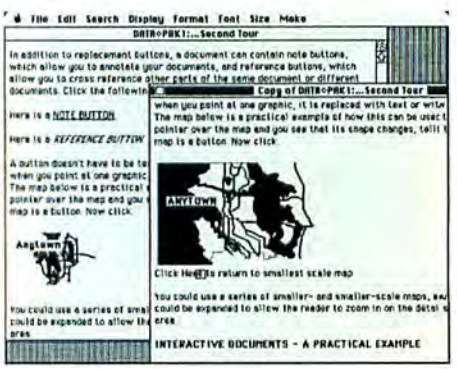
Circle 143 on reader service card

the information included in that node (see "Node-work"). The node's window also includes two panes: the nodes pane, which contains a scrolling list of other nodes you can access by selecting one from the list, and the maps pane, which shows other maps.

When you select Recent in the Go menu, the program displays a hierarchical list of past nodes and maps that you've visited. And, should your screen become cluttered with open windows, you can find the window you want in a hierarchical menu attached to the Open command in the Go menu. ArchiText also lets you move directly to any node or map by choosing a nodes ID in the Go menu. Since ArchiText assigns these ID numbers automatically, you have to know the proper ID number in advance; this option would be much easier to use if you could type in the node or map name.

Becoming a Guide

Guide documents look like MacWrite files at first glance. In fact, the first step in creating a Guide document is to add text and/or graphics in the linear fashion of any word processor (paragraph after paragraph, graphic after sentence, and so on). You can then select any portion of the text or graphics to be converted to a button—the selected text or graphics is hidden by the program and a text or graphics button is displayed in its place. These buttons, and their links to other text and graphics, are Guide's way of letting you create hypertext links. As a reader of a Guide document, you'll see the cursor change to different symbols as you move your cursor over different parts of the document. These symbols are a cue that the text or graphics is a button. There are Replacement, Reference, Note, and Inquiry buttons. Replacement buttons substitute text or graphics for the object that's defined as the button (see "Button, Button"). For example, you can create a table of contents in which each entry is a Replacement button that expands to show the text and graphics of the section represented. Reference buttons are designed for cross-referencing other parts of the document, and Note buttons are a simple way of creating pop-up windows. Inquiries are used to make buttons mutually exclusive and can be used to lead you to different parts of the document.



Button, Button

These two copies of the same Guide document illustrate how a button (Anytown in the rear window) can lead to an enlarged view of the same area. The small square surrounding the letter e in the sentence beginning "Click Here" is one of Guide's cursors. The square cursor makes the enlarged area invisible and the original button reappear.

Because Guide doesn't have a map view of a document's structure, you have to be careful in structuring your document. Short of using the Find command, there is no easy way of finding a block of text that you created earlier. In this regard, ArchiText's node concept simplifies document construction.

Tracking the Guide

Guide uses visual cues to help you navigate through a document. Each type of button has a different cursor. At first, all the different cursors may take getting used to, but it doesn't take long to learn to use them efficiently.

Guide also tracks your last 32 button actions. Click on the Backtrack icon above a window's scroll bar, and you move back through your document one step at a time. You can also move directly to the top level of your document's hierarchy by using a command in the Display menu.

So That Others May See

One of the ideas behind hypertext is the creation of an information database that others can navigate according to their own train of thought. In this case, ArchiText does a better job than Guide. The ArchiText Viewer application, which can be freely distributed, is bundled with ArchiText. Users of the Viewer can navigate through an ArchiText document, but cannot make changes. No similar tool comes with Guide. However, if you're interested in distributing copies of a Guide document, OWL International offers the Guide Envelope System, with which you can make 1000 read-only copies of your document for $200.

Each program offers you a reasonable way of creating and navigating through hypertext documents. I preferred ArchiText's structure of maps and node windows when trying to locate information. Guide acts more like a linear document when you're creating a structure for presenting information, so it doesn't feel like hypertext. But if you need added external programming capability to access such peripherals as a laser disk or a CD ROM, then you should use Guide.

—Dave Kosiur

See Where to Buy or circle 756 (ArchiText) and 804 (Guide) on reader service card.

MEMORYBANK SS400/ MAC761EA

761MB Hard Disk/ 2.3GB Tape BackUp

Pros: *Fast; reliable; easy to administrate.*
Cons: *Intended only for large-scale networks.*
Company: *Northern Telecom/Memory Systems.*
Requires: *Mac Plus; System 6.0 or later version.*
List price: *$14,300.*

Not so long ago you needed a whole temperature- and power-controlled room to amass the kind of storage offered by Northern Telecom's Memorybank. Intended for large-scale networks or smaller networks where massive files are used (for example, large databases, or graphics- or sound-application files), the Memorybank comes in three hard disk capacities (formatted): 507.9MB, 761.8MB, and 940.6MB. All support the standard SCSI interface, and as many as six Memorybanks can be daisy-chained together for over 5 gigabytes of hard disk storage.

(continues)

Our standards are the toughest part of our 3.5″ diskette.

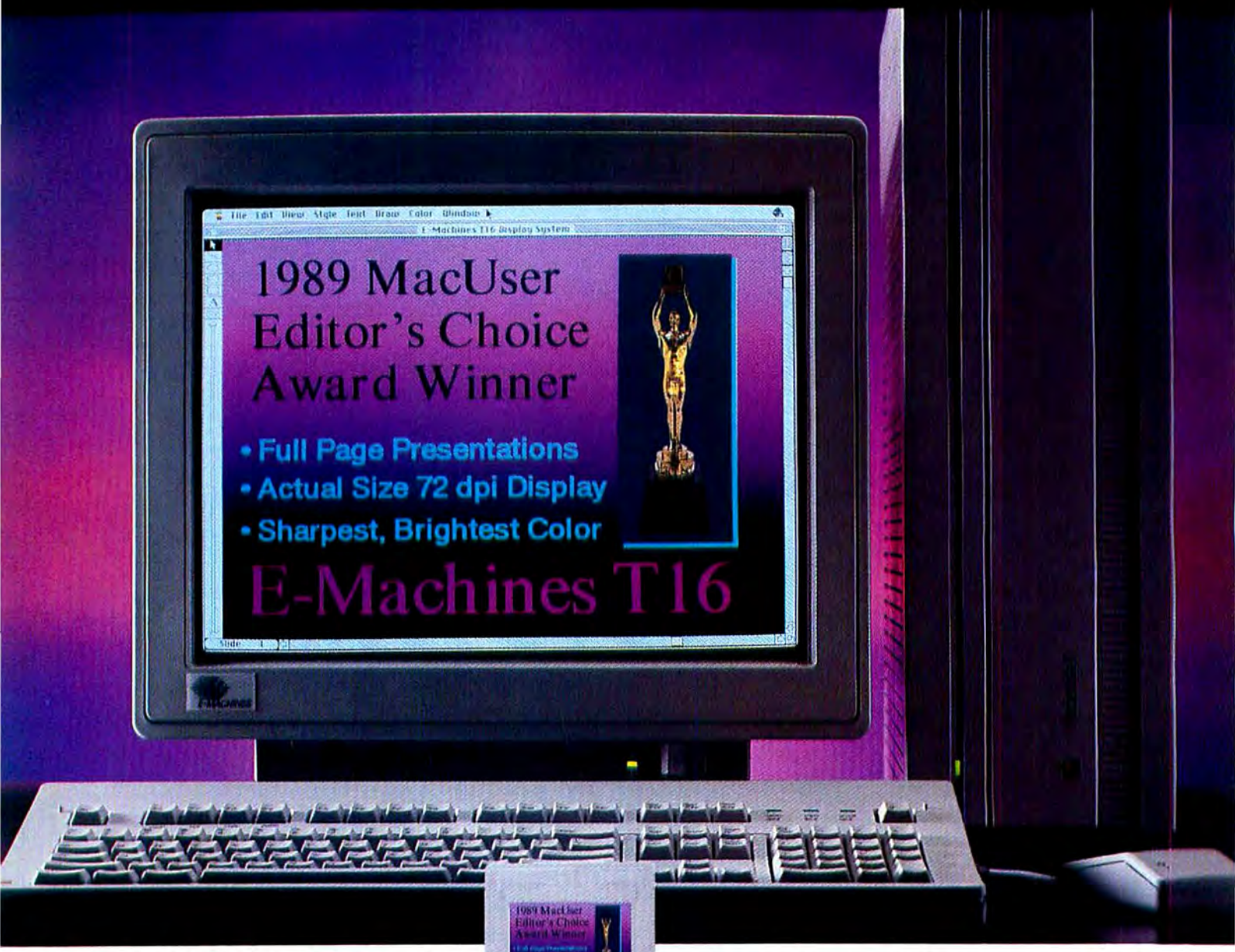
We've got you covered. The rigid plastic jacket of our 3.5″ Micro Diskette is molded to our own specifications for unsurpassed protection. And, our clipping level is 44% higher than industry standards. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest BASF supplier.

Depend on it.

BASF

Circle 479 on reader service card

Best Color Display.



Introducing the T16™ Color Display System from E-Machines. T16 features a custom 16″ Sony Trinitron that displays a working area almost twice the size of the Mac II standard 13″ screen. See full-page, high resolution images in 256 brilliant colors with 67Hz flicker free performance. All at a cost lower than any other large color screen.

We've been told by independent experts that the E-Machines T16 is the only color display sharper than Apple 13″ system. That's no accident. Our engineers are leaders in color video display design. In fact, members of the T16 team developed one of the very first color CAD workstations.

The T16's ability to display full-page actual size color slides makes color presentations from your desktop a reality. Desktop publishers can select PMS colors for layout and reverse colored type over graduated tones. Architects and Interior Designers can now design color boards on screen.

We've brought down the high price of color, while giving you the working space to be more productive. And productivity is what it's all about. Our customers at FORTUNE 500 companies have shown a 20% increase for E-Machines large screen users. That's a very high payoff in anyone's business.

Call us today for more information and the E-Machines dealer near you.

E-MACHINES
We make room for your ideas.

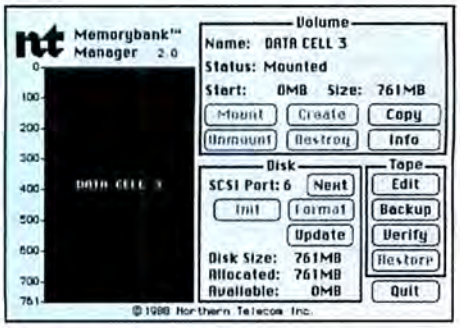
9305 SW Gemini Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97005
(503) 646-6699

Circle 101 on reader service card

The Only 8-inch Winchester on the Block

To equal the storage capacity that the Memorybank offers in a one-disk/one-cabinet configuration, most Winchester drives in the microcomputer market use 5¼-inch or 3½-inch platters bundled into two hard disks. Northern Telecom manufactures and uses the older, but tried and true, 8-inch Winchester platter, which is comparable with what you'll find in Northern Telecom's phone switches or in products for the Sun workstation market today. The Memorybank 761MB has 7 platters and 12 read-write heads, and its average positioning time (access plus settling time) is 17.5 milliseconds. This speed makes it competitive with—if not faster than—the smaller platter drives.

Unlike most drives of this capacity, which are generally found only in the mainframe environment, the Memorybank requires no routine maintenance or field adjustments, no warm-up time, no specific computer-room temperature, and less than a quarter of the space of your average CDC disk pack. And unlike many desktop hard disks, the Memorybank's servo reliability (a servo mechanism increases precision in read-write head positioning), error correction, and mapping schemes offer a high level of data protection. The Memorybank also has extensive internal start-up and ongoing background self-tests, which constantly monitor things like voltage levels, drive speed, clock rates, and SCSI controller electronics. If the drive detects a single error, it immediately disables writing and automatically positions and locks the heads to the landing zone to doubly ensure data integrity. To top it off, the hard disk and tape drives are very



Management Central

Memorybank Manager 2.0's main configuration screen is informative and easy to use.

DRAKE SOKEY

Northern Telecom's Memorybank SS400/MA761E

quiet (below 62dBa), and the Memorybank is mounted on wheels so you can move it around easily.

Memorybank Manager 2.0

The 2.0 version of Memorybank's software is almost as impressive as the hardware, and it's compatible with AppleShare, TOPS, and MacServe networks. If you run Memorybank Manager as a concurrent application under AppleShare, you can also run configuration, backup, and restore functions while the network is up and running. Although Northern Telecom doesn't recommend running backups during hours of heavy usage because of LocalTalk's slow transfer rate, Memorybank Manager not only allows you to do so, but provides an announcement system to warn users of an impending backup.

Setting up and partitioning the drive is simple. It's obvious this software was written for the Mac and not ported over from another operating environment. One simple screen displays the drive's status (see "Management Central"), and you only need a few subscreens to create backup sets and run the backup and restore utilities. Northern Telecom has also included an update button with routines to install fixes or enhancements to the software without damaging your hard-disk setup.

You can choose between volume or file backup. Image (volume) backup transfers at the astounding rate of 10MB per minute. File backup is significantly slower, averaging about 2MB per minute—which is still about twice as fast as most 40MB to 120MB cartridge tape drives. Unlike the $15 to $40 you pay for cartridge tapes, the tape drive uses a standard Exabyte or Sony 8mm VCR tape you can buy in your local video store for about $10—and it holds 2.3GB.

There's a trade-off for all this speed: the streaming tape drive doesn't give you random access to your data. Because there is no directory, you can't restore just one file. Neither can you append a tape; you must overwrite it. To change your backup set parameters, you must define a whole new set; you can't modify an existing one.

You can back up as much as 2.3GB of data, selected from any SCSI device hanging off the same server on the network. You can restore backup sets to any SCSI device, so you don't have to put things back where you found them. Because of AppleShare's limitations, Memorybank Manager cannot back up individual user stations. One way of sneaking around these limitations and netting a two-level backup is to use Network DiskFit, marketed by SuperMac, to back up each individual station's hard disk to a particular volume on the Memorybank. This allows you to restore single files from the Memorybank to individual users.

For a second level of backup protection, the network administrator can include this volume in its streaming tape backup (however, this would not provide random access to selected files). Although this is one way to back up hard drives over a network, you should limit the number of volumes on the Memorybank to ten.

Competitive Price per Megabyte

With this much data, a scheduling option for running unattended backups is a must. It's there, but the screen needs some work to make it a bit more Mac-intuitive. After three tries I hit on the right combination of boxes to click, and it worked just fine.

The price may seem steep, but it comes down to less than $19 per megabyte, which is certainly competitive with what you would pay for a standard desktop 40MB SCSI drive. If you need this amount of storage, the price is reasonable and the performance very respectable. —*Nancy Canning*

See Where to Buy *or circle 850 on reader service card.*

The Story Of Apple® & Eve.™

In the beginning, there was an Apple. & a lot of software. Great stuff to use. Great stuff for pirates to copy free.

Then came a bigger, more powerful Apple called the Mac. The temptation for free software rose once more. & piracy again had its way.

Then Eve arrived. To quickly end the free-loaders' rule. & the rest is history.

Introducing EVE for the Apple–the software developer's key to a secure return on development investment.

EVE protects Macintosh software from piracy–with a simple but virtually foolproof concept: The software won't run unless the EVE hardware key is plugged in. And only those who purchased the software have a key that works with the program.

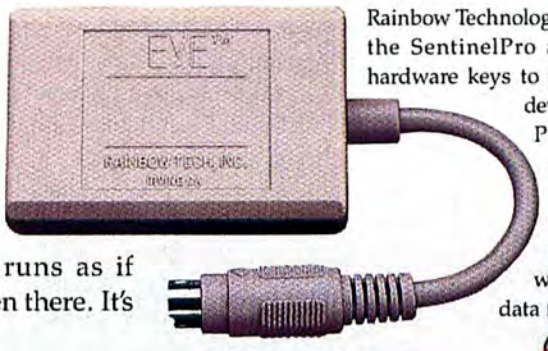
To developers, EVE's implementation is simple. Key codes are imbedded in the software which require a correct response from EVE any time the program is accessed. Without EVE, the software doesn't run.

And to users, EVE is totally transparent. The software runs as if EVE wasn't even there. It's that simple.

KEY FEATURES:

• For the Macintosh SE and II • Developer implemented • Completely transparent to the user • Permits unlimited backup copies • Seven programmable security locks • Up to seven programs per key • Multi-level password-based access • Installs via any Mac ADB connector • Compact and easy to install

EVE. The perfect companion to Mac software. For additional information, call Rainbow Technologies. European inquiries can be conveniently made to Rainbow Technologies Ltd, United Kingdom.



Rainbow Technologies also provides the SentinelPro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512 Fax: 0753-43610

©1989 Rainbow Technologies. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 106 on reader service card

BIGTHESAURUS 1.0

Thesaurus Desk Accessory

Pros: *Large word list; smooth operation; user-configurable, multiwindow interface.* ***Cons:*** *Does not accept user entries.* ***Company:*** *Deneba Software.* ***Requires:*** *512KE.* ***List price:*** *$99.95.*

A dictionary takes a word out of context to define it; a thesaurus places a word in context by supplying related terms. Deneba's BigThesaurus desk accessory—the most complete Macintosh glossary of synonyms; antonyms; and related, compared, and contrasted words fills two voluminous (537K and 270K) volumes and contains over 100,000 root words. It's an invaluable addition to your reference library.

You can search a word by manually entering it into the BigThesaurus lookup box or by highlighting the word in your document. Search results appear in less than a second. A successful search presents a window containing the search word; its part of speech (color coded) with definition; and a set of synonyms, antonyms, and compared, related, and contrasted words. You can highlight any of these and instruct BigThesaurus to continue its quest. To replace a highlighted entry, you double-click on an alternative search term. You can backtrack to any previous selection through the pop-up Find box (see "Search History Revealed").

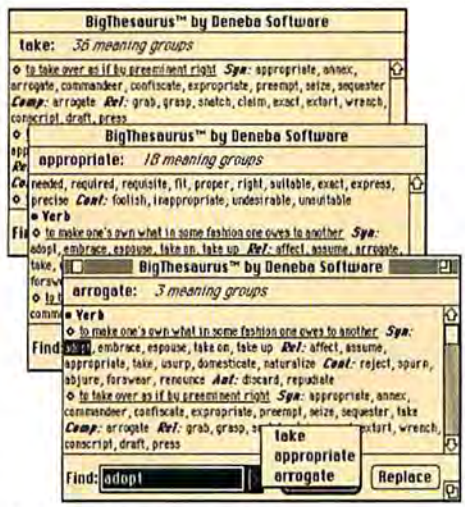
BigThesaurus's searches, which can result in a total of over 1.4 million "hits," can return many shades of meaning. Searching the word *big* with the meaning "having a relatively great upward extension," BigThesaurus returns, for example, a synonym (*high*); a comparison (*lofty*); a related term (*aerial*); a contrasted term (*squat*); and an antonym (*low*) (see "The Merriam-Webster Approach").

Customizing Options

BigThesaurus lets you assign Lookup, Replace, and Find keyboard commands; eliminate definitions and/or nonsynonyms from its word list; resize thesaurus windows; and even change the font size of the thesaurus entries. These preference settings enable you to make BigThesaurus a reference source that complements your work style. Even with definitions and nonsynonyms removed, BigThesaurus is impressive.

Software versus Hardcover

Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus and *Roget's International Thesaurus*, today's most widely accepted thesauruses, each look at words differently. *Merriam-Webster's* meaning-based approach, with its definitions and segregated shades of meaning, is a general-purpose reference source. *Roget's* groups words according to idea categories, provides only synonyms, and requires that you look up subtle shades of meaning in a dictionary.



Search History Revealed

Clicking on the Find box discloses a history of previous cross-references.

The Merriam-Webster Approach

BigThesaurus returns many shades of meaning.

BigThesaurus is a selection from *Webster's Collegiate Thesaurus*. Its word list does not contain idiomatic equivalents (for example, *go into raptures over* or *take delight in* as alternatives to *admire*) or word usage illustrations from classical and contemporary writers.

Not a Dictionary

Although you can search only single words, BigThesaurus does return word groups when appropriate.

BigThesaurus refers verb inflections back to their root word. If you enter *jumped,* for example, BigThesaurus will search the word *jump*. Occasionally this produces some strange results, as when BigThesaurus translates the word *took* into *too*. More commonly, it means that you must double-check BigThesaurus' replacement word.

The program does not let you enter new words into the dictionary. This is disconcerting to someone who wants to track colloquialisms (say, *couch potato*). According to Deneba, the technology exists, but due to licensing agreements with Merriam-Webster, Deneba cannot allow the user to modify the database in any way.

Smooth Operator

I experienced no problems installing, accessing, or using this DA; it is well designed and thoughtfully implemented. Deneba is to be commended for putting the right application in the right place. Against a head wind of spelling checkers (and now thesauruses) being offered by word processing, presentation, and page-layout programs, Deneba continues to produce high-quality reference resources.

First Choice

BigThesaurus offers a simple, fast, and precise way to cross-reference words. Documentation is clear and to the point, and Deneba also has a toll-free support line. The DA is a worthy complement to my *Roget's International Thesaurus* and will probably be the first place I look when I need to illuminate an unwieldy idiom.—*Joost Romeu*

See Where to Buy or circle 761 on reader service card.

Bill's experiencing deja vu.

He *hates* deja vu.

APC's 110SE uninterruptible power supply for the Macintosh™ assures that you won't waste time recovering from the effects of power loss.

Common power disruptions like spikes, sags, and surges may cause you to spend needless hours rekeying lost data, unscrambling files, and just finding your original starting point. Hardly good use of your time.

The 110SE UPS maintains continuous power for file server or single Mac units, protecting your data from both undervoltage and overvoltage. Slender and small, it's the only UPS designed specifically for the Mac environment.

And the 110SE will signal PowerChute,™ the software monitoring program from APC that gently and automatically shuts down AppleShare networks during extended power outages.

Contact your Apple dealer for more details. Make sure once is always enough with the 110SE from APC.

American Power Conversion

Circle 417 on reader service card

350 Columbia Street • P.O. Box 3723 • Peace Dale, Rhode Island 02883 • Phone: (401) 789-5735 • FAX: (401) 789-3710 • Telex: 362636

110SE UPS is recommended for use with Macintosh SE (all models), Plus, 512 K, including systems with Apple or compatible external hard drive.
Macintosh, Mac and AppleShare are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

OPEN IT 1.0

Scrapbook Alternative

Pros: *Easily accessible; permits sharing text and graphics between applications and between users; permits manipulation of text and graphics without original application.* ***Cons:*** *Does not support PostScript images.* ***Company:*** *TenPoint0.* ***Requires:*** *Mac Plus.* ***List price:*** *$89.95.*

The Macintosh's built-in Clipboard and Scrapbook are metaphors for storing and moving text and graphics from one application to another; but they have some shortcomings: you have only a single Scrapbook, and you can only copy entire pages from the Clipboard to an application.

Open It is a desk accessory that improves on the Scrapbook's and Clipboard's capabilities while adding handy features that simplify file sharing. Users of Solutions' SuperGlue and SmartScrap & The Clipper will find a similarity in function. But, to be fair, Open It has some features not found in Solutions' products—it can open longer lists of files and manipulate Clipboard images before pasting them into a document.

What's the Point?

Open It is a difficult product to explain because it does many different things. It's a file-sharing utility that allows you to save a document to disk rather than print it on paper. The resulting disk file can then be shared electronically over a server or by modem. To view and print the file you need only the Open It desk accessory—not the application itself. For example, you could review an Excel spreadsheet or PageMaker document without the Excel or PageMaker application.

TenPoint0 has placed a less sophisticated version of Open It in the public domain (CompuServe, GEnie, and the TenPoint0 bulletin board) for users who only need to view an Open It file.

Along with its file-sharing capabilities, Open It is meant to replace the Scrapbook itself. Instead of being limited to a single scrapbook, Open It permits you to create and open multiple scrapbooks. This feature is useful for dividing text and graphics into separate categories and then creating individual scrapbooks for each category.

A Quick Start

Open It comes as two separate utilities. Print It, the printer utility, saves a file to disk, while Open It reads the disk file.

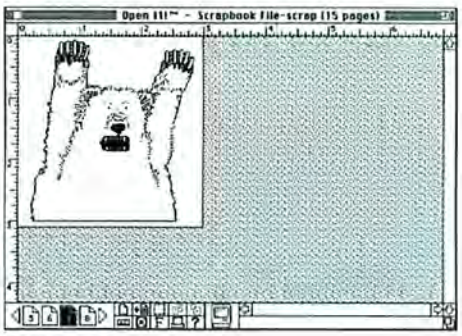
Print It is a printer resource identical in purpose to other printer resources in a System Folder, such as the LaserWriter and ImageWriter. It is also installed like a standard printer resource. To "print" a file to disk, you open the Chooser and click on the Print It icon. Then you proceed to print your document using the application's normal print command. Instead of printing to paper, however, Print It saves your document as a disk file. Once a document is saved to disk with the Print It resource, you use the Open It desk accessory to view the file or to selectively copy from the file and paste into another application.

You install Open It as you would any desk accessory. In addition to opening its own Print It files, Open It can also open MacPaint, PICT, Glue, and Scrapbook files. The advantage is that you can be in one application, say a word processor, and open a file in another format. You can then select and copy what you need, and paste the copied information into your document without leaving the word processor.

The Open It window includes a set of tools you can access with the mouse and a complement of menu commands. Once you have opened a file with Open It, you have a variety of options for viewing and manipulating the information in the file. For example, you can zoom from a full-size view to a thumbnail view of a portion of the page or scale an image from 1 to 1000 percent before pasting it into your document. The Open It window also includes a ruler for checking on the placement of text and graphics elements. Programmers will appreciate Open It's Open Resources command, which displays icons, cursors, and text in any application's resource file. This is useful, especially if you program using HyperCard, because it enables you to copy icons from other applications without having to quit HyperCard.

Thumbnail

The Thumbnail view permits you to see miniature pages of a scrapbook. By clicking on a page, the page will zoom to full size.



Full Size View

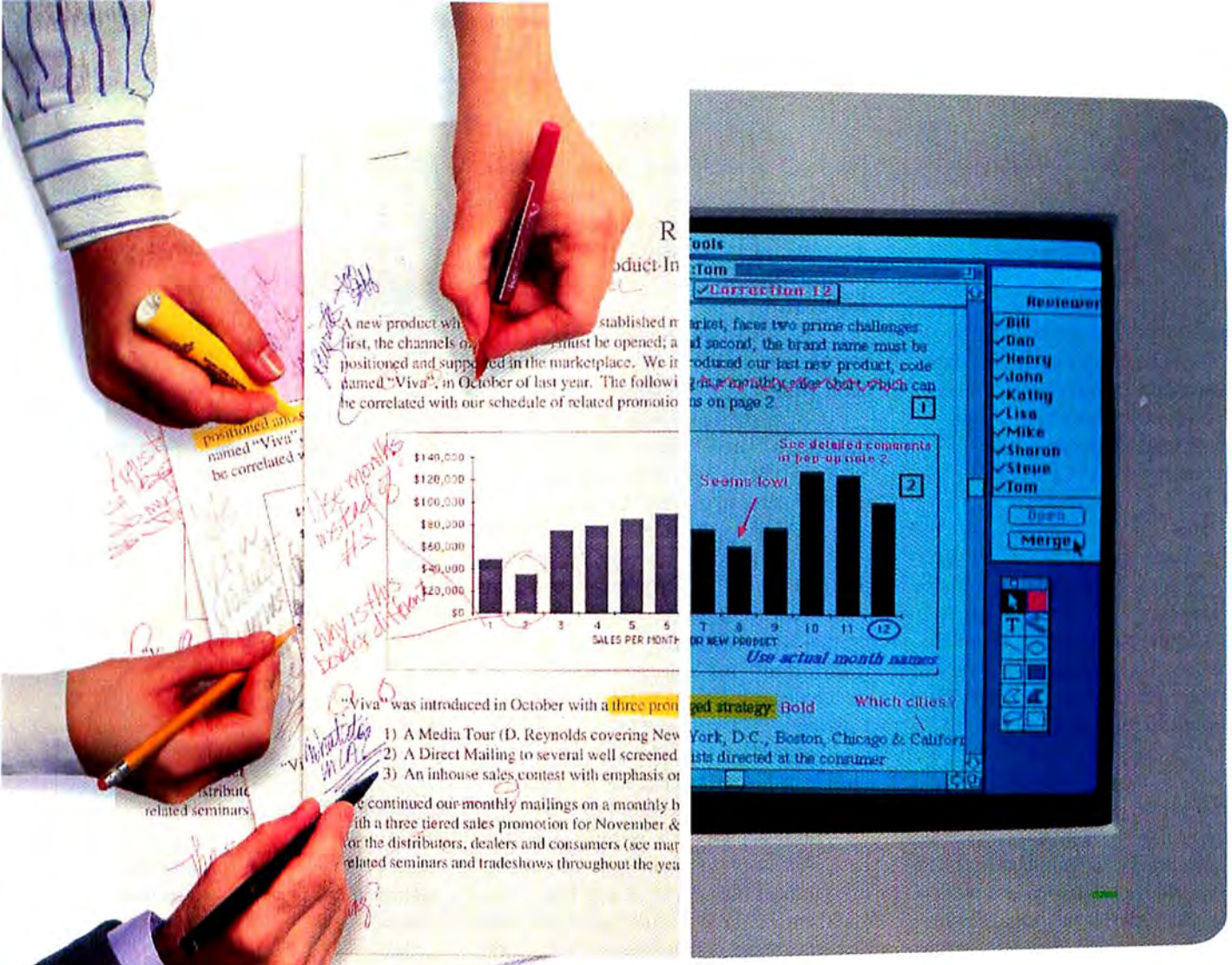
From this palette you can perform many commands, such as printing and scaling the graphics to the Clipboard.

As versatile as Open It is in handling many print-to-disk tasks, it does have difficulty with applications that do not strictly adhere to the Macintosh printing protocols or drawing programs that are PostScript-based, such as Adobe Illustrator, Cricket Draw, and FreeHand. Open It saves bitmapped images rather than PostScript-generated images. The documentation explains many of the compatibility problems and offers possible solutions. Changing the font of a print-to-disk file can also be a problem. While you can substitute fonts, Open It does not permit you to change line spacing or rewrap text. This severely limits the the feature's usefulness for all but the simplest font substitutions.

Open It makes it possible to easily share files and to organize text and graphics into separate scrapbooks, thereby overcoming some of the Scrapbook's and Clipboard's inherent limitations. But before you buy, check out SuperGlue or SmartScrap & The Clipper as well.

—Keith Thompson

See Where to Buy *or circle 876 on reader service card.*



Make Your Mark, Together

Introducing MarkUp™, Workgroup Editing & Review Software

It's ironic that documents created with hi-tech efficiency revert to archaic methods for review: lots of paper, red pencils, scribbles, mail delays and wasted time. Now there's real improvement for group editing, review and approval — MarkUp.

Here's how it works: print an image of a Macintosh document to disk from any application with MarkUp Document Creator. Publish it electronically to a workgroup for review.

Group members don't even need the creating application, just MarkUp. Reviewers work simultaneously — on a network or by transferring files — making comments on transparent overlays of the MarkUp document.

MarkUp provides tools to rewrite, annotate, highlight, strike out, correct, manage and approve documents of all types. It even keeps a journal and status of editing activity.

When review is completed, use MarkUp's powerful merge feature to combine a group's comments and print the annotated document as a basis to rework the original. Better yet, open the original document next to the MarkUp document with MultiFinder and copy changes directly.

Real productivity improvement means working better — together! Whether your group numbers two or twenty-two, you'll produce higher quality documents in much less time. Reduce paper traffic, meetings and travel. Use MarkUp for reports, drawings, letters, spreadsheets and proposals.

Inquire about MarkUp today. Take a step toward making your mark, together.

For more information or the dealer nearest you, call:

Mainstay

5311-B Derry Avenue
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540

71 rue des Atrebates
B-1040, Brussels, Belgium
322/733.97.91

Circle 94 on reader service card

WINDOW SHOPPING

by Lawrence Stevens

Three of the four packages reviewed this month are either tutorials or reference programs. The fourth provides an icon-based directory of all your floppy or hard disks.

RON CHAN

Family Care 1.05

Family Care ($99 from Lundin Laboratories) is a medical reference program for parents. The menu bar contains several categories: Accidents, General, Skin Problems, and Newborn. Each menu lists symptoms like fever, vomiting, eye problems, skin injuries, chemical burns, cradle cap, and eczema. After you select a symptom from the menu, the program displays a series of screens, each with a yes-or-no question such as "Is it difficult or impossible to bend your child's neck forward?" A negative answer can lead to another question or to an advice screen. A positive answer almost always leads to an advice screen. The advice screen contains a short paragraph that might suggest, in part, "Increase your child's intake of fluids," or "Mild first- and second-degree heat burns may be treated by washing the area with a gentle skin cleanser." If the program assesses the problem to be a potential emergency, the computer sounds, and a message advises you to take your child to the hospital within either 30 or 60 minutes, depending on the program's evaluation of the seriousness of the situation.

Family Care's advice seems consistent with other family medical reference books, and the question-and-answer screens make the data easy to get at. But while the company calls Family Care a diagnostic expert system, it's really little more than a family reference book on a disk. True medical expert systems consider a large number of usually very specific symptoms (amount of sputum, blood count, and so on) to arrive at a diagnosis. Family Care usually considers one or two general symptoms.

Personally, when my son got sick as a baby, I wouldn't have wanted to have to boot up my Mac—possibly while trying to balance a squirming, screaming child on my lap—to read my medical reference book. Nor would I want to depend on the reliability of the Mac and the power company to get medical information.

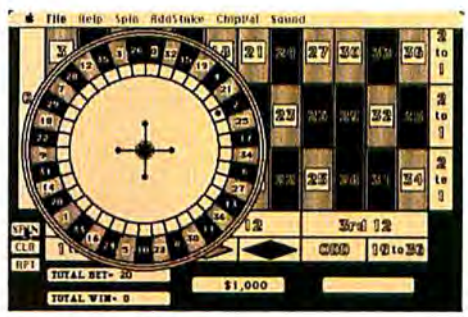
Casino Master

If you are any kind of casino gambler—novice, advanced, or prospective—the five programs included in Centron Software's Casino Master ($79, color version $89) can help increase the enjoyment and profitability of your gambling. If you're a casual gambler who travels to Las Vegas or Atlantic City every year or so and spends most of your time with the slot machines because you're unfamiliar with the other games, this program will broaden your horizons. Using Casino master you can learn to play baccarat, craps, blackjack, roulette, and casino-style poker. The program comes with five booklets—one for each game—that explain the rules and wagering techniques. The booklets also describe some rudimentary betting strategies and sometimes suggest more advanced reference books. Once you have an understanding of a particular game, you can practice with Casino Master's computer version that—as far as I can tell—replicates the real game.

At the beginning of each session, you choose the size of your initial stake, which can be increased at any time. The program keeps track of your total winnings and losses and the size of your stake for each session, as well as your cumulative totals (you can reset the cumulative figure back to zero), so you won't fall prey to the gambler's tendency to remember winning streaks and forget losing ones.

The more serious gambler can use this program to test strategies before playing with real money. Some of the games also

(continues)



No-Risk Gambling

Roulette Master is one of the five programs packaged in Casino Master. To place bets you click anywhere on the table, then input the amount of the bet via the keyboard. When you click the Spin button, the roulette wheel appears and the ball spins. After you've watched the wheel spin a few times, you'll probably want to turn the spin off. The program then gives the result of the spin immediately after the Spin button is clicked.

provide help in learning how to increase your chances of winning. For example, the Advice window in Blackjack Ace shows the recommended play based on the dealer's face card, the DrawProb window in PokerMaster displays the probability of drawing specific hands based on the initial deal, and the HouseAdv window in CrapsMaster lists the house advantage in percentages for all possible bets.

For most people the thrill of casino gambling lies in winning and losing real money. Casino Master is really more of an educational program. And it is a good one.

Mail Dex

For individuals or small companies who need to store lists of names and print envelopes or labels, Mail Dex is like Baby Bear's bed, just right. Mission Accomplished Software hasn't given it powerful features such as a sorting capability or advanced search with Boolean logic, but the program is small (16K), inexpensive ($49.95), and easy-to-use (it's a desk accessory). If all you want is to replicate a card file or print unsorted labels, it has just about everything you'll need.

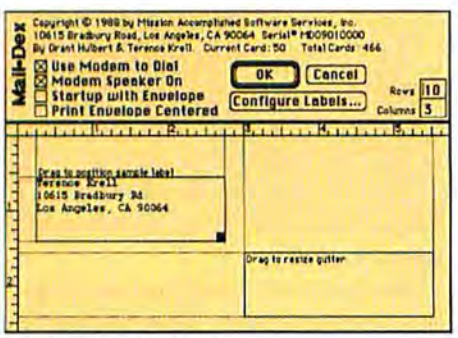
You can type lists into Mail Dex of such things as names and addresses, books in your library, and software packages. You can store up to 2500 records in one Mail Dex file, and you can create as many different files as you want. The Mail Dex files reside in your System Folder; file names appear in the Mail Dex DA menu.

You can locate individual records by typing a find criterion and clicking on the Find button. If the criterion matches more than one record, subsequent clicking on the Find button will walk you through the records. Anything below the fifth line of a record can be used as sorting criteria but will not be printed, so you can use that area to place one or more category codes to let you find, say, all senior citizens or all Bob Dylan recordings.

You can print all records in a file or only those records which meet the most recent find criterion. You can output to any size label or envelope. If you print an envelope, Mail Dex can also print a return address and a message. Mail Dex will also dial any number (through your modem or automatic dialer) if you triple-click on the number or select it and choose Dial Number from the menu.

A separate program that comes with the DA is Mail Dex Translator, which enables you to import or export tab-delineated files. When you import, the screen shows the first record in the way it will appear, line by line, in the Mail Dex screen. You can then move or combine lines. Any changes made in the translator screen will affect the way the DA displays and prints records.

That's basically it: stores, finds, prints, dials. If you need advanced features you'll have to look elsewhere. But for a basic product, Mail Dex does the job nicely.

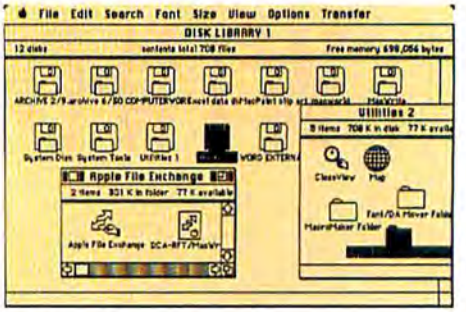


Mail Dex Prints Labels

Mail Dex allows you to print an unlimited number of label sizes. You size the label by moving the lines on the screen. You then specify the rows and columns in the boxes at the top of the screen.

Directory 3.0

If you use a lot of disks, it's worth sending to Seagull Engineering of Sweden for this disk directory program ($49 plus $12 postage). Directory catalogs disks, hard and soft, and then places the disk icons in a window. You can view the entire directory or selected disks or folders by Icon, Small Icon, or Name. The icons look and act just like those on the Finder. Click on a disk icon, and it zooms out to display its contents—folders, applications, documents—all represented by their familiar icons. You can continue to open folders by clicking on them. Select an icon and choose Get Info from the Directory menu, and the familiar Info window appears. You can select the font size and style and, if you have MacinTalk in your System Folder, you can have the Mac's voice automatically vocalize the name of any icon or menu command you select (a fun feature but one of dubious utility).



All Your Disks on One Desktop

Directory displays all your disks in one of its files. This window acts much like the Mac's Finder. You can open disks, explore folders, and use Get Info. You can also view your files by Icon, Small Icon, or Name.

If you use floppy disks as a backup, or as an adjunct to a hard disk system, Directory will save you from having to insert disk after disk to find a particular document or application. Directory also has a Find function that can save you from burrowing through folders.

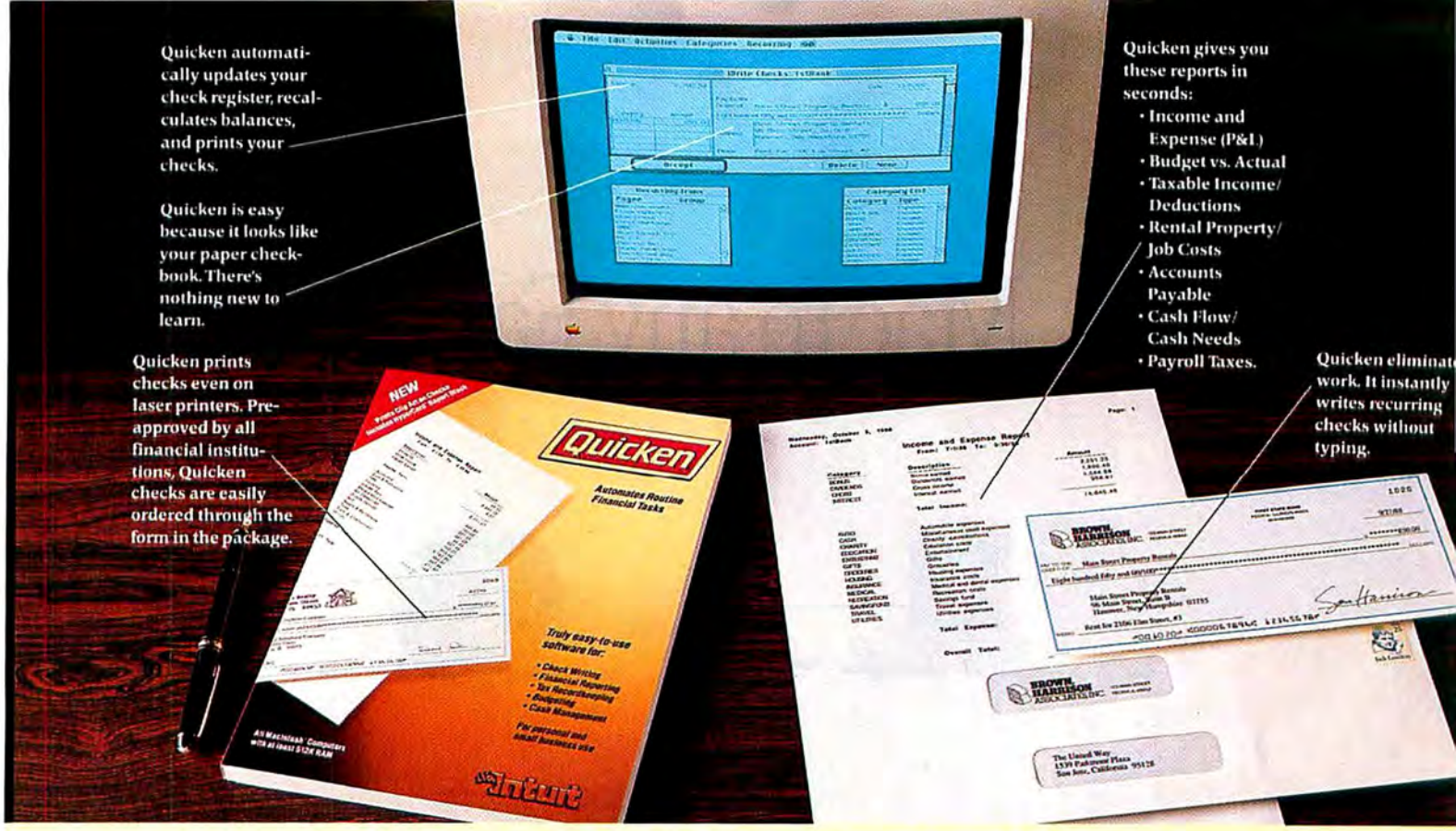
Directory enables you to create multiple directories so you can categorize your disks and store, say, all your financial disks in one directory and all disks that contain graphics in another. Or you can have a separate directory for each year.

You can also produce a hard-copy directory of your disks. You can print a listing, including folders and subfolders, of all the disks in a directory or only selected disks or folders. You can also place the directories of disks or folders onto the Clipboard using Directory's Append feature, which allows you to add new Clipboard items without replacing previous ones.

Logging a disk onto Directory is easy: you just insert it in any disk drive. If the inserted disk is, or seems to be, an updated version of a previously logged disk, Directory will ask if you want to replace the previous disk with the new one.

The nicest thing about Directory, as opposed to similar programs I have seen, is its similarity to the Mac's directory, the Finder, which is what Mac users feel most comfortable with. M

See Where to Buy or circle 793 (Family Care), 766 (Casino Master), 843 (Mail Dex), and 782 (Directory) on reader service card.



End Financial Hassles. Quicken®, $49.95

Quicken is the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal or small business finances. It saves you hours of time while perfectly organizing your finances. With Quicken, you'll always know exactly how much money you have and where it's going.

Forget Financial Hassle

Quicken is so automatic, it does your financial work for you. It actually learns your regular bills. Just confirm the payment amounts on your auto loan, utilities, and other bills. Quicken does 14 bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign them and seal the envelopes.

Finish Financial Work in Seconds

Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to print itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Or, let Quicken deliver other detailed reports such as income and expenses by category, P&Ls, and budget vs. actual comparisons. Quicken provides complete reports on screen or on paper almost instantaneously. Quicken will finish in seconds the same work that used to take you hours.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

Quicken is as easy as the pen and paper you use now. You'll see the familiar checkbook and check register right on your screen. The only thing that changes is how fast you finish your financial chores. This is bookkeeping that's totally hassle-free.

The World's #1 Selling Financial Software

Here's why Quicken is the world's most popular:

...an all-around excellent product. It is one of the best implementations of the Macintosh user interface that we've seen; it's very fast even when running from floppy disk.

—David Beaver, **MacWeek**

Quicken is a great program....Its combination of an outstanding implementation of the Mac interface, sophisticated keyword-searching techniques, and a readable, well-designed manual make it the industry standard. ⭐⭐⭐⭐⭐

—Ken Landis, **MacUser**

For Personal and Small Business Use

No other financial software provides more flexibility to handle the wide range of personal or business needs. Quicken is for service and manufacturing businesses, doctors, consultants, designers, retailers, as well as for households. Quicken is ideal for anyone who wants relief from bookkeeping hassles.

Specifications:
Software Compatibility: Exports data in SYLK format for use in spreadsheets like Excel.® Exports data to HyperCard.™
Hardware Compatibility: All Macintosh with 512K RAM. All printers, including laser printers. Also available for IBM and compatibles, Apple IIe, IIc, IIcPlus, and IIGS
Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts. Unlimited number of transactions. Unlimited number of income/expense categories. Maximum amounts to $9,999,999.99.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are preapproved by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days

Order Quicken from the coupon below, or through our toll-free 800 number. If you're not completely satisfied with Quicken for any reason, simply return it for a full refund. No questions asked.

Quicken $49.95

I want to try Quicken on your no-risk 30-day guarantee. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken for $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping and handling. California residents add sales tax.

Call 800-624-8742
(in California, call 800-468-8481),
or send this coupon with your check or credit card number to Intuit.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Phone _____

☐ Macintosh version ☐ IBM version
☐ Apple II version ☐ DeskMate version
☐ 3½" disk ☐ 5¼" disk
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please).
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Am Ex

Card Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Intuit 540 University Avenue Palo Alto, California 94301

MW 0789

Mac to any Fax

Now you can treat any Group III fax machine in the world as a remote printer for your Mac. With the Abaton InterFax,™ you can print letters, reports, and memos in Los Angeles, New York, London, and Tokyo, even if your office is in Peoria.

And all your documents will look as good off the fax as they would off an ImageWriter. No blotchy letters, streaky lines, or dirty smudges like normal faxes. With the Abaton InterFax, even your fine print is perfectly legible.

And the InterFax gets your fax out fast. *MacWEEK* rated it the fastest fax for the Mac. That's because the friendly InterFax software compresses your file first, then sends it out. So it takes less time to transmit.

You can also use the InterFax as a Hayes-compatible data modem to communicate with other asynchronous devices. Which makes it a great deal as well as a great tool. But that's not the only way it saves you money. With the InterFax, you can schedule when faxes are sent—like right before a telephone conference, or after hours when the rates are lower. And because the InterFax receives as well as it sends, you can screen faxes before you commit them to paper.

Since the InterFax works in background—with or without Multifinder—you can continue working in PageMaker, Excel, Word, or most other Macintosh applications while you're sending or receiving faxes. Which makes you even more productive.

If you want to know why *The Macintosh Buyer's Guide* rated the InterFax 9.3 (out of a possible 10), call Abaton at *1-800-444-5321*. We'll fax or mail you more facts about the InterFax. Then you can start faxing (and printing) all over the world.

Abaton

We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish™

Abaton is a subsidiary of Everex Systems, Inc. Abaton, InterFax, and "We Make Your Ideas Easier to Publish" are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Earth photo courtesy of NASA.

Circle 107 on reader service card

NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by
Mary Margaret Lewis

This section covers Macintosh products formally announced but not yet evaluated by Macworld. All prices are suggested retail. Please call vendors for information on reliability.

HARDWARE

AdCom2-1 Intelligent Advanced Communication Controller

Communication controller for the Mac II that combines with Frontier's Super-X.25 communication software to provide connection to X.25 networks and the Defense Data Network. Compatible with CCITT recommendations. $1495. Frontier Technologies Corporation, 414/964-8689.

Artisan 1025 Pen Plotter

E-size pen plotter that produces drawings on cut-sheet paper or film. Rotating turret houses up to eight pens; built-in optical sensors determine pen type; plotter automatically recaps pens after use. Comes with 32-character LCD control panel. $6395. CalComp, 714/821-2142.

Cache Box

Disk cache controller that connects any host CPU to one or more SCSI disk drives. Real-time statistics show cache performance. Has 2MB cache-buffer minimum, upgradable to 15MB. $3990 and up depending on configuration. Delphi Data, 714/354-2020.

Dash 30 Workstation

Stand-alone workstation that runs Mac II software at processing speed three times that of a Mac II. Contains 180MB hard disk, Mac-style 800K floppy drive, 4MB RAM with virtual memory, and five open NuBus slots. 4MB min. memory. $15,000. Sixty Eight Thousand, 408/626-1711.

DataPak II

Series of 45MB removable hard disks for the Macintosh II. Comes in a variety of configurations; includes power center for external devices. $1999.95. Mass Micro Systems, 408/522-1200.

ExpandaCrate

ExpandaCrate

45MB hard disk removable cartridge subsystem. Compatible with Mac Plus, SE, II, and IIx; comes with cables, documentation, and utility software. $1525 (includes one cartridge); additional cartridges $127. Crate Technology, 818/766-4001.

Expanse II/SE30

Eight-slot NuBus expansion chassis for the Mac SE/30 that has a Mac SE/30 Direct Slot interface card and cable assembly. $2295. Second Wave, 512/343-9661.

Expanse II/SE30

480 GS PC Viewer

Overhead projector viewer for presentations created on a Mac or IBM PC–compatible. Displays in blue and yellow or in eight shades of gray. Can be upgraded with memory module and remote control. $1595. In Focus Systems, 503/692-4968.

HL-8E Laser Printer

Laser printer that generates multiple originals of plots and section drawings at 8 pages per minute. $2895. Brother International, 201/981-0300.

Neotech Image Grabber

Gray-scale-image–capture board for Mac II and IIx. Supports posterizing, flashing, and a variety of file formats for saving images. Can be accessed directly from Letraset's ImageStudio and Silicon Beach Software's Digital Darkroom. $1499. Advent Computer Products, 619/942-8456.

110SE Uninterruptible Power Supply

Full sine-wave uninterruptible power supply designed for the Mac 512K, SE, and Plus. Protects from power disturbances such as blackouts and surges. Battery has 20-minute backup run-time. Front panel displays visual confirmation of overload, low battery, and line-power fault conditions. $399. American Power Conversion, 800/443-4519.

Pen Plotters for the 18 Series

Pen Plotters for the 18 Series

Pen plotters for Schlumberger's 18 series. Includes SmartBuffer plot-buffering system; produces drawing with pen

(continues)

speed of up to 85 cm/s when used with Sort Manager vector software. Model 1824 $4790; model 1825 $6290. Schlumberger Technologies, 313/995-6000.

Pronto SCSI Host Adapter

SCSI host adapter that works with any internal or external SCSI device, including hard disks, tape drives, and optical disks. $745. Golden Triangle Computers, 619/279-2100.

TurboFloppy

TurboFloppy

Floppy disk drive that boots from 1.44MB high-density floppy disk drives. Reads Mac and IBM high-density format disks. Compatible with Mac Plus and later models. $499 (without cable); cable $29. Peripheral Land, 415/657-2211.

Viking 21

21-inch color monitor for the Mac II. Comes with square, flat screen to increase display area and reduce glare. Has front-panel controls for power, brightness, contrast, and degaussing, and tilt-and-swivel base. Displays 256 colors with a dot pitch of 0.31mm and 72 dpi resolution. $3795. Moniterm, 612/935-4151.

SOFTWARE

A4

Business management and accounting software written in 4th Dimension for network users. Lets you customize menus, track sales leads, share multiuser calendar and memo pad. 2MB min. memory. Closed source-code version $1000; license to source code to modify application $2000. Softek Design, 303/526-0606.

ArcheTyper

Database development system and application shell for use with 4th Dimension. Modular design with preconfigured online Help facility and control loops for adding, modifying, and displaying records. 1MB min. memory. $125. Laser Digital, 800/338-4259.

ArchiCad

Two- and three-dimensional architectural CAD package for design-development drawings and construction documents. Use it to create floor plans, elevations, perspectives, color-

ArchiCad

shaded renderings, sections, bills of materials, 2-D and 3-D libraries; outputs to plotter. 2MB min. memory. $3995. GraphiSoft, 415/266-8720.

Atelier

Integrated software package for architects and designers. Contains modules for architectural and interior analysis, as well as for financial and business management. Can be used in conjunction with CAD software packages that do

(continues)

How to make your Macintosh do anything! (Except maybe pitch baseball)

Get a Demo Disk *Almost* Free

Of course no software can make your Macintosh do *anything*. But Double Helix® II comes close. This demo disk shows you how Double Helix II can transform your Macintosh into a whole office staff!

With Double Helix II you can...

- Take an order—and automatically generate the invoice, packing slip, and sales report.
- Record 10,000 scientific experiments—and automatically track their progress, find out what's behind schedule, and compute the results.
- Find out in a flash who has contributed more than $20,000 this year.

With this one databased information management system you can organize, manage, and support your business in a single integrated system.

A Totally VISUAL System!

Service...manufacturing...research...production...legal or property management...*any business or profession*...your Double Helix II demo disk shows how—with *simple* visual building blocks—you can create a system that literally runs your business.

Forget obsolete methods. Forget wasting months learning programming languages and complex routines. Just point and click. Helix does the rest for you.

Changes as Your Business Changes

Your demo disk shows how easy it is to change your system to keep pace with your changing business.

Can more than one person use the system at the same time? You bet ...instantly, without needing a fileserver. You can even use your Macintosh systems on a VAX.

To get your Double Helix II demo disk, send $2.50 to cover postage & handling to:

Odesta Corporation
4084 Commercial Avenue
Northbrook, IL 60062
Att. DHII Demo Disk *or*
Call: 1-800-323-5423
(In Illinois: 312-498-5615)

Double Helix II: $595 List

©1988 Odesta Corporation. Double Helix II is a registered trademark of Odesta Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Circle 352 on reader service card

Every week our subscribers take cheap shots at each other.

The GEnie™ service lets you take your best shots without shooting your budget. That's because our non-prime time rates are good and low. In fact, it's just $6 an hour for 1200 baud access.*

And that means more time for more fun and games. Exciting multi-player games like Air Warrior, Stellar Emperor, Orb Wars and Gemstone. Where you can test your skills against some of the best in the world.

Plus enjoy classics like chess, checkers, backgammon, black jack and Reversi. At rates so good you're sure to come out a winner.

And with GEnie signing up is as easy as one, two, three.

(1) Set your modem for local echo (half duplex), 300 or 1200 baud.
(2) Dial 1-800-638-8369. When you are connected, just enter HHH.
(3) At the U#= prompt simply enter XTX99655, GEnie then RETURN.

And have a major credit card or your checking account number ready. For information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636. Or write GE Information Services, 401 North Washington St., Rockville, MD 20850.

We bring good things to life.

**Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri. 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and national holidays. Subject to service availability. Some services may be subject to a surcharge. Prices effective May 1, 1989.*

numeric extraction. 1MB min. memory; hard disk recommended. $585. Artel Software, 401/274-6154.

AutoSave II

Periodically invokes the Save command from the File menu. Save frequency can be set from 1 to 99 minutes. 512K min. memory. $49.95. Magic Software, 402/291-0670.

BirdSongs

Plays digitized bird songs while another application runs. High-fidelity songs last one to two seconds each and play at user-selected intervals. 512KE min. memory. $45; each additional 800K disk $15. Corrales Software, 505/897-4024.

The Bone Box

HyperCard-based software to help medical students learn advanced terminology of the human skeletal system. Contains 65 drawings, including overviews of the skeletal system and multiple views of bones, and more than 280 associated terms. 1MB min. memory. $495. New Visions Software, 919/228-8979.

Casino Master

Integrated package of blackjack, craps, roulette, poker, and baccarat with game table displays, mouse-controlled betting, and advice windows. Players can switch from game to game. Games come with internal storage of win/loss statistics, bankroll, and rules options. 512K min. memory. $79. Centron Software, 407/392-3678, 800/848-2424.

ColorKit

ColorKit

Works with Data Translation's frame-grabber board, QuickCapture for the Mac II , to capture, display, and store 24-bit color images from RGB video cameras and still-video devices. Uses standard Mac interface. 1MB min. memory. $295. Data Translation, 508/481-8620.

Crossbow-6800

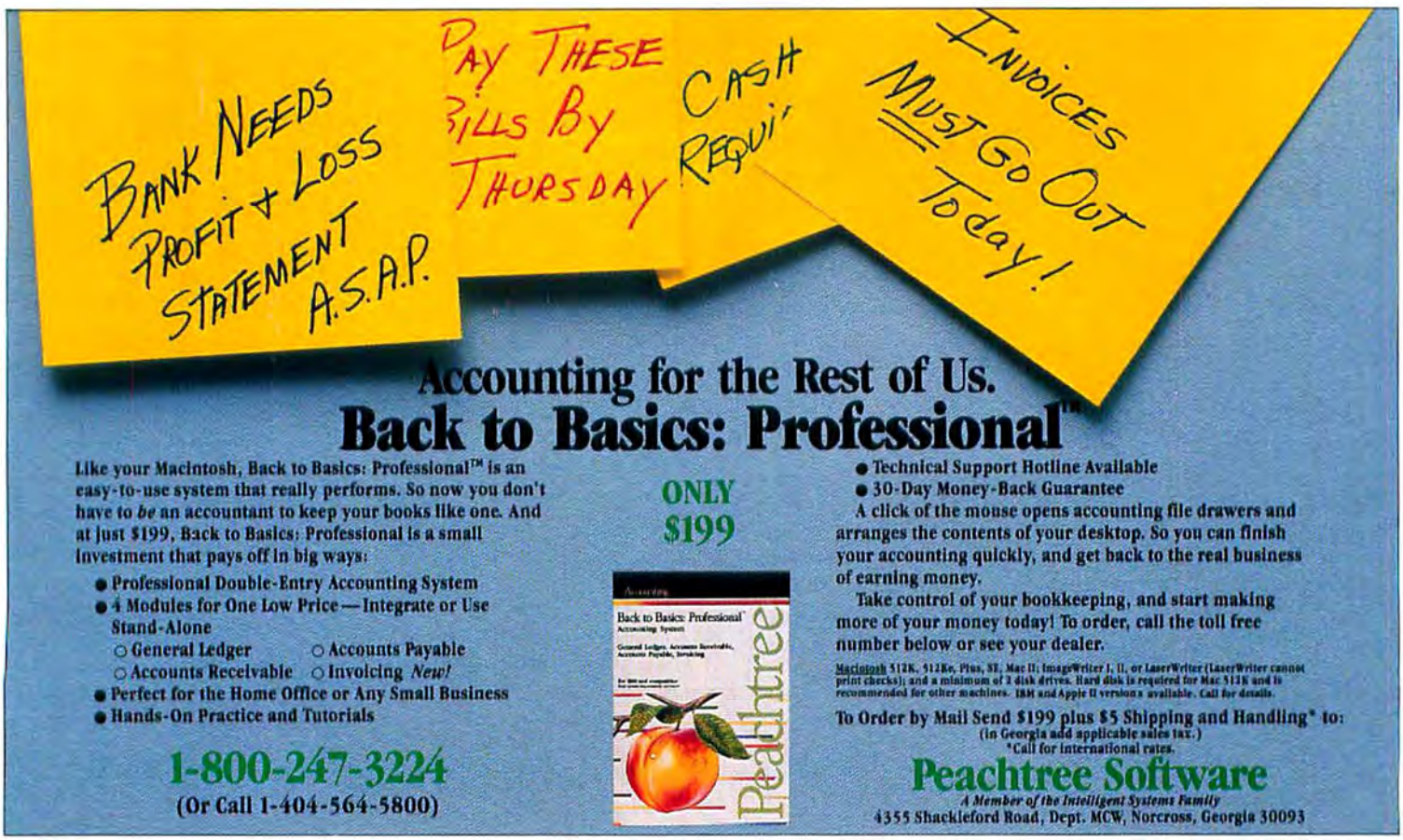
Assembly-language software that combines assembly, editing, testing, and online reference into one program for code development. 1MB min. memory. $295. Onset Computer, 508/563-2267.

Different Drummer

Drum rhythm composition software that uses sounds from synthesizers, digital samplers, and drum machines via MIDI to enable users to play digitized sounds through the Macintosh. Has 35 time signatures, iconic system of arranging pattern sequences, and nested song loops. Supports multiple MIDI setups. $99.95. Primera Software, 415/525-3000.

Different Drummer

(continues)



Circle 553 on reader service card

Put drafting time on your side.

New Berol RapiDesign Symbols Libraries™ make CAD system drafting faster and easier. For nearly 50 years, Berol® RapiDesign™ templates have made precision manual drafting faster and more economical. Now Berol brings those same benefits to Macintosh-based CAD systems—with RapiDesign Drawing Symbols Libraries.

Four libraries. Each with four times as many symbols. Four comprehensive libraries give you immediate access to the symbols you use most often. Each contains between 900 and 1300 symbols—three to four times as many as other libraries.

Consistently sized for greater accuracy. All symbols are precisely sized to conform exactly to ANSI standards. You get the same accurate, professional results you've always enjoyed with RapiDesign templates.

Electrical/Electronic Design: Over 1200 electrical and electronic symbols consistent with ANSI-Y32.2 specifications.

Mechanical Design: Over 1000 symbols for HVAC systems. Also includes symbols for fluid power design.

Residential Architectural: Over 900 symbols and details for design and floor layout; most are shown in both plan and elevation views. Scale: 1/4″ = 1′0″.

Commercial Architectural: Over 1000 symbols for architectural design of larger commercial structures. Scale: 1/4″ = 1′0″.

Berol RapiDesign Symbols Libraries

	PICT/MacDraw	MacDraw II
Electrical/Electronic	RM-1	RM-12
Mechanical Design	RM-2	RM-22
Residential Architectural	RM-3	RM-32
Commercial Architectural	RM-4	RM-42

PICT file version supports programs capable of reading PICT-format files.
MacDraw II version requires MacDraw II program.

Order now toll-free 1-800-323-2454, ext. 014

Call 8:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time, or mail the convenient order form.

Send me my RapiDesign Library today!

Payment in U.S. Dollars
☐ Money Order enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Item #	Qty.	Price (ea.)	Total
		$89.95	
		"	
		"	
		"	
		Subtotal	
		Please add $3.00 per order for postage and handling	
		Add sales tax: CA residents 6% IL residents 5%, TN residents 5.5%	
		Total	

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name (Print Name on Card)

Address (No P.O. Box)

City/State/Zip

Daytime Phone #(_____)_____

Mail to: **Berol USA • P.O. Box BEROL • Carmel Valley, CA 93924**
Alexander & Lord Distribution Center

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer Corporation.
MacDraw and MacDraw II are registered trademarks of Claris Corporation.
© 1988 Berol USA, Brentwood, Tennessee 37024-2248

Circle 459 on reader service card

First QMS gave you PostScript printing in color.

Now it's certified by Pantone, Inc.

The QMS ColorScript™ 100. The world's first color PostScript printer. Now more affordable.

When the QMS ColorScript 100 was introduced, it gave desktop publishers, graphic artists and designers what they had been waiting for—color printing for Adobe PostScript® applications. Now, Pantone, Inc. has certified that our printer is PANTONE®* Color Capable.

QMS and Pantone developed process color combinations for the ColorScript 100 which very closely simulate all colors in the PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM 747XR, except for metallics and fluorescents. So the color you want is the color you get.

Even commercial printing proofs and in-house color separations can be produced with your QMS ColorScript 100. For both

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Process color reproduction may not match PANTONE-identified solid color standards. Refer to current PANTONE

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: PANTONE of Pantone, Inc.; PostScript and Adobe Illustrator of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc.; IBM of International Business

flat and four-color process printing. For a fraction of the time and cost of conventional methods.

The printer has the advantage of a 68020-based Atlas controller running at 16 MHz, so you can see your results faster. You can print an 8½"x11" page in just under one minute. An 11"x17" page in just under two. And the quality is excellent. The ColorScript 100 uses a thermal transfer process that produces true 300x300-dot-per-inch resolution.

New Model 20—more affordable and upgradable

The original ColorScript 100 is the Model 30, with 8 megabytes of memory, a 20-MB hard disk built in, and the ability to print up to 11"x17" pages.

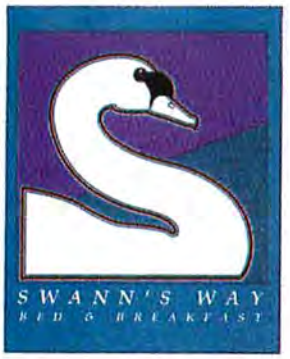
The new QMS ColorScript 100 Model 20 is more affordable. It has 4 MB of memory and the ability to handle letter-size (8½"x11")/A4-size paper. It provides the same high-quality output as the Model 30, and can be fully upgraded to a Model 30 when your needs expand.

Compatibility is built in

Both models of the ColorScript 100 connect with Macintosh®, IBM®, Compaq® and other compatible PC's, along with minicomputers, workstations and mainframes. So your whole network can output in beautiful, accurate color. Using any of dozens of color-compatible applications.

The ColorScript 100 is yet another solution from QMS. Solutions that have made us a leader in imaging technology.

For more information on the QMS ColorScript 100, including a list of compatible software and information on financing, call 1-800-631-2692, ext. 222.



Pictured are just some of the ways designers are using the QMS ColorScript 100. The creative director at one design firm notes: "We're doing comps that used to take hours in minutes. The quality is fantastic." A computer design system manager in the Midwest says: "Our clients are getting more options, in less time, at lower costs."

QMS®

Color Publications for the accurate color.

Machines Corporation; Compaq of Compaq Computer Corporation; QMS and ColorScript of QMS, Inc. All graphics, except chart, designed on Adobe Illustrator. ©1987 Adobe Systems, Inc. ©1989 QMS, Inc.

Circle 104 on reader service card

THERE'S NO COMPARISON

JetLink EXPRESS™

The ultimate Apple® Macintosh® printer driver for the HP DeskJet™, HP LaserJet™, and HP compatible laser printers.

JetLink Express employs the same leading-edge outline font technology used by PostScript® laser printers. This allows you to generate outline fonts at any point size from 3 to 127. This flexibility enables you to have font sizes and styles that suit your document, not a document that suits your font sizes and styles.

The JetLink Express offers you four different graphic print resolutions up to 300 dots per inch (dpi). The driver's draft mode allows you to use the printer's internal fonts and font cartridges.

So if you're looking for a printer driver with all the right features, we've got your number. Now all you have to do is dial ours.

GDT Softworks Inc.

P.O. Box 1865, Point Roberts, WA 98281
Suite 188–4664 Lougheed Highway, Burnaby, B.C. V5C 6B7
For inquiries: (604) 291-9121 For orders: 1-800-663-6222

JetLink Express and the GDT Starburst logo are trademarks of GDT Softworks Inc. DeskJet and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Circle 439 on reader service card

Prevent Macintosh Theft!

MacKablit System

Heavy duty 10' steel cable (7 x 19) secures and locks computer, printer, other equipment, up to 4 components. The unique MacKablit system incudes 2 brackets that snap into existing slots on the Macintosh keyboard and computer. Additional hardware included for other Mac peripherals (disk drive, printers). The unique MacKablit system utilizes existing security slots on the keyboard and computer and existing screws in other peripheral equipment. The system includes 2 brackets for the security slots plus unique Kablit fasteners for peripherals. Cable passes through Kablit fasteners, preventing removal of screws.

EXCLUSIVE!
Proprietary components (Pat. Pend.) permit only your key to release MacKablit. When ordering multiple units, specify locks to be keyed differently or alike. Specify Mac, Mac Plus SE, or Mac II.

Other Kablit systems for IBM, Apple, others.

Money back if returned in 30 days.
Phone or send check.

$39.95 + $3.00 shipping/handling
Quantity pricing also available for multiple purchases from schools, institutions, businesses, industrials, etc. Send P.O.

Secure-It, Inc.
18 Maple Court
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 413-525-7039
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Circle 239 on reader service card

DirectServe
Self-contained file server for the AppleTalk network. Emulates AppleShare; compatible with all existing and future software written for AppleShare. System RAM is expandable to 4MB. 1MB min. memory. $1299. Jasmine Technologies, 415/282-1111.

DynaCADD
Two-dimensional module programming shell using CADDTalk programming language and Tools interface. Designs and details drawings in 2-D or 3-D; reads and writes the industry's standard file formats. 1MB min. memory; requires hard disk and math coprocessor. $1995. Ditek International, 416/479-1990.

ExpressWrite
Letter-writing desk accessory for writing or merging letters while running another application. ExpressWrite Stationery feature creates default standard document with reusable contents, style, and page settings. 512KE min. memory. $99.95. Exodus Software, 513/522-0011.

Family Care Software
Diagnostic expert system and knowledge base that asks a series of questions about medical symptoms, then gives recommendations for medical care, home treatment, and medications. For newborns through teenagers. 512K min. memory. $99 plus $5 s/h. Lundin Laboratories, 800/426-8426.

FastTrack Schedule
Project-management software that depicts bar charts with a variety of time units. Beginning and end points of bars may be user defined. Produces color graphs as standard or wall charts. 1MB min. memory. $195. AEC Management Systems, 301/428-3694.

FastTrack Schedule

Global Trespass
You have recently stumbled upon a mysterious international detective organization dedicated to the pursuit and capture of the world's most diabolical criminals. After learning a secret (the world of crime is ruled by ten secret societies) you join the detective organization. 512K min. memory. $19.95. James R. Harvey, 312/920-8013, 312/823-8547.

Global Trespass

GrailQuest
Game of wizards, demons, and magic set in the time of King Arthur and the knights of the Round Table. You lead a young hero on a perilous quest to recover the holy grail. Interactive digitized graphics and sound. 512K min. memory. $29.95. Artworx Software, 716/385-6120, 800/828-6573.

GraphiCalc
HyperTalk-based calculator for desktop publishing and design. Calculates photo/

illustration sizing and cropping, accepts nondecimal input. Automatically adjusts to different measurement systems and notation forms without the use of lookup tables. 1MB min. memory. $29.95. ProGraphics, 607/277-0916.

Igor

Graphing and data-analysis program for scientists, mathematicians, and engineers who experiment with numeric data. Includes numerical evaluation of arbitrary mathematical expressions. Data arrays consist of real or complex numbers and can contain any number of points. 1MB min. memory. $195. WaveMetrics, 503/635-8849.

Image Analyst

Image Analyst

Software for scientific users that extracts quantitative data from video images. Lets you configure image processing and measurement routines on the Mac without using programming. 4MB min. memory. $2000. Automatix, 508/667-7900.

Kanji PageMaker

Kanji version of Aldus PageMaker 2.0 that accommodates Japanese text, paper sizes, and units of measure. Includes Japanese menus and screen messages. 1MB min. memory. $995. Distributed by Qualitas Trading Company. Aldus, 415/848-8080.

LetterBase

Expandable business-letter and document database for HyperCard. Prints letters and documents directly from the database with margin formatting and text style support. Print may be merged with Address Stack. Includes online letter-writing guide with forms of address, punctuation, and state abbreviations. 1MB min. memory. $99.95. Aardvark Development Labs, 713/872-8085.

LetterPress CD-ROM

Font CD ROM application that provides more than 600 licensed laser PostScript typefaces. User selects fonts for customized disk from Image Club catalog. 1MB min. memory. CD with entire font library $4999. Prices vary for individual typeface selections. Image Club Graphics, 403/250-1969.

LoanLease Library

Software for recording and managing leases or loans that can be used in conjunction with AmPack Plus loan amortization software. Tracks loans and lease payments/receipts as they are made. 512K min. mem-ory. $69.95. Softflair, 414/797-4490.

Mac'N Med II

Medical office system that allows the user to enter patient information and post charges and payments on an open-item basis. Prints insurance forms according to Medicare and Blue Cross requirements. Generates patient financial statements and deposit slips. 1MB min. memory.

(continues)

clipTEXT™
THE PHRASE THESAURUS

THE DESK ACCESSORY THAT...um...

[Insert clipTEXT™ Here]

OVER 1000 PHRASES!
clipTEXT™ provides a full spectrum of phrases for government, university, business and personal use. Insert the actual phrases or use them as a springboard for your own creativity.

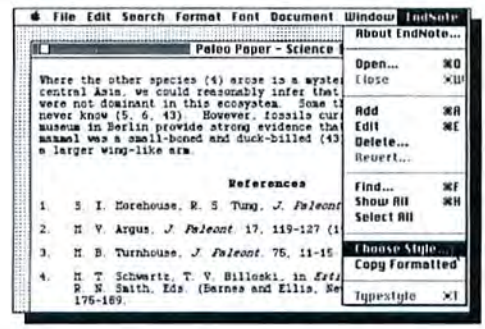
FULLY USER-MODIFIABLE!
Add phrases of your own—delete those you'll never use.

FULLY COMPATIBLE!
With all major word processing and page layout applications.

Introductory Price $59.95

SKYLAR TECHNOLOGY, INC.
7440 Ritchie Hwy; Glen Burnie, MD 21061-3115
(301) 766–0510 voice
(301) 766-0664 FAX
MC/VISA

Circle 64 on reader service card



Bibliographies in Word!

Keep a database of up to 32,000 references. Create bibliographies automatically in the style you need. Access your database from your word processor using the EndNote DA. Also works with MacWrite, WriteNow and WordPerfect. $129.

EndNote
A REFERENCE DATABASE AND BIBLIOGRAPHY MAKER

"The program is worth its weight in gold to those of us in the desktop-publish-or-perish set." [MacWorld, February 1989]

Niles & Associates, Inc., (415) 655-6666
2200 Powell, Suite 765, Emeryville, CA 94608-1809

Circle 399 on reader service card.

$599.95. Somerville Associates 302/678-2131.

MatrixPro

Menu-driven polynomial analysis program that performs algebraic operations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and singular values. Has spreadsheet-style editing and printing capabilities. 1MB min. memory. $95. Aerotechnica, 617/523-4625.

McLang

Computer-assisted language-learning program for language teachers to prepare tailored lessons. Includes vocabulary drills, fill in the blanks, multiple choice, and jumbles; gives students feedback, error corrections, and positive reinforcement. 512K min. memory. $99.95; site license $249. Research Design Associates, 800/654-8715.

NetTrek

Network space-battle game with three ships, each with individual characteristics. You select the solar system you want to play in, and you're ranked by proficiency at game's end. Two players per disk. 1MB min. memory. $59.95. PBI Software, 415/349-8765.

NetTrek

Origins

Two- and three-dimensional CAD software that can construct geometric shapes with either hollow shell or solid frame. Has automatic straight- and angular-dimensioning tools, lets you draw in front-, top-, or side-view windows, and creates cylinders, spheres, and bezier curves and surfaces. 512K min. memory. $595. Deltasoft, 918/250-5594.

SnapJot

Screen-capture DA that copies screen images into windows and acts as an on-screen note-keeping system. Images can be copied to the Clipboard or sent directly to a printer. Runs in color. 512K min. memory. $36. Trillium Software, 312/916-9360.

Stabilizer II

Budget system designed to help stabilize cash flow by figuring a standard amount to save and spend each pay period. Recalculates annual budget using your updated accounts. 1MB min. memory; requires HyperCard version 1.2 or higher, two disk drives. $25. Scott McGilliard, 313/995-1904.

StellaStack

StellaStack

Creates customized HyperCard interfaces to Stella model-building and simulation software. Gives you real-time control over Stella variables while the simulation in Stella is running. Extended processing capabilities include sensitivity analysis, optimization routines, and animation in HyperCard. 1MB min. mem-

SHARP COOKIE.

Smart, too. The desktop film recorder you've been waiting for. ProColor.® From Agfa Matrix.

Super-sharp, artist-quality graphics on 35mm slides or Polaroid® instant prints.

Millions of colors. For the most stunning presentations you've ever seen ... or shown.

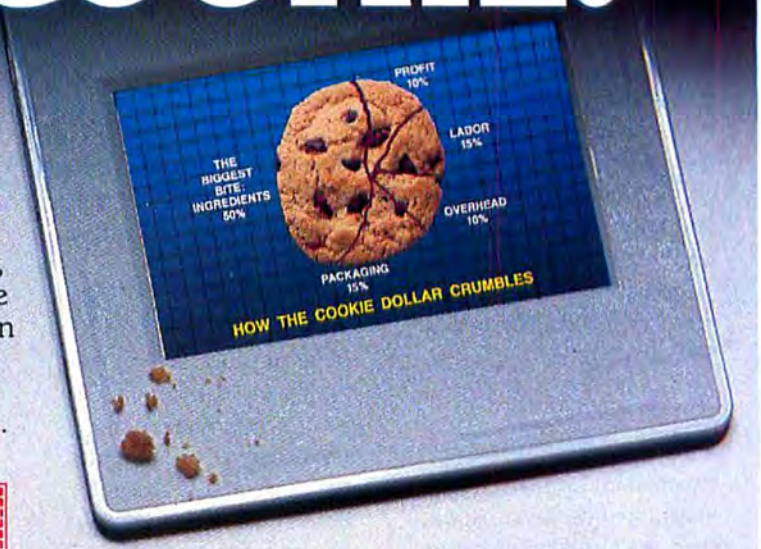
Compatibility? Total. Mac II. IBM® PC. Popular graphics software. Plus every MATRIX film recorder, thermal printer and presentation system. And if you've been printing on a laser printer or a plotter, you can output to a ProColor just as easily.

All for about six grand.

How do we do it? Easily. We've been at it a long time. Ask anyone who uses our recorders. Such as Allstate. AT&T. Lotus Development Corp. And GM.

They're pretty smart cookies themselves.

Guess it takes one to know one.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

AGFA

AGFA MATRIX DIVISION

WHEN YOUR IMAGE IS ON THE LINE.

1-800-852-8533

In NY: 1-914-365-0190

Circle 460 on reader service card

ory. $295. High Performance Systems, 603/795-4857.

SuperClip 1001 Faces

Clip art library of 1001 faces covering a range of human expressions. Images can be loaded as individual faces or in groups. Compatible with a variety of page-layout software. 512KE min. memory. $99.95. ScreenScenes International, 800/762-3676.

Time Is Money

Billing and office-management program for professionals who bill on an hourly basis or percentage-complete basis. Provides payroll, aged accounts receivable, accounts payable, and yearly revenue information. Gives detailed project summaries. Electronic override lets you determine the percentage to bill at any stage of a project. 1MB min.

Time Is Money

memory. Basic package $269; architecture and engineering model $399; advertising and marketing model $499. Collier Software, 512/476-1110.

ACCESSORIES

LaserKleen

Cleaning and maintenance kit for laser printers. Uses a noncorrosive solution to clean transfer guides, corona wires, and paper feed guides. $39.95. PerfectData, 805/581-4000.

SuperBinder

Bundle organizer with Velcro, lanyard, and end tabs; attaches to power cord and wraps around power and communication cables to keep cords bundled. $4.99 to $7.99. Megamark, 301/828-6464.

Zero Halliburton Macintosh Case

Aluminum-alloy carrying case that contains a customized foam insert with positions for a Mac Plus or SE, regular or extended keyboard, mouse, cables, and disks. Comes with a combination lock, weighs 12.5 pounds. $299.95. Zero Halliburton, 818/897-7777.

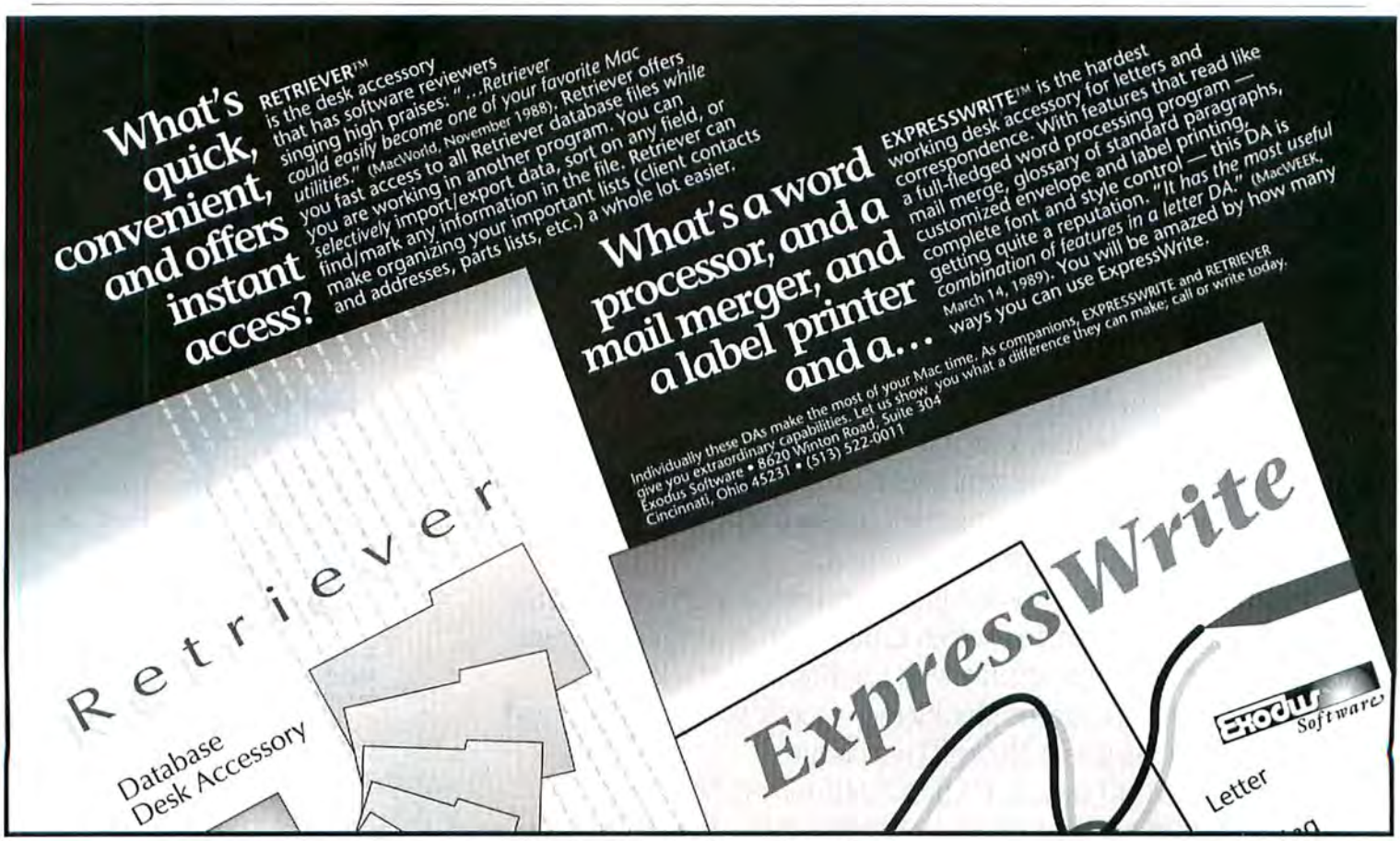
BOOKS & VIDEOS

The Macintosh Bible

Collection of tips, tricks, and shortcuts for using the Mac. Revised and updated second edition is 759 pages long, contains 500-plus pages of new material. Can be purchased with 800K disk of Shareware and public domain software. Book only $28; book with disk $38; disk only $15. Goldstein & Blair, 415/524-4000.

The Macintosh Bible

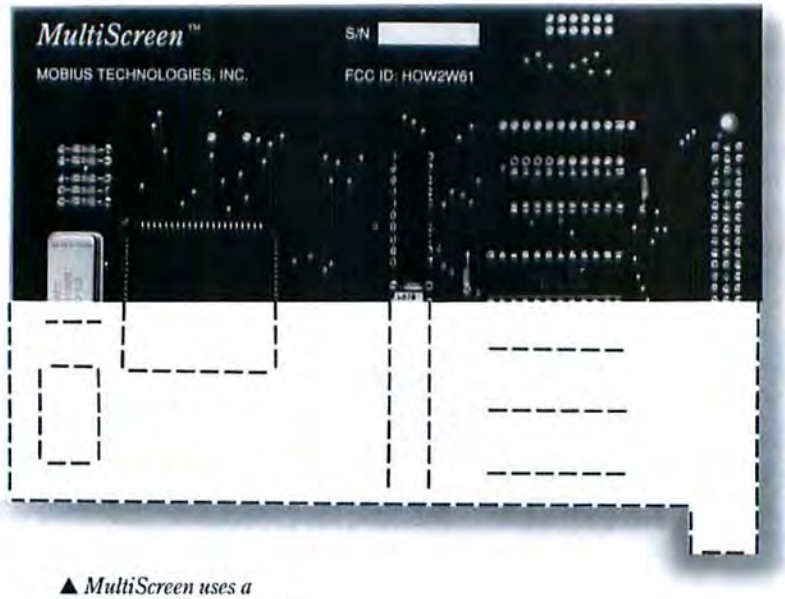
To have your product considered for inclusion in New Products, *send an announcement with product name, description, minimum memory, peripherals required, pricing, company name, and phone number to New Products Editor, Macworld, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. We reserve the right to edit submissions.*



Circle 326 on reader service card.

Those who buy MultiScreen on price alone are only seeing half the picture.

▶ *The MultiScreen video board saves you money—it connects your SE to some extremely affordable 14" PC monitors and even works with full-page displays.*



◀ *On-board video memory means MultiScreen can display the full width of a letter-size page and up to its entire length.*

◀ *MultiScreen redraws the external monitor 30 percent faster (pixel for pixel) than the SE's built-in screen.*

▲ *MultiScreen uses a "programmable gate array" which makes upgrades as simple as copying software from a floppy disk.*

It's easy to see why MultiScreen will save you money.

Simply put, MultiScreen is an innovative video card for the Macintosh SE which connects to a wide range of affordable monitors. So inexpensive PC monitors, Apple's monochrome monitor, and even full-page displays can suddenly help you see a lot more from your SE.

Yet MultiScreen offers features more expensive systems can't match. Like dual screen support, fast screen updating, an exceptional upgrade capability and even compatibility with monitors not yet released.

To get the whole picture on MultiScreen, stop by your local dealer and take a look or contact us at Mobius Technologies, 6020 Adeline Street, Oakland, CA 94608. (415) 654-0556.

▲ *Your SE's monitor doesn't sit idle with MultiScreen. You can use it as extra workspace for tool palettes, windows or desk accessories.*

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES INC

MultiScreen is a trademark of Mobius Technologies, Inc. Apple, Macintosh SE are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 413 on reader service card

AMIE is the newest addition to our family.

Air Land Systems' Apple Macintosh Interface Emulator lets you connect the Macintosh II to your Unisys/Sperry host.

Now you can have the tremendous capabilities of the Macintosh running on your Uniscope network with AMIE, the newest member of Air Land Systems' family of interface emulators. AMIE is a hardware/software package that emulates the UTS40 terminal, allowing the features of the Mac II to be retained and interactively used in the Unisys environment. ■ AMIE supports various forms of connectivity and handles the communication line protocol. The software emulator is fully compatible with a UTS40 terminal and includes a multitude of features, such as file saving and printing, color capability, menu selections, help screens, and cut/copy/paste to and from other applications. ■ For more information on sales and service for this product, contact Air Land Systems.

AIR LAND SYSTEMS

CELEBRATING 20 YEARS OF EXCELLENCE

2710 Prosperity Avenue, Fairfax, Virginia 22031-4387
(703) 573-1100; FAX (703) 573-0121; TWX 710-833-1174 AIRLAND FRAX

Circle 1 on reader service card

How to avoid making backups.

Make Irwin® do it.

An Irwin tape backup system, that is. So go home early. Because an Irwin system will back up your data, your programs, your breakthrough ideas—all automatically.

No complicated commands. No sloppy floppies.

Our EzTape® software makes it easy to store whatever data you want. Whenever you want.

It doesn't matter whether you're backing up a Mac or a PC.

An Irwin backup system works with them all. Along with all the popular local area networks. Providing up to 80 megabytes of reliable storage.

In fact, with its patented AccuTrak™ precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a Mac to a PS/2 to a PC and back again. Something that would throw a floppy right off its track.

All in all, that's why more people rely on Irwin mini-cartridge systems to do their backup than all others combined.

Just call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the dealer nearest you. Because the best way to make backups is to avoid it.

©1989 Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105. Irwin and EzTape are registered trademarks and AccuTrak is a trademark of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 471 on reader service card

Quick Tips

Fast redrawing in Illustrator 88, RAM virus detection, and more

by Lon Poole

The Chicago font contains the Command-key symbol (⌘) and three other special characters. You can type them by using the Control key on either of Apple's two standard ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) keyboards for the Mac SE or Mac II, as I've mentioned before. In most application programs, you press Control-Q to type ⌘, Control-R to type ✓, Control-S to type ◆, and Control-T to type . In MacWrite and the other applications that don't recognize those combination keystrokes, Marshall Goldberg of Berkeley, California, suggests using the Key Caps desk accessory (which comes with the Macintosh) to generate the special characters. With MacWrite open, for example, choose Key Caps from the Apple menu and press the combination of keys that generates the symbol you want. Then select the symbol in the Key Caps window, copy, click on insertion point in the MacWrite document, paste, and voilà . . . you get a square box. Select the box and change it to Chicago font to get the special character you want.

ANOTHER TWO-SIDED APPROACH

When Claudia Hill of São Paulo, Brazil, wants to print on both sides of the page, she doesn't use either of the methods presented here earlier (in the September 1988 and February 1989 issues). Instead, she capitalizes on the ability that SuperMac's SuperSpool print spooler software gives her to work while she prints. First she chooses Print from the File menu and requests that only page 1 be printed. A few seconds later, the Mac has spooled the page to disk and printing commences in the background. She then chooses Print again and indicates that only page 3 be printed. She continues printing the odd-numbered pages one at a time in sequence until she reaches the end of the document. Then she goes ahead with another task. When printing finishes, she turns the paper over and prints the even-numbered pages one at a time in sequence. This method works equally well on an ImageWriter with continuous paper, an ImageWriter with a cut-sheet feeder, or a LaserWriter using spooler software such as SuperMac's SuperLaserSpool or Apple's Print Monitor.

THIN LINE

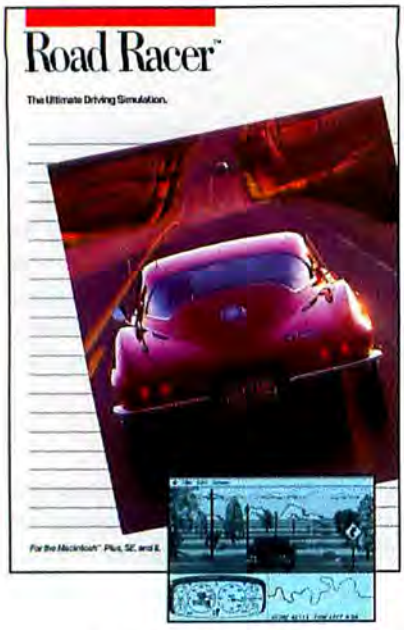
Forget my excessively clever suggestion in last April's column about creating lines thinner than 1 point in MacDraw II. You don't need to partly cover a too-thick black line with a white line to create a thin black line, as you do in earlier versions of MacDraw. Instead, simply use the Pens command in the Pen menu (as described in the MacDraw II manual). Malcolm Dickinson of Winnetka, Illinois, kindly brought this ghastly blunder to my attention.

STRANGE SCALING

Q I've been using a Mac Plus for two years without serious incident. But about two months ago, three of my applications began showing jagged screen fonts instead of Geneva 9, as shown in "Wrong Font." I verified that the fonts were in the System file on my hard disk, and then I replaced all the fonts using System Tools and other master disks. That didn't help, so I backed up the hard disk's System Folder and replaced it with the System Folder from the System Tools disk. The problem still exists. Can you tell me how to make my screen right?
Craig Leake
Potomac, Maryland

A Try unplugging your Mac and removing its battery for five or ten minutes. (You can't remove the battery from a Mac SE or Mac II; instead press ⌘-Option-Shift while choosing the Control Panel.) After restarting, you'll have to adjust the time, date, and possibly other settings in the Control Panel desk accessory. This procedure resets a small amount of memory, called parameter RAM, that's part of the battery-powered clock chip. The parameter RAM preserves various settings when the Macintosh is off so that they'll still be

(continues)



Speed limit 200. Strap yourself in for the ride of your life.

Road Racer's detailed graphics and digitized sounds simulate driving conditions in 5 environments ranging from high-speed desert flats to twisting mountain roads. So convincing you'll actually find yourself trying to look over the hills and around the turns.

The trees, rocks, telephone poles, and other graphics fly past your 1965 Corvette at breakneck speeds. Hear its thundering 350-horsepower engine and screaming tires as you corner around wicked curves.

Steer and accelerate with the mouse, and use your keyboard for brakes and shifting.

Each level is tougher than the last with unpredictable road hazards and many courses to travel. You score points for fast, skillful driving. Road Racer is high performance you won't forget.

PCAI™

© 1988 PCAI 612-427-4789
Road Racer is a trademark of PCAI.

Circle 291 on reader service card

Wrong Font

If an application displays text in the wrong font—particularly Chicago instead of Geneva—the Mac's parameter RAM probably needs resetting. Here, HyperCard displays button icon names in 9-point Chicago (scaled down from Chicago 12). What appear to be icon names in the correct font are actually instances of paint text that were typed onto the card picture using the Text painting tool.

present at the next system start-up. One setting determines which font the Mac uses as the application font; usually it's Geneva. Most applications use the application font by default. If parameter RAM somehow becomes scrambled, it may specify a nonexistent font instead of Geneva. Unable to find the nonexistent font, the Mac substitutes Chicago. It must scale down Chicago 12, the only available size of Chicago, to get the 9-point size the application wants.

WHO'S GOT THE MEMORY?

Q After installing System 6.0.2 on my 1MB Mac SE's 30MB hard disk, I can no longer use the painting tools in HyperCard (version 1.0.1). When I try, a message says there is not enough memory. According to the About the Finder command, the new System and Finder together take 622K out of the available 1024K.

I can work around this problem by restarting my Mac using the System Tools floppy disk that came with the computer (System 4.1 and Finder 5.5). The floppy disk icon appears in the upper-left corner of the desktop and the hard disk icon appears below it. But now, the Apple menu lists only the few desk accessories on the floppy disk, not the larger number on the hard disk. However, I can still open HyperCard from the hard disk and use all the tools. Once I've done this, the Apple menu lists all the hard disk's desk accessories, and when I quit HyperCard, the hard disk icon appears in the upper-left corner of the desktop. I can even eject the floppy disk that I used to start up the Mac. What's happening? Is it harmful to proceed this way?

Glynn T. Faircloth
Fort Pierce, Florida

A Your hard disk is probably set to start up with the Control Panel's RAM Cache option on and set at a high number, or to start up with MultiFinder active, or both. MultiFinder must be inactive to use all HyperCard features on a Mac with less than 2MB of RAM. You can temporarily inactivate MultiFinder by restarting the Mac and holding down the ⌘ key from the time you see the Welcome to Macintosh message until the Finder's menu titles appear. If you want MultiFinder to remain inactive, use the Set Startup command in the Finder's Special menu to set the Finder option, and then restart.

Before you open HyperCard, the Control Panel's RAM Cache option should be off. It wastes RAM if it's on, because HyperCard has its own cache.

You're able to use HyperCard after starting from the System Tools floppy because System 4.1 has no MultiFinder option. When you open HyperCard from the hard disk, the Mac automatically switches to the System Folder on the hard disk, and the hard disk becomes the start-up disk. Switching start-up disks in this manner is called switch launching and is standard procedure. After switching, the new start-up disk's System Folder determines which desk accessories, fonts, Control Panel devices, and Chooser devices are available. Switching start-up disks does not affect the RAM Cache setting, the MultiFinder setting, or the presence of options controlled by startup documents (INITs) such as MacroMaker.

Incidentally, HyperCard version 1.2.2 (which has been available for some time) has several important new features and works better in low-memory situations. You should be able to get it at no charge by taking your original HyperCard disk to an authorized Apple dealer.

(continues)

CANVAS™ 2.0 BEATS MACDRAW™ II

MACDRAW II
LIST PRICE $395.00

Key Features:*
All the standard drawing tools
Unlimited layers
Ultra-fine hairlines
Editable arrowheads
Smooth polygons
Object libraries
± 32x magnification/reduction
Text rotation
High precision
8 available colors
Auto-dimensioning of lines

CANVAS 2.0
LIST PRICE $299.95

Key Features:*
All the standard drawing tools
Unlimited layers
Ultra-fine hairlines
Editable arrowheads
Smooth polygons
Object libraries
± 32x magnification/reduction
Text rotation
Much higher precision
16.7 million available colors
Auto-dimensioning of lines & arcs
Join & split smooth curves
PostScript® gray scales in 1° increments
Continuous Bezier Curves
Area & perimeter calculations
Powerful Auto-Duplication options
Central Object Control dialog
Skew, perspective & distort effects
Tear-away rulers
Magnetic guide lines
Complete set of bitmap editing tools
Import & export of TIFF files
Auto-tracing of imported bitmap images
72-2540 DPI. bitmap resolution
PixelPaint™ compatible color palettes
Editable, micro-adjustable airbrushes
Full-feature DA version included.

CANVAS 2.0

DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSION.

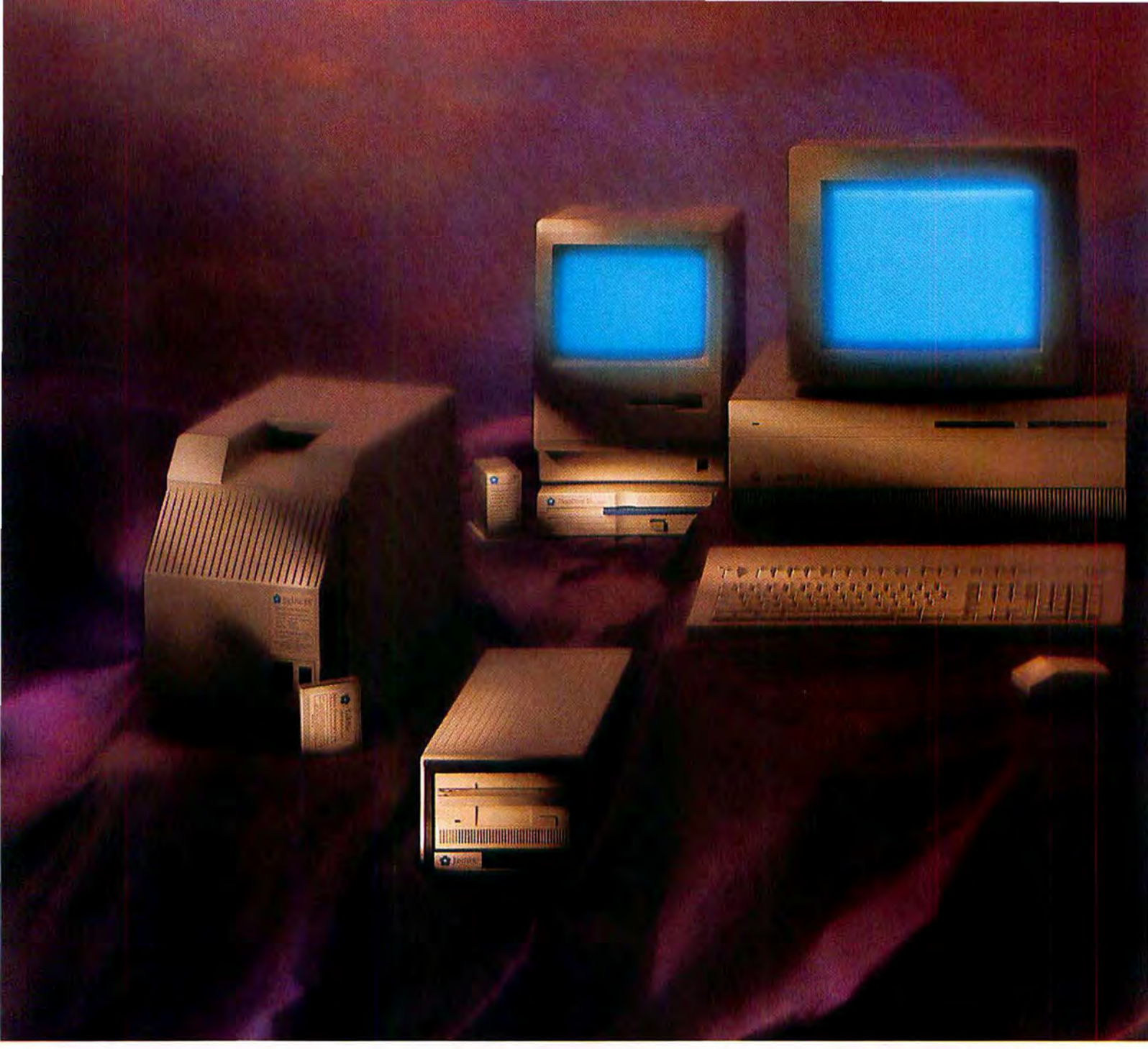
BEFORE YOU JUMP TO ONE.

If you want to see the Canvas difference for yourself, send us $9.95 to receive a fully-featured Demonstration Copy.

Circle 346 on reader service card

Deneba SOFTWARE

3305 Northwest 74th Avenue Miami, Florida 33122
1-800-6CANVAS In Florida: (305) 594-6965
© 1989 Deneba Systems, Inc.
All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders.
*Partial list



At Jasmine, the state of the

■ Put the revolutionary BackPac on your Mac Plus or SE, and gain extra power and storage without losing portability. 20MB: $649. 40MB: $799. 80MB: $1099. 100MB: $1299.

■ The TalkBac 2400 Baud internal modem is Hayes AT-compatible, fits right into the back of the BackPac. $199.

■ For reliable mass storage, the DirectOptical Drive features a removable, erasable cartridge with 300MB of storage on each side. $4995.

■ Only 12 ounces and about the size of a mouse, the stand-alone TalkBac 2400 Baud modem gives you greater performance per pound. $269.

■ For the capacity of a hard drive plus the convenience of a floppy drive, the MegaDrive removable media system lets you store 10 or 20MB of data on a single, removable MegaFloppy disk. Awarded the 1988 World Class Award by Macworld. *(20MB model shown at right.)* 10MB: $699. 20MB: $999.

■ We can't show you the InnerDrive, since it's already installed inside this Mac II. And since it's incredibly quiet and 33% cooler than most other drives, chances are you won't notice it even when it's running. *(Also available for the SE.)* 40/SE: $649, 40/II: $649. 80/SE: $949, 80/II: $949. 100/SE: $1099, 100/II: $1099. 140/II: $1499. *(Mac II only.)*

■ The DirectDrive XL free standing mass storage sub-system offers 1.4 gigabyte capacity and optional tape backup. Custom configurable and powerful enough for dozens of applications from CAD to LAN to desktop

©1989 Jasmine Technologies, Inc. 1740 Army St. San Francisco, CA 94124. Phone 1-415-282-1111 Worldwide. FAX 1-415-648-1625. BackPac, TalkBac, DirectOptical, MegaDrive, MegaFloppy, InnerDrive, DirectDrive,

art is always a state of mind.

publishing. *(Call for pricing.)*

■ With the DirectServe dedicated file server running your network, you'll be able to share peripherals and send and receive files more economically than ever before. *(Call for pricing.)*

■ The DirectDrive Series gives you more than more megabytes for your money. They're thoroughly tested, incredibly fast, and come with 10MB of disk utilities and shareware. 20MB: $549. 40MB: $699. 80MB: $999. 100MB: $1199. 140MB: $1499. 300MB: $2795.

■ With the amazing DirectTape backup system, backing up data is as easy as it is fast. Provides 40MB of storage for a single user, or an entire network. $899.

■ The DirectPrint 300-dpi printer is PostScript page description language-compatible and uses liquid crystal shutter technology for a superior printed image. 1989 Eddy Award winner. $3495.

Jasmine

1-800-347-3228

Circle 102 on reader service card

DirectDrive XL, DirectServe, DirectTape, and DirectPrint are trademarks of Jasmine Technologies, Inc. Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

13
IS NOW YOUR
LUCKY NUMBER

1. 9" × 9" × 3" Padded Pocket for External Disk Drive, Modem, or Accessories.
2. Padded Compartment for Mouse and Cords.
3. Padded Compartment fits ANY Extended Keyboard.
4. Padded Flap separates Hard Disk from Computer.
5. ½" High Density Foam for Maximum Protection.
6. Navy Blue, Platinum Grey, Jet Black or Burgundy Cordura™ Nylon Outer Shell
7. Heavy Duty Metal Hardware Throughout.
8. Stress Points Cross and Box Stitched for Added Support.
9. Padded Handle for Comfort, features Velcro Enclosure.
10. 2" Stiff Nylon Webbing Maintains Shape.
11. Shoulder Strap with Slip Stop Pad.
12. Outer Handle to Assist in Shoulder Carrying.
13. LIFETIME WARRANTY

Mac Luggage™ ONLY The Right Choice

For more info on our complete line of Luggage Products. Call or write for a free Color Brochure or for the dealer nearest You.
1-800-241-2122
IN PA. (215) 524-7277

I/O DESIGN INC.
P.O. Box 156 • EXTON • PA • 19341

ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED

Circle 385 on reader service card

MACROMAKER FAKEOUT

TIP: You can't use Apple's MacroMaker utility to make macros for some actions, such as choosing Print from MacWrite's File menu. As long as the Print dialog box is still displayed, you cannot use the MacroMaker menu to stop recording a macro. You must first dismiss the dialog box by clicking either its OK button or its Cancel button.

You can often work around this limitation by recording a macro of choosing an inactive (dimmed) menu item. In MacWrite, for example, close the document window(s) to inactivate the Print command. Then start recording a macro, go through the motions of choosing the Print command, stop recording, and save the macro. Nothing will be printed. But if you press the appropriate keys to play back the macro while a document is open, the Print command will be active and the macro will choose it.

Evan J. Romer
Windsor, New York

RAM RX

TIP: For ultrasanitary virus detection, put Apple's Virus Rx virus checker on a RAM disk and make it the start-up disk. It will check disks as quickly as you can feed them into the drive. Any viruses that turn up can't permanently infect Virus Rx or the System, because they vanish when you turn off the Mac.

Bill Dennison
San Francisco, California

The shareware utility RamDisk+ (version 2.08 or later) creates a RAM disk on a Mac Plus, an SE, or a Mac II. Get it from user groups such as BCS Mac (617/625-7080) or BMUG (415/549-2684), or send $20 and a disk to the author: Roger D. Bates, Rte. 1, Box 865, Hillsboro, OR 97124.

BACKGROUND CHECK

TIP: HyperCard 1.2 and earlier versions offer no easy way to put an identical check box on several cards, such that the check box gets highlighted independently on each card. You can put check-box buttons on the background and set their highlights for each card according to hidden background fields (which can have different values on every card), but that's pretty slow in operation. Putting duplicate check-box buttons on every card is too clumsy. I came up with a simple method that uses background fields instead of buttons.

Start by creating a new field and drag any of its corners toward the opposite corner until the field is as small as possible. (The smallest field is the same size as a check box.) Double-click on the field and a Field Info dialog box appears. Select the Rectangle and Lock Text options. Click the Font button and set the field's text font and text size to Geneva 9. Double-click the field again, click on the Script button, and type the following simple script:

```
on mouseUp
  if target is empty
  then put " •" into target
  else put empty into target
end mouseUp
```

(To type the black dot in the script, press Option-8.)

The script alternates the check-box field's state—checked (not empty) or not (empty)—each time the field is clicked.

You can make more check-box fields by copying and pasting or by dragging with the Field tool while pressing the Option key. I type labels for these check boxes using the Text tool.

Miguel Muñoz
Pasadena, California

Check Field
To make check boxes that can have different settings on every card in a HyperCard stack, use background fields instead of background buttons. Each field requires a script to display and erase the check mark (or other character) in response to clicking the field.

A black dot makes the check box look too much like a radio button for my tastes, so I replaced the dot in the script with a check mark (press Option-V to type it) and set the field's text style to bold, as shown in "Check Field." I couldn't find an alternate character, such

as an x, that would make the check box look believably like a standard check-box button.

I recommend you type labels for the check boxes in temporary fields. Don't use the text tool to type the labels as paint text because it's difficult to edit paint text, align it, and change its font, size, and style. When the labels look the way you want, you can convert them from field text to background paint text, making them appear on all cards. Here's how to convert a field to background paint text: copy the text from the field; choose the lasso or any other painting tool; make sure you're editing the background (check the Background command in the Edit menu); and paste the text. Because you chose a painting tool, HyperCard converts the field text to paint text when you paste. Immediately after pasting, you can change line breaks in the paint text by dragging the selected text from a corner while pressing the ⌘ key. Delete the temporary fields after you have converted them to paint text.

SLOW ON THE DRAW

TIP: You don't have to waste time waiting for Illustrator 88 to redraw a complex graphic each time you zoom in or out one power of magnification. Instead, move the image out of view by dragging the scroll box to the bottom of the scroll bar, do your zooming, and then drag the scroll box back to its former position. This technique is especially helpful in Preview Illustration view.

Mario D. Martinez
Houston, Texas

This same idea helps immensely when you're using Illustrator with MultiFinder. Whenever you move, resize, open, or close any window that covers an Illustrator window, Illustrator redraws its graphic. You can also accelerate redrawing before zooming or scrolling and before switching to a different application, by choosing Template Only or Artwork Only from the View menu. ■

. . . . . .

We pay from $25 to $100 for tips published here. Send tips or questions (include your address and phone number) to Quick Tips, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Send electronic mail to CompuServe (70370,702) or MCI Mail (addressed to* Macworld*). All published submissions become the property of* Macworld.

Lon Poole answers readers' questions and offers advice in this monthly Macworld *column. Many of the tips he's compiled can be found in his book* Mac Insights *(Microsoft Press, 1987). His most recent book is* HyperTalk *(Microsoft Press, 1988).*

We need someone with the confidence of a surgeon, the dedication of a marathoner and the courage of an explorer.

We need someone to fill a unique job opening.

Someone to spend two years in another country. To live and work in another culture. To learn a new language and acquire new skills.

We need someone who wants to help improve other people's lives. Who's anxious to build lasting friendships. To gain memories and experience that will last a lifetime. And a sense of fulfillment few jobs can match.

We need a Peace Corps volunteer. Interested? The first step is easy. **Call 1-800-424-8580, Ext. 93.**

Peace Corps.

The toughest job you'll ever love.

Ad Council

CRYSTAL Quest™

"Best Action Game of 1988" -MACWORLD

Crystal Quest WITH CRITTEREDITOR™

EDDY AWARD

1989 WINNER MacUser

Best New Recreation Progam

Make Your Own Game!

Crystal Quest: $49.95
Crystal Quest & CritterEditor: $79.95

Casady & Greene Inc.
POB 223779, Carmel, CA 93922
Information: (408) 624-8716
Orders: (800) 331-4321
In CA: (800) 851-1986

Circle 134 on reader service card

Programs Plus

Swivel 3D by Paracomp

Swivel 3D, a fast, full featured 3D color drawing/modeling program. *Swivel 3D* ("1988 Hot Product": MacWeek; "Five Mice": MacUser 3/89) easily creates dramatic images for desktop publishing, presentation, illustration, animation and design. Link objects together for realistic movement and animated sequences. Includes a packed 'Image Library' and supports the MacPlus thru IIcx. ..... **$289.**

MODEMS

Abaton InterFax 12/48	325.	Practical Modem 2400SA	179.
Anchor Automation		MacCommpack *(2400SA w/Microphone & Cable)*	225.
MacPac 2400E w/software & cable	179.	**Prometheus**	
Best Data Products		Promodem 2400M Ext. *(Software & Cable)*	199.
SmartOne 2400/1200 w/software & cable	***Special*** 169.	**Supra Corporation**	
CMS		Supra Modem 2400	149.
CMS 2400BMX	179.	**U.S. Robotics**	
Hayes Microcomputing		Courier 1200 *(Hayes Compatible)*	199.
Smartmodem 1200	295.	Courier 2400 *(Hayes Compatible)*	349.
Smartmodem 2400M w/smartcom II	499.	**Ven-tel**	
Practical Peripherals		Mac2400E *(Int. Mac II w/MS Works)*	369.
Practical Modem Mini 1200SA	77.		

Lunar Rescue by Practical Computer

Lunar Rescue is an intense space adventure incorporating arcade-style action and free-market trading strategies. Battle against lunar weaponry (lasers, space cannons, bombs) and defend against attacks with decoys, shields and cloaking devices. ..... **$35.**

NETWORKING SOFTWARE & HARDWARE

CE Software Quick Mail	205.	**Shiva** NetModem V2400	479.
Farrallon PhoneNET AppleTalk	9.	Net Serial X232	289.
PhoneNET Din 8 or DB9	35.	Net Bridge or TeleBridge	349.
Timbuktu	65.	**TOPS**	
TrafficWatch	139.	Tops 2.1 Mac	***Special*** 149.
LaCie		Tops Dos or Net Print	119.
Silverserver	89.	Tops FlashBox	***Special*** 125.
Magnus FileMagic	65.	Tops Repeater	129.
Microsoft		Tops FlashCard	169.
Microsoft Mail 1-4 users	195.	InBox-MacConnection	45.
Olduvai Software Clip Share	109.	InBox-Starter Kit	***Special*** 149.
Font Sharer	149.	Tops Teleconnector Din8 or DB9	39.

GOfer by Microlytics, Inc.

GOfer is the ultimate desk accessory for finding hidden facts. Give *GOfer* a phrase, fact or date and send him looking through floppies, hard disks, ram disks and most networks. Search for up to eight items simultaneously. *GOfer* allows you to view, cut and paste. Multifinder and Hypercard compatible plus AND, OR, NOT and Nearby search criteria. *GOfer* a real find. ..... **$43.**

PRINTERS & DIGITIZERS

Digital Vision Computer Eyes-Mac	209.	**LogiTech** ScanMan	349.
Koala Technologies Corp.		**Seikosha** SP1000 *(Imagewriter comp.)*	235.
MacVision 2.0 *(Digitizer)*	219.	**Summagraphics** Bit Pad Plus	325.
Mac Director	109.	**ThunderWare** ThunderScan	189.
Kurta IS ADB Tablet	255.	LightningScan	409.
Cordless 4 Button Cursor	65.	Mac II Power Accessory	42.

DAtabase by Preferred Publishers

DAtabase can file any type of data you create with your Mac. Color pictures, text and forms may all be stored, and they are all available at your fingertips! Perfect for people who do not require a large sophisticated database. ..... **$75.**

EDUCATIONAL/CREATIVE SOFTWARE

Ars Nova Practica Musica 2.1	75.	**Electronic Arts** Mavis Beacon Typing	33.
Barron's Barron's SAT	35.	Deluxe Music Construction Set V2.5	84.
Bogas Productions		**First Byte**	
String Quartet, Country or Heavy Metal	14.	Dinosaur Discovery Kit, Puzzle Storybook or Rhyming NoteBook	27.
Super Studio Session	69.	**Great Wave Software** KidsTime	26.
Bright Star Technology		Number Maze	27.
Alphabet Blocks	32.	Crystal Paint	27.
Talking Tiles	69.	**Individual** Typing Instructor Encore	26.
Broderbund		**Learning Company** Reader Rabbit	32.
Sensei Geometry, Calculus or Physics	59.	**Mindscape** Perfect Score SAT	
Type!	20.	w/The Perfect College	46.
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego?	27.	**Niles & Associates** End Note	82.
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego?	32.	**Nordic**	
Coda Mac Drums	31.	MacKids Educational Prog. *(ea)*	28.
Perceive	51.	**Simon & Schuster** Typing Tutor IV	35.
Davidson & Associates		**Springboard** Top Honors	59.
Speed Reader II	36.	Family Matters or Atlas Explorer	28.
Math Blaster or Word Attack!	27.		

DiskFit 1.5 by SuperMac Software

Now there is no excuse for not protecting the information on your hard disk! Quickly and automatically, ***DiskFit*** performs an incremental back-up of your hard drive onto standard or high-density floppies, cartridges, tape or other hard drives. Allows you to select the type of files for back-up and finder-readable storage format lets you copy single files from the back-up media in the Finder. ..... **$53.**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Abacus Concepts		**Nolo Press** WillMaker 3.0	32.
StatView II *(Mac+, SE, II w/68020 & 68881)*	299.	For the Record	29.
StatView SE+ Graphics	225.	**Paracomp** Milo	159.
A.E.C. FastTrack Schedule	115.	**Power Up** Fast Forms	89.
Ashton Tate Full Impact	249.	**Pro Plus** WallStreet Investor V3.0	469.
BrainPower ArchiText	175.	**Satori Software**	
Chang Laboratories C.A.T.	229.	Bulk Mailer 3.2	78.
MacCalc	85.	Bulk Mailer Plus	189.
Claris MacProject II	379.	**Select Micro Systems, Inc.**	
Smartform Designer	309.	Exstatix	215.
Individual 101 Macros For Excel	37.	MapMaker	215.
Mainstay Capture	39.	**SoftView** MacInUse	42.
Mac Flow 2.0 or Mac Schedule	115.	Form Set Business Forms	55.
Meta Software MetaDesign	199.	**Synex** Mac Envelope 4.0	55.
Micro Planning International		Mac Invoice	29.
Micro Planner 6.0	325.	**Systat**	
Microsoft Microsoft Works 2.0	189.	Systat 3.2 *(Specify MacPlus, SE or Mac II)*	459.
Microsoft Excel 1.5	255.	Fastat	165.

Overnight $3

Simply Accounting by Bedford Software

Simply Accounting, for small to medium size businesses, is sophisticated enough to please CPA's but simple enough to allow accounting and computer neophytes the power of a full accounting program. Includes general ledger, accounts payable, accounts receivable, payroll (50 state and federal tax schedules built-in), inventory and jobcost. It received a 7.9 rating from Infoworld and four mice from MacUser. ..... **$219.**

DESK ACCESSORY PROGRAMS

Affinity Microsystems		**Jam Software**	
Tempo II	89.	Smart Alarms w/Appt. Diary	65.
Affinifile	45.	Multi-User Appt. Diary w/Smart Alarms	119.
Casady & Greene, Inc		**Mainstay** Think'n Time	59.
QuickDex 1.4A	32.	**Solutions, International**	
CE Software DiskTop 3.0	27.	Super Glue	49.
Deneba Software		SmartScrap & The Clipper V2.0	46.
Comment 2.0	62.	**Symmetry** HyperDA *(Req. 512K)*	35.

MAC-101 Keyboard by DataDesk

Replace your Mac's keyboard with the ***MAC-101*** by DataDesk. The positive tactile, firm feel 101 includes a full numeric keypad, 15 function keys, 6 page control keys, and a T-style cursor pad. Includes 101-Keys desk accessory software, a powerful macro utility that allows you to exploit the full power of the function keys in almost any Mac application. Available in ADB and non-ADB versions. ..... **$145.**

SPELLING & GRAMMAR CHECKERS

Aegis Development		**Microlytics, Inc.**	
Doug Clapp's Word Tools 2nd Edition	42.	Word Finder *(Synonym Finder)*	33.
Deneba Software Big Thesaurus	62.	Electronic Word Finder	79.
Spelling Coach 3.0 Professional	105.	**Sensible Software**	
Electronic Arts Thunder! II	52.	Sensible Grammar or BookEnds	53.
Lundeen & Associates		**Working Software**	
WorksPlus Spell	46.	Spellswell 2.0	45.

FileGuard by ASD Software

FileGuard is the automatic file protection program that provides a comprehensive solution to all your problems of security and confidentiality. This integrated software will enable the user to easily protect documents against unauthorized access. *FileGuard* can even control the insertion of diskettes to prevent the illegal copying of files or the introduction of a destructive computer virus. .. **$129.**

UTILITY SOFTWARE

ALSoft Master Juggler	64.	**MainStay** AntiToxin or ClickPaste	65.
MultiDisk	***Special*** 49.	**Microlytics, Inc.** GOler	***Special*** 43.
Disk Express	49.	**Microseeds** INITPicker	29.
Font/DA Juggler Plus	42.	Redux	55.
A.S.D. FileGuard	***Special*** 129.	ScreenGems	45.
Berkeley System Design		**Olduvai Software** Icon-it!	45.
Stepping Out II	52.	MultiClip	55.
Beyond Inc. Menu Fonts 2	28.	Read-It! O.C.R. Personal	109.
Central Point Software		Read-It! O.C.R. 2.0	245.
Copy II Mac *(Includes MacTools)*	20.	**PCPC** HFS Back-Up 3.0	54.
PC Tools Deluxe Mac	42.	**SuperMac Software**	
CE Software		SuperSpool 5.0	53.
QuicKeys *(Macro Program)*	52.	SuperLaserSpool 2.0	79.
MockPackage Plus Utilities	27.	Diskfit 1.5	***Special*** 53.
Farallon Computing		Sentinel 2.0	89.
Screen Recorder	133.	**Symantec** MacSQZ!	52.
Fifth Generation Systems		Symantec Utilities for Mac *(S.U.M.)*	69.
Suitcase II	45.	Symantec AntiVirus for Mac *(S.A.M.)*	69.
FastBack	54.	**Williams & Macias**	
Power Station	32.	DiskFinder	***Special*** 27.
Pyro!	15.	myDiskLabeler w/Color	29.
HJC Virex	69.	myDiskLabeler	
Icom Simulations On Cue	35.	w/LaserWriter Option	***Special*** 34.
Insight Development		StickyBusiness	***Special*** 99.
MacPrint	***Special*** 79.	**XTree Company** XTree	55.

MiniCad+ by Graphsoft

MiniCad+: Do it all on a professional-level CAD and Analysis system with 2D, 3D, programming language and the only dynamically linked spreadsheet in a Macintosh CAD program. User-friendly too. .... **$519.**

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Acius 4th Dimension	389.	**Generation Four**	
Activision		Multiuser Business	
Reports for Hypercard	69.	Administration Series *(each)*	***Special*** 115.
Focal Point & Business Class Bundle	49.	**Microsoft** Microsoft File 2.0	129.
Apple Computer		**Odesta** Double Helix II	339.
HyperCard	42.	DataDesk Professional	285.
Borland Reflex Plus	189.	GeoQuery	199.
Claris		**Preferred Publishers**	
FileMaker II	229.	DAtabase	***Special*** 75.
Fox Software FoxBase+	205.	**ProVUE** Panorama	***Special*** 205.
FoxBase+ Multi-User	315.	**Software Discoveries**	
FoxBase+ Runtime	155.	RecordHolderPlus	65.

Cutting Edge 800K Drive by Cutting Edge

The ***Cutting Edge 800K*** floppy disk drive takes advantage of the newest technology to offer high speed, low noise, high reliability in a compact, stylish case. The *Cutting Edge 800K* floppy drive is compatible with all new ROM Macs including the Mac SE and Mac II. The *Cutting Edge 800K* would make an attractive addition to many Macs. ..... **$175.**

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
Canada: 1/800/344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497
1/800/832-3201

Programs Plus

Rags to Riches '3-Packs' by Chang Labs

Rags to Riches '3-Packs' offers the user flexible reporting, batch totals for any time period, user definable accounting cycles and impressive speed. As a special bonus, if you choose a '3-Pack' before June 30, *Programs Plus* will send you an Aatrix Payroll program, absolutely FREE! **General 3-Pack** (G/L, A/R, A/P) **($289), Pro 3-Pack** (G/L, Pro. Bill., A/P) **($359), Retail 3-Pack** (G/L, Invent., A/P) **($359)**.

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

Aatrix Software	
Aatrix TimeMinder	159.
Aatrix Payroll Plus	***Special*** 159.
Bedford Software	
Simply Accounting	***Special*** 219.
Chang Labs	
Rags to Riches Gen. 3-Pak 3.1 *(GL/AR/AP)*	***Special*** 289.
Rags to Riches GL, AR, or AP	119.
Check Mark MultiLedger	259.
Payroll	189.
Cash Ledger	129.
Dac Software	
Dac-Easy Light	42.
Intuit Quicken	32.
Layered Insight One Write	125.
At Once!	***Special*** 295.
Insight Expert INV or Time Billing	409.
Insight Expert GL, AR, or AP	***Special*** 409.
MECA Managing Your Money	127.
Monogram	
Business Sense	279.
Dollars & $ense 4.0	***Special*** 81.
Peachtree	
Back To Basics Professional *(GL/AR/AP/INV)*	159.
Satori Software	
Components GL	369.
Survivor Software	
MacMoney 3.0 *(Enhanced Ver.)*	61.

atOnce! by Layered Inc.

atOnce! is the next generation in high-speed small business accounting. Included in one seamlessly integrated module are four full featured applications: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable w/Billing, Accounts Payable & Payroll. ..... **$295.**

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

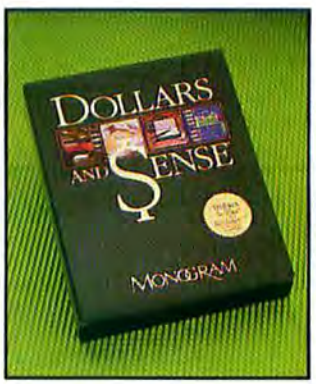
Compuserve	
Compuserve Starter Kit	24.
Compuserve Navigator	45.
DataViz	
MacLink Plus/Translator	115.
MacLink Plus with Cable	139.
Freesoft	
Red Ryder V10.3	54.
Hayes Smartcom II 3.1	88.
Insigna SoftPC	249.
Software Ventures	
Microphone II v3.0	***Special*** 219.
Solutions, International	
BackFax	125.
Synergy Software VersaTerm	64.
VersaTerm-Pro	185.
Traveling Software	
LAP-LINK	82.

Panorama by ProVUE Development

Panorama combines the speed and simplicity of a spread sheet with powerful forms capabilities. *Panorama's* spread sheet structure is spectacularly fast and is easy to understand, and use. *Panorama* sorts, analyzes, categorizes, calculates and charts faster than the blink of an eye. *Panorama* is the database that thinks its a spread sheet! ..... **$205.**

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

3G Graphics	
Images w/Impact Graphics & Symbols	59.
Images w/Impact Business 1	65.
Adobe Systems Adobe Illustrator *88*	299.
Adobe Fonts *(Various volumes)*	Call
Aldus Freehand	349.
Altsys Corp. Fontographer 2.2	229.
FONTastic Plus 2.0 or KeyMaster	52.
Ashton Tate Full Paint	67.
Broderbund Print Shop	35.
Drawing Tables	75.
Casady & Greene Vivid Impressions	69.
Quill Pack *(vol. 8 & 20)*	105.
Headline Pack *(vol. 10-12)*	145.
Modern Pack *(vol. 7, 14-18)* or Distinctive Pack *(vol. 8, 19-22)*	195.
Classic Pack *(vol. 3-6, & 13)*	195.
CE Software Calendar Maker 3.1	27.
Claris MacPaint II	99.
MacDraw II	309.
Claris Cad	625.
Generic Software	
Generic CADD	89.
Symbol Libraries:	Call
Graphsoft Mini Cad +	***Special*** 519.
Informix Wingz	269.
Innovative Data Design	
Residential Construction	139.
Dreams	269.
MacDraft 1.2B	145.
Letraset ImageStudio 1.5	275.
MacroMind	
MacroMind Director	449.
Micro: Maps	
MacAtlas Hyper Atlas	64.
MacAtlas Professional *(PICT/MacDraw Version)*	129.
Microsoft	
Microsoft PowerPoint 2.1	255.
Micro Spot	
MacInteriors	***Special*** 199.
MacPlot Series:	Call



Dollars & $ense 4.0 by Monogram Software

Dollars and $ense, the complete financial management program. Balance sheet? Chart of accounts? Customized reports? Other features: Automatic double entry accounting, check printing, "what if?" bill paying, and import/export to/from most popular spreadsheets. If you'd like to make a positive financial statement or just an assessment of your personal value - let *Dollars and $ense* take charge of your finances. ..... **$81.**

Cricket Software	
Cricket Draw	167.
Cricket Paint	95.
Pictograph	85.
Cricket Graph	115.
Cricket Color Paint	179.
Cricket Presents	289.
Deneba Software	
Canvas 2.0 *(Includes Desk Accessory)*	159.
Dream Maker	
MacGallery *(Hypercard or Paint)*	27.
Cliptures *(vol. 1 or vol. 2)*	89.
Dubl-Click Software	
World Class Fonts: Various Vol. 1-8 *(ea)*	45.
World Class Lasertype: Various Vol. 1-6 *(ea)*	45.
WetPaint: Various Vol. 1-18 *(ea)*	45.
Electronic Arts Studio 8 *(MacII)*	309.
Enabling Technology	
Clip 3D *(ea)*	57.
Pro3D	285.
Foundation Publishing	
Comic People	23.
Comic Strip Factory	39.
Miles Computing	
Mac the Ripper or Orchestra of Fonts	32.
People, Places-Things or Taking Care of Business	32.
NuEquation Nu Paint	95.
Olduvai Software	
Art Clip or ArtFonts 1, 2 or 3	55.
Paracomp Swivel 3D	***Special*** 289.
Silicon Beach Software	
SuperCard	135.
SuperPaint 2.0	129.
Digital Darkroom	195.
Super 3D 2.0	325.
Solutions International	
The Curator *(Catalog Your Art)*	75.
Springboard Certificate Maker	24.
Springboard Publisher	109.
SuperMac Software	
Pixel Paint 2.0	199.
Symmetry	
Picture Base & Wet Paint Bundle	85.
Synergy KaleidaGraph	119.
T/Maker	
Christian Images	35.
Click Art EPS Illustrations	75.
Zedcor DeskPaint 2.0	69.

Vantage by Preferred Publishers

Vantage is a powerful, special purpose text processor designed to respond to both the specialized and the mundane word processing tasks. *Vantage* can convert a wide variety of different word processing formats including Word, MacWrite and Write Now. .. **$59.**

Overnight $3

Specials good through
July 31, 1989

Now Toll-Free
In Canada
1-800-344-7753

Monday thru Friday
9 a.m. - 9 p.m.
(Eastern Time)

Saturday
9 a.m. - 6 p.m.
(Eastern Time)

TOPS 2.1/InBox/FlashBox by TOPS

With ***TOPS ($149)*** you can transform any Mac with at least 512K of memory into a *TOPS* Network station. ***InBox ($149)*** enables users to send and receive messages, memos, and files over a *TOPS* Network. With ***FlashBox ($125)*** you can speed up your AppleTalk network and allow your Mac to communicate at the Flash talk speed of 770K bits per second.

HYPERMEDIA & LANGUAGES

Beacon Technology		**Smethers & Barnes**	
HyperBible King James	***Special*** 159.	Prototyper	129.
HyperBible International	***Special*** 195.	**Softworks** Stack Cleaner	29.
Borland Turbo Pascal	68.	HyperTools 1 or 2	58.
Bright Star Technology		**Symantec** Lightspeed C	165.
Hyper Animator	98.	Lightspeed Pascal	95.
Consulair		Just Enough Pascal	49.
Mac 68000 Dev. System	57.	**TENpointO** FocalPoint II	119.
Hyper Press Script Expert	49.	**T.M.L.**	
Manx Aztec C	65.	TML Pascal II V3.0	115.
Aztec C + SDB	99.	TML Source Code Library II	42.
Aztec C + MPW	99.	**Zedcore**	
Microsoft Quick Basic	69.	ZBasic 5.0	99.

StickyBusiness/DiskFinder/ myDiskLabeler by W&M

StickyBusiness ($99) solves your business labeling problems! It's the best general purpose labeling program on the market. Comprehensive text, graphics and merge capabilities plus preformatted templates for all popular labels, cards and tags. ***myDiskLabeler ($34)*** labels disks to keep you organized. ***DiskFinder ($27)*** is the desk accessory that instantly locates files on mounted or unmounted disks.

BLANK MEDIA

Single Sided 3½" Diskettes		Centech 3½" DS/DD Color Disks *(10)*	19.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" SS/DD Disks *(10)*	14.	Sony 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)*	16.
Sony 3½" SS/DD Disks *(box of 10)*	16.	Fuji 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)*	17.
Double Sided 3½" Diskettes		Maxell 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)*	17.
BASF 3½" DS/DD *(box of 10)*	17.	Verbatim 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)*	17.
Bulk *(Sony)* 3½" DS/DD *(10)*	17.	3M 3½" DS/DD Disks *(box of 10)*	20.

HyperBible by Beacon Technology

HyperBible makes Bible study easy and fun! Features include: 100,000+ marginal note entries which categorize verses into almost 5,000 topics, studies of each book, studies of all the major characters, archealogy articles, an electronic Bible Atlas, pronunciation of proper names. HyperCard based system. King James Version ***($159)***, New International Version ***($195)***.

Insight Expert Accounting Series by Layered Inc.

A series of stand-alone or fully integrated accounting modules for general ledger, accounts receivable w/billing, accounts payable, payroll, inventory control and time billing which gives you answers, advice and analysis. Now includes *Data Import!* ..... **$409.**

WORD PROCESSORS & DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Access Technology Mind Write 2.0	95.	Letra Studio	289.
Mind Write Express	135.	LetraFonts *(Various Vol. 1-45 ea.)*	65.
Aegis Showcase F/X	199.	**Microsoft**	
Allan Bonadio Associates		Microsoft Word 4.0	255.
Expressionist 2.0	79.	**Paragon Concepts** Nisus	189.
Aldus Corporation		**Preferred Publishers**	
Aldus Persuasion	385.	Vantage	***Special*** 59.
PageMaker 3.0	389.	**Quark, Inc.**	
Ashton Tate		QuarkXPress V2.0	499.
FullWrite Professional	265.	QuarkStyle	189.
Broderbund		**Symantec** More II	255.
DTP Advisor	47.	**Symmetry** Acta Advantage	65.
Caere Omnipage	559.	**T/Maker Company**	
Design Science		WriteNow V2.0	109.
Math Type 2.0	99.	**U.S. MicroLabs** Font Sizer	79.
Emerald City Smart Art	***Special*** 95.	**Word Perfect Corporation**	
Letraset		Word Perfect	179.
Design Studio 1	459.	**Working Software**	
Ready, Set, Go! 4.5	275.	QuickLetter	75.

Muzzle by Ergotron

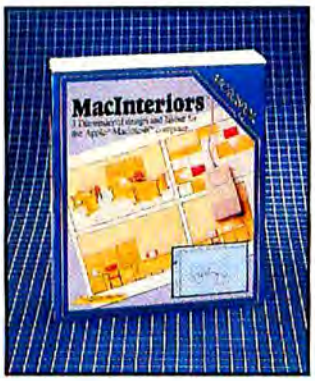
The ***Muzzle*** prevents data tampering, application theft and virus infection. The ***Mac II Muzzle*** locks the CPU cover protecting the internal hard drive/memory and expansion boards while the power cover prevents unauthorized use. The ***Mac SE Muzzle*** secures either or both floppy drives while the power cover prevents unauthorized use. ..... **$62.**

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
Canada: 1/800/344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497
1/800/832-3201

Circle 44 on reader service card

Positively A Plus



MacInteriors by Micro Spot

MacInteriors is for all of us who have ever wanted to do our own interior design. Now for the price of a typical 2D package you can have 3D space-planning software that let's you work and examine creations in several views (inc. perspective and bird's-eye), then print it out to a laser printer or plotter. You can create your own objects or use the ones provided. Soon you'll be designing everything from bedrooms to buildings. ..... **$199.**

Aatrix Payroll Plus by Aatrix Software

Aatrix Payroll Plus is a powerful accounting tool that runs on any Mac with 512k memory and two 800k disk drives. It includes 1989 state/federal tax tables, the ability to print to any computer check form, on-line help and sets up for many income types. ..... **$159.**

Visit Us In The Electronic Mall™ On Compuserve - GO PP PROGRAMS PLUS

ACCESSORIES

Cutting Edge		Printer Muffler 80	43.
Cutting Edge MCK-105QK Keyboard w/Quickeys	145.	System Saver Mac *(Beige or Platinum)*	64.
DataDesk		Space Saver Printer Stand	17.
MAC-101 Keyboard/Beige *(128k/512k & MacPlus)*	***Special*** 145.	Super Base	34.
MAC-101 ADB Keyboard/Platinum *(Mac SE & Mac II)*	***Special*** 145.	System Saver SE	52.
Ergotron		Masterpiece Mac II	105.
Mousecleaner 360°	15.	New Turbo Mouse *(Reg. or ADB)*	119.
MacTilt *(Mac, SE or II)*	68.	Universal Copy Stand	22.
Muzzle	***Special*** 62.	Universal Printer Stand	15.
Farallon		**Lynx Computer**	
MacRecorder Sound System *(Mac SE or Mac II)*	135.	Turbo Trackball *(Mac & Mac+ or Mac SE & Mac II)*	65.
Goldstein & Blair		**Mobius**	
Macintosh Bible 2nd ed.	20.	Fanny Mac QT *(Beige or Platinum)*	60.
Impulse		**Mouse Systems**	
Audio Digilizer w/soundware	139.	A+ Mouse *(MacPlus)*	65.
I/O Design		A+ ADB Mouse *(Mac SE/Mac II)*	85.
Mac Luggage in Navy or Plat.		**Moustrak**	
Macinware Plus Carrying Case	64.	MousePad 7" x 9" Size	8.
Macinware SE Carrying Case	***Special*** 75.	MousePad 9" x 11" Size	9.
Imageware II Carrying Case	49.	**Orange Micro**	
HDware *(Hard Disk Case)*	49.	Grappler Spooler	39.
Kalmar Designs		Grappler C/Mac/GS or Alphabits	79.
Teakwood Roll-Top Disk Cases:		Grappler L/Q or Grappler L/S	103.
Micro Cabinet *(holds 45 disks)*	14.	**Ribbons**	
Double Micro Cabinet *(holds 90 disks)*	21.	*Available in Black, Blue, Brown, Green, Orange, Purple, Red, Yellow, Silver & Gold*	
Triple Micro Cabinet *(holds 135 disks)*	31.	ImageWriter Ribbon	4.
Kensington		ImageWriter Black 6-pack	20.
Mouseway *(Mousepad)*	8.	ImageWriter Rainbow Pack *(6 Colors)*	20.
ImageWriter or ImageWriter II Cover	9.	ImageWriter II-Four Color Ribbon	9.
Macintosh Plus/SE Dust Cover	9.	ImageWriter LQ Black	17.
Apple Security Kit	34.	ImageWriter LQ Four Color	20.
Anliglare Polarizing Filter	33.	Seikosha Ribbon Black	6.
Mac II Stand and Cable Kit	65.	**Targus**	
Mac II Monitor Stand	65.	Imagewriter II Carry Case Blk.	49.
Power Tree Surge Suppressors (10, 20, or 50)	Call	Macintosh Plus Carry Case Blk.	59.
Printer Muffler Stand *(80 & 132)*	24.	Deluxe MacPlus-XKB Blk.	75.

MultiDisk by ALSoft

MultiDisk is the utility which lets you effectively add disks through an innovative technique called disk partitioning. You can divide your original disk into multiple new disks. By grouping your files into these separate partitions, you'll get faster performance and protection against directory damage and virus attack. Your partitions can be resized, have a password and quick-encrypted for security. ..... **$49.**

MBA Series by Generation Four

Multiuser collection of unlocked, open source code 4th Dimension business solutions: >NetMail (E-Mail, messages), >Clients (directory, contact log, mail merge), >Projects (projects, tasks, alarms), >MassMail (bulk mail), >DocuTrak (media librarian), >Personnel (EEOC info), >TeleSell (telemarketing, support, order entry), >TraveLog (trips, expenses, mileage), >Inventory (mfg & retail), >ShipRec (shipping & receiving), >DistList (dist. lists). ..... **$115 ea.**

OUR POLICY

- ★ VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. No surcharge.
- ★ Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- ★ If we must ship a partial order, the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- ★ All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- ★ Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment.
- ★ No sales tax except orders shipped within CT, add 7.5% tax.
- ★ 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Prices subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability.
- ★ Call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00 Eastern Time, or Saturday 9:00 to 6:00 Eastern Time. You can call our business offices Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time at (203)375-3560.
- ★ Purchase Orders accepted at our discretion, for more information call (203)378-1926, 9:00 to 5:30 Eastern Time.

SHIPPING

- ★ **Continental U.S.**; Add $3.00 per order to cover Airborne Express Overnight, unless UPS ground delivers next day. Some areas require an additional day.
- ★ All (instock items) ordered by 5:00PM Eastern Time Monday thru Friday will ship that evening. Barring computer failures or other catastrophes.
- ★ **Alaska, Hawaii, outside Continental U.S.**, APO and FPO; call (203)378-3662 or write for shipping information.
- ★ Mail-in orders (especially from foreign countries), please furnish telephone or fax number.

Overnight $3

MacPrint by Insight Development

Introducing ***MacPrint***. An easy-to-use software utility that lets you use virtually any Mac application on virtually any printer. Including HP LaserJet II and IID. *MacPrint* displays all your printer's fonts for true WYSIWYG performance. After a simple installation, it's completely transparent in operation. It's the most cost-effective print option for your Macintosh. ..... **$79.**

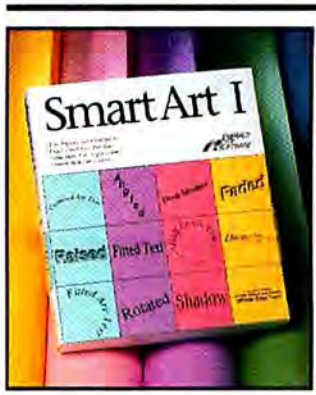
DISK DRIVES/HARD DISKS/UPGRADES

1 Meg SIMMS	Call	MacSnap 548S *(512E to 2MB w/SCSI)*	589.
AST Research		MacSnap Plus 2 *(MacPlus to 2MB Non Expandable)*	439.
Mac 86 Co-Processor	419.	MacSnap 2SE or 1024 Option *(1MB or MacII Memory Exp.)*	439.
Mac286 Co-Processor *(Mac II)*	1069.	SCSI Interface/Port	109.
CMS		**Everex**	
SD Ser. MacStack SD20 *(Mac+/SE/II)*	555.	EMAC-40IMP Plus	789.
SD Ser. MacStack SD30 *(Mac+/SE/II)*	595.	EMAC-60IMP	869.
SD Ser. MacStack SD43 *(Mac+/SE/II)*	785.	**Mobius Technologies**	
Cutting Edge		MultiScreen Video Card	349.
Cutting Edge 800k Drive	***Special*** 175.	**Personal Computer Peripherals**	
Cutting Edge Wedge XL 30 Plus SCSI Hard Drive	539.	*Platinum Color. Optional Built-In Modems.*	
Cutting Edge Wedge XL 45 Plus SCSI Hard Drive	669.		

MicroPhone II V3.0 by Software Ventures

This stunning new version of the top telecom software for the Mac offers the most comprehensive collection of file transfer protocols including ZMODEM; unmatched power in scripting; color, sound and support for XCMDs and XFCNs. ..... **$219.**

Dove Computer		MacBottom HD-21 *(20+MB SCSI Hard Disk)*	659.
FastNet Networking	Call	MacBottom HD-32 *(32MB SCSI Hard Disk)*	699.
Marathon 030 Accelerator	999.	MacBottom HD-45 *(45MB SCSI Hard Disk)*	789.
Marathon 020 Accelerator		MacBottom HD-70 *(70MB SCSI Hard Disk)*	999.
MSE 1 (16 Mhz)	585.	MacBottom HD 84 *(84 MB SCSI Hard Disk)*	1249.
MSE 2 (16 Mhz w/1MB)	979.	**Video Technology**	
MSE 3 (16 Mhz w/Math Co-processor)	779.	Laser 800k External Drive	185.
MSE 4 (16 Mhz w/1MB & Math Chip)	1159.		
MacSnap 524E *(512E to 1MB)*	289.		
MacSnap 524S *(512E to 1MB w/SCSI)*	379.		
MacSnap 548 *(512K to 2MB)*	459.		
MacSnap 548E *(512E to 2MB)*	549.		



Smart Art by Emerald City Software

Smart Art from Emerald City Software brings custom text effects to your favorite word processor, page layout or presentation program. With *Smart Art* you simply select one of the pre-programmed effects, customize it with the powerful, but simple controls, and place it in your document. *Smart Art* comes with the fifteen most wanted text effects for a word processor, desktop publishing and graphics design. ..... **$95.**

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

Access		**Infocom**	
World Class Leader Board Golf	28.	Leather Goddesses of Phobos	15.
Accolade		Beyond Zork or HitchHiker's Guide	15.
Hard Ball or Mean 18	27.	Zork Trilogy or QuaterStaff	30.
4th & Inches	27.	Zork Zero	36.
Activision		**MicroPro** Pirates	32.
Universal Military Simulator or Manhole	30.	**Microsoft**	
Might and Magic	36.	Flight Simulator 1.02	32.
Broderbund		**Miles Computing Inc.**	
Ancient Art of War or At Sea	27.	Harrier Strike Mission II or The Fool's Errand	32.
ShufflePuck Cafe	24.	**Mindscape**	
SimCity	27.	Balance of Power 1990 or Crossword Magic	30.
Bullseye Software		Deja Vu or Deja Vu II	30.
P51 Mustang or Ferrari Grand Prix	32.	King Of Chicago, Shadowgate or Joker Poker	30.
Casady & Greene, Inc.		Defender of the Crown, Colony or The Uninvited	30.
Crystal Quest	26.	**Practical Computer Applications**	
Crystal Quest w/Critter Editor	42.	MacGolf	35.
Centron		Lunar Rescue	***Special*** 35.
Crapsmaster, Roulettemaster or BlackJack Ace	27.	MacCourses	29.
Pokemaster or Baccaratmaster	27.		
Casino Master	49.		
Casino Master *(Mac II)*	55.		

Macinware SE Carrying Case by I/O Design

MacLuggage Macinware SE features a tear, soil and water resistant Cordura outer shell and ultra-high density foam. Compartments for your mouse, cords, extended keyboard and external hard drive. ..... **$75.**

Data East Super Hang On	27.	Road Racer	39.
Discovery Software		Mac Golf Classics	54.
Arkanoid	27.	**Primera**	
Electronic Arts		Smash Hit Racquetball II	19.
ChessMaster 2100 or Hunt for Red October	32.	**Sierra On-Line**	
Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator or Life & Death	32.	Leisure Suit Larry	23.
Starfleet I	37.	Space Quest or Space Quest II	29.
One-On-One, Pinball Construction Set, Seven Cities of Gold, SkyFox, or Patton vs Rommel	15.	Police Quest	29.
EPYX		**Silicon Beach Software**	
Sub Battle Simulator *(Mac or MacII)*	29.	Dark Castle or Apache Strike	32.
Hayden Software		Beyond Dark Castle	32.
Sargon IV	29.	**Sir-Tech** Mac Wizardry	35.
Hyper Press		**SoftStream, Inc.**	
Script Screen	42.	Colour Billiards	35.
Infinity Software, LTD.		Mac Man or Solitaire DA	23.
Go or GrandSlam Tennis	25.	**Sphere, Inc.** Tetris	20.
		GATO, Orbiter or Pt-109	26.
		Solitaire Royale	20.
		Falcon 2.0	32.
		SubLogic Jet	32.

Smart One 2400XMAC by Best Data Products

The ***Smart One 2400XMAC*** — a complete package for the Mac. Includes free communication software, free cable assembly, free access to Compuserve and Con-nect Professional Information Network. 100% Hayes compatible. Two year warranty. ..... **$169.**

PROGRAMS PLUS

FAX: 203/381-9043
Inquiries: 203/378-3662
Canada: 1/800/344-7753
75 RESEARCH DRIVE
STRATFORD, CT 06497
1/800/832-3201

Queen Victoria

Begging your pardon Your Majesty, but the sun never sets on us either.

We're CompuServe. The world's largest network of people with personal computers.

As one of our more than half a million members you will enjoy more privileges and better service than Her Majesty could ever imagine. Right from your personal computer.

To join us, call 800 848-8199. We'll give you the royal treatment too.

CompuServe®

Circle 57 on reader service card

Getting Started with Desktop Presentations

Out to win friends and influence people? Presentation software can help.

by Jim Heid

Now and then, everyone dons a Willie Loman outfit and becomes a salesperson. Some sell products, others sell ideas and concepts. Whatever the wares, the steps are the same: you gather your facts, shine your shoes, and present your argument.

The Mac won't shine your shoes, but it can help with the rest of the process. *Desktop presentation* software can help you refine your ideas and create presentation aids such as slides, overhead transparencies, and audience handouts. The whole process smacks of desktop publishing, and indeed, there are many parallels between publishing and presenting, but there are also significant differences. This month, we take you on a tour of the world of presentation graphics software and hardware.

PRESENT OR PERISH

Desktop publishing implies a permanence to your work: you're preparing documents that will be printed and kept—at least for a while. With presentation graphics, however, your efforts are more transitory: each visual is seen just briefly, then it's gone. Because of their fleeting nature, it's important to create visuals with impact

and to plan your presentation so that your message sinks in.

Another key difference between desktop publishing and presentation graphics lies in the output media. With desktop publishing, your efforts rest on paper. With presentation graphics, your results are usually projected onto a screen, the most common types of output media being 35mm slides and overhead transparencies. The Mac itself is another medium: using hardware I'll discuss later, you can project Mac screen images onto a large screen.

Combining text and graphics is something all Mac word processors and publishing programs do with ease. So do you really need a presentation program? The truth is, if you make only one or two presentations a year, you can probably get by with a word processor or publishing program, or even with a drawing program such as MacDraw II. But if presentations are a regular part of your job, you'll come to rely on the specialized features of a presentation program.

SOFTWARE TO PRESENT BY

Word processors and publishing programs are generalists; presentation programs are specialists: their text-editing and graphics-manipulation features are geared specifically toward producing presentation materials. Toward that end, most presentation programs play three primary roles: they help you develop and refine your ideas, create visuals, and structure and deliver your pitch. (For a comparison of the top programs, see "Picking the Best Presenter," *Macworld*, May 1989.)

When you're first developing a presentation, you need to organize and reorganize your ideas on the fly. Built-in *outlining* features, found in More II and Aldus Persuasion, help you do just that. If you use a presentation program that lacks built-in outlining, team it with Symmetry's Acta outliner desk accessory (included with Cricket Presents), or do your brainstorming with a word processor that has outlining features.

Presentation programs encroach on word processing territory in other ways. Many provide search-and-replace commands for making wholesale changes to your text. And because typos can turn a presentation into an embarrassment, you'll

(continues)

Take The Long View

STEPPING OUT II

"It's *Stepping Out*. It's software. It's the answer to the prayers of Mac owners who need a large screen display, but can't accommodate the bulk or expense of a large monitor."

MacUser, March 1988 * ttttt

bsd

berkeley system design, inc

1700 Shattuck Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94709

415-540-5535

* Reprinted from MacUser, March 1988. Copyright 1988 Ziff Communications Co.

Dealers circle 381 on reader service card

End Users circle 187 on reader service card

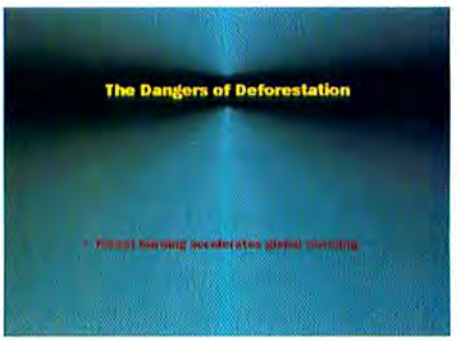
find spelling checkers in PowerPoint, StandOut, Cricket Presents, Persuasion, More II, and MacDraw II version 1.1. But remember, spelling checkers aren't usage checkers. They don't know "capital" from "capitol" or "its" from "it's," so keep your dictionary handy.

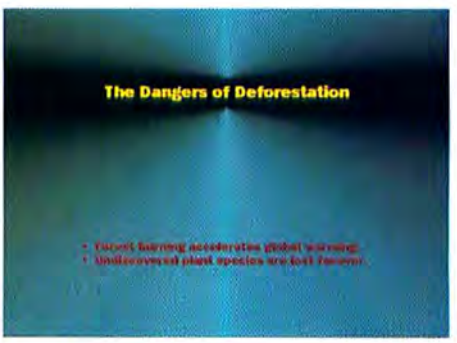
VISUAL COMPONENTS

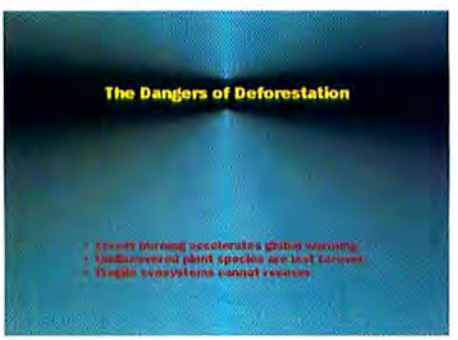
After you've refined your ideas, you're ready to produce visuals, which can contain three basic elements:

Text Usually short passages, often organized as *bullet charts* for fast reading (see "Bullet Charts"). More II, Persuasion, and Cricket Presents let you turn outlines into bullet charts with one command or mouse click. Many programs also let you specify that the bulleted items in a list should appear one at a time on consecutive visuals, a technique called a *build*. By using builds, you can make your case and discuss it point by point.

Graphics A picture is often worth a thousand bullets. Graphs can visually depict trends or market shares, organization charts can spell out the corporate pecking order, and diagrams and drawings can illustrate complex concepts. Cricket Presents, Persuasion, and StandOut all provide built-in graphing features that let you create graphs from numerical data that you type in or import from a spreadsheet (see "Built-In Graphing"). Other programs let you import graphs created in other applications, such as Excel or Cricket Graph, but that isn't as convenient. More II and Persuasion can automatically generate organization charts based on the indent levels in an outline. All presentation programs have drawing tools for making diagrams, and most can also import images created with a scanner or a drawing program.







Bullet Charts

***Bullet charts present information in short phrases, organized in bulleted list form. Many presentation programs let you specify that the bulleted items in a list appear one at a time on consecutive visuals, as shown here. This technique is called a* build.**

Built-In Graphing

Persuasion, Cricket Presents, and StandOut provide built-in graphing features that let you create graphs from numerical data that you type in or import from a spreadsheet. Shown here, a three-dimensional bar chart created in Persuasion.

Backgrounds On printed documents, text and graphics generally appear against the white background of paper. But presentation visuals are usually projected on a white screen in a darkened room, and in that setting dark text against a white background is hard on the eyes. It's better to use white or brightly colored text against

(continues)

Tables in *PageMaker*!

Aldus PageMaker + *TableTools*™ = *Tables* in Desktop Publishing

MSI

To order PageMaker, visit your nearest authorized Aldus dealer.
Or, call 1-800-333-2538,
for a FREE information packet.*

To order *TableTools*, visit your nearest authorized Mansfield Systems dealer.
Or, call 1-800-872-3332,
In California 1-800-367-3332,
for a FREE information packet.*

*Offer good in U.S. and Canada only and expires September 30, 1989. Trademarks owner: Aldus PageMaker and the Aldus logo Aldus Corporation; *TableTools* Mansfield Systems, Inc.

Circle 33 on reader service card

ACCOUNTING
for the Macintosh

When you do accounting you'll want something more than database adaptations, spreadsheet templates or converted MS-DOS programs. *All three of our fine accounting programs were created especially for the Macintosh!*

MULTILEDGER™
Now you can get General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, and Inventory tracking together in one completely integrated program ... at a fraction of the cost of buying individual G/L, A/R, A/P, and Inventory modules.

PAYROLL
This easy-to-learn, easy-to-use payroll system is ideal for most organizations or businesses with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs.

CASH LEDGER
This is a full-featured accounting system for businesses or organizations using cash-basis reporting. It can also be used by accountants or other professionals who require "write-up" capability.

WE COULDN'T HAVE SAID IT BETTER

"MultiLedger is ideal for the small business. It's easy to set up and use and has an amazing set of accounting features when compared to other programs that cost more and don't offer much more power. ... This small-business package is well-conceived and Mac-like to the point of elegance."
MACazine
March 1989 / page 52

"I don't know of any other Mac accounting software which contains so many features and modules for the price. ... This program [MultiLedger] is packed with features."
Computers in Accounting
January 1989 / page 21

"My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software's MultiLedger/Payroll set. It was the simplest and most logical program I examined that provided a reasonably full set of accounting capabilities. Its price/performance ratio represents an excellent value."
Macworld
September 1988 / page 169

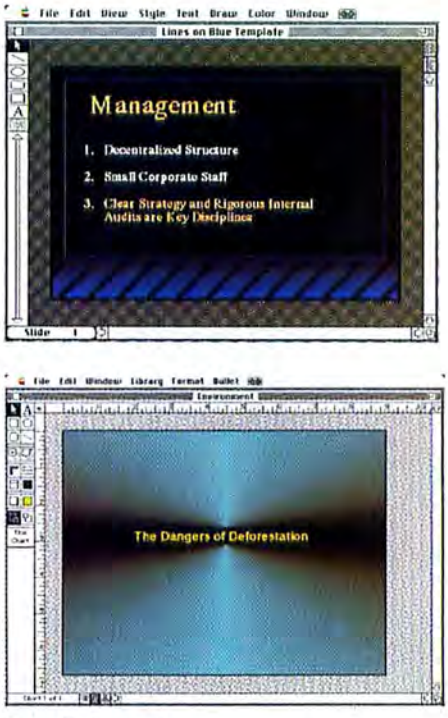
MultiLedger – $395.00
Payroll – $295.00
Cash Ledger – $195.00

Full-functioning demo disks available
Dealer inquiries welcome

CHECK MARK SOFTWARE INC.
1520 E. Mulberry / Suite 200
Ft. Collins, Colorado USA 80524
303-484-3541 In Canada 416-731-0744

800-444-9922 ext 82

a dark background. All presentation programs let you specify such schemes. Many also provide special background effects that give visuals an elegant, professional look (see "Fancy Backgrounds").



Fancy Backgrounds
A sampling of elegant backgrounds from PowerPoint (top) and More II (bottom).

For assembling these components, presentation programs provide drawing and layout features that let you position text, create boxes and borders, paste graphics created in other applications, and draw various shapes. Most also provide on-screen rulers and alignment guides for precise positioning.

True, these features are all found in publishing and drawing programs. But presentation programs put a different spin on many of them. For example, publishing programs don't know overheads from slides, but presentation programs provide page-setup options for both. Thus, instead of having to calculate the proper dimensions for a slide or overhead and then type them into a Page Setup dialog box, you simply choose your output medium from a dialog box.

A presentation is more effective if its visuals are designed with care. Well-designed visuals use a consistent background and color scheme, and have a uniform layout to give the viewer's eye familiar points of reference. One way to achieve this continuity is to repeat a company logo or graphic on each visual. Most presentation programs let you store such repetitive elements on a *master page.*

For typographic consistency, many programs also provide word processor–like *style sheet* features that let you store and recall text formats. Cricket Presents, Persuasion, StandOut, More II, PowerPoint, and MacDraw II version 1.1 let you create *templates* to store your formatting preferences for future use. The aforementioned programs also include an assortment of attractive predesigned templates.

Most presentation programs let you assign descriptive titles to each visual in a presentation, so you can tell at a glance what the slide or transparency contains. You can also use these names to sort and organize the visuals using your program's sorting features.

SORTING AND SHOWING

What ultimately separates presentation programs from their publishing and drawing kinfolk are features that let you sort and arrange visuals and present them using the Mac's screen.

People who work with slides often use an illuminated stand called a *slide sorter* to view and organize their images. On-screen slide sorters—provided by PowerPoint, Cricket Presents, StandOut, and Persuasion—perform the same role by displaying numerous slides reduced to fit within a window (see "Sorting Slides").

Within the slide sorter window, you can change the sequence of slides in your presentation simply by dragging them to different positions. The slide sorter windows in PowerPoint, Cricket Presents, and StandOut also let you cut or copy slides to the Clipboard for pasting elsewhere in the same presentation or into a different one altogether. Most programs also provide *title sorters* that display only the slides' titles.

Finally, presentation programs provide *slide show* features to help you ex-

(continues)

"The perfect place to put your computer to work."

— Apple Computer

That's what Apple had to say about MacTable in their Apple Collection™ catalog.

It's also the *only* table chosen for The Apple Collection. And for good reason. Because MacTable isn't just a computer stand, it's a full-fledged workstation built around the Macintosh.

Cabinet becomes platform for LaserWriter. Holds disks, manuals, and a full carton of paper.

It has a place for everything. Hard disk, second drive, modem, keyboard, mouse, ImageWriter, and LaserWriter. Yet even with a full complement of gear, there's room to spread out for serious work.

Every surface interchangeable

Each of MacTable's four surfaces can be independently tilted and interchanged to fit every Mac made: Plus, SE, or Mac II. You can even make it right- or left-handed. So it accommodates any peripheral you'll ever have at comfortable working and viewing angles.

Stands the test of time

MacTable is meticulously built by craftsmen using pure beechwood and durable laminates. Its sturdy design and quality materials support even the heaviest equipment. And MacTable's platinum gray surfaces match Mac equipment perfectly.

Interchangeable surfaces offer configurations for every size Mac.

Matching roll-away cabinet

The free-standing cabinet (optional) is big enough to use as a stand for your LaserWriter or CPU. It features easy-glide locking casters and space for full-size binders. Plus a whole carton of paper. A special place in the locking drawer holds over 100 disks upright and secure.

A great price

MacTable is an incredible value. Just $289 when you buy directly from ScanCo. Add the sturdy matching cabinet for $139 more. And if you're not satisfied with MacTable for any reason, return it for a prompt refund (less shipping).

Before you buy an ordinary table for your Macintosh, think again. Then get the table Apple chose.

- *MacTable handles the entire Mac family, including Mac II.*
- *Surfaces tilt independently for ergonomic comfort.*
- *Strong base and durable materials support heavy equipment.*
- *Matching chair and cabinets available.*
- *Dimensions: 60"W x 30"D.*

MacTable®

The ultimate Mac peripheral.

VISA

MasterCard

To order your MacTable or for more information call:

TOLL FREE (800) 722-6263

in WA state (206) 481-5434

Prices do not include U.P.S. shipping.

ScanCo

P.O. Box 3217, Redmond, WA 98073-3217

Circle 296 on reader service card

MacTable design patent pending. MacTable is a registered trademark of Scandinavian Computer Furniture, Inc. Apple and The Apple Collection are trademarks of, and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to, Apple Computer, Inc. Prices and design subject to change without notice.

Macintosh™ II
A/D, D/A, DI/O

NuBus
Data Acquisition

NB-MIO-16
Multifunction Analog
and Digital I/O Interface

- 16 analog inputs
  —12-bit resolution
  —Choice of 5 sample rates up to 100,000 samples/sec
  —Automatic scanning
  —Software programmable gain
- 2 analog outputs—12-bit resolution
- 8 digital inputs/outputs
- 3 counter/timers
- Optional high-performance DMA
- Real-Time System Integration (RTSI™) timing capability between boards
- LabDriver™ data acquisition software support for popular languages and LabVIEW™ Software Construction System

Other NB boards for Macintosh II:
—IEEE-488: NB-GPIB, NB-DMA-8-G
—DMA/Timing: NB-DMA-8-G
—Digital I/O: NB-DIO-24, NB-DIO-32F
—Analog Out: NB-AO-6

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
The Leader in IEEE-488

12109 Technology Blvd.
Austin, Texas • 78727-6204

CALL FOR *FREE* CATALOG
800/531-4742•512/250-9119

Circle 450 on reader service card

Sorting Slides
PowerPoint, Cricket Presents, StandOut, and Persuasion (shown here) provide on-screen slide sorters, which display numerous slides reduced to fit within a window. You can reorganize the sequence of the presentation visuals by dragging them within the sorter window.

hibit your visuals. Choose your program's Slide Show command, and the Mac becomes a projector, displaying each visual on the screen without the menu bar and tool palettes. In slide-show mode, the mouse becomes a remote control: click it to advance to the next visual. Cricket Presents, More II, MacBriefer, and StandOut also let you use visual effects such as a *wipe*, which causes one visual to "push" the previous one off the screen.

OUTPUT ALTERNATIVES

Now we come to the output: once you've created your visuals, how do you screen them for your audience? I've just mentioned the Mac-as-slide-projector technique. With this route, however, you'll probably need some additional hardware—unless you can convince a roomful of people to crowd around your Mac.

One option for Mac II and SE/30 owners is a 19-inch color monitor like those offered by SuperMac, RasterOps, Radius, and others. If you can spare about $8000, you might consider Mitsubishi's gargantuan XC-3710SS, whose 37-inch color video screen is guaranteed to get noticed (see "Attack of the Giant Monitor," *Reviews, Macworld*, October 1988).

But giant monitors weigh—and cost—a great deal. And in a large room even a 37-inch screen can seem small. If you can live without color, a more practical solution may be a *projection panel* or *pad*, which works with an overhead projector. You attach the panel to your Mac and then lay the panel on the projector as though it were a transparency. The Mac creates a video image on the panel's liquid crystal display (LCD) screen, and the projector shows the image on the room screen. One projection panel—In Focus Systems' PC Viewer—doesn't require your Mac to tag along. PC Viewer contains a megabyte of memory that, according to In Focus, can store up to 75 visuals.

Another way to project a video image—this time in full color—is by using a *video projector* such as Kodak's LC500. The $3495 LC500 looks like a slide projector and, according to Kodak, projects images up to 12 feet wide. Unlike some bulky video projectors, the LC500 is portable (weighing about 13 pounds) and doesn't require tricky setup and color-convergence adjustments.

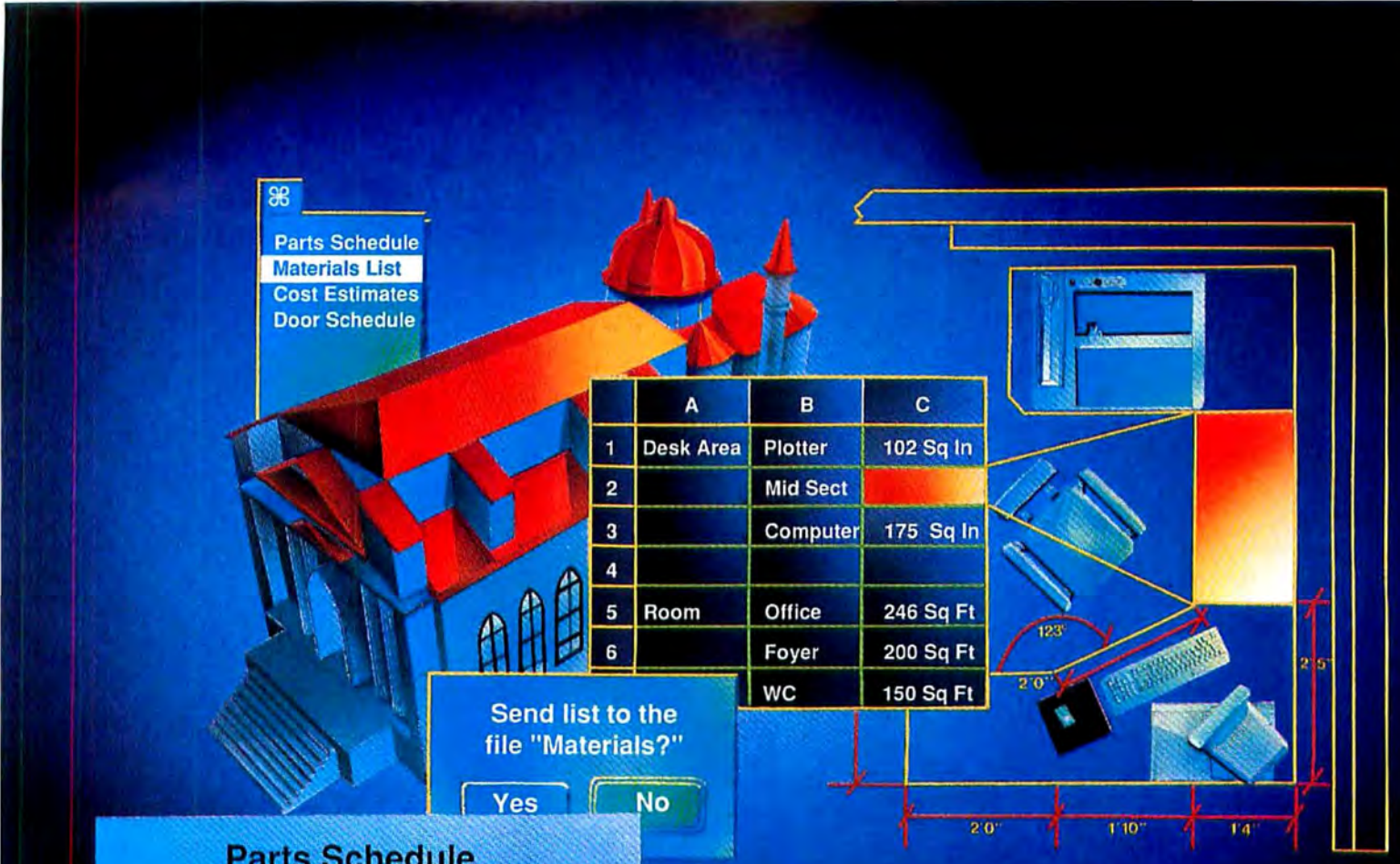
The biggest drawback to most video-oriented presentation hardware is that you need to lug your Mac along. When portability, color, and economy are important, overhead transparencies and slides are better alternatives.

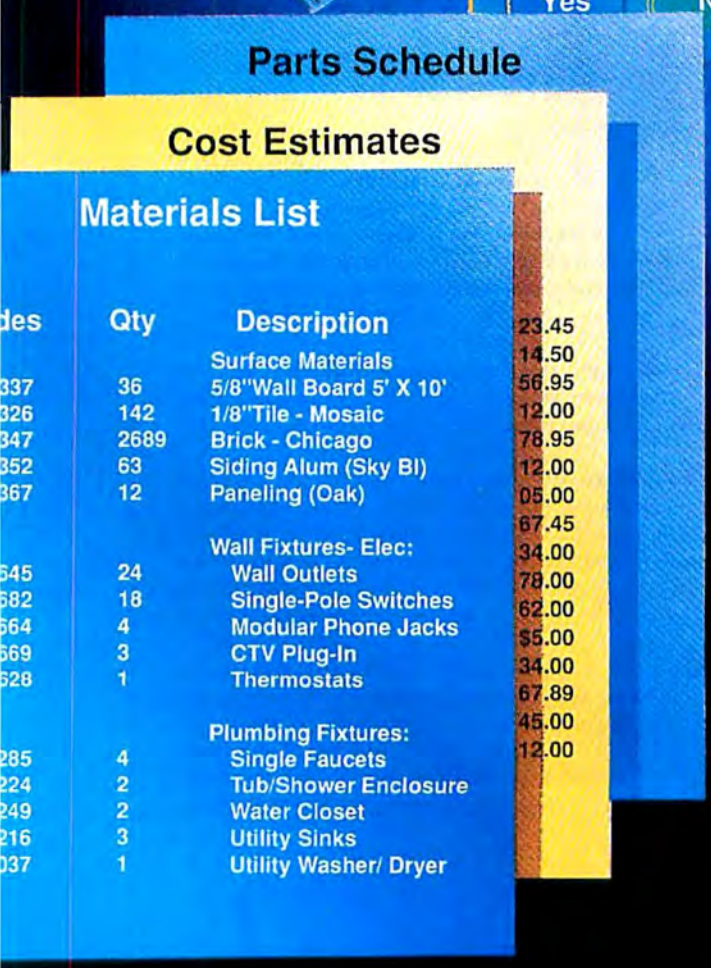
OVERHEADS AND SLIDES

If you're like me, you probably slept through a few overheads in high school. Ah, but old Mr. Crusty didn't have the output options we enjoy today. By combining a laser printer with *transparency film* such as 3M Type 154 Transparency Film, you can produce overheads that would impress even Mr. Crusty. Need color? Use one of the new breed of affordable color printers, such as Hewlett-Packard's PaintJet or Tektronix's ColorQuick (see "Printing a Rainbow," *Macworld*, January 1989, and *Macworld News*, June 1989).

Overhead transparencies are eminently portable—dozens of them will fit in a binder—and overhead projectors are almost as ubiquitous as photocopiers. But overheads have drawbacks, too. You must manually flip from one transparency to the next, and that can make an otherwise sophisticated presentation seem amateurish—especially if the projector's fan blows half your visuals off the table. (Don't laugh, it's happened.) What's more, over-

(continues)





MiniCad+™

Computer-Aided Design and Analysis comes of Age

MiniCad+ rises on the foundations of a groundbreaking Macintosh CA program, MiniCad 2D/3D. Universal in aim, MiniCad Plus is a total d sign and analysis solution, the answer to time-consuming transfers be- tween applications. This professional CAD system offers the followin easy-to-use components:

- High precision 2D drafting environment which includes complex duplication with arrays, hierarchical symbol editing with both exte nal and internal libraries, fillets, bezier & cubic splines, auto-join, auto-dimensioning, continuously variable zoom up to 1000x, doubl line tools with auto-clean up, 256 user-definable attributes, 8 line types, unlimited layers, full use of Mac II, and more...
- Active spreadsheet inside drafting area which can be hot linked wi objects to perform area calculations, parts schedules, cost estimatio and more. As easy-to-use as the spreadsheet you're using now.
- All new integrated 3D that is so powerful and user-friendly we ma change your mind about micro 3D.
- MiniPascal, a programmable macro language, will allow advanced users and 3rd party vendors to create reports, macros, and powerfu extensions to MiniCad Plus's capabilities.

Graphsoft • 8370 Court Ave. Suite 101 • Ellicott City, MD • 21043

MiniCad+ $695 • Demo Available for only $19.00
MiniCad Plotter Drivers: Prof. $300 Stand. $150
U.S.: 1 (301) 461-9488 • Canada: 1 (604) 384-2131 • Australia: 61-7-369-1204
Visa & MasterCard Welcome

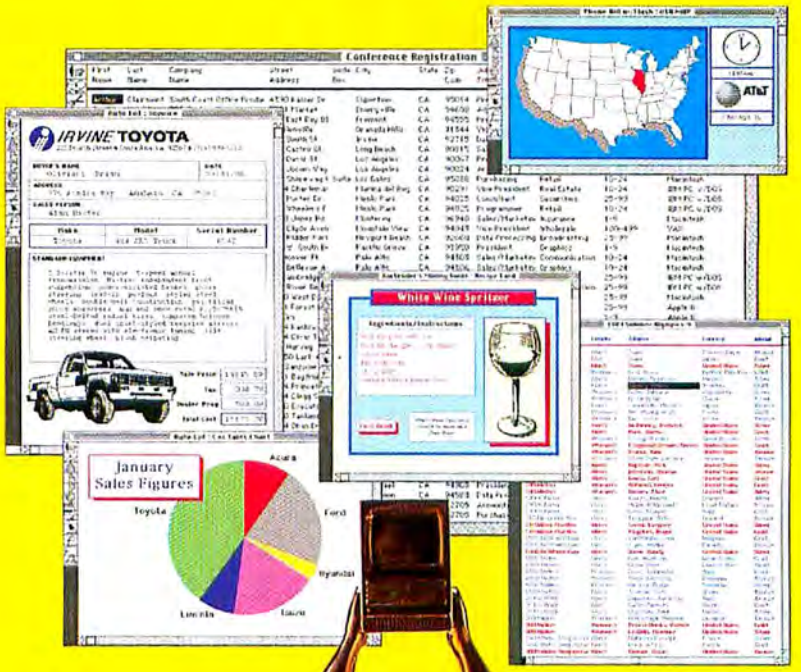
Graphsoft

Circle 77 on reader service card

Ten Reasons Why FileMaker® Users Are Switching To Panorama™

Eddy Award 1989 WINNER MacUser

"For breathing new life into old fields, Panorama wins."
— MacUser
Best New Flat-File Manager



1. Panorama's drawing package is far superior for creating and revising forms. In fact, no other database even comes close to Panorama's drawing capabilities. If you've ever struggled with FileMaker® to get a form to look just right, you'll really love the Panorama difference.

2. Panorama dramatically improves data entry speed and accuracy. If you're not the best typist in the world (or even if you are) you'll appreciate our exclusive data entry short-cuts like Clairvoyance® and Value Bars.

3. Recordable macros make anyone a power user. Customize your databases by adding macro buttons and menus.

4. Powerful mail merge does everything but lick the stamps. Panorama can organize and maintain accurate mailing lists, create and print customized form letters and mailing labels, and even calculate postage.

5. Outlines are an indispensable organizational tool you won't find in any other database. Panorama organizes your data into an outline structure on command, then automatically calculates summaries for each outline level. You can expand the outline to show the detail, or collapse it to see the big picture.

6. Panorama's built-in charts eliminate the hassle of transferring data to a separate charting program. Each chart is totally integrated with the data, and instantly updates to reflect any change.

7. Panorama's exclusive Flash Art gallery revolutionizes the way databases handle pictures. Until now, using pictures in a database meant tediously pasting in one picture at a time. Panorama's Flash Art avoids this time-consuming process by letting you key in pictures by name.

8. Panorama lets you work with both form and spreadsheet views of your data at the same time. Panorama's row/column view is easy and intuitive to use.

9. Panorama can import your existing FileMaker® data in seconds (over 10,000 records per minute). As an extra bonus, your files will actually shrink by 40 to 90 percent when converted into Panorama. Panorama can also convert data from 4th Dimension,™ Double Helix,® Excel,® Works,® and many more—all in seconds.

10. If the first nine reasons sound good, wait till you see how incredibly fast Panorama is. Like its award-winning predecessor OverVUE, Panorama establishes a quantum leap in database performance. Panorama out-searches, out-sorts, out-calculates, and generally outclasses the competition.

From the makers of OverVUE

ProVUE DEVELOPMENT

15180 Transistor Lane
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 892-8199 • FAX (714)893-4899

Panorama is a trademark and Clairvoyance is a registered trademark of ProVUE Development Corporation. FileMaker is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. Double Helix is a registered trademark of Odesta Corporation. 4th Dimension is a trademark of ACIUS, Inc. and ACI. Excel and Works are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 451 on reader service card

heads can scratch and smudge, and the colors produced by inexpensive color printers can't approach the vividness of the ultimate presentation output medium—the color slide.

Slides are portable, too, and you can carry them in a tray, where they're always properly sequenced and ready to show. Slides are also inexpensive to duplicate, so it's easy to prepare duplicate sets as backups or for colleagues.

Slides also have the greatest dazzle potential. By combining two or more slide projectors under the control of a *dissolve unit*, you can create impressive presentations containing fancy visual effects such as dissolves and animation. And slides give you the vivid colors that only film can provide.

To create slides with a presentation program, you need a *film recorder*, a special kind of printer that provides images not on paper, but on film. (For more information on film recorders, see "From Screen to Slide," in this issue.) Most film recorders contain a camera aimed at a video tube. Sandwiched between those components is a wheel containing red, green, and blue filters. The film recorder paints an image on the video tube, making separate passes for red, green, and blue light—three primary colors for video with which it can create a palette of over 16 million hues. A complete exposure usually takes a few minutes.

Not only do film recorders provide spectacular color, they offer tack-sharp resolution—usually in the ballpark of 4000 horizontal lines per slide. By comparison, a Mac II's screen display contains 480 horizontal lines; commercial television has 525-line resolution.

Alas, hardware with talents like these isn't cheap. Film recorder prices generally start at about $6000. A less expensive alternative is to use a slide-service bureau. You send a disk to the bureau or transmit your visuals via modem, and your slides arrive from one to several days later, depending on the turnaround time you are willing to pay for. Service bureaus also provide other types of output, such as high-resolution overhead transparencies and color prints.

Most publishers of presentation software have cooperative arrangements with nationwide slide-service bureaus. Included with the software is a *driver* for the type of film recorder the bureau uses. You copy the driver into your System Folder, and use the Chooser desk accessory to select it prior to creating your visuals. Most publishers also include a special communications program that uses straightforward dialog boxes to automate communications with the service bureau.

PRESENTATION VARIATIONS

Most presentation programs are geared toward brainstorming and producing visuals, but some specialized ones also deserve mention. Programs such as Visual Information's Dimensions Presenter (still in development at this writing) and Dynaware's DynaPerspective allow you to create three-dimensional animated presentations. For example, architects can use these programs to take clients on simulated walk-throughs of their designs, and

(continues)

A Picture or A Thousand Words!

KeyMaster™
Create PostScript fonts with existing Macintosh artwork imported from Encapsulated PostScript or PICT formats.

"To me, it's as easy as using Symbol or Zapf Dingbats fonts."
I'm using KeyMaster to create custom fonts with characters that aren't in normal typefaces - fractions, different size bullets, GRAPHICS Logos.
- Doug Evans

"To stay contemporary, you need contemporary design tools."
I have found Fontographer to be that. It's uniqueness is in the control you have over every aspect of the character ... It's the same with FONTastic Plus - it has that flexibility."
- Simon Tuckett

FONTOGRAPHER®
Professional PostScript typeface and logo design editor.

FONTASTIC™ PLUS
Bitmap font editor for the Macintosh.

Communication is the key to making an impact!
Whether it's with a picture or a thousand words, use KeyMaster, Fontographer, and FONTastic Plus to create the best possible impact using graphic images and type.

ALTSYS CORPORATION
720 Avenue F, Suite 109
Plano, Texas 75074
(214) 424-4888

For more information, call Altsys or contact the dealer nearest you.
Suggested Retail: KeyMaster - $99.95
Fontographer - $395.00
FONTastic Plus - $99.95

Circle 35 on reader service card.

industrial designers or interior decorators can allow clients to view their proposals from literally any angle. MacroMind Director can produce animated presentations that incorporate sound effects and music. I'll be looking at these and other animation-oriented programs in a future column.

Then there's HyperCard. As a presentation program, Apple's software toolkit has serious limitations, including no color and a fixed window size. But it does provide a selection of visual effects and it can play back recorded sounds. And by combining its built-in programming language with on-screen buttons, you can create dynamic presentations that people can use and navigate through on their own. (For more details, see "Getting Started with HyperCard," *Macworld*, May 1989.)

Before I began researching this column, I was somewhat skeptical of presentation software. The entire category struck me as being one created by software companies looking for another way to sell programs that provide drawing and layout features. But once I had worked with the programs a little and had seen what they're capable of, I thought of all the meetings I've snoozed through—where monotonal voices droned on and on in conference rooms, curing insomnia. Some interesting visuals and better planning certainly would have enlivened those proceedings.

It's true that a presentation program can spawn droves of uninteresting visuals when placed in the hands of a graphics philistine. And it's true that a presentation program's brainstorming features won't help someone suffering from a mental drought. But it's also true that every day thousands of people stand up and try to sell their ideas and products to others. That's hard work, and if I were in that position, I'm sure I would want all the help I could get. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Jim Heid is a Macworld *contributing editor who focuses each month on a different aspect of Mac fundamentals.*

COPY II® for Apple Macintosh ver. 7

Copy II for the Macintosh is a collection of three utility programs and a new desk accessory, Locate. Copy II combines powerful utilities which enable you to: maintain and repair your floppy and hard disks, create archival backups and allow you to install applications directly onto your hard disk.

Here is what the experts say: *"It's a well-rounded collection of useful disk utilities that no Macintosh user should be without."*
John Gillett
Macworld 5/89

and

"...Copy II is now a utilities package whose components are powerful, useful, and, best of all, easy to use."
Jake Paden
MacUser 3/89

MACWORLD Magazine 1988 World Class Award Winner

SEARCH AND FIND
Locate is a fast information finder in a desk accessory. You can search for full or partial file names, up to three key words, or both. Once found, Locate displays the information and under Multifinder will launch the application.

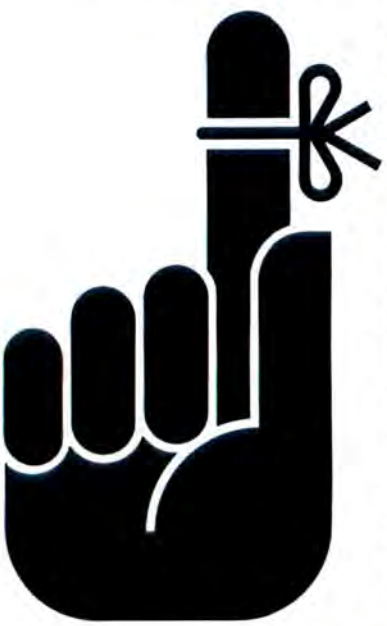
Requirements: Mac 512e, MacPlus, Mac SE, Mac II. Supports H.F.S., M.F.S., 400K and 800K disks, 1 or 2 drives, hard disks and all available memory.

To Order: see your local dealer.

$39.95

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
- Founded in 1981 -
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy., #200
Beaverton, OR 97006 USA
503/690-8090

Don't Forget!



Send for the latest edition of the free Consumer Information Catalog. ☐ The Catalog lists over 200 selected federal publications of consumer interest on subjects like health, nutrition, federal benefits, money management. ☐ The Catalog is free and so are many of the booklets. ☐ Just send your name and address, no strings attached. Write today:

Consumer Information Center
Department DF
Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

How To Triple The Speed Of Your Mac For Under $250

by Randall D. Smith, Founder of MacAcademy™

A few years ago I wanted to be a better golfer so I went out and bought the same clubs that Jack Nicklaus uses. Today we play exactly the same clubs... he's still great and I'm still terrible.

Last month I bought a Porsche 911 Turbo. I now have one of the fastest, most powerful cars in the world. As I was reading through the manual I came across a statement that suddenly made me realize the error of my thinking. The manual basically said that *the only weakness this car has is the driver.* In other words, no matter how good the equipment, the key element is still the operator!

As you read through the Mac magazines you'll realize that the same delusion exists among Mac users. People believe that to dramatically increase the productivity of the Mac they simply need to buy bigger, better, and faster hardware and software. If you don't believe me take a look at all the ads in this magazine for the newest Macs, fastest hard drives, and the latest in accelerator boards.

Usually the difference is a matter of milliseconds. Imagine the person who passes up a Mac Plus and spends an extra $4,000 to get the fastest Motorola processor, spends another thousand on an accelerator board, two thousand on a huge hard drive, and now spends two hours trying to figure out how to do a mail merge on Microsoft Word!

If you want to save **hours** instead of **milliseconds**, invest your money *in training the user instead of upgrading the equipment.* Training is the wisest and least expensive investment you can make in your Mac.

If you have a *hardware and software surplus, but a training deficit,* I'd like to invite you to attend MacAcademy. Over 2,000 companies have found MacAcademy to be the low cost solution to their training needs. MacAcademy is a full two day Macintosh training course that costs only $249. MacAcademy offers both basic and advanced training on the Mac, Microsoft Excel, Works, and Word. Also included is training for Aldus PageMaker, Claris HyperCard and FileMaker II.

After spending two days with our unique, all-star, teaching staff you will dramatically increase your productivity and cut your learning curve in half. Your work will be done faster, more professionally, and you'll feel 10 times more confident with your machine. One MacAcademy graduate recently wrote us that if he had to choose between a MacAcademy trained employee on terrible equipment or a non-MacAcademy trained employee on the latest equipment he'd choose the MacAcademy trained employee any day. He'd get more work done in less time.

Here are a few comments from people who attended MacAcademy in Boston on March 20th:

"This has been the most productive two days I have ever spent. Well worth the price, very cost effective, the most knowledge per dollar I've seen. Quality instructors who understand and respond to the needs of the attendees."
K. Hemeon, Norwell, MA.

"I felt all classes contained excellent material. All the instructors maintained a level of patience and support which surpassed all of Macintosh's user friendly features."
D. Quinn, Seabrook, N.H.

"Bravo! What a fantastic learning experience! I really think that 2 days at MacAcademy should entitle every graduate a week's vacation to absorb! Thank you. Thank you."
C. Bancroft, Plymouth, MA.

"This is my second venture at MacAcademy and I again feel it was well worth the money. I have 10 of your video training tapes which I also find extremely helpful."
C. Allen, Framingham, MA.

Over the past year and a half MacAcademy has been presented in over 22 cities to over 14,000 Macintosh users. Our satisfied corporate graduates include General Electric, TRW, NASA, Citibank, Federal Express, HBO, the U.S. Army, Navy, Marines, and Air Force, nearly every branch of the U.S. government, nearly every large university in America, and thousands of corporations both large and small . Each company put their trust in our company by investing $249 per employee and enrolling in MacAcademy. We at MacAcademy take that trust very seriously. On a scale of 1 to 5 our attendees consistently rate us a 4.6. Our goal is nothing less than 5! I invite you to plan now to attend the next MacAcademy in your area. If you want references please call us...we literally have thousands.

Like any other successful program MacAcademy has recently seen its share of "clones". There are those out there who have attempted to copy our format, our brochure, even our price. What they can not copy is our quality.

MacAcademy Schedule	
San Diego	May 8, 9
Anaheim	May 11, 12
Los Angeles	May 15, 16
San Jose	May 18, 19
San Francisco	May 22, 23
Sacramento	June 1, 2
Denver	June 5, 6
Spokane	June 8, 9
Las Vegas	June 12, 13
Austin	July 11, 12
Dallas	July 13, 14
Atlanta	July 20, 21
Raleigh	July 24, 25
New Orleans	July 27, 28

To attend MacAcademy please call 904-677-1918 or write to: MacAcademy 477 S. Nova Rd. Ormond Beach, FL 32074. Thank you.

MacAcademy™
a division of
Florida Marketing International, Inc.

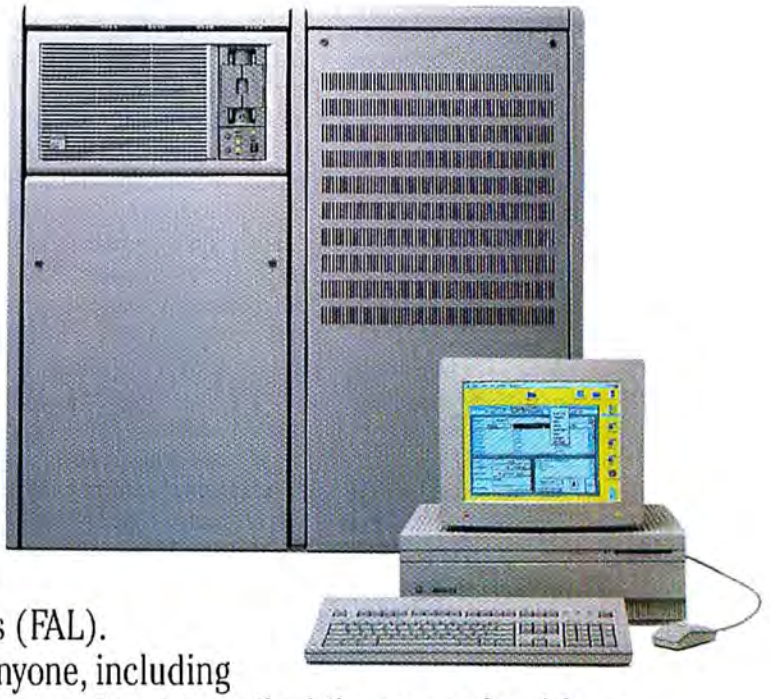
©1989 Florida Marketing Int., Inc.

Circle 406 on reader service card

TSSNET. THE LAST WORD IN DECNET ON THE MACINTOSH.

Now you can run DECnet over your Apple LocalTalk.

There are just two words for people who want DECnet™ on their Macs: TSSnet.™ And Alisa.



Because Alisa TSSnet now supports DECnet over LocalTalk™ in addition to an Ethernet™ and serial connection. The Kinetics FastPath™ can be used as a cost-effective DECnet router between LocalTalk and Ethernet, saving the cost of an Ethernet card for each Macintosh.™

With TSSnet, your Mac communicates with DECnet networks as a Phase IV end node. And it comes with a complete set of DECnet services, including the all-important background "objects" for VMS Mail™ and file access (FAL).

Now you can send VMS Mail to anyone, including VAX™ and Mac users. Receive mail while you work, with or without MultiFinder.™ Transfer files to and from other nodes without disturbing remote Mac users. Submit batch jobs directly to remote VAX systems. And log in to remote VAX systems via virtual terminal service.

For more details, call or write to Alisa, the originators of Mac-to-VAX connectivity software.

And find out why TSSnet is definitely worth talking about.

Alisa Systems Inc.
We keep everybody talking.™

221 East Walnut Street, Suite 175 Pasadena, CA 91101 (818) 792-9474

TSSnet is a trademark of Thursby Software Systems. DECnet, VMS Mail, and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. FastPath is a trademark of Kinetics, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Mclntosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, Inc., and is used with the expressed permission of its owner. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. LocalTalk and MultiFinder are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. © 1989 Alisa Systems Inc.

Circle 432 on reader service card

Insights on AppleShare

Getting more bang for the buck

by Dave Kosiur

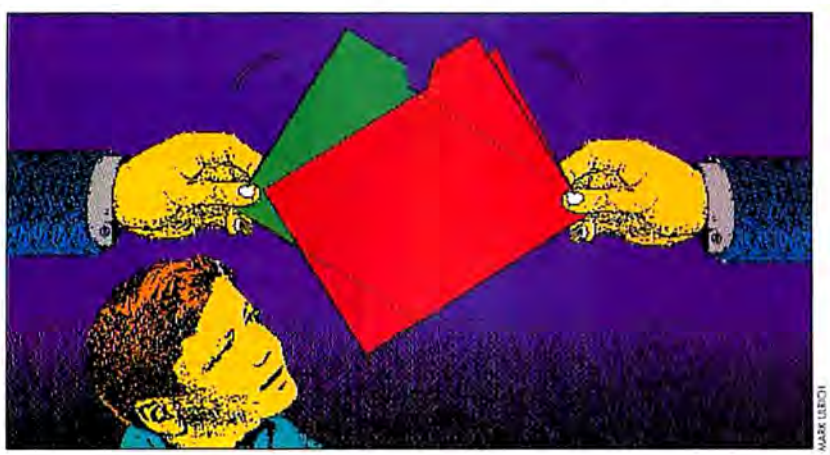
Although it's common to use Apple's LocalTalk network to connect Macs and LaserWriters, sharing resources is not the only reason to link computers. Sharing information is another powerful incentive for establishing networks. And file servers such as AppleShare are a popular way for networked users to trade files and pass messages.

Apple's AppleShare server software is designed to be installed on a Mac with one or more hard disks. AppleShare falls in the class of what's called dedicated servers, meaning that the Mac is used mainly for file-service functions and therefore cannot be used as a regular workstation. Thanks to AppleShare's support of background tasks, however, you can use the Mac server to run another network-related program, such as a print spooler for a laser printer or an electronic mail package.

SHARING AND SECURITY

As a file server, AppleShare provides two basic functions to networked users: file sharing, which includes ways to control simultaneous use of the same files; and file security, which controls who may access what file.

AppleShare allows developers to control a user's access to files at the file level, the record level, and the byte level. What this means to users is most evident in databases and similar programs. A multiuser database, which allows many users to work on the same file, will incorporate some form of record locking to prevent two users from altering the contents of a database record at the same time. In the past, many database vendors had to write their own code to deal with these problems. Now they can use the locking mechanisms provided by AppleShare, as spelled out in Apple's AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP). As other developers provide AFP-compliant servers on other computers, a program originally written to work on AppleShare will also work on these other AFP servers.



File security is often more important to server users than file locking. Apple takes a slightly different approach to file security than other server manufacturers because Apple bases its security on access to folders, not to the files themselves. Thus the owner of a folder on the AppleShare server determines who can see and/or change the contents.

MINIMIZING COST

Because AppleShare requires a dedicated Mac for the job of file server, the cost of an AppleShare network often seems high. Compared to other hardware/software solutions, such as 3Com's 3+ software on a 3S400 server or Novell's Netware on an Intel 80286- or 80386-based server, that's not the case. Furthermore, there are ways to maximize the bang for your buck.

First, getting maximum performance usually requires using a Mac II or similar machine with a fast hard disk as the server. You can disconnect the monitor once you've started the server, but you still need a monitor for rerunning the administrator program on the server. A better way of dealing with a Mac II server is to create a "headless" server, eliminating the keyboard and monitor entirely. You can do this by using Farallon's Timbuktu, a remote-control program that enables you to use another Mac on the network as the "monitor" for setting up the Mac II AppleShare server. Timbuktu costs much less than a monitor.

MORE SERVER OPTIONS

If you have a spare PC lying around, you can turn it into an AFP-compliant network server using DayStar Digital's FS/100 soft-

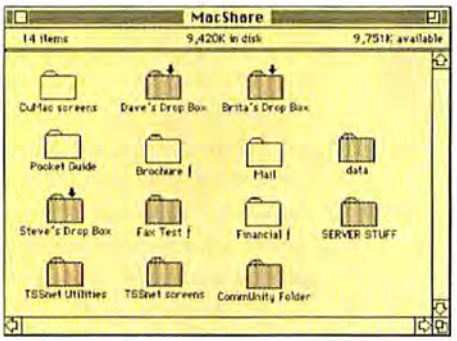
(continues)

ware/hardware package, which works with IBM PC ATs and clones. Or you can use either MacLAN Connect from Miramar Systems or Dayna Communications' DaynaNet to do the same thing.

Another option is Jasmine's DirectServe, basically an AFP-compliant server in a box. DirectServe includes a 68010 microprocessor (which is similar to the processor in the Mac Plus and Mac SE) and AppleShare 2.0 in ROM. You simply plug one or more SCSI-based hard disks into the box and the server's ready to go.

BACKGROUND TASKS

Another way of diluting the cost of an AppleShare server is to install a background task on the same Macintosh. Some good candidates are Apple's Laser Print Spooler, which can spool print jobs for up to three networked LaserWriters and ImageWriters on a Mac Plus or SE, or electronic mail. Programs like CE Software's QuickMail allow you to connect a modem to the server and let dial-in users send mail to or receive mail from the mail server in the background.



A View of AppleShare

This is a typical AppleShare server window as it would appear on your desktop. Plain folders are unprotected and can be opened, viewed, and modified by anyone. Plain folders with marked tabs are owned by you; you can modify the access privileges for such folders. Dimmed folders with arrows are drop folders; you cannot open these folders and view the contents, but you can add files or folders. Dimmed folders without an arrow are inaccessible to you.

MIXING IT UP WITH THE IBM PC

I've mentioned that you can turn a PC AT into an AFP-compliant server. You can also hook PCs into a LocalTalk network to use an AppleShare server. To do so requires a LocalTalk interface card for each PC. Plenty of vendors now offer such cards, including Apple, TOPS, Tandy, Everex, and Hercules. Installing the card and its drivers just links you to the LocalTalk network. To get to the AppleShare server, you'll need to buy Apple's AppleShare PC software for your PC.

EXCHANGING FILES

All text files are not created equal. Mac text files (such as those created by MacWrite) do not include line feeds to indicate the end of a line but use only carriage returns. On the other hand, MS-DOS text files contain both carriage returns and line feeds. However, the AppleShare PC software includes conversion utilities that add line feeds when a Mac text file is copied to an MS-DOS computer, and remove line feeds when MS-DOS files are copied to Macs.

Files from some programs available for both Macs and PCs, such as Microsoft Word and Aldus PageMaker, can automatically be shared between Mac and PC

(continues)

Open stacks without going out to get in

Need your stacks while working? Don't leave your application to go into HyperCard. Use HyperDA, the stack-browsing desk accessory. Copy text or art to Clipboard, even print and dial—on any Macintosh at any time. HyperDA, $69.00 wherever you buy software.

Symmetry CORPORATION
761 E. University Drive • Mesa, AZ 85203
1-800-624-2485 (602/844-2199)

HyperDA is a trademark of Symmetry Corporation. HyperCard and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 302 on reader service card

AFFORDABLE
Large Format Plotting
from $1695

A-E
$2695
(Sugg. ret. $2995)

C-D
$1695
(Sugg. ret. $2295)

A-D
$2295
(Sugg. ret. $2695)

Made in USA

ECONOMICAL: $1000 less than other large format plotters without sacrificing quality.
MULTIPLE MEDIA SIZES: As small as 8½ x 11 or as large as 36 x 48. Eliminates the need for a second plotter.
REPEATABILITY AND RESOLUTION: .002 assures quality suitable for the most demanding applications including PCB artwork.
SPEED: 10" per second assures excellent drawing throughput.

VACUUM PAPER HOLD DOWN: Guarantees perfect registration every time.

CALL FOR FREE SAMPLE PLOT
(415) 490-8380

International Distributors Invited

ZERICON
40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94538

DM/PL is a registered trademark of Houston Instrument

Circle 267 on reader service card

The proven resource for Macintosh systems & support.

1 MB SIMM's

1MB SIMM's $149
We will beat any price, period!

Magic Drives

	Internal	External
20 megabyte	**$389**	**$579**
30 megabyte	**$399**	**$599**
40 megabyte	**$525**	**$675**
60 megabyte	**$599**	**$699**
80 megabyte	**$749**	**$799**
91 megabyte	**$850**	**$950**
150 mb	**$1395**	**$1650**
300 mb	**$1995**	**$2350**
600 mb	**$3650**	**$3995**

Video Boards

RasterOps • Viking • Taxan
Cornerstone • Sigma • Sharp
Datacopy • Digital Vision
Thunderware. Call for prices.

Entry Level Hard Drive

MacBest 20 mb external **$439**

Magic Net

100% Flash Box, Local Talk, Phone Net compatible
SALE 19.95

Printers

Qume ScripTEN $3395
Qume CrystalPrint $3295
General Computer..... call
ColorScript 100.....call
WriteMove Printer .....call

Magic Modem 2400

100% Hayes Compatible
2400/1200 Baud
2-Year Warranty..... $129

SOFTWARE

Adobe Fonts	Save 33%
Aldus Freehand	**299.00**
Big Thesaurus	**54.00**
Canvas 2.0	**155.00**
FontSizer	79.00
Fox Base +	**205.00**
Fox Base Multiuser	call
Hyper DA	41.00
Illustrator '88	325.00
LightSPEED C	**169.00**
MS Word	249.00
MacInTax	**69.00**
Mac Link +	139.00
Managing Your Money	129.00
Master Juggler	**call**
Mathematica	call
Milo	179.00
MiniCAD +	**519.00**
MS Works 2.0	199.00
PageMaker 3.0	395.00
Persuasion	**355.00**
Quark XPress 2.0	499.00
Quark Style	199.00
QuickKeys	65.00
Red Ryder	54.00
Suitcase II	**48.00**
SUM	59.00
SuperCard	call
SuperPaint 2.0	**129.00**
TOPS	165.00
Vantage	59.00
Virex	68.00
WingZ	269.00
WriteNow 2.0	**139.00**

HARDWARE

45meg Removable Cartridges, each	999.00
	100.00
600meg Read/Write Optical Drive	3995.00
Thunder Scan	**185.00**
Abaton Interfax	365.00
Grappler Interfaces	95.00
A+ Mouse	63.00
A+ Mouse (ADB)	85.00
Kraft Quick SE, +	35.00
TOPS Flash Box	**129.00**
Datadesk 101 Keyboard	115.00
800 K Drive	175.00
Tape Backup 60mb	699.00
Mac Recorder	139.00
MIDI Interface	87.50
Turbomouse 3.0	**119.00**
Seikosha Printer	234.00
Shiva NetModem v2400	459.00

MACINTOSH™ SYSTEMS

MacProducts USA carries all Macintosh™ systems and peripherals. We will configure a system to meet your needs. Call us today for current prices.

ACCESSORIES

Disks:	**DS**	**SS**
Sony Boxed (10)	1.90	1.29
Sony Bulk (50)	1.44	1.21
MacDisk Bulk (50)	**.99**	**.98**
KAO Bulk (50)	1.35	1.35
KAO Boxed (10)	1.55	1.20
Black Ribbons		**3.00**
Colored Ribbons		3.50
ImageWriter LQ Ribbons		15.00
ImageWriter LQ 4-Color		25.00
Mac Plus, SE Bag		59.00/69.00
Teak Disk Box 50/100/150		16/25/33
Disk File/30/80		**7.00/12.00**
MacGuard		25.00
Fanny Mac QT		59.00

BOARDS/UPGRADES

030 Railgun	4995.00
Daystar 68030	5250.00
Orion II	call
Novy Mac 20mx 16 mhz	599.00
Novy Mac 20mx 25 mhz	1099.00
Orion 16 mhz	699.00
Epic 2400 Internal	289.00
68881, 68882 Co-Processors	call
Magic SCSI	**89.00**
Dove SCSI	134.00
512K–1024 Upgrade	**249.00**
128K–512K Upgrade	299.00
128K–1024K Upgrade	499.00
800K Drive & ROMS	299.00
Dove Upgrades	call

ORDERING

Orders ONLY: **1-800-622-3475**
Information: **1-512-343-9441**
FAX: **1-512-343-6141**
Tech Support: **1-512-343-6133**

Hours: 7am - 10pm, M-F,
10am - 6pm Sat-Sun CST
Tech Support Hours: 9am - 5pm, M-F CST

Minimum Order: $40.00

Payment:

American Express, Optima, Visa, MasterCard (No surcharge), Checks, C.O.D., and Company & Institution PO's. Net 15.

Tax: Texas residents only, add 8% sales tax.

Prices and items are subject to change and availability.

Terms: You are not charged until your order is shipped. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee.

Shipping: Minimum $4.50 -- Airborne, UPS Next Day & 2nd Day Air, US Mail.

Leasing: Available on orders over $2500. Call for more information.

MacProducts USA carries over 3500 products for the Mac, so call for products not listed. Call for a free catalog.

196

MacProducts USA

8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475

1-800-MAC-DISK

Circle 86 on reader service card

Buy with

Confidence

In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

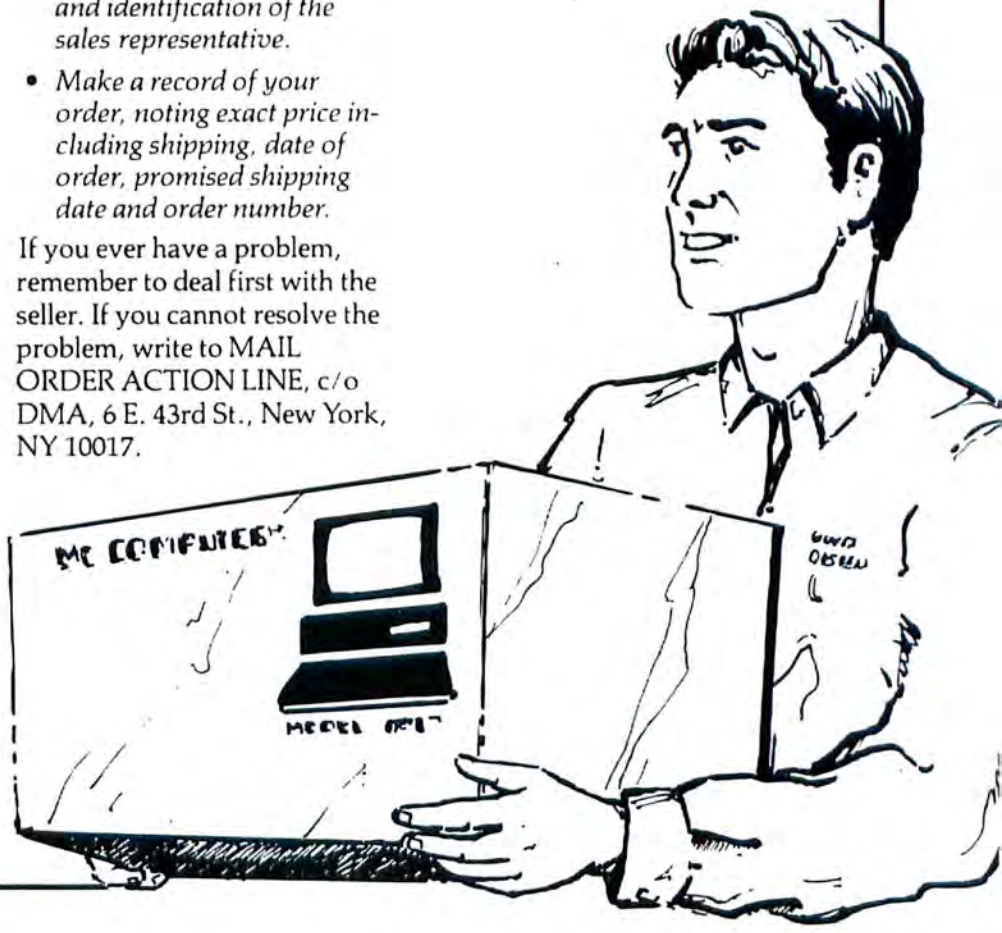
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

users when the files are on an AppleShare server. If you're working with other program files, especially graphics files, you may find it necessary to run a conversion program, such as DataViz's MacLink Plus, before you can use a PC file on the Mac.

WHAT'S IN A NAME?

AppleShare was written to handle both Macintosh and MS-DOS file names. There's a significant difference between the two: Mac file names can be 32 characters long with very few limitations on the allowable characters, while MS-DOS file names can have at most 8 characters with an optional 3-character extension (MS-DOS's way of giving you a hint as to the type of file). Apple developed a particular algorithm to convert Mac file names for use by MS-DOS machines.

This conversion algorithm uses the first 8 characters of the Mac file name. This means that AppleShare users must take some care in naming Mac files that will be shared with PC users. To avoid confusion, the names of all shared Mac files must contain some differences in the first 8 characters. (For example, to PC users, files named InvoiceJune and InvoiceJuly would look identical.)

With the introduction of AppleShare 2.0, Apple added support for Apple II and Apple II O.S., its ProDOS operating system. This means an Apple II user cannot access a volume or its contents unless the volume and every folder each has a valid ProDOS name—up to 15 characters, including letters, numbers, and periods.

MINIMIZING FRAGMENTATION

If you're planning to use a hard disk that was previously attached to a workstation, reinitialize the disk before you attach it to the server for the best performance. If you need the files that were originally on the disk, back them up and restore them after the reinitialization. That will minimize file fragmentation and enable disk access to proceed more quickly.

STANDARD SERVERS

AppleShare lets you attach up to seven disks as server volumes via the SCSI port. If you use more than one server disk, try to use disks from only one manufacturer. This frees up a bit of RAM to the server software, improving its performance—usually each vendor's disk has to load its own driver into RAM, so multiple vendors mean multiple drivers.

BACKUP SAVVY

It's always a wise move to back up the server volumes on a regular basis. With AppleShare 2.0, if you have a removable cartridge device attached to the server, you can use the Copy Volume command to copy a volume to the cartridge. You must process the cartridge with the AppleShare administrator program for the cartridge to be recognized by AppleShare. Caution: the Copy Volume command does not copy the Server folder to another volume—use your standard backup program for that operation.

As with a local hard disk, the server's disks become fragmented as files are added and deleted. This means that the disk's read-write heads have to travel around more of the disk to get all of a file. If your AppleShare volumes seem to be getting slower, back them up (making sure the backups can be read), reinitialize, and restore the disks. To save yourself headaches, be sure that the backup software you use retains each folder's access privileges—many don't. Some that do include SuperMac's Network DiskFit and Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation's HFS Backup 3.0.

CONSIDERATION

Remember, you're working with a shared desktop that looks the same to all AppleShare users. If your workstation is a Mac with a large monitor, don't move any of AppleShare's windows too far away from the upper-left corner of the screen. If you move them too far to the right and leave the server, users with Mac Pluses or SEs won't see those windows when they log on to AppleShare. ■

See *Where to Buy* for contact information.

Dave Kosiur, a Macworld *contributing editor, is the publisher of* Connections, *an international newsletter concerned with Macintosh networking.*

Only Clearpoint Delivers All Your MAC Memory Needs

With Lifetime Warranty & 24-hour-a-day Support

MacIIx-Compatible

The **MC2RAM/4 MB** delivers up to 32 MB for the power-hungry MacIIx system running A/UX. Packed with 32 megabit SOJ DRAMs, the MC2RAM/4 operates with a PAL chip for logic control to store the 32-bit word required by the 68030 processor.

Mac II, SE, SE/30 & Plus-Compatible

The **MC2RAM/1 series** is Clearpoint's complete line of one megabyte Macintosh memory. •**Version D** features megabit DIP DRAMs for a high profile design recommended only for the Mac II and IIx installations. •**Version S1** uses megabit SOJ DRAMs and is compatible with all Mac systems. •**Version S1-10** is customized to match the higher processing speeds of third party accelerator boards.

Call 1-800-CLEARPT

Ask for our *Product Catalog, Designer's Guide to Add-in Memory* and applications video.

CLEARPOINT

35 Parkwood Drive
Hopkinton, MA 01748
(508) 435-2000
Telex: 298281 CLEARPOINT UR
EUROPE Clearpoint Europe B.V.
Tel: 31-23-273744 Telex: 71080 CLPT NL
CANADA Clearpoint Canada 416-620-7242
JAPAN Clearpoint Japan KK 03-221-9726

Circle 375 on reader service card

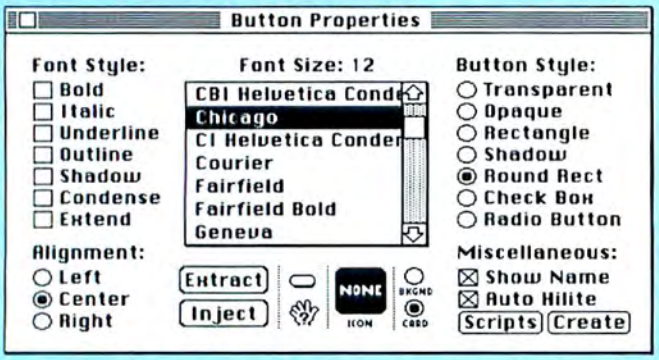
NOW SHIPPING

ONLY! 59.95

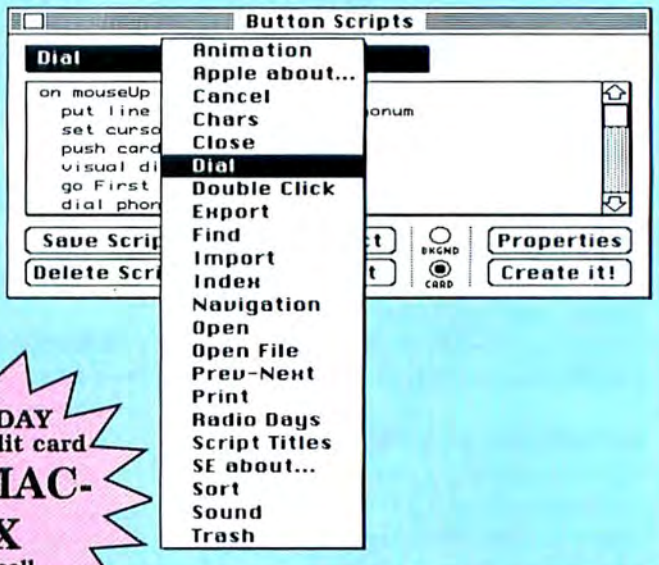
STAX! HELPER™

State-of-the-Art HyperCard® Stack

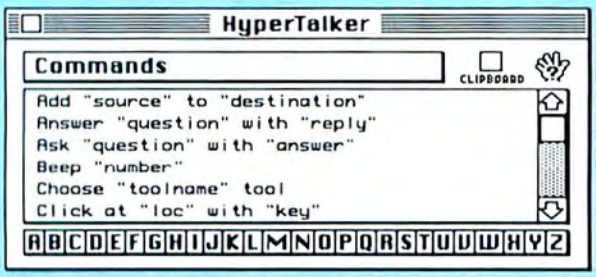
Simplifies stack development for beginners
Automates repetitive activities for advanced users
Provides all tools in non-modal, moveable windows



STAX! HELPER is a collection of hyper card utilities all under one menu item. The Helper helps you launch your favorite documents and applications directly from any HyperCard stack. Helper launches any one of five standard Macintosh windows that pop-out into any stack you're working on.



•Use "canned" scripts for buttons & fields • Extract scripts from any button or field • Inject scripts into any button or field • Choose font properties not available in any HyperCard dialog • Create a new button or field containing properties or scripts you've choosen • An illustrated reference manual is included with each three disk package.



CALL TODAY
order by credit card
1-800-MAC-STAX
in Texas call
512/467-4563

The minimum system configuration required to run STAX! Helper is a Mac with 1MB or more of internal RAM, and a hard disk .

STAX!, #919, P.O. BOX 9802, AUSTIN, TEXAS 78766-9825

CLOSE OUT!
While Supply Lasts

The Macintosh Bible: STAX! Edition™
(1st Edition book included)
Reg. 79.95 **39.95**

STAX! Sound Effects Studio™
Reg. 59.95 **39.95**

S·T·A·X!™
more than just stacks...

ALL STAX! products have an unconditional 30-day money-back guarantee. We don't process credit card orders and checks until we ship your product.$5 shipping/handling charge per order.) HyperCard® is registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 179 on reader service card

UPDATES

This list brings you the highlights of software updates recently received but not yet tested. The first price is the upgrade cost for registered owners; the second is the current list price.

AppleFax version 1.2 upgrades the firmware and software. The ROM corrects the majority of PBX and fax incompatibilities. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010. Free (bundled with AppleFax modem).

ArchiText version 2.0 imports Microsoft Word 3.0, WordPerfect 1.0, and MacWrite 4.6 files. Lets you work with Microsoft Word, WordPerfect, or MacWrite files on disk without converting them to ArchiText format. Combines operations, imports and splits text into more manageable units, and exports through multiple open windows. BrainPower, 30497 Canwood St., #207, Agoura Hills, CA 91301; 800/345-0159, 818/707-1712 in CA. Free; $349.95 new.

Colleague version 1.2 expands accounting features. Includes Client Fund to track expenses drawn against an advance or retainer, lets you post single payment against an entire batch of client invoices, and provides optional graphing for income and expense reports. Colleague, 10000 Research Blvd., #210, Austin, TX 78759; 512/345-9964. Free upgrades for first year, $99 for continued support; $495 new.

Finale version 1.2 is primarily a maintenance upgrade that improves slurs and crescendos. Coda Music Software, 1401 E. 79th St., Bloomington, MN 55425-1126; 612/854-1288. Free; $1000 new.

Hybase version 1.1 contains toolkit that has been redesigned for easier use. Lets developers trap user errors and take action. Import and export facility lets you import from ASCII DBF (FoxBase and dBase Mac formats) and SYLK files into the database. Transfers information from all HyperCard fields to matching database records with single command. Answer Software, 20045 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-7515. Free; $149 new.

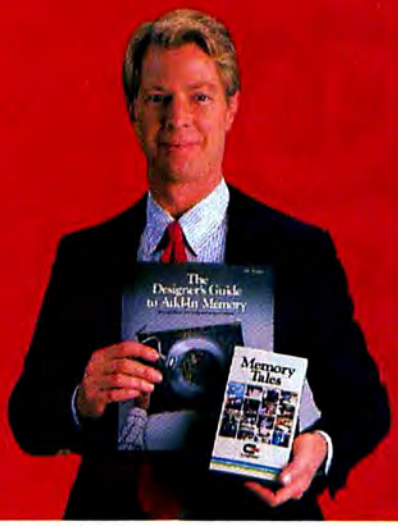
Icon-It version 1.2 supports hierarchical menus, uses a start-up icon, contains more than 100 templates. Olduvai, 7520 Red Rd., Ste. A, South Miami, FL 33143; 305/665-4665. $15 plus s/h if originally purchased before January 31, 1989; otherwise free; $79 new.

Imagewriter LQ Print Driver version 2.0 improves print quality in the upper and lower areas of the page. Reduces noise level, and adds a HyperCard stack and Quick Setup Guide to instruct users on how to set up the printer. Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010. Free if ImageWriter LQ printer purchased between August 11, 1987, and March 7, 1989; otherwise $1399 with ImageWriter LQ printer.

MapGrafix version 2.0 adds spatial-analysis functions such as Feature and Polygon, distance searches, polygon building, and polygon overlay. Adds support for Houston Instruments plotters and EPS. Includes MapLink, a utility program that lets users translate existing digital files to and from Map-

(continues)

FREE from Clearpoint!
The Memory Applications Video,
Memory Tales



and the Expanded
Designer's Guide to Add-In Memory

Send for your free copies of the new video on memory applications, and the authoritative text on memory. As invaluable references for buyers with a need to know, the Memory Tales video and the Designer's Guide include in-depth reviews of buses, systems and management-level concerns of price, performance and reliability.

Call and get the Clearpoint Catalog for Product and Services, too.

1-800-CLEARPT

Call for your Free Copies today!

CLEARPOINT

35 Parkwood Drive
Hopkinton, MA 01748
(508) 435-2000
Telex: 298281 CLEARPOINT UR
EUROPE Clearpoint Europe B.V.
Tel: 31-23-273744 Telex: 71080 CLPT NL
CANADA Clearpoint Canada 416-620-7242
JAPAN Clearpoint Japan KK 03-221-9726

Circle 69 on reader service card.

MacMoney
The home and small business financial management program.
rvivor Software Ltd.
r further information contact Survivor
tware Ltd., Suite 450, 11222 La Cienega
d., Inglewood, CA 90304,
one: (213) 410-9527
Circle 112 on reader service card

Grafix. Supports DLG3 (U.S. Geological Survey Digital Line Graph) and DXF (AutoCad) file formats. ComGrafix, 616 E St., Clearwater, FL 34616. 813/443-6807. Free; $8500 new.

MaxPage version 1.2 provides all text boxes with any size or style of font. Lets you add MacPaint pictures to a background along with PICT files. Font sizes may be between 2 and 126 points. Imported PICT or MacPaint graphics can now be reduced as well as enlarged. Applied Systems and Technologies, 227 M Hallenbeck Rd., Cleveland, NY 13042; 315/675-8584. Free; $89 new.

QuickMail version 2.0 is now a standalone application, based on store-and-forward technology. Lets you directly create new messages and replies. Performs QuickSend and QuickConference with hotkey options, has an optional large-font display in the main screen, lets you copy and paste addresses and set time and date for delayed mail. Mail log can be turned on or off by each user, messages can be retrieved after they've been sent, and additional ⌘-key equivalents have been added. Includes QuickRemote version 2.0, which lets networked users access QuickMail by modem. CE Software, 1854 Fuller Rd., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; 515/224-1995. Full package with manual $75; $35 if you have 2nd edition manual; 10-pack $399.95; 5-pack $269.95.

SoftPC Mac version 1.3 supports the FDHD drive on the Mac SE/30, Mac II, and Mac IIcx. Runs under MultiFinder with a minimum of 2MB memory, and lets you cut and paste between the PC and Mac environments. Program runs in the background. Insignia Solutions, 787 Lucerne Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/446-2228. Free if originally purchased after November 1, 1988, otherwise $49.95; $399 new.

Strategic Conquest Plus version 2.0 removes copy protection, adds color, optimizes for Macintosh 68030 processors. Also fixes bugs found in earlier versions. PBI Software, 1155A Chess Dr., Unit I, Foster City, CA 94404; 415/349-8765. $15 if you have version 1.3 or later; $25 if you have earlier versions; $59.95 new.

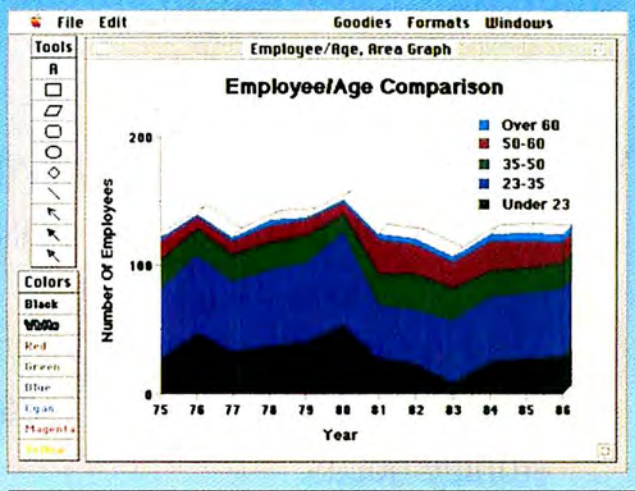
The NightWatch version 1.03 is compatible with Apple System version 6.0.2 and is designed to recognize future versions of the system/machine environment. Also works more efficiently with all hard disks. Kent Marsh Ltd., 1200 Post Oak Blvd., Ste. 210, Houston, TX 77056; 713/623-8618, 800/325-3587. Contact Kent Marsh for update policy; $149.95 new.

WorksPlus Spell version 2.0 has Smart Spelling feature which eliminates repetition by remembering the words you've already looked up. Checks spelling as fast as 350 words per second. Checks for duplicate words; allows you to look at the words you've added to the personal dictionary; lets you check spelling as you type. Lundeen & Associates, P.O. Box 30038, Oakland, CA 94604; 415/769-7701. Free if originally purchased after August 1,1988; automatic upgrade if purchased after December 7, 1988; $15 if purchased prior to August 1, 1988; $79.95 new.

To have products listed in this section, send upgraded software, an outline of major changes since the previous release, upgrade price, suggested retail price, company name, mailing address, and phone number to Updates, Macworld, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Cricket Means Business.

for all your presentation and graphing needs



cricket GRAPH

1986 *MacUser Magazine* "Best New Graphics Program."
1987 *MacWorld Magazine* "World Class Award."
1988 *MacUser Magazine* "Reader's Choice Award."

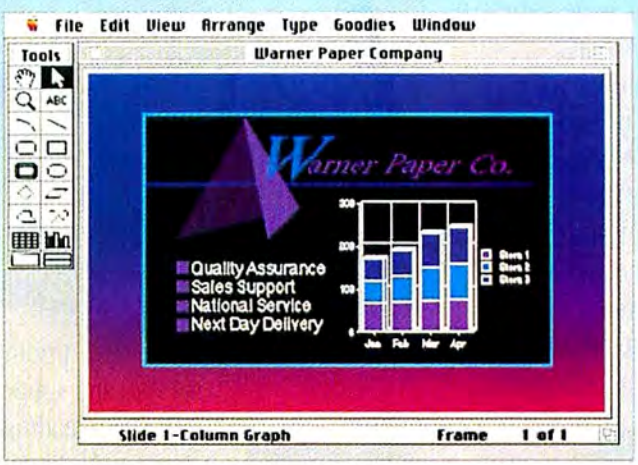
Cricket Graph™ is the recognized standard for Macintosh graphing. Its graphing flexibility, combined with an intuitive user interface, make it easy for anyone to create a wide variety of business and scientific graphs including Column, Bar, Stacked Column, Stacked Bar, Pie, Area, Line, Scatter, Double Y, Polar, Text and Quality Control graphs.

---

cricket Presents...

"For creation of 35-mm. slides, overheads, and other visuals, Cricket Presents 2.0 is the top choice in the Macintosh desktop presentation market."
–Datapro Research, February 1989

Cricket Presents™ has everything you need to organize information, create complete presentations including tables, graphs, and supporting materials, and produce beautiful color and black-and-white overheads and 35mm slides. Its powerful capabilities include a professionally-designed template library, a spelling checker and thesaurus, coordinated color schemes, and automatic presentation generation with the Acta™ outliner and Auto Presents.



Cricket Software. The only name you need to know for advanced drawing, painting, graphing, or presentation applications for the Macintosh®.

Call (215) 889-1950 for the Cricket Software dealer nearest you.

cricket software

The Leader in Graphics Productivity

© Copyright 1989 Cricket Software, Inc.
Cricket Graph and Cricket Presents are trademarks of Cricket Software, Inc.
Acta is a trademark of Symmetry Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

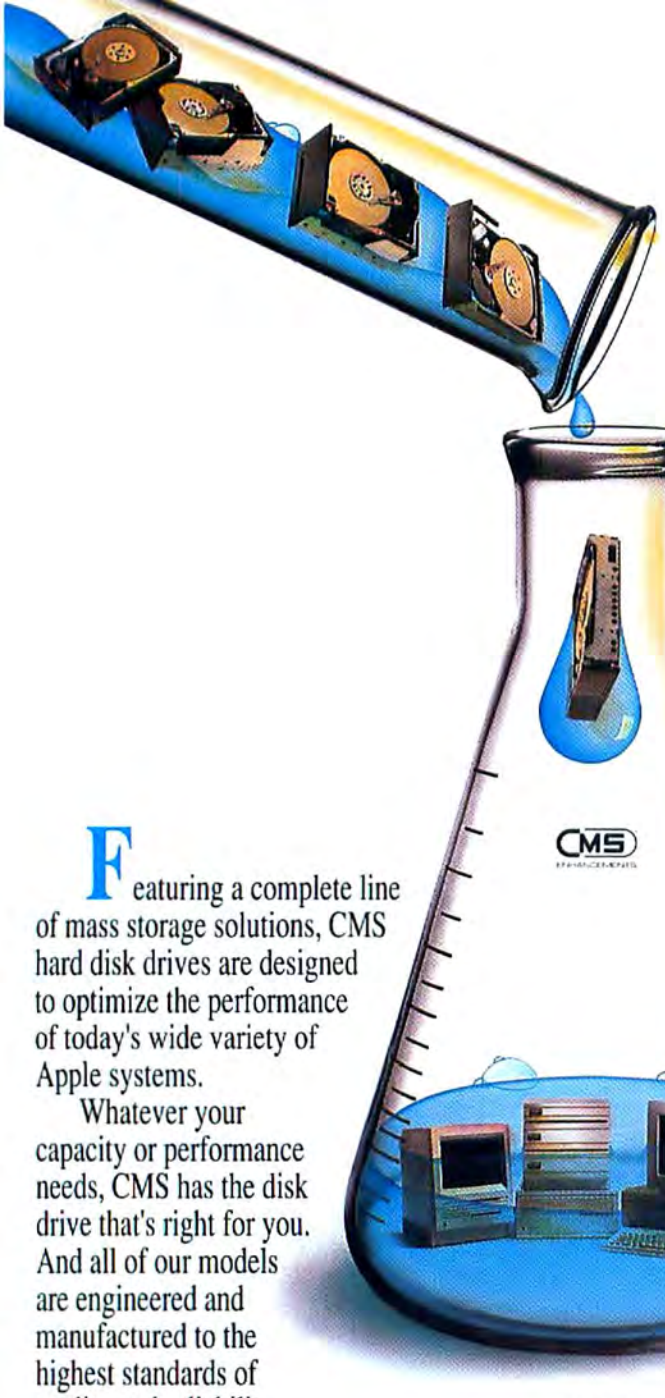
Get $25 Back when you buy Cricket Graph or Cricket Presents!

Just send proof of purchase (a photocopy of your receipt will do) along with your completed registration card to:

Cricket Rebate Offer
Cricket Software
40 Valley Stream Parkway
Malvern, PA 19355

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for your rebate. Offer expires September 30, 1989.

Circle 15 on reader service card



SOLUTIONS

CMS Enhancements provides you with the solutions to your most challenging storage problems.

You don't have to experiment with trial and error to solve your Apple® mass storage problems. That's because **CMS Enhancements** provides you with total solutions to meet today's storage needs.

Featuring a complete line of mass storage solutions, CMS hard disk drives are designed to optimize the performance of today's wide variety of Apple systems.

Whatever your capacity or performance needs, CMS has the disk drive that's right for you. And all of our models are engineered and manufactured to the highest standards of quality and reliability.

At CMS, we complement our state-of-the-art products with instant availability, competitive pricing, and the finest in service and support. No wonder we're the industry's leading supplier of complete storage solutions– with over one million hard disk drives sold, worldwide.

Macintosh II Solution: Internal Hard Drives; 90, 170, 300 and 600 MB. 16.5 - 18 ms.

Macintosh SE Solution: Platinum Series External Hard Drives; 90, 170, 300 and 600 MB. 16.5 - 18 ms.

Macintosh IIcx Solution: Platinum Series External Hard Drives; 90, 170, 300 and 600 MB. 16.5-18ms.

So contact your nearest CMS Enhancements dealer, today. And let CMS provide the perfect formula to solve your storage problems.

For the name and telephone number of your local CMS Enhancements dealer, call us at 714-259-9555.

CMS® ENHANCEMENTS

Circle 85 on reader service card

*Disclaimer: The CMS logo is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc. All other products and brandnames are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Copyright CMS Enhancements, Inc. 1989

WHERE TO BUY

This listing provides company addresses and phone numbers for products mentioned in this issue. Allow several weeks for responses to Reader Service Card inquiries. Asterisks indicate vendors who prefer to be contacted by phone.

Reader Service

A

751 **Abaton scanners** Abaton, a Division of Everex, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/683-2226.

752 **ACM2 series** Strawberry Tree Computers, Inc., 160 S. Wolfe Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/736-8800.

753 **Acta** Symmetry Corp., 761 E. University Dr., Ste. C, Mesa, AZ 85203; 602/844-2199, 800/624-2485.

754 **Aldus Persuasion** Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S, Seattle, WA 98104; 206/622-5500.

755 **Anatool** Advanced Logical Software, Inc., 9903 Santa Monica Blvd., #108, Beverly Hills, CA 90212; 213/659-5157.

756 **ArchiText** BrainPower, Inc., 30497 Canwood, #201, Agoura Hills, CA 91301; 818/884-6911.

757 **Arcnet 260/11** Standard Microsystems, Inc., 35 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, NY 11788; 516/273-3100; 800/992-4762.

758 **AST-ICP, AST-RM4** AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992; 714/863-1333.

759 **AX/9600 Plus, AX/9624c** Microcom, Inc., 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062; 617/551-1000, 800/822-8224.

Reader Service

B

760 **Barneyscan** Barneyscan, Inc., 1198 10th St., Berkeley, CA 94710; 415/524-6648.

* **Bernoulli series** Iomega Corp., 1821 West 4000 South, Roy, UT 84067; 801/778-1000, 800/777-6654.

761 **BigThesaurus** Deneba Software, 3305 N.W. 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33122; 305/594-6965, 800/622-6827.

762 **BMX VM** Data Race, Inc., 12758 Cimarron Path, #108, San Antonio, TX 78249; 512/692-3909.

763 **BroadTalk Adaptor** Cactus Computer, 1120 Metro Crest Dr., Carrollton, TX 75006; 214/416-0525.

764 **BusLink** Flavors Technology, Inc., 3 Northern Blvd., Amherst, NH 03031; 603-672-3340.

C

765 **CalComp Drawing Board** CalComp Inc., 2411 W. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92801; 714/821-2000, 800/225-2667.

766 **Casino Master** Centron Software, Inc., 7718 LaMirada Dr., Boca Raton, FL 33433; 407/392-3678.

767 **ChromaScan** Imagenesis, Inc., 901 N.E. Loop 410, #630, San Antonio, TX 78209; 512/824-1746.

768 **Cirrus 45** La Cie, Ltd., 16285 S.W. 85th, #306, Tigard, OR 97224; 503/684-0143.

* **Colby WORM** Colby System Corp., 4723 N. Warren Ave., Fresno, CA 93705; 209/222-4985.

769 **Colleague** Colleague Business Software, Inc., 1807 W. Barker Ln., Ste. L, Austin, TX 78758; 512/836-4389.

770 **ColorQuick** Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Mailstop 63-447, Wilsonville, OR 97070; 800/835-6100.

Reader Service

* **CommCard** SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/964-8884.

771 **ComputerEyes** Digital Vision, Inc., 66 Eastern Ave., Dedham, MA 02026; 617/329-5400.

772 **Cosmos 600** Racet Computes, Ltd., 3150 E. Birch, Brea, CA 92621; 714/579-1725.

773 **Courier series** U.S. Robotics, Inc., 8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076; 312/982-5001.

774 **Cricket Presents** Cricket Software, Inc., 40 Valley Stream Pkwy., Malvern, PA 19355; 215/251-9890.

* **CSP9600E, CSP9600S, Spectrum 9600** Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc., 1308 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94088; 408/752-5000.

D

775 **DataPak** Mass Micro Systems, Inc., 550 Del Rey Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94068-3528; 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979.

776 **Data WORM 800** Giga Cell Systems, 4201 Burton Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408/727-1049.

777 **Datrilink Ver. A, Datrilink Ver. B** Datricon, a division of Scientific Technologies, Inc., 31069 Genstar Rd., Hayward, CA 94544; 415/471-9717, 800/221-7060.

778 **DaynaNET** Dayna Communications, Inc., 50 S. Main St., 5th Fl., Salt Lake City, UT 84144; 801/531-0203.

779 **Dial Access 296** Concord Data Systems, Inc., 45 Bartlett St., Marlborough, MA 01752; 508/460-0808, 800/237-2283.

Reader Service

780 **Dimensions Presenter** Visual Information, Inc., 16309 Doublegrove St., La Puente, CA 91744; 818/918-8834.

781 **DirectOptical** Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 1740 Army St., San Francisco, CA 94124; 415/282-1111.

782 **Directory** Seagull Engineering of Sweden, Box 909, S220, 09 Lund, Sweden; 011 46 46 12 54 64.

783 **DirectServe** Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 1740 Army St., San Francisco, CA 94124; 415/282-1111.

784 **Disk Pack series** Mega Drive Systems, 1801 Ave. of the Stars, #507, Los Angeles, CA 90067; 213/556-1663, 800/322-4744.

785 **DL432** Ark Electronic Products, P.O. Box 2169, Melbourne, FL 32902; 407/724-5260, 800/228-0914.

* **DPI 44** DPI, 40 Corning Ave., Milpitas, CA 95035; 408/945-1850, 800/825-1850.

786 **DSP9630** NEC America, Inc., 110 Rio Robles, San Jose, CA 95134; 408/433-1250, 800/222-4632.

E

787 **EMAC SpeedTalk** EMAC, a division of Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/498-1111.

788 **EtherLink/NB** 3Com Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95052; 408/562-6400.

789 **EtherPort II, EtherPort IIL** Kinetics, a division of Excelan, 1340 Treat Blvd., #500, Walnut Creek, CA 94596; 408/562-6400.

(continues)

PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER

Software

BUSINESS

401 ADVANCED GRAVIS, 52
306 ALDUS, 40-41
220 ASHTON TATE, 21-25
— CHECKMARK SOFTWARE, 212
— CLARIS, 34-35
165 DESIGN SCIENCE, 236
18 EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE, 153
212 EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE, 192
360 INFORMIX SOFTWARE, 45
360 INFORMIX SOFTWARE, 47
94 MAINSTAY, 176
— MICROSOFT, IFC -PG1, 96-97
87 MONOGRAM SOFTWARE, 38
553 PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, 184
42 PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, 53
266 SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE, 224
190 SUPERMAC, 158
215 SYMANTEC, 26
88 SYMANTEC, 7
492 SYSTAT, 86
491 SYSTAT, 86
332 T/MAKER, IBC
126 WORDPERFECT CORP, 71

VERTICAL

— CHECKMARK SOFTWARE, 212
96 SYMANTEC, 74-75
237 SYMANTEC, 42

DATA MANAGEMENT

401 ADVANCED GRAVIS, 52
181 AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC, 72
152 FOX SOFTWARE, 92
352 ODESTA CORPORATION, 182
— ORACLE, 151
42 PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, 53
451 PROVUE DEVELOPMENT, 216

WORD PROCESSING

220 ASHTON TATE, 21-25
— CLARIS, 34-35
— CLARIS, 37
165 DESIGN SCIENCE, 236
399 NILES & ASSOCIATES, 189
64 SKYLAR TECHNOLOGIES, 189
215 SYMANTEC, 26
332 T/MAKER, IBC
126 WORDPERFECT CORP, 71

CAD/CAM

459 BEROL USA, 185
12 COMPUTER SHOPPE, 64
77 GRAPHSOFT, 215
66 INTERGRAPH, 88

COMMUNICATION

144 ADAPTEC, 160
57 COMPUSERVE, 208
40 DATAVIZ, 98
241 DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS ASSOC., 90-91
— GE INFORMATION SERVICES, 183
598 H-THREE SYSTEMS, 46
48 SOFTWARE VENTURE, 29

HYPERCARD

302 SYMMETRY, 222

EDUCATIONAL

165 DESIGN SCIENCE, 236
42 PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, 53
179 STAX, 226

FONTS

— IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS, 156

GRAPHICS/DESKTOP PUBLISHING

— ADOBE SYS, 46
306 ALDUS, 40-41
35 ALTSYS, 217
137 CASADYWARE, 60
16 CASADYWARE, 60
15 CRICKET SOFTWARE, 229
346 DENEBA SOFTWARE, 197
212 EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE, 153
18 EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE, 153
— IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS, 156
33 MANSFIELD SYSTEMS, 211
393 NUEQUATION, 33
213 PARACOMP INC, 149
295 QUARK, 165
353 QUME CORPORATION, 220
266 SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE, 224

PERSONAL BUSINESS/HOME

— INTUIT, 179
112 SURVIVOR SOFTWARE, 228

ENTERTAINMENT

134 CASADYWARE, 201
134 CASADYWARE, 201
291 PCAI, 196

NETWORKING

432 ALISA SYSTEMS, INC, 220
57 COMPUSERVE, 208
232 DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, 12-13
421 SHIVA, 17
— TOPS, 5

LANGUAGES/DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

237 SYMANTEC, 42

UTILITIES

202 ALSOFT INC, 4
187 BERKELEY SYSTEM DESIGN, 210
381 BERKELEY SYSTEM DESIGN, 210
— CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE, 218
326 EXODUS SOFTWARE, 191
439 GDT SOFTWORKS, 188
179 STAX, 226
190 SUPERMAC, 158
88 SYMANTEC, 7

MISCELLANEOUS

306 ALDUS, 40-41
— CHECKMARK SOFTWARE, 212
439 GDT SOFTWORKS, 188

Hardware

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

361 MACFRIENDS, 70

PRINTERS

2 ADVANCED MATRIX TECHNOLOGY, 61
11 GCC, 11
189 JASMINE TECHNOLOGIES, 14
109 MACFRIENDS, 44
65 MITSUBISHI, 28
265 ORANGE MICRO INC, 10
104 QMS/LASER CONNECTION, 186-187
353 QUME CORPORATION, 220
115 QUME CORPORATION, 220
143 TEKTRONIX INC, 167
93 VARITYPER, 31

BOARDS

1 AIR LAND SYSTEMS, 193
403 AMERICAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS, 39
375 CLEARPOINT RESEARCH CORP, 225
69 CLEARPOINT RESEARCH CORP, 227
124 GW INSTRUMENTS, 58
161 MICRON TECHNOLOGY, 197
413 MOBIUS TECHNOLOGY, 192
450 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS, 214
196 NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR, 94
347 NOVELL INC, 54-55
436 PINNACLE SALES INTERNATIONAL, 154
46 RADIUS, 8-9
— RASTEROPS, 56
473 TRUEVISION, 192-193

DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS

230 CAERE CORP, 142-143
312 LOGITECH, 84
109 MACFRIENDS, 44
327 SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP, 147
176 THUNDERWARE INC, 6

DISPLAY

101 E-MACHINES, INC, 170
586 IN-FOCUS SYSTEM, 64
65 MITSUBISHI, 28
223 PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERAL CORP, 267

MODEMS

107 ABATON, 180
61 COMPUTER FRIENDS, 238
469 VEN-TEL, 68

HARD DISKS/STORAGE

403 AMERICAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS, 39
3 ARCHIVE CORPORATION, 59
217 BRAEMAR CORP, 30
41 BRAEMAR CORP, 30
85 CMS ENHANCEMENTS, 230
452 EHMAN ENGINEERING, 82
440 HARD DRIVES, 213
471 IRWIN MAGNETICS, 194
102 JASMINE TECHNOLOGIES, 198-199
145 LA CIE, 18
361 MACFRIENDS, 70
263 MAYNARD ELECTRONICS, 73
275 MICRONET TECHNOLOGY INC, 163
424 MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES, 66-67
43 MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES, 66-67
58 MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES, 66-67
223 PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERAL CORP, 267
321 TECMAR INC, 36

VIDEO

257 NEC, 62-63
223 PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERAL CORP, 267

EXPANSIONS/UPGRADES

161 MICRON TECHNOLOGY, 197

SOFTWARE SECURITY DEVICE

401 ADVANCED GRAVIS, 52
106 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, 172

MISCELLANEOUS

107 ABATON, 180
460 AGFA MATRIX DIVISION, 190
403 AMERICAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS, 39
417 AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION, 174
61 COMPUTER FRIENDS, 238
586 IN-FOCUS SYSTEM, 64
450 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS, 214
26 TRIMAR USA, 39
267 ZERICON, 222

Accessories

FLOPPY DISKS/HOLDERS

479 BASF CORP, 169

FURNITURE

— ANTHRO CORP, 10
296 SCANCO, 213

SERVICES

406 MACACADEMY, 219

MISCELLANEOUS

— 3M VISUAL PRODUCTS, 65
417 AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION, 174
61 COMPUTER FRIENDS, 238
385 I/O DESIGN, 200
— KENSINGTON MICROWARE LTD, BC
— MACWORLD EXPO, 243-246
276 MICRO COMPUTER 32, 216
296 SCANCO , 213
239 SECURE-IT, 188

Mail Order

5 BEVERLY HILLS COMPUTER, 240-241
32 CDA COMPUTER SALES, 235A-235B
562 DISKETTE CONNECTION, 239
368 DR. MAC, INC., 236A
86 MAC PRODUCTS USA, 223
70 MAC ZONE, THE, 48-51
— MACCONNECTION, 100-107
109 MACFRIENDS, 44
361 MACFRIENDS, 70
264 MACLAND, 242
78 MACWAREHOUSE, 76-81
45 OPEN MAC ENTERPRISES, 236B
44 PROGRAMS PLUS, 202-207
248 SOFTWARE EXCITEMENT, 237
— SOFTWARE LIBRARY, 239
54 USA FLEX, 236B

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

Please print or type all information

Name *Title*

Company

Address *City, State, Zip* *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *Macworld*. You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only)

(1-200)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

(201-400)

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

(401-600)

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Expires 10/2/89

S1

JULY 1989

CATALOG INFORMATION

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750

WHERE TO BUY

751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

Please print or type all information

Name *Title*

Company

Address *City, State, Zip* *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *Macworld*. You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only)

(1-200)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

(201-400)

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

(401-600)

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Expires 10/2/89

S2

JULY 1989

CATALOG INFORMATION

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750

WHERE TO BUY

751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950

MACWORLD

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Get more information on products you're interested in—simply return one of these cards today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

Please print or type all information.

Name *Title*

Company

Address *City, State, Zip* *(zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

☐ Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *Macworld*. You will be billed $24.00 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only)

(1-200)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70
71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200

(201-400)

201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210
211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290
291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330
331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380
381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390
391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400

(401-600)

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410
411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470
471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530
531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570
571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590
591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

Expires 10/2/89

S3

JULY 1989

CATALOG INFORMATION

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630
631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670
671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690
691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710
711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730
731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750

WHERE TO BUY

751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770
771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790
791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810
811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830
831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870
871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890
891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910
911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930
931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MACWORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

ADVERTISER INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	
107	ABATON, 180
144	ADAPTEC, 160
—	ADOBE SYS, 46
401	ADVANCED GRAVIS, 52
2	ADVANCED MATRIX TECHNOLOGY, 61
181	AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS INC, 72
460	AGFA MATRIX DIVISION, 190
1	AIR LAND SYSTEMS, 193
306	ALDUS, 40-41
432	ALISA SYSTEMS, INC, 220
202	ALSOFT INC, 4
35	ALTSYS, 217
403	AMERICAN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS, 39
417	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION, 174
—	ANTHRO CORP, 10
3	ARCHIVE CORPORATION, 59
220	ASHTON TATE, 21-25
479	BASF CORP, 169
187	BERKELEY SYSTEM DESIGN, 210
381	BERKELEY SYSTEM DESIGN, 210
459	BEROL USA, 185
5	BEVERLY HILLS COMPUTER, 240-241
41	BRAEMAR CORP, 30
217	BRAEMAR CORP, 30
230	CAERE CORP, 142-143
16	CASADYWARE, 60
137	CASADYWARE, 60
134	CASADYWARE, 201
32	CDA COMPUTER SALES, 235A-235B
—	CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE, 218
—	CHECKMARK SOFTWARE, 212
—	CLARIS, 34-35, 37
375	CLEARPOINT RESEARCH CORP, 225
69	CLEARPOINT RESEARCH CORP, 227
85	CMS ENHANCEMENTS, 230
57	COMPUSERVE, 208
61	COMPUTER FRIENDS, 238
12	COMPUTER SHOPPE, 64
15	CRICKET SOFTWARE, 229
40	DATAVIZ, 98
232	DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS, 12-13
346	DENEBA SOFTWARE, 197
165	DESIGN SCIENCE, 236
241	DCA, 90-91
562	DISKETTE CONNECTION, 239
368	DR. MAC, INC., 236A
101	E-MACHINES, INC, 170
452	EHMAN ENGINEERING, 82
18	EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE, 153
212	EMERALD CITY SOFTWARE, 153
326	EXODUS SOFTWARE, 191
152	FOX SOFTWARE, 92
11	GCC, 11
439	GDT SOFTWORKS, 188
—	GE INFORMATION SERVICES, 183
77	GRAPHSOFT, 215
124	GW INSTRUMENTS, 58
598	H-THREE SYSTEMS, 46
440	HARD DRIVES, 213
385	I/O DESIGN, 200
—	IMAGE CLUB GRAPHICS, 156
586	IN-FOCUS SYSTEM, 64
360	INFORMIX SOFTWARE, 45
360	INFORMIX SOFTWARE, 47
66	INTERGRAPH, 88
—	INTUIT, 179
471	IRWIN MAGNETICS, 194
189	JASMINE TECHNOLOGIES, 14
102	JASMINE TECHNOLOGIES, 198-199
—	KENSINGTON MICROWARE LTD, BC
145	LA CIE, 18
312	LOGITECH, 84
86	MAC PRODUCTS USA, 223
70	MAC ZONE, THE, 48-51
406	MACACADEMY, 219
—	MACCONNECTION, 100-107
109	MACFRIENDS, 44
361	MACFRIENDS, 70
264	MACLAND, 242
78	MACWAREHOUSE, 76-81
—	MACWORLD EXPO, 243-246
94	MAINSTAY, 176
33	MANSFIELD SYSTEMS, 211
263	MAYNARD ELECTRONICS, 73
276	MICRO COMPUTER ACCESSORIES, 216
161	MICRON TECHNOLOGY, 197
275	MICRONET TECHNOLOGY INC, 163
—	MICROSOFT, IFC -PG1, 96-97
43	MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES, 66-67
58	MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES, 66-67
424	MIRROR TECHNOLOGIES, 66-67
65	MITSUBISHI, 28
413	MOBIUS TECHNOLOGY, 192
87	MONOGRAM SOFTWARE, 38
450	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS, 214
196	NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR, 94
257	NEC, 62-63
399	NILES & ASSOCIATES, 189
347	NOVELL INC, 54-55
393	NUEQUATION, 33
352	ODESTA CORPORATION, 182
45	OPEN MAC ENTERPRISES, 236B
—	ORACLE, 151
265	ORANGE MICRO INC, 10
213	PARACOMP INC, 149
291	PCAI, 196
553	PEACHTREE SOFTWARE, 184
223	PERSONAL COMPUTER PERIPHERAL CORP, 267
42	PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS, 53
436	PINNACLE SALES INTERNATIONAL, 154
44	PROGRAMS PLUS, 202-207
451	PROVUE DEVELOPMENT, 216
104	QMS/LASER CONNECTION, 186-187
295	QUARK, 165
115	QUME CORPORATION, 220
353	QUME CORPORATION, 220
46	RADIUS, 8-9
106	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, 172
—	RASTEROPS, 56
296	SCANCO , 213
239	SECURE-IT, 188
327	SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP, 147
421	SHIVA, 17
266	SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE, 224
64	SKYLAR TECHNOLOGIES, 189
248	SOFTWARE EXCITEMENT, 237
—	SOFTWARE LIBRARY, 239
48	SOFTWARE VENTURE, 29
—	SOMAK, 188A-188N
179	STAX, 226
190	SUPERMAC, 158
112	SURVIVOR SOFTWARE, 228
88	SYMANTEC, 7
215	SYMANTEC, 26
237	SYMANTEC, 42
96	SYMANTEC, 74-75
302	SYMMETRY, 222
491	SYSTAT, 86
492	SYSTAT, 86
—	3M VISUAL PRODUCTS, 65
332	T/MAKER, IBC
321	TECMAR INC, 36
143	TEKTRONIX INC, 167
176	THUNDERWARE INC, 6
—	TOPS, 5
26	TRIMAR USA, 39
473	TRUEVISION, 192-193
54	USA FLEX, 236B
93	VARITYPER, 31
469	VEN-TEL, 68
126	WORDPERFECT CORP, 71
267	ZERICON, 222

America is worth fighting for.

From the Atlantic to the Pacific, the Arctic to the Gulf, our land is constantly under attack from the polluters and despoilers.

That's why Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund attorneys are pursuing dozens of cases nationwide in defense of wildlife, rare habitats, the air we breathe and the water we drink.

Most of our support comes from individual contributors like you. Please help us win. Because America is worth fighting for.

I enclose my tax-deductible contribution to save what I love most about America. Send me your quarterly newsletters in return.

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

Sierra Club Legal Defense Fund

2044 Fillmore, San Francisco, CA 94115

Reader Service

• **EtherPort IIL** SynOptics Communications, Inc., 501 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/960-6400.

790 **EtherTalk** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.

791 **ExpandaCrate** Crate Technology, 6850 Vineland, N. Hollywood, CA 91605, 818/766-4001.

792 **Expanse II, Expanse II/SA** Second Wave, Inc., 9430 Research Blvd., Bldg. 2, #260, Austin, TX 78759-6541; 512/343-9661.

F

793 **Family Care** Lundin Laboratories, Inc., 29451 Greenfield Rd., Southfield, MI 48076; 313/559-4561.

794 **FastNet II, FastNet III** Dove Computer Corp., 1200 N. 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405; 919/763-7918, 800/622-7627.

795 **FiberTalk** DuPont Electronics, Inc., P.O. Box 80019, Wilmington, DE 19880; 800/237-2374.

796 **FilmPrinter** Mirus Corporation, 4301 Great America Pkwy., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408/980-9770.

797 **FirePower** Golden Triangle, 4849 Ronson Ct., #206, San Diego, CA 92111; 619/279-2100.

798 **Flashcard** CPSA, 166 S. J St., Livermore, CA 94550; 415/449-7744.

799 **Flipper 20, Flipper 44** Dolphin Systems Technology, 1701 E. Edinger Ave., Bldg. G, Santa Ana, CA 92705; 714/558-3220.

800 **ForeRunner** Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlborough, MA 01752; 508/481-3700.

801 **44 Repack** Bay Microsystems, Inc., 210 Columbus Ave., #108, San Francisco, CA 94133; 415/563-8392.

802 **FS100 File Server System** DayStar Digital, Inc., 5556 Atlanta Hwy., Flower Branch, GA 30542; 404/967-2077, 800/962-2077.

803 **F2496, F2496T, F9600, FDX9624, FDX9696** FastComm Communications Corp., 12347-E Sunrise, Valley Dr., Reston, VA 22091, 703/620-3900.

G

804 **Guide** OWL International, Inc., 2800 156 Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98007; 206/747-3203.

H

805 **hammerDisk44, hammerDisk600** FWB, Inc., 2040 Polk St., #215, San Francisco, CA 94109; 415/474-8055.

806 **HFS Backup** Personal Computer Peripherals Corp., 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Bldg. A, Tampa, FL 33634; 813/884-3092.

807 **Hurdler series** Creative Solutions, Inc., 4701 Randolph Rd., #12, Rockville, MD 20852; 301/984-0262.

808 **The HyperWorks Organizer** Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015; 312/948-9206.

I

• **Infinity 10, Infinity 40 Turbo** Peripheral Land, Inc., 47800 Westinghouse Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/657-2211.

809 **Info 42R** Info Technologies Drives, Inc., 950 Taraval St., San Francisco, CA 94116; 415/753-1222.

J

810 **Just Enough Pascal** Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-9600.

811 **JX-100, JX-300, JX-450** Sharp Electronics Corp., P.O. Box 650, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430; 201/529-8979.

L

• **Lab Master II** Scientific Solutions, Inc., 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139; 216/349-4030.

• **Lab-NB** National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; 512/250-9119.

812 **Lanstar Interface Board** Northern Telecom, 2305 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 800/328-8800.

Reader Service

813 **LaserPaint Color II** LaserWare, Inc., P.O. Box 668, San Rafael, CA 94915; 415/453-9500, 800/367-6898.

814 **Laser Print Spooler** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.

815 **LC500 Color Video Projector** Eastman Kodak Co., 343 State St., Rochester, NY 14650; 716/724-4000, 800/445-6325.

816 **LetraStudio** Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07653; 201/845-6100, 800/526-9703.

• **LexiLink** Lexis, P.O. Box 306, Wakefield, MA 01880; 617/245-5017.

817 **LFR** Lasergraphics, Inc., 17671 Cowan Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; 714/660-9497.

818 **Lightspeed Color Layout System** Lightspeed, Inc., 47 Farnsworth St., Boston, MA 02210; 617/338-2173.

M

819 **MacADIOS II, MacADIOS II Junior** GW Instruments, Inc., 35 Medford St., Somerville, MA 02143; 617/625-4096.

820 **MacBriefer** RGB Technology, Inc., P.O. Box 6129, McLean, VA 22106; 703/556-0666.

821 **Maccelerate** National Semiconductor Corp., P.O. Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090; 408/721-5000, 800/538-8510.

822 **MacClock II** MacSema, 29383 Lamb Dr., Albany, OR 97321; 503/757-1520, 800/344-7228.

823 **MacConnect** Interlan, Inc., 155 Swanson Rd., Boxborough, MA 01719; 508/263-9929.

824 **Mac/DOS II** PerfecTEK Corp., 1455 McCarthy Blvd. Milpitas, CA 95035; 408/263-7757.

825 **MacDSP** Spectral Innovations, 4633 Old Ironsides Dr., #450, Santa Clara, CA 95054; 408/727-1314.

826 **MacFax** Orchid Technology, 45365 Northport Loop W, Fremont, CA 94538; 415/683-0300.

Reader Service

827 **Macintosh IIx** Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.

828 **MacIrma** Digital Communications Assoc., 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30201; 404/442-4000.

829 **MacIvory** Symbolics, 8 New England Executive Park, Burlington, MA 02142; 617/221-1000.

830 **MACLAN** Miramar Systems, Inc., 201 N. Salsipuedes, #205, Santa Barbara, CA 93103; 805/965-5161.

831 **MacLink Plus** DataViz, Inc., 35 Corporate Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611; 203/268-0030.

832 **MacMainFrame II** Avatar Corp., 65 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748; 508/435-6872, 800/289-2526.

833 **MacMaster Templates** Promontory Systems, Inc., 1325 South 800 East, Orem, UT 84054; 801/224-8833, 800/752-3273.

834 **MACPIO-24** MetraByte, 440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780; 508/880-3000.

835 **MacroMind Director** MacroMind, Inc., 410 Townsend St., #408, San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/442-0200.

836 **Mac286** AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992; 714/863-1333.

837 **MacII488** IOtech, 25971 Cannon Rd., Cleveland, OH 44146; 216/439-4091.

838 **MacII488** Strawberry Tree Computers, Inc., 160 S. Wolfe Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/736-8800.

839 **Mac2400E** Ventel, Inc., 2121 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/436-7400, 800/538-5121.

840 **MacVEE Mac-CC, MacVEE Micron** C & C Technology, Inc., 245 W. Roosevelt Rd., Bldg. 9, #60, W. Chicago, IL 60185; 312/231-0015.

841 **MacVision** Koala Technologies/Pentron Corp., 1560 Montague Expwy., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/432-7500.

842 **Magic 45 Removable** MacProd-

Reader Service

ucts USA, 8303 Mopac Expwy., #218, Austin, TX 78759-8369; 512/343-9441, 800/622-7627.

843 **Mail Dex** Mission Accomplished Software Services, 10615 Bradbury Rd., Los Angeles, CA 90064; 213/870-2441.

844 **Marathon series** Dove Computer Corp., 1200 N. 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405; 919/763-7918, 800/622-7627.

845 **Matrix film recorders and Conductor** Matrix Instruments, Inc., 1 Ramland Rd., Orangeburg, NY 10962; 914/365-0190, 800/852-8533.

846 **MBC-625** MetraByte Corp., 440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, MA 02780; 508/880-3000.

847 **McCray** YARC, 3423 Hill Canyon Ave., Thousand Oaks, CA 91360; 805/492-3693.

848 **MC3200NU** Mercury Computer Systems, Inc., 600 Suffolk St., Lowell, MA 01854; 508/458-3100.

849 **MegaDrive 20** Jasmine Technologies, Inc., 1740 Army St., San Francisco, CA 94124; 415/282-1111.

850 **Memorybank SS400/MA761E** Northern Telecom/Memory Systems Division, 100 Phoenix Dr., P.O. Box D, Ann Arbor, MI 48106; 313/973-4502, 800/521-3278.

851 **MetCom Modula-2** Metropolis Computer Networks, Inc., Trimex Bldg., Rte. 11, Mooers, NY 12958; 514/866-4776.

852 **microExplorer** Texas Instruments, Data Systems Group, P.O. Box 202230, Austin, TX 78726-2230; 800/527-3500.

853 **Micro/Removable 45** MicroNet Technology, Inc., 13765-A Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; 714/837-6033.

* **Microsoft PowerPoint** Microsoft Corp., 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717; 206/882-8080, 800/428-9400.

854 **Milo** Paracomp, 123 Townsend St., #310, San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/543-3848.

855 **Mitsubishi XC-3710SS** Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; 213/515-3993.

856 **Mobile 42 Plus** Relax Technology, 3101 Whipple Rd., #22, Union City, CA 94587; 415/471-6112, 800/848-1313.

857 **Model 2250, Model 2264** Codex Corp., 7 Blue Hill River Rd., Canton, MA 02021; 617/364-2000.

858 **Montage film recorders** Presentation Technologies, Inc., 743 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408/749-1959, 800/345-7050.

859 **More II** Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-9600.

860 **MTM-Mac** Paracom, Inc., 245 W. Roosevelt Rd., Bldg. 9, #60, West Chicago, IL 60185; 312/293-9500.

861 **MultiModem V32** Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., 2205 Woodale Dr., Mounds View, MN 55112; 612/785-3500, 800/822-8224.

N

862 **NB series** National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; 512/250-9119.

863 **NBS-GPIB** Fishcamp Engineering, 4860 Ontario St., Santa Maria, CA 93455; 805/937-6758.

864 **NetWare for the Mac** Novell, Inc., 1157 San Antonio Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043-1069; 415/969-1999.

* **Network DiskFit** SuperMac Technology, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043; 415/964-8884.

865 **NG-1281** Matrox Electronic Systems, Inc., 1055 St. Regis Blvd., Dorval, Quebec, Canada H9P 2T4; 514/685-2630.

* **Nikon LS-3000 Slide Scanner** Nikon Electronic Imaging, Inc., 623 Stewart Ave., Garden City, NY 11530; 516/222-0200.

866 **9600 Plus** Smarteam, Inc., 19205 Parthenia St., Ste. J, Northridge, CA 91324; 818/886-9726, 800/233-7327.

* **9600S** Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc., 1308 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94088; 408/752-5000, 800/862-6271.

867 **9600VP** Racal-Vadic, 1525 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; 408/432-8008, 800/482-3427.

868 **9624E, 9624LE** Digicom Systems, Inc., 279 Sinclair Frontage Rd., Milpitas, CA 95035; 408/262-1277.

869 **9632SD** OmniTel, Inc., 3500 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/490-2202.

* **9651-1** CXR Telcom, 521 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/435-8520.

870 **N9631, N9635** NEC America, Inc., Data & Video Division, 110 Rio Robles, San Jose, CA 95134; 408/433-1250.

871 **NS8/16** National Semiconductor Corp., P.O. Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090; 408/721-5000, 800/538-8510.

872 **NuBus Adaptors** Bit 3 Computer Corp., 8120 Penn Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55431; 612/881-6955.

873 **NuControl** NuLogic, Inc., P.O. Box 548, Needham Heights, MA 02194; 617/444-7680.

874 **NuVision** Perceptics, P.O. Box 22991, Knoxville, TN 37933-0991; 615/966-9200.

O

875 **OER600** PCPC, 4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Bldg. A4, Tampa, FL 33634; 813/884-3092.

876 **Open It** TenPoint0, 3885 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/322-0800.

877 **Optical WORM** Laser Optical Technology, 4433 Fortran Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; 408/942-9009.

878 **OZ 9600, OZ 9600E, OZ Guardian** Tri-Data Systems, 1450 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 94086-5306; 408/746-2900, 800/874-3282.

P

879 **PaintJet** Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/752-0900.

880 **PC Viewer** In Focus Systems, Inc., 7649 Southwest Mohawk St., Tualatin, OR 97062; 503/692-4968, 800/327-7231.

881 **PhotoMac** Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlborough, MA 01752; 508/481-3700.

882 **PhotoMetric SlideMaker** General Parametrics Corp., 1250 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710; 415/524-3950.

883 **Presentation Pro** Strade Corp., 12600 W. Colfax Ave., #B110, Lakewood, CO 80215; 303/232-8282.

884 **ProColor** Agfa Matrix, 1 Ramland Rd., Orangeburg, NY 10962; 914/365-0190.

885 **ProModem 9600 Plus** Prometheus Products, Inc., 7225 S.W. Bonita, Tigard, OR 97223; 503/624-0571.

886 **Pronto** Golden Triangle, 4849 Ronson Ct., #206, San Diego, CA 92111; 619/279-2100.

Q

887 **Quad 56000 DSP Card** Southworth Music Systems, Inc., 91 Ann Lee Rd., Harvard, MA 01451; 508/772-9471.

888 **QuarkXPress** Quark, Inc., 300 S. Jackson, #100, Denver, CO 80209; 303/934-2211, 800/356-9363.

889 **QuickMail** CE Software, Inc., P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; 515/224-1995.

890 **QX/V.32c** Microcom, Inc., 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062; 617/551-1000, 800/822-8224.

R

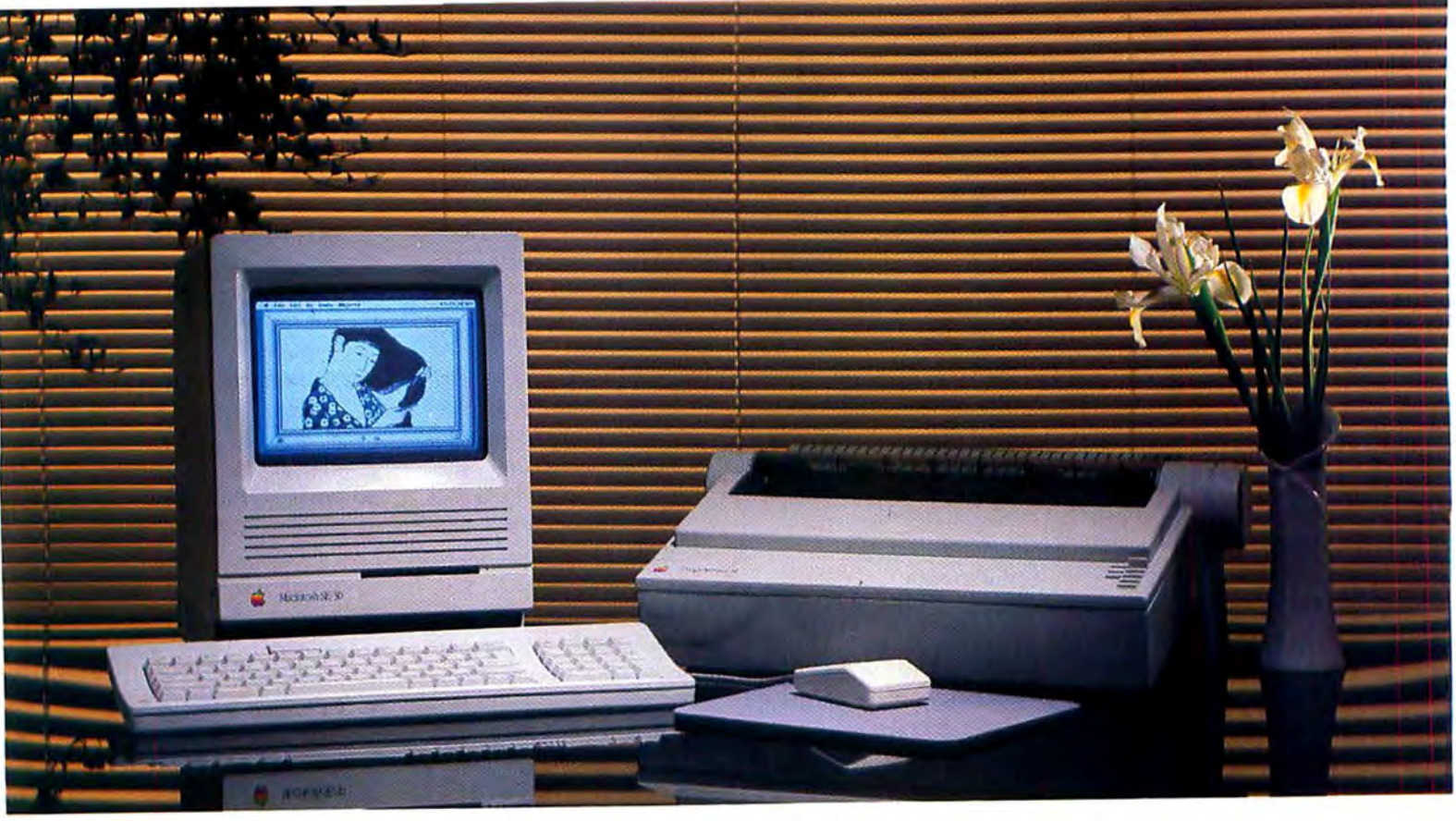
891 **Race OCS** Data Race, Inc., 12758 Cimarron Path, #108, San Antonio, TX 78249; 512/692-3909.

892 **REO-650** Pinnacle Micro, Inc., 15265 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 91718; 714/472-0100.

893 **RM/9632, RM/9632/2** Racal-Milgo, 1601 N. Morrison Pkwy., Sunrise, FL 33323-2899; 305/475-1601, 800/327-7909.

894 **RM20** Mirror Technologies, Inc., 2644 Patton Rd., Roseville, MN 55113; 612/633-4450.

(continues)



Why Should You Buy Your Macintosh® From CDA Computer Sales?

Full Availability, Low Prices
CDA offers **Macintosh** computers, complete ready-to-run Macintosh systems, add-on hardware, software and accessories all at low prices you can't afford to pass up. For peripherals and add-ons, check the extensive lists of some of the mailorder advertisers in this magazine. We carry those items plus more.

Why not simplify your life — buy it all in one place. At CDA we offer name brands such as **Apple®, Abaton, AST, Bose, Casio, CMS, Data Desk, Dayna, Dove, Epic, Everex, GCC, HP, Kensington, Microtek, NEC, Orange Micro, Panasonic, Practical Peripherals, Radius, RasterOps, Rodime, Shiva, Sigma Designs, Sony, Targus, Tops, and more.** *Need software?* Pick a title, any title.

CDA's 30-Day Customer Satisfaction Period
Our goal at CDA is customer satisfaction. If you're not 100% satisfied with your purchase you can take advantage of CDA's customer satisfaction period. Simply return the purchased goods within 30 days of receipt for a quick, courteous refund (Software, media, internal components, musical keyboards/accessories and freight charges excluded).

Knowledgeable Sales People
With the fast-moving pace of today's high-tech computer industry, it can be difficult to keep up with the latest advances and products. CDA's knowledgeable sales people give you all the help you need to get the job done simply and affordably.

Service and Support
CDA offers a full 90-day warranty. After the 30-day satisfaction period we provide free repair services for an additional 60 days. Our excellent in-house service center and trained technicians provide a speedy turn-around time for your convenience. We welcome you to continue your service and maintenance with "CDA Computer Care". Our friendly tech support team will be happy to help you Mon-Fri, 9am-4pm EST.

Need more reasons?
Take a look at the great savings on complete Macintosh systems on the next page, or call one of our sales persons for our low prices on other items, or send the handy coupon for our free catalog — see for yourself.

All of CDA's complete ready-to-run Macintosh Systems include the latest Macintosh operating system, HyperCard software, a box of 10 diskettes, a package of computer paper, dust covers for the Macintosh computer, keyboard and ImageWriter, and a 9" x 8" mouse pad.

Macintosh Plus Entry System

Complete system includes:

- Macintosh Plus Computer w/
  1 Megabyte of Memory
  1 800K Drive
  Keyboard & Mouse
- SystemGate 800K External Drive
- ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable

Sugg. list $2760

CDA Price $2075

Package #8910 ***Save Over $680***

(delivery 83.50)

Above system with an external 30 megabyte hard drive by CMS instead of the 800K drive.

Sugg. list $3260

CDA Price $2399

Package #8912 ***Save Over $860***

(delivery 118.00)

Macintosh SE Super System

Complete system includes:

- Macintosh SE Computer w/
  2 Internal 800K Drives
  1 Megabyte of Memory
  Keyboard and Mouse
- ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable

Sugg. list $3980

CDA Price $2999

Package #X8970 ***Save Over $980***

(delivery 116.00)

Macintosh SE Hard Disk 40/2 System

Same as SE Super System except includes one 800K floppy drive, the Apple 40 megabyte internal hard disk and 2 megabytes of memory.

Sugg. list $5180

CDA Price $3849

Package #X8972 ***Save Over $1300***

(delivery 124.50)

New Macintosh SE/30 40 Meg Super System

Complete system includes:

- Macintosh SE/30 with
  40 Megabyte Hard Disk
  1.44 Meg Disk Drive
  2 Megabytes of Memory
- Keyboard & Mouse
- ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable

Sugg. list $6180

CDA Price $4449

Package #X8998 ***Save Over $1600***

(delivery 126.50)

Macintosh SE/30 Hard Disk 80/4 System

Same as SE Super System system except includes the Apple 80 meg hard disk and 4 megs of memory.

Sugg. list $7380

CDA Price $5499

Package #X8997 ***Save Over $1800***

(delivery 132.00)

New Macintosh IIcx Color System

Complete system includes:

- Macintosh IIcx Computer w/
  40 Megabyte Hard Drive
  1 Megabyte of Memory
  Extended Keyboard & Mouse
  1.44 Meg Disk Drive
- Macintosh II Video Card
- Apple Hi-res. RGB Color Monitor
- ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable

Sugg. list $7606

CDA Price $5795

Package #X9850 ***Save Over $1800***

(delivery 152.00)

Macintosh IIx 80 Meg Color System

Complete system includes:

- Macintosh IIx Computer w/
  80 Megabyte Hard Drive
  4 Megabytes of Memory
  Extended Keyboard and Mouse
  1.44 Meg. Disk Drive
- Macintosh II Video Card
- Apple Hi-res. RGB Color Monitor
- ImageWriter II Printer w/Cable

Sugg. list $10279

CDA Price $7695

Package #8925 ***Save Over $2500***

(delivery 185.00)

If you do not see a system that meets your needs, call our toll free number and our knowledgable sales people will help design a system specifically for you.

Shipping Information & Policies

Delivery charge includes shipping, handling and insurance. Charges quoted for above systems are for **DHL Door to Door Express Service** to the continental US, Alaska, Hawaii & PR. DHL to Canada add $20 to above charges. DHL worldwide call or fax for rates.

DHL WORLDWIDE EXPRESS

Payment via Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Optima welcome. Personal checks are held 10 days for clearing. No CODs please.

Leasing now available to qualified businesses.

Apple Computers - CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer, therefore during the 90-day warranty period Apple items must be returned to CDA for warranty repair.

CDA Computer Sales is a member of the Direct Marketing Association.

All prices subject to change. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, HyperCard, IIGS, ImageWriter & LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Ad #28-07

US/Canada Call Toll Free 800-526-5313

Outside US/New Jersey 201-832-9004

CDA Computer Sales, 1 CDA Plaza
PO Box 533 Califon, NJ 07830
Hours: Mon-Fri 9am-10pm,
Sat. 9am-5pm EST
Customer Service (201) 832-9007
Fax# (201) 832-9740
Compuserve's Electronic Mall- GO CDA

CDA computer sales

Mailorder Exclusively Since 1980

Send this Coupon for CDA's Free Apple® Users' Catalog

Our latest color catalog offers a full line of Apple products featuring Mac IIx, IIcx, SE, SE/30, Plus and Apple IIGS, complete system packages, hard disks, modems, scanners, printers, accessories and a list of hundreds of software titles.

CDA Computer Sales, 1 CDA Plaza
PO Box 533 Califon, NJ 07830

☐ *Yes,* Please send me your latest catalog!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Circle 32 on reader service card

Reader Service

895 **RSSM-600** Sumo Systems, 1580 Old Oakland Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; 408/453-5744.

S

896 **Scanmaster series** Howtek, Inc., 21 Park Ave., Hudson, NH 03051; 603/882-5200.

897 **Service** Connect, Inc., 10101 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/973-0110, 800/262-2638.

898 **SlideWriter** Agfa Matrix, 1 Ramland Rd., Orangeburg, NY 10962; 914/365-0190.

899 **SmartForm Assistant, SmartForm Designer** Claris Corp., 440 Clyde Ave., Mountain View, CA 94040; 415/960-1500, 800/334-3535.

900 **Smartmodem 9600** Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348; 404/441-1617.

901 **Sound Accelerator** Digidesign, Inc., 1360 Willow Rd., #101, Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/327-8811.

902 **SpectreMatch I, SpectrePrint I** Pre-Press Technologies, Inc., 534 Encinitas Blvd., #114, Encinitas, CA 92024; 619/753-0194.

• **Spectrum 9600** Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc., 1308 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94088; 408/752-5000, 800/862-6271.

903 **Speedlink** Everex Systems, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/498-1111, 800/821-0806.

904 **SpringBoard** GreenSpring Computers, Inc., 1204 O'Brien Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/327-1200.

905 **StandOut** Letraset, 40 Eisenhower Dr., Paramus, NJ 07653; 201/845-6100, 800/526-9703.

906 **Still Light** American Liquid Light, Inc., 2341 205th St., #116, Torrance, CA 90501; 213/618-0274.

907 **Strata 9600 Baud V.32 Full Range** Bytcom, 2169 Francisco Blvd., San Rafael, CA 94901; 415/485-0700, 800/227-3254.

908 **Studio/8** Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403; 415/571-7171, 800/245-4525.

909 **SuperCard** Silicon Beach Software, Inc., P.O. Box 261430, San Diego, CA 92126; 619/695-6956.

910 **SupportBoard** GreenSpring Computers, Inc., 1204 O'Brien Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415/327-1200.

911 **SurfBoard** Jets Cybernetics, 540 Bryant St., Palo Alto, CA 94301; 415/322-5387, 800/365-5387.

T

912 **TandyLink** Tandy Corp., 1700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; 817/390-3700.

913 **TC921** Telenetics 5109 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807; 714/779-2766, 800/822-4267.

914 **3M Type 154 LaserPrinter Film** 3M Corp., 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144; 800/528-1371.

915 **3+** 3Com Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95052; 408/562-6400.

916 **3238MA** Telcor Systems Corp., 12 Michigan Dr., Natick, MA 01760; 508/653-3995.

917 **Timbuktu** Farallon Computing, 2150 Kittredge St., Berkeley, CA 95709; 415/849-2331.

918 **TL88K-P** Tektronix, Inc., P.O. Box 1000, Mailstop 63-447, Wilsonville, OR 97070; 800/835-6100.

919 **T-35BWC TZ-3BWC** Truvel Corp., 8943 Fullbright Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; 818/407-1031.

920 **TopFlight** Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Dr., Marlborough, MA 01752; 508/481-3700.

921 **TOPS FlashCard** TOPS, A Sun Microsystems Co., 950 Marina Village Pkwy., Alameda, CA 94501; 415/769-9669.

922 **Totem II** Ocean MicroSystems, 246 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; 408/374-8300, 800/237-4641.

923 **TPM-Mac** Paracom, Inc., Bldg. 9, #60, 245 W. Roosevelt Rd., West Chicago, IL 60185; 312/293-9500.

924 **TrailBlazer Plus** Telebit Corp., 1345 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043-1329; 408/969-8000, 800/835-3248.

925 **Transputer Starter Kits** Paracom, Inc., Bldg. 9, #60, 245 W. Roosevelt Rd., W. Chicago, IL 60185; 312/293-9500.

926 **T1000, T2000, T2500** Telebit Corp., 1345 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, CA 94043-1329; 408/969-8000, 800/835-3248.

927 **296 Trellis** Concord Data Systems, Inc., 45 Bartlett St., Marlborough, MA 01752; 508/460-0808, 800/237-2283.

928 **Two+Two** Tara Systems Corp., 912 Santa Hidalga, Solana Beach, CA 92075; 619/481-7109.

U

929 **Unigate** Computer Friends, Inc., 14250 N.W. Science Park Dr., Portland, OR 97229; 503/626-2291, 800/547-330.

930 **UniPak series** Mass Micro Systems, Inc., 550 Del Rey Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94068-3528; 408/522-1200, 800/522-7979.

V

931 **V-Series Smartmodem 9600** Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348; 404/441-1617.

932 **V.32** Universal Data Systems, Inc., 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805; 205/721-8000. M

Public domain software and shareware are available through online information services; user groups (call 800/538-9696 ext. 500 for information on a local user group); or mail-order clearinghouses such as Budgetbytes (800/356-3551 for orders, 913/271-6022 in KS), Educomp (800/843-9497, 619/259-0255 in CA), or the Public Domain Exchange (800/331-8125, 408/496-0624 in CA).

MathType 2.0

Equations for Word Processing

Create publication-quality results like this by using MathType 2.0 with your word processor or desktop publishing program:

$$\left\{\int_a^b \left(\sum_{i=1}^{m} \lambda_i(x)\right)^p dx\right\}^{\frac{1}{p}} \leq \sum_{i=1}^{m} \left\{\int_a^b [\lambda_i(x)]^p dx\right\}^{\frac{1}{p}}$$

Unlike most other equation editors, MathType 2.0 automatically applies the spacing and formatting rules used by professional math typesetters as you build an equation using simple point-and-click editing. When used with LaserWriters and imagesetters, equations are output directly into PostScript, giving unprecedented quality and typographic control. MathType 2.0 features a new, customizable user interface and keyboard access to all functions. MathType 2.0 also includes a PostScript font containing characters used frequently in math and science but unavailable in standard fonts.

Let us show you how MathType 2.0 has set a new standard in equation editing. Ask for our brochure and free demonstration disk including mini-tutorial. MathType's suggested retail price is still only $149.

Design Science

Call or write for your FREE demo disk

6475-B E. Pacific Coast Hwy., Suite 392, Long Beach, CA 90803 • (213) 433-0685

Circle 165 on reader service card.

DR MAC

Call now for orders and free catalog

1-800-825-MACS

FAX • 1-818-501-3760

Examine Us!

Dr. Mac provides superior service.

Check this symbol for Dr. Mac's special prescriptions.

1-800-825-6227

FREE OFFER
Carry case with all purchases of PLI Infinity 40 Removable Drive
CALL NOW!

Your Prescription For Success

SOFTWARE

ADOBE SYSTEMS
Adobe Illustrator '88 299
Fonts ..... Please Call

AEC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
AEC Info Manager 432
FastTrack Schedule 117

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT
Showcase FX 199

ALDUS
Pagemaker 389
Freehand 2.0 339
Persuasion 379

ALTSYS
FONTastic Plus 2.0 54
Fontographer 225

ASD SOFTWARE
Fileguard 145

BEDFORD SOFTWARE
Simply Accounting 199

BRODERBUND
Drawing Table 76
DTP Advisor 46
Print Shop 37

BREAKTHROUGH PROD.
Market Master R/A 237

CAERE
Omnipage 549

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II Mac 19
PC Tools Deluxe Mac 38

CENTRON SOFTWARE
Casino Master 48
Casino Master Color 55

CE SOFTWARE
QuickKeys 50
Disktop 26
Quickmail 139

CHANG LABS
C.A.T. 2.0 225
Rags To Riches 3 Pack 285

CLARIS
MacDraw II 319
FileMaker II 235

DATA VIZ
Mac Link Plus 129
Translators 111
Maclink Wang VS 291

DENEBA
Canvas 2.0 153
Coach Professional 99
Coach Professional Network 263

DMA
MacTerm 73

DESIGN SOFTWARE
MacTree+ Includes DS Backup 45

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Studio 8 299
Thunder II 52

MICROPHONE II Version 3.0
This new version offers the most comprehensive collection of file transfer protocols including ZMODEM; unmatched power in scripting; color, sound, & sup-port for XCMDs & XFCNs. All this power is more accessible than ever through the use of on-screen color icons. If you're serious about telecommications, this is the program to own.

QUARKXPRESS Version 2.1
QUARKXPRESS is the top-of-the-line professional publishing software. In one package it combines full featured word processing and excellent graphics handling with the most sofisticated page design, layout & color specification tools. Use it to produce everything from top quality corporate brochures, annual reports & newsletters to manuals, tabloids & magazines.

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback 59
Suitcase 43
Power Station 36

FOX SOFTWARE
FoxBASE +/ Mac 198
FoxBASE +/Mac Multiuser 311
FoxBASE + Runtime / Mac 155
FoxBASE Runtime Multiuser 259

ICOM SIMULATIONS
Tmon 85
On Cue 35
MacKern 116

INFORMIX
Wing2 270

INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
Dreams 265
Symbol Library 139

INTUIT
Quicken 29

JAM SOFTWARE
Smart Alarms 53
Multi-User (2 to 4) 106

LACIE
Silver Server 85

MARK OF THE UNICORN
Performer 311
Professional Composer 389

MECA
Managing Your Money 125

MICROSOFT
Word 4.0 250
Excel 247
File 2.0 137
Works 195
Power Point 247

ODESTA CORPORATION
Double Helix II 299
Double Helix II Multi User 265
GeoQuery 185
Data Desk Professional 265

OLDUVAI
Read It 249
Multi Clip 49
Font Share 145

PRO PLUS
Wall Street Investor 2.3 319
Wall Street Investor 3.1 455

QUARK
XPress 2.1 475
Style 175

SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Super Paint 2.0 125
Digital Darkroom 191

SOFTWARE VENTURES
Microphone II 219

SOLUTIONS INTERNATIONAL
SmartScrap & The Clipper 44
SuperGlue 48
The Curator 72

SUPERMAC SOFTWARE
SuperSpool 5.0 52
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 79
Multi-User SuperLaserSpool 195
Diskfit 52
Network Diskfit 195
PixelPaint 2.0 195

SYMANTEC
Mac SQZ 49
LightSpeed C 148
LightSpeed P 89
Symantec Utilities 62
More II 246

SYMMETRY CORPORATION
Acta Advantage 67
HyperDA 38
Picture Base 53

TRAVELING SOFTWARE
Lap Link Mac 79

T - MAKER
Write Now 2.0 109

TOPS
TOPS for Mac 144
TOPS for DOS 114
TOPS Flashcard 156
TOPS Flashbox 115
TOPS Repeater 124
Teleconnectors 26
Inbox Starter Kit 189
Netprint 114

WORDPERFECT CORP.
Wordperfect 189

HARDWARE

ABATON
Interfax Fax-modem 314
Scanners ..... Call

CAMBRIDGE
MacLite Z88 Portable Comp. 789

CUTTING EDGE
CE 800K Disk Drive 167

DATADESK
Mac - 101 Extended Keyboard ... 139

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
33/030 Accelerator II / IIx 4595
16030 Accelerator SE 899
33/030 Accelerator SE 2295
Math Coprocessors available .... Call
MC LocalTalk Interface Board 315

DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS
3.5 " Drive 1.44 M 719

DOVE COMPUTER CORP.
MSE 1 550
MSE 2 1MB 975
MSE 3 Math Co-processor 734
MSE 4 1MB and Math Co-pro 1155
030 Marathon 32 Mhz 999

EMAC
Emac 20 D - 38ms 499
Emac 40 Impact Plus - 19ms 769
Modem 2400 Baud with cable 205
Tape Back up 150T 1292

FARALLON COMPUTING
MacRecorder 132
ScreenRecorder 132
PhoneNET PLUS 29
PhoneNET Star Controller 1175
PhoneNET Punch Down Kit 66
Timbuktu 66
Timbuktu Remote 206

TOPS FLASHBOX
FlashBox, is a plug-in device for Macs that upgrades the performance of AppleTalk networks without the expense or complications of Ethernet.FlashBox moves data between computers rapidly by increasing the data transfer rate of Appletalk networks. This data rate increase means you can place more Macs on your network with little decrease in performance.

TrafficWatch 143

GENERAL COMPUTER
Write Move 519
PLP Laser Printer Plus 1675
Business Laser Printer 3149

KENSINGTON
MasterPiece Mac II 101
System Saver Mac 63
System Saver SE 51
Turbo Mouse 107

LA CIE
Cirrus 40 Meg 617
Cirrus 100 Meg 995

MASS MICRO
Data Pak 1519
Data Pak Duet 2525

MICROSPEED
MacTrack Trackball 79

MICROTEK
Flatbed 256 Grey Scale 1388

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
MacSprint II 259

PERIPHERAL LAND
30 Turbo Effective access 14ms 632
50 Turbo - 14ms 799
70 Turbo - 14ms 933
Infinity 40 - 10ms 1222
Twin 40 - 10ms 2069
160I Internal - 8ms 1389
TurboFloppy 1.4 449
Large Capacity Drives ..... Call

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200 Baud External Modem 105
2400 Baud External Modem 177
Mac Comm. Pac 2400 219

SHARP
JX-450 Color Scanner 5595

SHIVA
NetBridge 339
Net Modem 323
NetModem V2400 432
NetSerial 281
TeleBridge 339

SIGMA DESIGNS
Pageview 799
Laserview ..... Call
SilverView SE/II 1499

SUPRA
2400 Baud External Modem 138

TARGUS
Mac Plus/SE Carry Case 56
Mac SE Ext. Keyboard Case 66
Imagewriter II Carry Case 46

THUNDERWARE
ThunderScan 5.0 183
Lightning Scan 399

SIMMS
1 Meg. 100 ns 185

POLICIES
- Visa, Mastercard, and AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped
- California residents add 6.5% sales tax
- To order call Mon - Fri, 10 - 10 EST. Sat Noon - 5 EST.
- Enquiries call (818) 501-6581. FAX# (818) 501-3760
- All prices & policies subject to change without notice.

Shipping
- $3. UPS Blue. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 8:45pm EST, if items are on hand.

Returns
- Defective software only will be replaced immediately by the same item. Call (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before return. A restocking fee for non-defective returns may apply.

Dr. Mac Inc.
14542 Ventura Blvd., Suite 200
Sherman Oaks, CA 91403

OPEN YOUR CORPORATE, EDUCATIONAL & INTERNATIONAL ACCOUNT NOW

Circle 368 on reader service card

Power for your MACINTOSH

MEMORY

4 Megabytes now only $799!

For Macintosh Plus,SE,II

Ram II+II - Cost Effective **$CALL**
4 Megabytes RAM, 120ns, CMOS.

Ram II- Cost Effective (No Mac II)
Two 1 Megabyte SIMMs **$CALL**

For Macintosh Plus

RamPlus 2- Cost Effective **$CALL**
Expands to 2 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only

RamPlus 4- **$CALL**
Expands to 4 Megabytes RAM. Plus Only

Reliable delivery for over 4 years!

We've reduced prices!
Call now to get your RAM upgraded.

VIDEO

NOW WITH GENLOCK!

Mac II to NTSC (Television) Converter
Connect your Mac II to NTSC video.

Record your Macintosh images to video tape, or use for live presentations. Compatible with Apple & SuperMac Video Cards. The NEW GENLOCK Converter allows you to overlay Macintosh graphics onto video from a camera or VCR.

STANDARD **$599.** GENLOCK **$999.**

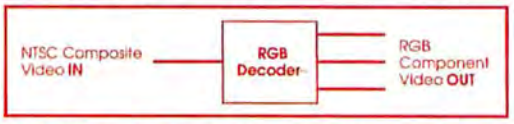
Ask about our special Videoworks II offer!

Digitization

NEW!

RGB Converter

Converts standard video to RGB for your frame grabber or digitizer. Saves you $1000's since RGB camera is no longer required.



The RGB Decoder eliminates the need for special camera equipment

Call for more information!

All OPEN MAC products are Guaranteed:

- Are Manufactured by OPEN MAC Enterprise - Are User Installable - Preserve Manufacturer's Warranty - Carry a minimum 1 Year Warranty - *Are stocked for rapid shipment* - - Are listed at a Cash Discount Price - *Credit Cards not charged until shipment* - Prices may vary

VISA/MC/AMEX/Discover Accepted

OPEN MAC Enterprises

415/682-0440- FAX: 415-686-4244

FORTUNE 1000 PURCHASE ORDERS ENCOURAGED

2280 Bates Avenue, Suite J, Concord, CA 94520

© 1989 OPEN MAC Enterprises. VideoEx, RamPlus, Ram II, Ram II+II, VA Plus, VA SE are trademarks of Open Mac Enterprises. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Incorporated. RGB Decoder, NTSC Converter, and GENLOCK Converter are trademarks of Julian Systems,Inc. Videoworks II is a registered trademark of Macromind Inc. NOTICE: ALL PRICES ARE ADVERTISED PRICES AND ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Circle 45 on reader service card.

KAO

Media from the Surface Scientists

100 years of leadership in surface science technology goes into every KAO diskette--from raw materials to final packaging. You can be assured that every KAO diskette exceeds all world-wide industry standards

Boxed in Tens		100+	
3.5" DS	1K38A12	1.03	ea.
Boxed in Tens	**30+**	**100+**	
3.5" HD	1K37A11	2.50	2.39 ea.

Rainbow Pack

5 colors per clear plastic pack

Boxed in Tens		100+	400+	
3.5" DS	1K38A11-RB	1.59	1.49	ea.

MAC·PAC

Bulk Packaged in 50's

3.5" DS	1K38A13	.98	.95	ea.

Diskette Labels 5¢ each
Minimum 50

EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Preference
WESTERN DIGITAL

20 MEG MAC $539
40 MEG MAC $699

SONY

Boxed in Tens		100+	
3.5" SS	1G36A12	1.10	ea.
3.5" DS	1G38A12	1.12	ea.
Boxed in Tens	**30+**	**100+**	
3.5" HD	1G37A11	2.84	2.79 ea.

MAC·PAC

Bulk Packaged in 50's

Boxed in Tens		100+	400+	
3.5" DS	1H38A13	1.08	1.05	ea.

Diskette Labels 5¢ each
Minimum 50

7 TO 7 CENTRAL M-F * 9 TO 2 SATURDAY

USA FLEX

1-800-872-3539

FAX# 312-351-7204
Minimum order $100. No surcharge for MasterCard and Visa. Shipping and handling additional
135 N. Brandon Drive, Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Circle 54 on reader service card.

The BEST MAC DISKS

Quality User Supported Software. Works with all MAC Systems

$7 Each Buy 1-4 Disks

$6 Each Buy 5-14 Disks

$5 Each Buy 15 or more Disks

So easy to Use

- No Computer Experience Necessary
- Instructions for each Order
- FREE Phone Support

So Easy to Order

- FREE Membership
- FREE 800-# for Orders
- FREE Same-day Shipping
- UPS 2nd Day Air Service when you need it Now!
- FREE Catalog
- Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

TOP 40 ★ TOP 40 ★ TOP 40

BUSINESS

☐ **MACmail (2000)** - A super mail list manager for MAC. Stores names, addresses, and other vital information. (Also prints labels.)
☐ **Bi-Plane Spreadsheet (2010)** - An extremly powerful and complete program with a multitude of options and functions.
☐ **Home Inventory (2012)** - Keeps track of all your personal items, expenses, and budgets.
☐ **Accounting & More (2016)** - Has a cash accounting, and a loan evaluating program.

EDUCATION

☐ **Stars (2102)** - Star charting-Astronomy (Breathtaking graphics and really fun education.)
☐ **Math Tutor (2104)** - Several fun math quiz games. A really great educational tool for kids.
☐ **Typing Tutor (2108)** - It's easy to improve your typing skills with this excellent tutor.
☐ **Teacher (2112)** - Allows you to track grades and create quizzes.
☐ **Spelling Tutor (2114)** - Listen and learn how to spell. (Requires MACinTalk)

UTILITIES

☐ **Menu Utilities (2200)** - Use these to edit and install menus.
☐ **Disk Utilities (2202)** - Disk and file recovery tools that everyone should have - just in case.
☐ **Vaccine (2204)** - Programs that will check for, eliminate, and protect against many computer viruses.
☐ **Screen Dump (2206)** - Allows you to print anything on the screen to your printer or a disk.
☐ **Disk Librarian (2210)** - A complete disk cataloging database program.

CREATIVITY

☐ **MACinTalk (2302)** - Allows your MAC to utilize its speech ability.
☐ **Songs (2306)** - Over twenty musical selections with a player utility.
☐ **Calendar Maker (2400)** - Make your own monthly calendars and monthly planners.
☐ **MACFonts (2410)** - Several new font styles for use with your Word Processor or Desktop Publishing programs.
☐ **Banner Maker (2430)** - prints large or small banners using the imagewriter printer.

GAMES

☐ **Football (2700)** - Be a computer desk quarterback (choose to be any NFL team.)
☐ **Billiards (2701)** - Fantastic graphics and extreme realism. Plays several different styles.
☐ **Blackjack (2702)** - Includes great Blackjack and Poker games.
☐ **Space Invaders (2704)** - Defend aginst the aliens in three great space games.
☐ **Donkey Doo (2707)** - Like "Donkey Kong." Has unlimited levels.
☐ **Casino Fun (2708)** - Craps, roulette, and slot machines - The fun of Vegas without the risk!
☐ **MAC Landing (2710)** - Like the great "Defender" game. Great graphics and sound.
☐ **Missile Command (2711)** - Three versions of the popular arcade hit.
☐ **Monopoly (2712)** - Play against the computer or a human. (Great graphics & sounds.)
☐ **Wheel (2713)** - Like TV's "Wheel of Fortune" (Sorry Vanna not included with your order.)
☐ **Backgammon (2714)** - Try to outplay your MAC! (Before it's to late!)
☐ **Solitaire (2716)** - A whole slew of great styles and versions.
☐ **Centipede (2718)** - Two excellent versions of the arcade game everybody loves.
☐ **MACYahtzee (2719)** - Play Yahtzee on your MAC. (1 to 4 can play)
☐ **Destroyer (2720)** - Two versions of "Battleship" Has great sound and allows you to play against a human of the MAC!
☐ **Tank (2727)** - Tank battle against the MAC!
☐ **Consentration (2728)** - Like the TV game, but you match icons instead of prizes
☐ **Super Pinball (2750)** - Many great pinball games. Great sound and fast action!
☐ **Zodiac Pinball (2754)** - More great pinball games - Based on the signs of the Zodiac.
☐ **Adventure 1 (2775)** - "Radical Castle" is one of the best adventure games of all time. Amazing graphics and sounds!
☐ **Adventure 2 (2776)** - Be warned "Psychotic" is not for everyone. You become Jason and go on a killing spree. Fantastic sound and graphics. *(Requires an 800K drive.)*

NEW ADDITIONS

☐ **Songs 2 (2307)** - Contains 40 concertware songs and a player
☐ **MACArt 2 (2403)** - Over 30 animal art pictures with viewer.
☐ **Painting Tools (2408)** - Includes several programs to get you started painting.
☐ **MACFonts 2 (2411) (800K)** - Many of your favorite picture and art font styles.
☐ **Writing Tools (2508)** - Helps you write and correct that paper or essay you got to get done. (this one really comes in handy.)
☐ **Desk accessories 1 (2520)** - Over 40 Dest Acc. for business, utilities, and just plain fun.
☐ **Stratego (2703)** - Just like the "classic" strategy game board game.
☐ **Checkers (2725)** - Try to beat the MAC or a human. (Multiple levels to choose from)
☐ **Blackjack Tutor (2730)** - Teaches you to play, and to increase your odds of winning.
☐ **Risk (2731)** - Try to conquer the World. (up to six can play!)
☐ **Spacestation Pheta (2732)** - Climb, Jump, and run through the spacestation picking up keys before you run out of oxygen.
☐ **Crossword (2733)** - Play the crossword puzzles provided for you, or create your own.
☐ **Blackjack & Poker II (2734)** - Includes three different styles of Blackjack play.
☐ **Baseball (2735)** - Control the Pitcher, batter, and fielder.

HYPER-CARD

To run these Hypercard stacks you must have "Hypercard," an 800K drive and at least one Meg of memory.

☐ **Business 1 (2800)** - Includes Checkbook, Checkwriter, Hypercheck, Bill Tracker, Appointment Master, and much more!
☐ **Business 2 (2801)** - Comes with Stock Helper, Hyperstocks, Spready, Hyper Payroll, Shareware Payroll, Personal Financier, and other great stacks!
☐ **Education 1 (2820)** - Spelling Tutor, Finger Spell, Spelling 2, Vocabulary Stack, and speller.
☐ **Education 2 (2821)** - Includes Heather's Multiplication, Heather's Notes, Time for Heather, Childrens Literature, and Hyper Zoo Big.
☐ **Music 1 (2840)** - Learn Guitar with; The Guitar Tutor, Guitar Tuner, Guitar Chording, Keyboards, and Common Sounds.
☐ **Music 4 (2843)** - Great Music Storage & More; Record Stack, Music Library, CD Collection, Music Collection, Six Stack.
☐ **Graphics 1 (2856)** - Slide Show, Animation Stack, Visual Effects, Pict. Stack, Clip Art, and much, much more!
☐ **Games 1 (2870)** - Adventure, Adventure Stack, Criminals, Hyper Craps, and Bowling scores. (Many hours of fun!)
☐ **Utilities 1 (2900)** - Over 15 Utilities for Menus, Disks, Printing, Archiving, Labeling, etc.
☐ **Misc. App's. 1 (2930)** - Time Keeper, Quick Memo, Month at a Glance, Hyper Wallet, and several more including; Las Vegas, LeLotto, Ohio Lotto, Hyper Alarms, etc.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip ____
Phone (____) _____
Visa/MC _____
Sig. _____
Exp. Date _____ ☐ Send Catalog

Disks Ordered _____ × _____ $ _____
☐ SHIPPING Free U.S. Foreign Add $4 $ _____
☐ COD (add $4 if you require COD) $ _____
☐ U.P.S. 2nd Day Air (Add $3) $ _____
TOTAL $ _____
☐ Check/MO ☐ Visa/MC ☐ COD

Software Excitement!

P.O. Box 3097 • Central Point, OR 97502

VISA ORDER TODAY

1-800-444-5457

Circle 248 on reader service card

Never buy another ribbon!!!

Over 100,000 sold since 1982

Average cost per re-inking is 5 cents

Each MacInker shipped complete with free ink bottle, reservoir cover and ink dispenser

MacInker $42.00

MacInker™, the original, automatic ribbon re-inker. MacInker **mod 234IM** re-inks Imagewriter I/II black & single color cartridges. The Universal MacInker re-inks hundreds of cartridge types **(including the Imagewriter LQ, one color and multicolor)** with suitable adapters. Proprietary, extra dark, dot matrix, lubricant ink yields better than new print quality and extends printhead life. New feltless reservoir for precise ink metering. Average number of re-inkings/cartridge is 60-100. With the optional **Multicolor Adapter (mod M422, $40.00)** your MacInker re-inks 4-color Imagewriter II cartridges. Full range of accessories available, inks & cartridges: indelible ink, heat transfer etc. Colors: red, green, blue, yellow, purple, brown, orange, silver, gold. **Free catalog.**

Imagewriter I/II MacInker (mod 234IM)	**42.00**		
Multicolor Adapter (mod M422)	**40.00**		
Universal MacInker	**68.50**		
Heat Transfer Adapter	**35.00**		
Imagewriter cartridges	**3.15/ea**	**4-color**	**10.00/ea**
Imagewriter LQ cartr.	**14.00**	**4-color**	**20.00**
Extra ink bottle	**3.00/ea**	**pint**	**18.50**
Shipping	4.50		

Immediate shipment - 30 days money back guarantee - Major credit cards

Order Toll Free 800-547-3303

in Oregon (503)626-2291- fax(503)643-5379

Special Offer. **Order for >$60.00 and say "I saw it in MacWorld" and get a free mousepad or free photo-art disk. Order for >$100.00 and get free key-beeper with flashlight combined (a $15 value), or get a guaranteed, accurate LCD electronic pedometer, jogging & step meter & calculator for only $15.00 (a $40 value).**

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229

LightFax 9624 FaxModem

$749.00

One year warranty

9600 baud fax and 2400 fully Hayes compatible modem in one. Full front panel control lights. Software features Background operation, NameCard data management, Scheduled Sending, Broadcasting, full input/output Journal and much more. Optional 200 dpi scanner for direct input into fax window or favorite paint program. Ask for bulletin "Facts on faxes".

LightFax 9624	**749.00**	**1200 baud modem only**	**99.00**
LightScan 200 dpi	**199.00**	**4 port 8 pin switch**	**50.00**
2400 b modem only	**239.00**		

Circle 61 on reader service card

The next discovery could be yours . . . on an EARTHWATCH expedition

Working with volunteers of all ages, help monitor coral reef in Belize. . . Help survey Inca architecture and landscaping in mountainous Peru. . . Help an archaeologist survey a newly discovered Maya ceremonial center.

Dozens of expeditions on six continent

Right now, over 100 Earthwatch expeditions are being mounted in every scientific discipline, bound for points throughout the world. They'll be led by outstanding people, scientists who need your help. As a team member, you'll be helping to fund the expedition you accompany.

You can expect an intense learning experience with a lot of challenges. You'll be taught in the field by professionals. A background in science isn't necessary. You'll learn as you go.

Join Earthwatch as a member

As an Earthwatch member, you'll receive a subscription to Earthwatch Magazine, the colorful chronicle of Earthwatch activities throughout the world. It contains descriptions and photos of all the expeditions. You'll also receive the Expedition News, the quarterly report of the latest findings from the field and news of upcoming expeditions.

You don't have to go on an expedition to be an Earthwatch member. But you do have to be an Earthwatch member to go on an expedition.

Don't delay. Whatever your interest, it all begins with membership. Your tax-deductible contribution of $25 will make you a member.

EARTHWATCH

(617) 926-8200
Dept. 900 • Box 403 • Watertown, MA 02272

MAIL-ORDER CONSUMERS DO HAVE RIGHTS.

The vendors and developers who advertise in the pages of **Macworld** share with us a common goal—to serve you, the consumer. And as a mail-order consumer, you have certain rights you should know and understand.

Mail-order sales must comply with the rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. Here are some guidelines to alert you to your rights and help you shop by mail more effectively.

THE FTC MAIL ORDER RULES STATE:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless clearly stated otherwise in the advertisement.
2. If the Seller cannot ship your order when promised, you must be notified in writing prior to the promised date. The notice must specify a new date if available, and must give you the opportunity to (a) cancel with a refund; (b) agree to a specified delayed shipping date; or (c) agree to an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller's notice must include a postage-paid reply envelope or card so that you may indicate your preference. If you do not respond, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay.
4. Even if you agree to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel at any time before the merchandise has been shipped.
5. If you cancel an order that has been paid by check or money order, the Seller is obligated to mail your refund within seven business days. If you paid by credit card, the Seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your cancellation. Store credits or vouchers are not acceptable in place of a refund.
6. If the item you order is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your consent.

DO'S AND DON'TS

By mail:

- Compare prices, including sales tax and shipping fees, before you order. Your purchase may be exempt from sales tax—check your state laws on collection regulations. Handling, packing, and shipping fees are legal and most states tax these services.
- State the precise specifications of the merchandise, such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.
- Confirm the price and expected delivery date as advertised.
- State on your order whether you will accept substitute merchandise if the item you specified is unavailable. If you won't accept a substitute, state that your payment should be returned.
- Record of payment is essential if a problem arises, so do not send cash.
- Keep copies of your order and all associated correspondence. Your records should include the company's name, address, and phone number; a description of the merchandise; your canceled check or money-order carbon; the date you mailed the order; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.
- Do not insure your order. It is the Seller's responsibility to make sure you receive your merchandise.

By phone:

- Note the name of the person who takes your order, and the time and date of your conversation.
- Make a record of your order, the price, promised availability, and the expected components.
- Save all correspondence, including your canceled check or money-order carbon and any written confirmation sent by the Seller.

Questions to ask:

- Does the advertised merchandise include all necessary parts and accessories? Are they made by the same manufacturer? Is the version number or model number the same? Is the product compatible with the hardware/software you intend to use it with?
- Can your order be shipped immediately? If not, when will it be available for shipping?
- Has the advertised price increased?
- What warranties does the merchandise carry? Who provides the service?
- What is the Seller's return policy? Exchange or repair? The refund policy?
- If a problem arises, with whom should you correspond?

PROBLEMS? SOLUTIONS:

1. If you do not receive your order as promised or if the merchandise is defective, write to the Seller immediately. Include a description of your order, the price, date, and account number or order number if available. Keep a copy of your letter.
2. If you register your complaint by phone, send a follow-up letter to confirm and keep a copy of it.
3. If you think the merchandise is defective, review your product instructions and warranty carefully. Make sure you expect only those features and abilities that the product is supposed to have. Then contact the Seller for procedures. Do not return the merchandise until you have been instructed to do so.
4. If you return the merchandise, keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip. Your right to reimbursement of postal costs is determined by store policy.
5. If you have discussed your problem thoroughly with the Seller and remain dissatisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have the right to withhold payment under the Federal Trade Commission's Fair Credit Billing Act.

Macworld believes that the customer has a right to product and service satisfaction. If you continue to experience problems with mail-order purchasing, the President of Macworld Communications and the Editor-in-Chief of Macworld want to know about it. Please take a moment to write to: Jim Martin, President, Macworld Communications, or Letters to the Editor, Macworld, 501 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. You may also phone the President at 415-243-0505 to discuss your situation. Our goal is to help you become a satisfied mail-order consumer.

MACWORLD
The Macintosh® Magazine

SONY

3½" DS 11.95 PER BOX
3½" HD 28.95 PER BOX

Bulk Diskettes PER EA Min. 50
3.5"SS - .94
3.5"DS - .96
3.5"HD - 2.64

KAO
Media from the Surface Scientists

3.5" DS 10.65 PER BOX
"COLORED" 3.5"DS 12.20 PER BOX
3.5"HD 25.65 PER BOX
BULK "CALL"

3M
Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division

5¼" DD 6.25 PER BOX
5¼" HD 11.30 PER BOX
3½" DS 11.95 PER BOX
3½" HD 28.95 PER BOX

The Diskette Connection™

Delaware 1·800·451·1849
P.O. BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE. 19850
Oklahoma 1·800·654·4058
P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK. 73008
Nevada 1·800·621·6221
P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV. 89112

Minimum order $20.00 "No Surcharge on Visa MasterCard." COD orders add $3.00. Surface Shipping UPS add $4.00 per 100 for 3½" or 5¼", add $4.00 per 100 for 8". U.S. Mail delivery add 9%. "Prices subject to change without Notice."

FAX (405) 495-4598

Circle 562 on reader service card

(800) 847-5775

SOFTWARE LIBRARY

28 ms $646 80 MB HD Mac II

New Software ...

Aatrix Payroll+...3.1...NCP	$ 154
☆Adobe Illustrator 88...1.8...NCP	308
Canvas...2.0...NCP	159
C•A•T....2.04 (LaserWr. Compat.)...NCP	228
Certificate Maker...2.0...CP	24
Comment...2.01...NCP	54
DeskPaint 2.01...NCP	68
Falcon 2...2.01...NCP	32
☆FileMaker II...1.0...NCP	229
4th Dimension...1.0.6...NCP	399
ImageStudio...1.5...NCP	275
KidTalk...1.0...NCP	30
MacGolf Classic (Color)...3.0...CP	54
MacMoney...3.02...NCP	61
MacProof...3.2...NCP	115
MicroPhone II...3.0...NCP	225
MiniCad+...2.0...NCP	519
More II...2.0...NCP	255
Panorama...1.1...NCP	206
☆PowerMath II...2.5...NCP	108
Quicken...1.01...NCP	33
☆Read-It! Personal...2.0...NCP	99
☆SAM (Symantec AntiVirus)...1.0...NCP	69
Speller Bee...1.0...NCP	25
Spelling Coach Prof...3.0C...NCP	105
☆Strictly Business GL...1.98...NCP	199
Suitcase II...1.2.2...NCP	45
SuperCard...1.0...NCP	137
SuperLaserSpool...2.0...NCP	82
Super 3D (Color)...2.0...NCP	325
Symantec Utilities...1.11...NCP	59
☆Tempo II...1.02...NCP	69
ThunderScan...5.0...NCP	189
☆WingZ...1.0...NCP	273

Hardware / Other ...

Cables...lowest prices	$ Call
Disks-Sony SS/DD...Box of 10	13
Disks-Sony DS/DD...Box of 10	18
Emac 20 SE int HD ...40ms...1 yr.	448
Emac 20 Deluxe ext HD...40ms...1 yr.	519
Emac 40 Impact+ HD...19ms...1 yr.	785
Emac MD 2400 Modem...1 yr.	218
☆Levco SE Accel. board...1 yr.	299
☆MacOpener...opens Mac case...lifetime	17
1 Megabyte SIMMs...SOJ/ 100 ns...1 yr.	Call
Motorola 68881 math co-processor...1 yr.	299
Ribbons-Black...ImageWr. I/ II...box of 6	20
Ribbons-Black...ImageWr. LQ...each	17
Ribbons-Multicolor...ImageWr. II...each	9
☆Taxan 19" Monitor includes: anti-glare, tilt/swivel, & card...SE/Mac II...1 yr.	1375
TurboNet SITN...512K/+/SE/Mac II...1 yr.	30
☆ScanMan...+/SE/II...1 yr.	389

All items subject to availability
Prices subject to change without notice
Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion

RETURN PRIVILEGES ON NEW ITEMS!
Money-back guarantees are available for many items with participating Manufacturers. Restocking fees apply to all the rest @ 2% of the sales price per day (min 10 days).
Items must be returned complete and in their original condition to qualify

- Toll-Free Order Line 24 hrs.
- Toll-Free Customer Service
- Tech Support (713) 529-1100
- $3 Shipping (Same Day if by 2:00 CST). Continental USA only
- Visa & MasterCard no Surcharge
- No charge on split ship completions

2211 Norfolk • Suite 518 • Houston, Tx • 77098

20 Megabyte External

Hard Drives

Beverly Hills
20 Megabyte External $399
140 Megabyte External $1198

CMS
(External Subsystems for all Macs)
SD 20 Megabyte $448
SD 30 Megabyte $498
SD 45 Megabyte $598
SD 60 Megabyte $698
SD 80 Megabyte $798
SD 140 Megabyte $1248
Removable 44 Megabyte $998

CMS Internal Subsystems
(For SE/SE 30/II/IIX/IICX)
PRO 30 Megabyte $398
PRO 45 Megabyte $478
PRO 40 Megabyte (25ms) $548
PRO 80 MB (Mac II/IIx only) .. $698
PRO 100 Megabyte $878
PRO 140 MB (Mac II/IIx only) . $998
*Call for larger capacity drives

Cutting Edge
800K External Drive $175

Everex/EMAC
External 20D $498
External 20 Zero Footprint $548
Impact 40 Plus $748
Impact 60 ..... $848

PCPC MacBottom
HD-21 ..... $639
HD-32 ..... $689
HD-45 ..... $829
HD-70 ..... $969
HD-84 ..... $1229

Tape Back-up Systems

CMS 60 Megabyte External
TS-60 ..... $698

Dot Matrix Printers

Seikosha
SP 1000 AP $215
Imagewriter Compatible

EPSON LX-810
9 pin, 180 cps $199
Grappler C/Mac $79

EPSON LQ-510 *
24 pin, 180 cps $339
EPSON LQ-850 ..... Call
EPSON LQ-1050 ..... Call
EPSON LQ-2550 ..... Call
EPSON LQ Printer Software ... $68
(Interface for all LQ series printers)
*Requires serial card

General Computer
PLP Laser $1548
PLP Plus $1598
Business Laser Plus $2998

GCC Write Move
Portable ink-jet printer $519

Monitors

E-Machines
Big Picture 17" monochrome $1298
Big Picture Z21 ..... $1798
Big Picture Z21 IQ $2598
Big Picture T-16 color $2598
Big Picture TX-16 ..... $3398
Big Picture T-19 ..... $4498

Moniterm
Viking 1 19" $1498
Viking 2400 24" $1898
Viking GS 19" $2498
Viking 10 Color 19" $3898

PCPC
Shadowgraph $2449

Magnovox 14" Mac Display
640 x 480 Resolution $509
Fine Dot Pitch, Tilt & Swivel Base

Sigma Design
Pageview Plus/SE 15" $798
Silverview 21" $1598
Silverview 256 Grey Shades . $2398
Colormax 19" $3648

Raster Ops
Colorboards ..... Call
Monitors ..... Call

Please call for competitive system pricing.

Computer professionals since 1975.

1-800-426-8166

From Beverly Hills (213)273-3710
Fax Machine (213)675-2522

VISA · master charge · AMERICAN EXPRESS · MMC

279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1200, Beverly Hills, California 90212

Hard Drive $399

New!
Logitech
Hand-Held Scanner $398
Selectable Resolution to 400 d.p.i.
Scans Images Quickly 4" Wide and Up to 14" Long.

Modems

Abaton InterFax $319
Beverly Hills
External 1200 Baud $69
External 2400 Baud $129
Internal 2400 Mac II $199
Epic Technology
Internal 2400 Mac II $299
Everex
Emac External 2400 .....$199

Accessories

Abaton
Propoint $98
CH Products
Flightstick $48
Mach IV Joystick $48
Mirage $38
Cutting Edge
Mac 105 ADB Keyboard $129
Datadesk Keyboard
Mac 101 or ADB version $129
Hyperdialer $25
Dust Covers/Carrying Cases
Mac/Plus/Se $15
Keyboard (specify type) $9
Mac II CPU only $12
Mac II with Mono Monitor $19
Mac II with Color Monitor $19
Imagewriter II Printer $9
Imagewriter LQ Printer $14
Laserwriter Printer $24

Generic Computer Supply
Disks Box of 10 DS/DD $17
Mouse Pad $7
Monitor Stand $18
Printer Stand 80 column $14
Printer Stand 132 column $19
Surge Protector 6 outlet $18

Kensington
Superbase $33
System Saver $63
System Saver SE $52
Security System $34
Mac II System Stand $19
Masterpiece Mac II $105
Keyboard Cable ADB $25
Monitor Extension Kit $33
MacTilt & Swivel $22
Turbo Mouse $109
Turbo Mouse ADB $109

Microspeed
MacTrac Trackball $78

Low prices, great service!

Practical Peripherals
Mac Pack 2400 .....$229
Shiva Corp
NetModem 2400 .....$399
NetSerial $269
U.S. Robotics
External 2400 .....$169
DCA
Mac Irma-Mac II or SE $795
Dove Computer
MacSnap Tool Kit $15
MacSnap Plus 2 .....Call
MacSnap 2 SE .....Call
MacSnap 524S .....Call
MacSnap 548S .....Call
MaraThon 020 Accelerator $549
MaraThon 030 Accelerator .. $1198
Co-Processor 68881 .....$249
Call for SIMM prices
Accelerators
DoubleTime-16 .....$299
GCC Technologies
Hypercharger 020 Accelerator .$679

Scanners

Microtek
300C 16 grey levels $1199
300QS 64 grey levels $1499
300G 256 grey levels $1899
400G 256 grey levels 400 dpi $3299
All Scanners bundled w/Software.

Imagewriter II Carrying Case ...$59
Mac Plus/SE Carrying Case $59
Mac SE w/Ext. Keyboard $69
Ergotron
MacTilt $68
Muzzle $58

Farallon
MacRecorder Sound System ..$129
ScreenRecorder $135

OUR POLICY

- Plain and simple. Hardware; your satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.
- Software: defective software will be replaced. Manufacturers policies prohibit us from offering refunds on opened software.
- We accept most major credit cards with no surcharge added.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- Please allow 10 days for personal and company checks to clear.
- C.O.D. orders accepted.
- We gladly accept purchase orders from most major institutions.
- International orders accepted.
- California, Texas, Georgia and Arizona residents please add the appropriate local sales tax.
- To Place orders call Monday thru Friday 7AM to 6PM P.S.T.
- Prices and availablility subject to change.

SE Silencer
Ultra quiet
Internal Fan
Keeps it cool & quiet $39

Mobius
Fanny Mac QT $58
SE Silencer $39
Multiscreen Video Card $339
Mouse System
A+ Mouse $65
A+ ADB Mouse $79
Orange Micro
Grappler C/Mac $79
Grappler LQ or LS $89

SHIPPING

All items in stock will ship in 24 hours. We offer daily service from Federal Express, UPS, U.S. Postal Service. Call for handling and shipping fees. Minimum shipping charge $4.00.

Circle 5 on reader service card

MacLand T.M.

The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!

WARNING: Beware of money-back offers on hardware! MacLand sells only NEW, NEVER USED merchandise. We will not send you re-packaged, slightly-used hard disks.

Summer Sizzler!

Externals

	Reg. Price	Sale Price
20 Megabyte		
CMS Enhancements 20 *32ms*	$549.	**$449.**
MicroNet 20 *65ms*	$499.	**$449.**
MacBEST 20 *65ms*	$499.	**$439.**
30 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 30 *40ms*	$559.	**$489.**
CMS Enhancements 30 *38ms*	$589.	**$519.**
MacBEST 30 *28ms*	$549.	**$499.**
MicroNet 30 *38ms*	$579.	**$559.**
40 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 45 *40ms*	$629.	**$549.**
CMS Enhancements 45 *40ms*	$649.	**$599.**
MacBEST 45 *28ms*	$599.	**$579.**
Quantum 40* *19ms*	$699.	**$649.**
60 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 60 *40ms*	$729.	**$579.**
CMS Enhancements 60 *40ms*	$749.	**$719.**
MacBEST 60 *28ms*	$729.	**$649.**
MicroNet 60 *40ms*	$739.	**$699.**
80 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 80 *28ms*	$849.	**$679.**
CMS Enhancements 80s *28ms*	$899.	**$779.**
MacBEST 80 *28ms*	$849.	**$749.**
Quantum 80* *19ms*	$949.	**$899.**
90-100 Megabyte		
Conner 100 *25ms*	$999.	**$929.**
MacBEST 90 *18ms*	$939.	**$879.**
Quantum 105 *19ms*	$1,099.	**$999.**
140-173 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 150 *16ms*	$1,499.	**$1,299.**
CMS Enhancements 170 *18ms*	$1,799.	**$1,599.**
MacBEST 173 *18ms*	$1,749.	**$1,659.**
MicroNet (CDC) 173 *18ms*	$1,649.	**$1,599.**
300-600 Megabyte		
CMS Enhancements 300 *16ms*	$2,349.	**$2,179.**
CDC 300 Wren Runner *10.7ms*	$3,195.	**$2,895.**
CMS Enhancements 600 *16ms*	$2,999.	**$2,849.**
MicroNet 620 *16ms*	$3,899.	**$3,399.**

SE Internals

	Reg. Price	Sale Price
20 Megabyte		
MacBEST 20 *65ms*	$399.	**$339.**
30 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 30 *40ms*	$425.	**$375.**
CMS Enhancements 30 *38ms*	$479.	**$399.**
MacBEST 30 *28ms*	$449.	**$399.**
40 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 45 *40ms*	$499.	**$449.**
CMS Enhancements 45 *38ms*	$569.	**$499.**
MacBEST 45 *28ms*	$499.	**$479.**
Quantum 40* *19ms*	$599.	**$569.**
80 Megabyte		
Quantum 80* *19ms*	$889.	**$799.**
100 Megabyte		
Conner 100 *25ms*	$899.	**$829.**
Quantum 105 *19ms*	$999.	**$899.**

Mac II, IICX Internals

	Reg. Price	Sale Price
40 Megabyte		
MacBEST 45 *28ms*	$499.	**$479.**
Quantum 40* *19ms*†	$599.	**$569.**
60 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 60 *40ms*	$639.	**$499.**
CMS Enhancements 60 *40ms*	$649.	**$549.**
MacBEST 60 *28ms*	$629.	**$549.**
80 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 80 *28ms*	$729.	**$575.**
CMS Enhancements 80 *28ms*	$749.	**$679.**
MacBEST 80 *28ms*	$749.	**$679.**
Quantum 80* *19ms*†	$889.	**$799.**
90-100 Megabyte		
CMS Enhancements 90 *18ms*	$999.	**$825.**
Conner 100 *25ms*†	$899.	**$829.**
MacBEST 90 *18ms*	$949.	**$825.**
Quantum 105 *19ms*	$999.	**$899.**
150-173 Megabyte		
Caché Systems 150 *16ms*	$1,429.	**$1,299.**
CMS Enhancements 170 *16ms*	$1,699.	**$1,499.**
MacBEST 150 *17ms*	$1,499.	**$1,279.**
MicroNet 130 Swift IICX *15ms*†	$2,199.	**$1,399.**
MicroNet (CDC) 173 *18ms*	$1,549.	**$1,499.**
300 Megabyte		
CMS Enhancements 300 *16ms*	$2,199.	**$1,899.**
CDC Wren Runner 330 *10.7ms*	$2,795.	**$2,595.**
MacBEST 300 *17ms*	$1,999.	**$1,899.**

	Reg. Price	Sale Price
600 Megabyte		
CMS Enhancements 600 *16ms*	$2,999.	**$2,779.**
MacBEST 600 *16ms*	$3,599.	**$2,775.**
MicroNet 620i *16ms*	$3,699.	**$3,199.**

Removables Tape Back-Ups

44 Megabyte Removables		
CMS Enhancements 44 *25ms*	$1,299.	**$999.**
MicroNet 44 *25ms*	$1,299.	**$999.**
60 Megabyte Tape Back-Ups		
CMS Enhancements 60	$749.	**$699.**
MicroNet 60	$799.	**$699.**
150 Megabyte Tape Back-Up		
MicroNet 150	$1,599.	**$1,199.**

Accelerators, Printers, Memory, Monitors and More!

Removable Cartridges		
(Will fit *Any* 44 Removable Drive)	$119.	**$99.**
General Computer		
Personal LaserWriter	$1,699.	**$1,579.**
Qume		
Crystal Print Publisher	$3,299.	**$3,199.**
ScriptTEN Postscript Printer	$3,299.	**$3,199.**
Radius		
Radius 16 + Accelerator	$739.	**$599.**
Radius 25 Accelerator	$1,249.	**$999.**
Full Page Display +, SE,II	$1,299.	**$1,099.**
Two Page Display SE,II	$1,849.	**$1,599.**
Two Page Gray Scale II	$2,995.	**$2,599.**
SystemsGate		
800K External Floppy Drive	$199.	**$159.**

SIMMS In Stock, Call For The Lowest Price!

SAME DAY SHIPPING on all in stock items if orders are placed by 3 PM Mountain Standard Time.

ALL DRIVES are preformatted and tested by MacLand technicians.

All hard disk drives carry a manufacturers one year warranty except for the ***Quantum drives, which have a manufacturers two year warranty.**

†IICX Compatible

Prices are good thru July 1989

For Ordering *and* Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353

Visa, MasterCard, and **American Express** accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.

5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

Circle 264 on reader service card

The world's largest Macintosh show
will be coming to
Boston, August 10, 11 and 12.
See, touch and learn about
new products, new services, new ideas ...
Plus new ways to use your Mac in business management,
education, publishing, forecasting, data bases,
design, analysis, music, art, and more.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION®

Boston, August 10, 11 and 12

It's the MacEverything Show!

TURN PAGE FOR DETAILS . . .

It's the MacEverything

Imagine a conference filled with seminars and workshops led by experts covering a variety of current MacTopics. Imagine more than 400 exhibiting companies and over 250,000 square feet of floor space. Imagine thousands of products available to see, touch and learn about. Imagine new products you haven't heard of yet.

Imagine yourself in the middle of MACWORLD Expo/Boston!

Whether you're into business, networking, data bases, education, research, design, publishing, art, music, games or programming, MACWORLD Expo can give you more concentrated, hands-on, practical information than you can get anywhere else.

See and hear the MacExperts

At the MACWORLD Expo conference you'll get the latest word on the Macintosh directly from industry leaders and experts like John Sculley, Jean-Louis Gassee, Jonathan Rotenberg, Jerry Borrell, and many more. Plus, you'll get the inside story on Apple's future technology plans at our first-time-ever Apple Technology Extravaganza hosted by Apple Computer, Inc.

You can also attend our new "Connectivity Mini-Conference," to learn about the latest trends in networking. Or come to our "MacMasters Executive Seminars," for a full day of intensive instruction on the topics business users want to hear about most.

We also give you the choice of more than 75 regular sessions in eight different conference tracks, including Introductory Workshops, Vendor Updates/Trends, Advanced User Tips, Programmer/Developer Forums, How-To's for Small Business, Solutions for Corporate Users, Education Workshops, and MacMicro Clinics.

All together, this is our biggest conference ever, with something for everyone — from novice to expert.

All show locations are convenient and connected

MACWORLD Expo/Boston is held at:

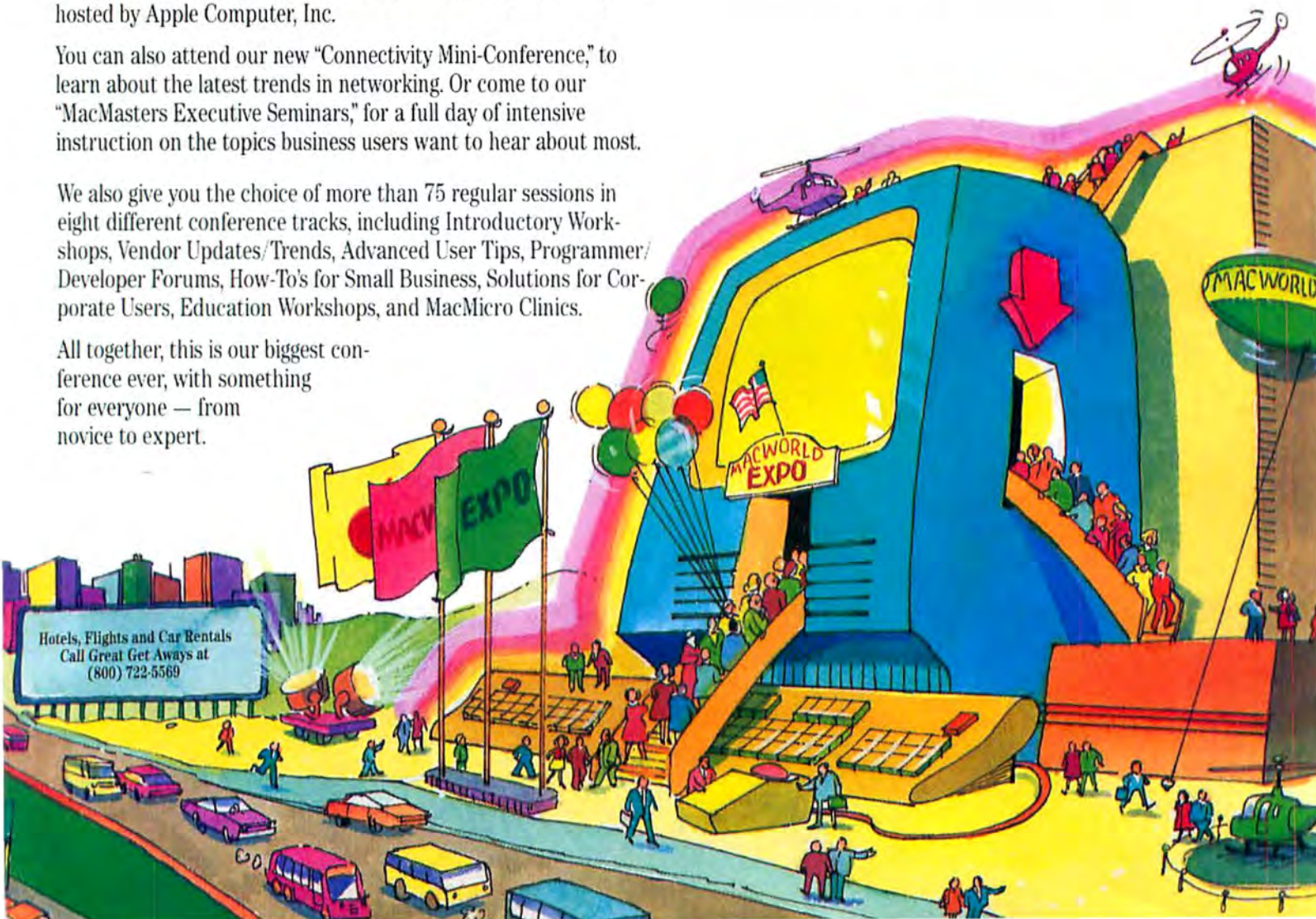
Bayside Exposition Center, 10 A.M. to 6 P.M., all three days (conference and exhibits)

World Trade Center, 10 A.M. to 6 P.M., all three days (conference and exhibits)

The Wang Center, 9 A.M. to 12:50 P.M., all three days (conference only)

The special *MACWORLD Expo Express* connects you with all three show locations and most participating hotels. Just look for the "Expo Express" and hop on the bus. Or you can take the T — all three centers are on rapid transit lines.

Detailed directions and a map to all three sites will be mailed to you with your advance registration admission badge.



Show!

Register early. Save time and money

You can save $15 on a full registration, including all conference sessions and exhibits, by registering before July 14th. ($65 in advance; $80 at the door.) Or you can register for exhibits only for just $20 ($15 for students — you must send a photocopy of your student ID with your registration form).

In either case, you'll save time when you register in advance because we'll send you your admission badge. And you can walk right in!

Just complete the registration form on the last page of this ad and send it in. For more information, call our hotline at (617) 326-9955.

Advance registrations must be received by July 14, 1989. On-site registration is cash only. Admission to all conference sessions is on a first-come, first-served basis, with no reserved seating.

MACWORLD Expo is brought to you by *Macworld* Magazine

Macworld, the Macintosh magazine, is the official sponsor of MACWORLD Expo/Boston. *Macworld* is published by IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines, with 100 publications in 30 countries. MACWORLD Expo is managed by Mitch Hall Associates, a leading producer of computer trade shows.

Save money on hotels and travel arrangements, too

For preferred, discount rates on hotels, airfare, and car rentals, contact the official travel agency of MACWORLD Expo: Great Get Aways, P.O. Box 536, Dedham, MA 02026. Phone: (800) 722-5569, or telex: 49572300.

If you're staying over in Boston, you can get special rates at these participating hotels:

57 Park Plaza, Boston Harbor, Boston Marriott Copley, Cambridge Marriott, Colonnade, Copley Plaza, Four Seasons, Guest Quarters Suites, Hilton at Dedham Place, Holiday Inn Boston, Howard Johnson Cambridge, Howard Johnson Boston, Hyatt Regency Cambridge, Inn at Children's, Lafayette Hotel, Lenox Hotel, Marriott Long Wharf, Meridien, Omni Parker House, Quality Inn, Ritz-Carlton, Sheraton Tara Braintree, Sheraton Tara Framingham, and the Westin Copley. (Please call (800) 722-5569 directly. Do not call the individual hotels.)

American Airlines is the official airline of MACWORLD Expo, and you can save up to 45% if you fly to Boston on American. Just call American Airlines at (800) 433-1790 and ask for Star File Number S-16729. Or you can make your reservations on American by calling Great Get Aways at (800) 722-5569.

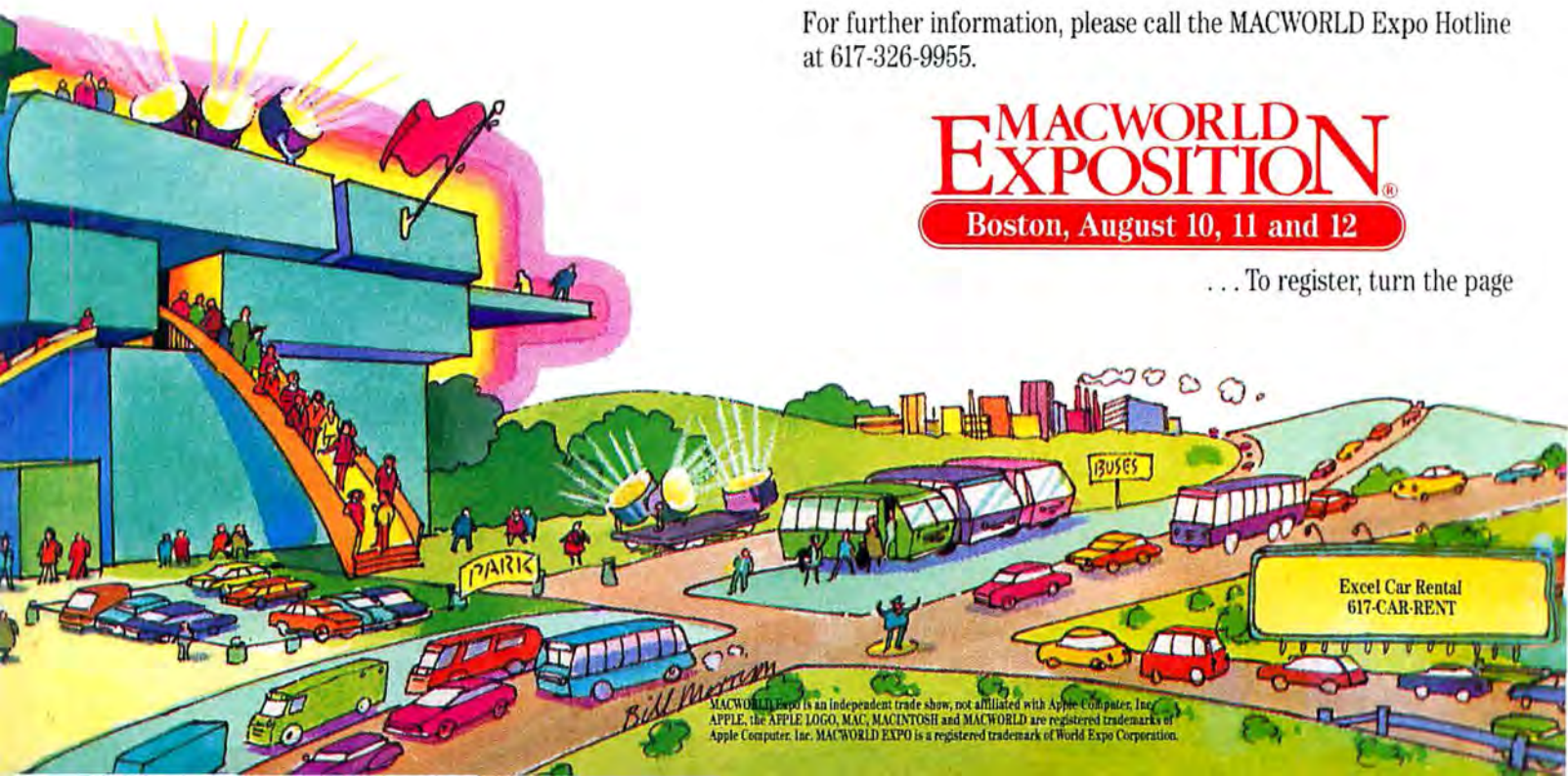
You can save money on car rentals, too, by calling Excel Car Rental in advance at 617-CAR-RENT and telling them you're going to MACWORLD Expo. You can also make these arrangements through Great Get Aways.

For further information, please call the MACWORLD Expo Hotline at 617-326-9955.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION®

Boston, August 10, 11 and 12

. . . To register, turn the page



MACWORLD Expo is an independent trade show, not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. APPLE, the APPLE LOGO, MAC, MACINTOSH and MACWORLD are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. MACWORLD EXPO is a registered trademark of World Expo Corporation.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION®

Boston, August 10, 11 and 12

Register for MACWORLD Expo/Boston conference sessions by July 14. And save $15.

This is your chance to pre-register for MACWORLD Expo/Boston, August 10-12, 1989, at the Bayside Exposition Center, the World Trade Center, and the Wang Center. Please choose your package and fill out this form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. **Use one form per person.** (Make photocopies to register additional people). Then send the completed form(s) along with your payment to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 67, Westwood, MA 02090.

Registration coupons must be received by July 14. And registration fees are non-refundable. For further information, call the MACWORLD Expo hotline at 617-326-9955. U.S. attendees will be mailed their badges on or around July 20. All other badges will be held at the Pre-registration Counter at Bayside Exposition Center for pick up beginning Wednesday, August 9, 1989. Registration coupons received after July 14 will be returned.

Please register me for:

☐ **Package One $65** Conference sessions* and exhibits. Pre-register by July 14. $80 at the door.

☐ **Package Two $20** Admission to exhibits only. Pre-register by July 14.

☐ Please rush me detailed information (including pricing) about the MacMasters Series.

Please send my badge and further information to:

Please check one: ☐ **Home Address** ☐ **Company Address**

Last Name _____ First Name _____

Mailing Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____

If mailing to company address:

Title _____

Company _____

☐ Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Exposition) Amount $ _____

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express Amount $ _____

Account Number _____ Expiration Date _____

(Include all numbers)

Cardholder Signature _____

(Signature necessary to be valid)

If cardholder is other than registrant, please print name below:

Last Name _____ First Name _____

Cash only at the door. After July 14, you must register at the show.

Please check the appropriate boxes:

Your industry or profession

a. ☐ Manufacturer (non-computer)
b. ☐ Manufacturer (computer industry)
c. ☐ Distributor/dealer/retailer/service
d. ☐ Finance/insurance/ real estate
e. ☐ Business services
f. ☐ Professional (law/medicine)
g. ☐ Health services
h. ☐ Communications/publishing
i. ☐ Education
j. ☐ Government
k. ☐ Consultant
l. ☐ Other (specify) _____

Your title

m. ☐ CEO/president/vice president
n. ☐ Comptroller/treasurer/accountant
o. ☐ DP/MIS manager
p. ☐ Owner/partner
q. ☐ Engineer
r. ☐ Doctor/lawyer/dentist
s. ☐ Educator
t. ☐ Art director/writer/editor
u. ☐ Consultant
v. ☐ Marketing
w. ☐ Sales
x. ☐ Other (specify) _____

Size of your organization (number of employees national/international)

y. ☐ Under 50
z. ☐ 50-99
aa. ☐ 100-499
bb. ☐ 500-999
cc. ☐ 1,000-5,000
dd. ☐ Over 5,000

Which personal computer(s) do you own/or use?

ee. ☐ Macintosh
ff. ☐ Macintosh Plus
gg. ☐ Macintosh SE
hh. ☐ Macintosh II
ii. ☐ Apple II Series
jj. ☐ IBM PC (or compatible)
kk. ☐ None
ll. ☐ Other (specify) _____

What is your involvement with each of the following types of personal computers or microcomputer systems? (check all that apply)

		Macintosh 1.	Software 2.	Networks & Peripherals 3.
mm. ☐	Approve purchase	☐	☐	☐
nn. ☐	Develop/manufacture	☐	☐	☐
oo. ☐	Evaluate/select vendor	☐	☐	☐
pp. ☐	Own	☐	☐	☐
qq. ☐	Purchase or acquire	☐	☐	☐
rr. ☐	Recommend to others	☐	☐	☐
ss. ☐	Sell	☐	☐	☐
tt. ☐	Train people to use	☐	☐	☐
uu. ☐	Other (specify) _____	☐	☐	☐

*All conference sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis with no guaranteed seating. Please fill out this form completely and send it, along with your check or money order to: MACWORLD Expo, P.O. Box 67, Westwood, MA 02090.

MAC

Instant Link

The Macworld Catalog

Now *Macworld* connects you with the world of Macintosh products instantly. And cost-effectively.

The Macworld Catalog is your immediate access to hundreds of Macintosh products, manufacturers, and services. Each month, this special direct response section brings you detailed product information arranged by category—so you can quickly compare prices and capabilities. Then pick up the phone and order!

For the best Macintosh buys, scroll through *The Macworld Catalog.*

The Macworld Catalog

Accessories

Furniture 249
Gifts 249
Hardware 249
Mouse Pads 249
Supplies 249

Hardware

Bar Code 250
Computer Systems 250
Data Acquisition 251
Emulators 251
Memory Upgrade 251
Miscellaneous 254
Peripherals 254
Printers 254

Hypercard Stacks

254

Services

Computer Insurance .. 255
Desktop Publishing 256
Laser Recharge 256
Training 257

Software

Animation 257
Accounting 257
Artificial Intelligence . 257
Astrology 257
Bar Code 257
Business 257
Clip Art 258
Communications 259
Data Base 259
Desktop Publishing 259
Educational 259
Engineering 260
Entertainment 261
Fonts 262
Fund Raising. 262
Genealogy. 262
Graphics 262
Health 262
Investment 263
Languages 263
Medical 263
Music/MIDI 263
Programming Tools 263
Public Domain 263
Real Estate 264
Recreational 264
Religion 264
Retail 265
Sales/Marketing 265
Scientific 265
Statistics 265
Utilities 266
Word Processors 266

Miscellaneous

Business Oppor. 266
Mailing Lists 266

Categories are subject to change

Advertising Rates & Information
The Macworld Catalog

The Macworld Catalog section is a monthly link-up for advertisers and volume purchasers of Macintosh-related products and services. The *Catalog* offers advertisers a low-cost marketing opportunity and provides readers with a timely, easy-to-use menu for product buying.

Display ads are sold by column inches (2" minimum). Standard red is available as a second color. Text-only listings are available for a minimum of three issues at $399 per issue $1197 total).

For more information, space closings, and material deadlines, please call toll-free 800/888-8622.

Instant Link: Macintosh Products, Manufacturers, Services

The Macworld Catalog
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
800/888-8622

Account Managers
Niki Stranz, Western U.S.
Carol Felde, Eastern U.S.

The Biggest Small Investment You Can Make.

Take advantage of the direct link with your buyers that maximizes exposure at a low cost.

The Macworld Catalog reflects the expanding corporate Macintosh audience whose purchasing activities increasingly include mail order. The cost-effective direct response advertising available monthly in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

Get into the link. Call 800.888.8622 and place your ad now!

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Accessories

Furniture

The MacDesk
The Perfect Workstation

Harwell Services
386 Freeman Suite 3
Long Beach, CA 90814

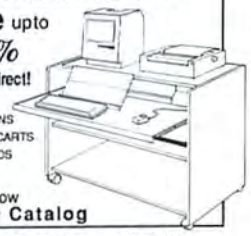
Call Now To Order
(213) 433-3807

Only $30
Why spend $100 or more ?

- Affordable, sturdy, functional, handsome
- Raises the Mac 4 inches
- Handmade of 100% wood
- Finished in cherry, golden oak, or walnut
- 3 models to choose from
- Holds both external and hard disk drives
- Keyboard and other peripherals fit underneath
- Cost only **$30** plus shipping and handling

CIRCLE 672 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Furniture *for the* Macintosh
Nationally advertised fine oak furniture
Save upto **40%** factory direct!



- CAD-CAM WORKSTATIONS
- LASERWRITER CARTS
- PRINTER STANDS

AND MORE ...
Call Now
For Free Catalog

1-800-333-8095
The Walker Company Petaluma, CA
CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gifts

Ever had one of those days?
Have Fun With It!!!

Order yourself a 100% cotton T-shirt with this "User Friendly" logo today!!

Send your size, and $14 in check or money order to:

J. B. Design
12007 15th Avenue Northeast
Suite 205
Seattle, Washington 98125

Please allow 4 - 6 weeks for delivery

Hardware

Security Kits/Cust Cables
For Mac+, SE, II, Image II, LW, & Apple II, IBM, clones & terminals. Since 1984. Largest security line available. MacLock secures Mac, Keyboard, mouse & most peripherals with 8-ft red coated aircraft cable. MacGuard prevents unauthorized use or power up. Lock incl. No tools req. Also custom data cable for any computer need. Competitive prices. Vol. discounts & dealer pricing avail.
MacProducts, 20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr., Walnut, CA 91789, 714/595-4838

Mouse Pads

Mouse Pads
Custom Printing Available
Cloth: Blue, Gray,Burgundy, Red, Brown, Green, Black, Navy & Platinum

Size:	8x7 1/2	8x9 1/2	8 1/2x11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.10	3.35

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray & Red

Size:	8 1/2 x 11
12 Pads-16.50	36-16.00
72-15.75	144-15.25

CALL AND ASK US ABOUT OUR VIEW PAD AND PICTURE PAD.
Precision Line Inc., 14100 23rd Ave N., Minneapolis, MN 55441 1-800/328-0077, 612/557-1979

Custom Printed Mouse Mats™
Price each with one-color imprint

12 mats	7.89	150 mats	3.90
25 mats	7.47	300 mats	3.60
50 mats	7.06	600 mats	3.44
100 mats	5.73	1200 mats	3.34

- Prices include shipping
- Grey or Red Mats - 8" x 9 1/2"
- Individual samples — 12.50 each
- Long-lasting imprints will not rub off
- Custom colors, multi-color printing available
- Delivery — Approx. 1-2 weeks
  Rush service is also available

1-800-782-8628
Peak Products, Inc.
12434 Cedar Road • Cleveland, Ohio 44106 • (216) 229-2578

Company Logo Specialist

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50w/logo	N/A
•72	$4.50w/logo	$5.70w/logo
•144	$3.70w/logo	$4.70w/logo
•500	$3.14w/logo	$4.14w/logo
•1000	$3.03w/logo	$4.02w/logo

Canvas Pads: Grey, Red, Gold
Hard-Surface: Grey, White, Blue
Size: 9.5" x 8" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50
ENTIRE pad imprintable
Imprints 100% GUARANTEED
Computer Expressions, 3833 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 800/443-8278

Supplies

MACINTOSH DUST COVERS
Mac, keyboard & mouse.
Reg. $32 ..... *NOW* **$25**
Mac II, monitor atop CPU, keyboard & mouse.
Reg. $42 ..... *NOW* **$33**
***Free** 8"x9½" Mousepad valued at $10 with cover set purchase.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.
Computer Cover Company
23352 Peralta, #14, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
TOLL-FREE: 800/235-5330
VISA In CA: 800/237-5376 MC

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOR 3.5 DS Bulk
Red, Green, Yellow, Orange or White
Major U.S. Manu. **$1.10**
1 Meg SIMMS
E.L.P. $229 L.P. $189
New HP Toner Cartridges
Laser I $85, Laser II $85
FAX (609) 768-7209

STELLAR AMERICA INC.
(609) 768-7950
Quality, Service, Value since 1983
Your Total Satisfaction Guaranteed

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 686 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

PADOLOCK ™ physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. $ 79.95 + $5.00 shipping
CONTROL POWER ™ gives you control over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. $69.95+$3.00 s/h
(415) 861-2223
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. S.F. CA 94107

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Supplies

MacDisks for less.

BULK
3.5 DS/DD $.99 ea.
100 or more
Blue, Gray, Blk
5 Color Labels
(In 8 colors $1.28, 50 or more)

WHITE BOX
3.5 DS/DD $1.12 ea.
100 or more
Blue, Gray, Blk
5 Color Labels
Shrink Wrapped
(In 8 colors $1.33, 50 or more)

Continuous form labels!
2 3/4" x 2 3/4" - 1 across - 2500 . . . $12.00/M
2 3/4" x 2 3/4" - 1 across - 1000 . . . $16.00/M

DISKS & LABELS To Go

1040 Broadway, Westville, NJ 08093 & Fresno, CA
1-800-426-3303
In NJ call 609-456-6996 • FAX #609-456-7172
Orders less than $150. add $4.50 shipping & handling charge. Continental USA only. C.O.D. add $2.75. Orders over $150. call for UPS charges. Purchase orders, VISA & MasterCard accepted. All orders F.O.B. Westville, NJ & Fresno, CA. For faster service & delivery, all West Coast orders are Shipped from Fresno, CA.

CIRCLE 692 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pack your Mac in seconds!

Cordura case has internal padded pockets for mouse, keyboard and drive. Available in six colors. Extended Keyboard version also available.
For a dealer near you call toll free
1-800-548-0053
West Ridge Designs
1236 N.W. Flanders
Portland, OR 97203

CIRCLE 681 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reclaims Desk from Disks

To Order: 1-800-942-4008

CIRCLE 679 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hardware

Bar Code

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS FOR MACINTOSH PLUS, SE & II
Connects on keyboard or ADB
Requires no additional program or port
Does not affect keyboard or mouse
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Also available
SmartCard encoder/reader
Magnetic encoder
Code 39 UPC & Printing Software
Portable Bar Code Reader

TPS Electronics
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833
Telex: (Graphnet) 371 9097
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA (213)470-9555
Computers Fax 470-9457
2253 Westwood Blvd. L.A. CA 90064

LaserWtr.SC/NT/NTX	In Stock
Mac+ /20Mb	1345./1895.
MacSE2Dr/20Mb*	2275./2595.
MacSE30/45Mb*	2685./2895.
MacII/40Mb*	3565./3995.
MacII60/80Mb*	4145./4535.
CMS Hard Drives	CALL
MonitorMono/Color	325./725.
*Keyboard Reg./Ext.	99./175.

COD & Next Day Devilvery Available
No Tax Outside California

CIRCLE 650 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NATION'S TOP MACINTOSH™ SYSTEM INTEGRATORS

CPUs: II, SE, SE/30, Plus, IIx, IIcx, Compaq, AST
Monitors: RasterOps, Radius, Apple
Printers: IInt, IIntx, Lino300, QMS, NEC LC890
Film Recorders: Matrix ProColor, LaserGraphics
Hard Drives: CMS, Everex, Rodime, Micronet, PCPC
Scanners: Sharp, Dest, Abaton
SIMMs and Software
(Maintenance contracts & financing available.)
- MC/VISA add 3% - 15% restocking charge
- 30 day trial period/guaranteed 100% satisfaction - 100% satisfaction guaranteed.
- 90 day warranty on Apple

Hi End Specialty Systems
(214)620-9332
FAX (214)241-0929
P.O. Box 260576
Plano, TX 75026-0576

Hi End Specialty Systems is not an authorized Apple dealer therefore all 90 day warranties should be sent to HESS for repair. All trademarks belong to their respective owners.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER LABEL TECHNOLOGIES

Labels • Paper • Envelopes • Transparencies
Free Catalog - Free Samples
800-882-4050
in Illinois call collect 312-243-9826

CIRCLE 717 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

AMERICA's LOWEST PRICED
TM APPLE COMPUTER INC

Macintosh
COMPUTER PACKAGES™
SEs - Mac IIs - Laser Printers
Hard Drives - Monitors - Scanners
CALL FOR FULL . . .
SYSTEM PACKAGE PRICING *TODAY!*
800 622-8804

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

800 PC-RENTL

Also Available:

- IBM PS/2 50Z, 70, 80
- Compaq Deskpro 386S, 386E, Portable III, SLT/286
- Mac SE, SE/30, Mac IIcx
- Apple LaserWriter NT, NTX
- H-P LaserJet Series II

800 PC-RENTL

NEXT DAY ANYWHERE IN THE USA Call Free 800 727-3685

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacLite/Z88 Computer
A portable 2 lb. computer. Can upload/download Excel and W.P., SS, DB, Basic, Diary, Terminal software, 32K expandable to 1.5 Mb. Runs 20 hours on 4 AA batteries. MacLite contains Z88, HC organizer for $779.95 Call or write for info and the lowest prices. Visa/MC accepted with 3%.
Sharp's, Box 326, Mechanicsville, VA 23111, 804/730-9697 FAX 804/746-1978

Data Acquisition

MacPacq
The MacPacq transforms the Macintosh into a digital oscilloscope, chart recorder & waveform generator. A complete data acquisition & control system. 8 channel A/D, 8 digital I/O, programmable gain, 64K RAM. Optically isolated, line or nicad powered. Runs remote and/or connected to Mac. Comprehensive software interface provides for powerful & flexible system. $1195 complete.
Biopac Systems, 5960 Mandarin Dr., #D5, Goleta, CA 93117, 805/967- 6615

Memory Upgrade

Expansion Chassis for the MACINTOSH
Open up your Macintosh Plus,SE or II with an expansion chassis system from Second Wave, Inc. *ExpanSE Plus, ExpanSE,* and *Expanse II* allow you to custom configure your Macintosh with a variety of option boards:
Accelerators • Monitors • MS-DOS Communications • Data Acquisition Industrial Control • Transputers
SECOND WAVE, INC.
9430 Research Blvd., Bldg. II, #260 Austin, TX 78759 (512) 343-9661

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMM (Memory Modules)
Diamond-Pact™, Top Quality American made memory modules offer easy and economical expansion of Mac Plus, SE, II. DRAM by 1,2,4 or 8 megabytes. MC/VISA/AMEX
AMDI
American Micro Distributors, Inc., 16897-D Algonquin, Huntington Beach, CA 92649, 714/840-5560, Fax: 714/846-0570

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.
The Macworld Catalog.
800.888.8622

DISCOUNT MACINTOSH

Mac Plus	$1295
Mac SE 2drive	$2245
Mac SE 40mb	$2745
Mac SE/30 40mb	$3595
Mac SE/30 80/4mb	$4595
Mac IIcx CPU	$3495
Mac IIcx 40mb	$3995
Mac IIcx 80/4mb	$4995
Mac IIx 80/4mb	$5695
Apple color monitor	$750
Apple 8 bit video card	$495
Apple keyboard	$100
Apple ext keyboard	$175
Imagewriter II	$450
Imagewriter LQ	$995
Laserwriter NT	$3595
GCC P.L.P. Plus	$1645

KIWI COMPUTERS
P.O. Box 67381
Los Angeles CA 90067
(213)553-4507
Fax (213)286-9667
Mon-Fri 8am-4.30pm
Apple and Macintosh TM Apple Computer

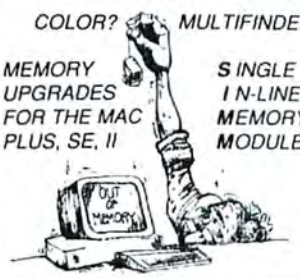
CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Emulators

][in a Mac
An Apple //e computer
...all in software!
Run Apple II software on your Macintosh.
Convert Apple II files to Macintosh files.
$149.95 Add $3 for P&H
COMPUTER:applications, Inc.
12813 Lindley Drive Raleigh, NC 27614
(919) 846-1411

CIRCLE 640 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T LET THIS HAPPEN TO YOU!
COLOR? MULTIFINDER?
MEMORY UPGRADES FOR THE MAC PLUS, SE, II
SINGLE IN-LINE MEMORY MODULES



CDC ENTERPRISE (714) 630-4633
2970-F E. LA PALMA, ANAHEIM, CA 92806

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrade

SOFTSTEP

A SIMM IS A TERRIBLE THING TO WASTE!

Computer Care Inc. has introduced a new line of cost effective memory upgrades for Macintosh computers. **SOFTSTEP** allows you to upgrade by using standard 256K SIMMs.

SOFTSTEP I & II are socketed SIMMs with onboard memory that accept the factory installed 256K SIMMs to increase the machine's memory.

SOFTSTEP III, IV & V are SIMM modules that allow you to build 512K & 1 Meg SIMMs for the Macintosh using 256K SIMMs.

No machine modifications are required when using any of our products. 1 year warranty on all parts. Made in USA. **Call for free information.** VISA / MC accepted.

SIMMS
- **1 MEG SOJ**
- **1 MEG DIPS**
- **256K SIMMS**

Computer Care, Inc.
5124 Russell Ave S
Minneapolis, MN 55410
FAX: (612) 925-2720

ORDERS & INFO
1-800-950-CARE
In MN (612) 920-CARE (2273)
Dealer inquiries welcome

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Manufacture
ONE MEG SIMMS
Mac II *Mac Plus* *Mac SE*
Don't settle for long lead times from other suppliers.
•Competitive Price •Full Service
•1 Year Factory Warranty
Order Today: 800-227-4637 or 303-449-6400

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY! *Lifetime Warranty!*

- 1 Meg SIMMs for Mac Plus / SE / II
- Factory direct low prices
- 30 day money back guarantee
- Immediate Shipping

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

SOUTH COAST ELECTRONICS
700 S. Flower St. #2200
Los Angeles, CA 90017
213 • 489 •7824

CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Ad Gets More For Less.
Call *The Macworld Catalog* and see why.
800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Memory Upgrade

Your Ad Gets More For Less.

Call *The Macworld Catalog* and see why.

800.888.8622

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.

The Macworld Catalog.

800.888.8622

4MB
High Profile
16 - 32MB For Mac IIx

1MB
High Profile
Low Profile
2 - 8MB For Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, IIx and IIcx

256K
Low Profile
1 - 2MB
For Mac Plus, SE, SE 30, II, IIx and IIcx

We Stock:
120ns SIMMs
100ns SIMMs
80ns SIMMs

How big do you want your Apple?

Memory Expansion SIMMs From Newer™ Technology

- Guaranteed Same Day Shipment
- University and Corporate Purchase Orders Accepted
- Ask about our Exclusive Extended Warranty

Call Our Memory Hotline For Prices and Discounts
1-800-678-DRAM (678-3726)

MacSElerator
Accelerator Board for Macintosh SE

68000 microprocessor doubles the speed and power of your Mac SE. An optional 68881 math co-processor is available for technical applications.

Newer™ TECHNOLOGY

1117 S. Rock Rd., Suite 4
Wichita, KS 67207
Phone (316) 685-4904
FAX (316) 685-9368

In Canada Contact: Tallgrass Technologies, Canada, Inc. • 1775 Meyerside Drive #1 • Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1E2 • (416) 673-3244 • (416) 673-3926

DartCard™ Solid State Hard Disk
ADDitiON™ Compaq™ Memory
attention!²™ Extended Memory
Attraction™ Extended Memory
Concentration™ Expanded Memory

CIRCLE 631 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Memory Upgrade

• JAPANESE MANUFACTURE
• LIFETIME GUARANTEE

• 1Mb SIMMS • 120ns or faster
• Low Profile • In stock!
We ship the same day of your order.

PINNACLE SALES INTERNATIONAL

2005 Hamilton Avenue • Suite 220
San Jose, CA 95125

(800) 622-1722
(408) 559-8544

VISA/Master Card Accepted
University P.O.'s

Macintosh Plus, SE and II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer,Inc.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Miscellaneous

We BUY Mac's & Mac Stuff!!

We Buy, Sell, & Horsetrade Popular Computers!!

Mac Parts Call

Everex 20 meg. $495.
Used Mac's-------CALL

Shreve Systems

2421 Malcolm Street Shreveport,La. 71108

Fax 318-865-2006 visa/m.c. O.K. **318-635-1121**

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

9-Track Tape Subsystem For the Macintosh™

Exchange data files between your Macintosh and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-track tape.

Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 1 megabyte per minute via your SCSI interface. Subsystem includes, tape drive, software, and complete documentation. For more information, call us today!

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printer

Apple Daisywheel Printer
TRUE letter quality on all Mac's & Apple II's. Proport. spacing, boldface, 198 columns. Fast 40cps speed and full 130 character printwheel. NEW $449, RECONDITIONED $349 includes easy MAC point & click driver software & cable. New bi-di tractor $99, sheetfeeder $49. All heavy duty with 90-day guarantee.
Quality Discount Computers, Inc., 135 Artist View Dr., Wellington, NV 89444, 702/465-2473, 415/487-8148

Hypercard Stacks

Hyperworks Tools

A *supplemental* development environment, with well over a hundred additional programming tools. Manipulate groups of objects with Object Tools™. Smart global editing with Script Tools™. Add new capabilities with the Resource Installer™, including custom menus. Create Help cards automatically, change ID numbers. Includes the Workdesk™ editing environment, Stack Tools™, HyperCard and ResCopy software, deluxe manual. $99.95

Call 1-800-544-0339 for orders only.

Hyperworks

PO Box 5201, Mission Hills, CA 91345
818/891-0066

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

HyperTools 2
HyperTools 1
STACK CLEANER

POWER TOOLS FOR HYPERCARD™

Don't take just our word about HyperTools:
"The tools and utilities in these two packages (16 in each program) are powerful, and they can definitely help stack authors take fuller advantage of HyperCard's potential." - **MacWorld, Dec 88**

HyperTools™ #1: Icon Editor, Scan Cards, Alignment & Array Creation Tools, Script & Font Tools, XCMD tools, Button Tools and more. $99.95

HyperTools™ #2: Multiple Choice Lists for Fields, Field Sorting, Formatting & Data Validation, Sound Tools, Group Tools, Font Tools and more. $99.95

Stack Cleaner™: Complete menu creation & editing facility for stacks. Plus utilities to merge, split, clone and reduce the size of stacks. $49.95

Trendware Corporation PO Box 2285 Huntington, CT 06484 (203)926-1116

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Uncle Max sez,
"Spring into action!"
maxStax+ HyperCard® software.

The software that really works!
Write for our latest catalog.
"Quality software without the expensive packaging."
MAXSTAX+™
P.O. Box 2719, Dept. 4
Oakland, CA 94602

CIRCLE 745 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS
Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage, no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.
1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Conversion

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:
- Mainframes
- Minis
- Microcomputers
- Dedicated Word Processors
- Typesetters, etc.

Formats like:
- MacWrite*
- Microsoft Word*/Works*
- WordPerfect*
- Omnis*
- 4th Dimension*
- FileMaker*
- Jazz*
- Excel*
- Tab-delimited ASCII, etc.

*Trademarks of their respective companies

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/825-8251 • **213**/387-4477

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HyperWindows™

- Add color to your stacks
- Show pictures of any size
- Create overlapping windows

...all under control of your scripts, which keep on running while the pictures are viewed. Only $59. Macintosh Plus, SE & II compatible.

Tulip Software
P.O. Box 3046
Andover, MA 01810
508/475-8711

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Services

Computer Insurance

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Any Bright Ideas?
Copyrights, Trademarks & Patents (V. 3.0) Protect all of your bright ideas with CTP™! • Comprehensive govt. guidelines unravel the complicated rules & procedures involved in federal registrations. • Complete U.S. Codes • Complete Code of Fed. Regulations • Great resource for attorneys, corporate legal dept. & entrepreneurs! $159.95 "Mini" version avail. $49.95 ($4 s/h, $10 Int'l) MC/VISA/AMEX.
Aardvark Dev. Labs, 14400 Ella Blvd. #150, Houston, TX 77014, 713/872-8085

Изучайте языки!
HyperCard Foreign-Language Software

Spanish and French Pronunciation with sound-49.95 ea. Intro. to Russian with sound 39.95. Verb Tutors 29.95 ea; Vocabulary Tutors, 19.95 ea. in French, German, Spanish, & Russian. Japanese Hiragana & Katakana Tutors, 45.00 for both.

The HyperGlot Software Company
505 Forest Hills Blvd. Knoxville, TN 37919 (800)726-5087

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS
Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.
(312) 459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 641 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Desktop Publishing

WE PUT OUT !

HIGH RESOLUTION LINOTRONIC ORIGINALS

- *Very Competitive Rates*
- *Knowledgeable, helpful staff*
- *24 Hr. Turn Around*
- *RC Paper or Film*
- *Macintosh (all programs)*
- *IBM/Compatibles (Pgmkr)*
- *Your Disk or Modem*

1-800-P.S.-OUTPUT

Your Source for High Resolution PostScript® Imagesetting

I.G.M.

Innovative Graphic Media, Inc. • Glendora, California

CIRCLE 673 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New! Varityper 4300PS

Typesetting from your Mac/PC, disk or modem, offers superior imaging and speed using Adobe's newest PostScript RIP.

- 1200/2400 dpi
- Negs or paper
- Adobe fonts
- LaserWriter II NT
- Microtek 300G scanner
- H/P 10-color plotter
- Color seps/proofs/stats
- 24-hr. turnaround
- Fax/Federal Express
- Low Prices; MC/VISA; Try us!

MacSunSet,™ 111 W. Kingsley, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/668-7330 (voice), 313/482-9880 (24-hr. BBS)

LINOTRONIC 300 OUTPUT

If your current service bureau doesn't measure up, give us a call!

- Linotronic 300 PostScript Output (up to 2,540 dpi)
- Macintosh & IBM
- Adobe Font Library
- BBS/Fax
- Scanning
- Professional Staff
- Disk Conversion

Monotype Composition Company
2050 Rockrose Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21211
Voice 301-467-3300 • Fax 301-467-0045
BBS 301-467-0156

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waldman graphics — **Printers + Typographers**

NYC / NJ / Phila DESIGNERS

We help top-notch designers achieve high resolution type & graphics using desktop tools. Keep your standards while lowering your costs. Original electronic art and PostScript special effects our specialty.
• 1270 & 2540 dpi pages from Linotype L300s • Repro, Pos. & Neg. film • Disk or modem • Color separations • Scitex system • Award-winning prepress, printing, binding & mailing • 18 messengers! • Adobe dealer

We are the most knowledgeable people you will talk to. Call Mary Ann Ostberg for more information about our superb services.
212 925-2420 / 201 522-8778 / 215 627-7200 / 609 662-9111

CIRCLE 637 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Looking for great desktop output?

Now, with RIP III for accurate color seps, 2 Linotronic 300s for your Mac/IBM files. Ask us about special offer: **FREE SCREEN FONTS** Volumes 1-70. Printer fonts 30% off list. **FREE** UPS delivery. High res 2540 dpi • Fast service. Check the low prices on our 24-hour BBS at 201-530-4594. OCR, image scanning and disk conversions. We offer a full range of pre-press services. How can we help you?

103 E. FRONT ST., RED BANK, NJ 07701

Call Toll Free 1-800-877-TYPE — TYPE SERVICES **Riverside**

CIRCLE 691 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Laser Recharge

LaserSaver

1352 Fifth Ave • San Diego • CA • 92101

LONG-LIFE RECHARGED TONER CARTRIDGES

$44 Return Shipping Included

- 30% More Printing
- Blacker Blacks
- 24-hr Turnaround
- Your Cartridge
- Colors Available
- 100% Guaranteed

1-800-234-3383

CIRCLE 716 ON READER SERVICE CARD

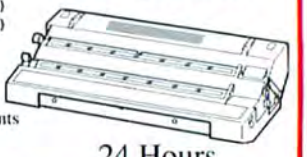
TONER **2 DAY AIR** Prepaid Return

- Remanufacturing Services (your cartridge)
  - Laser cartridges in Black $44.50
  - Laser cartridges in Colors $64.50
  - PC cartridges in Black $39.50
  - Microfiche/Fax cartridges $44.50
- In stock rebuilt laser cartridges $59.50

Get back your cartridge!
Every cartridge pretested!
Color test prints available!

- We support over 200 diff. printers! • Bulk
- New Cartridges from $89.50 • Qty. discounts
- We buy empties in large quantities, call.

100% Satisfaction



24 Hours

LASERQuipT 9723 Mill Creek Drive, Eden Prairie MN 55344 • Franchises • Wholesale

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 696 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOUTHERN CARTRIDGE SERVICE, INC.

High Tech Remanufacturers

1-800-442-6288

ABSOLUTE SAME DAY SERVICE

Nationwide Guarantee — We Buy Empties

33 Mathews Drive, Hilton Head Island, S.C. 29926

TONER **$42.** LASER CARTRIDGES

PREPAID UPS RETURN. P.C.'s $35

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER** **cartridges!**

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**

We buy empties

call for brochure **800-426-8196**

Willow Products Corp. 3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Training

CBT Development Stacks

Create Computer-Based Training in HYPERCARD

Four disks, 32 stacks, almost 3 megs of routines, templates and scripts—a roadmap for developing CBT in HyperCard. 100-page User Manual with documentation, instructions and authoring ideas. Price: $135. No licensing fees or royalties. VISA or MasterCard.

First Reference, Inc.
516 Fifth Ave. #706
New York, NY 10036
(212) 730-8211

New: Version 1.1

CIRCLE 644 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Artificial Intelligence

Instant-Expert™ 2.0

...a complete expert system development program for the price of a book." Macworld, April '88. Now you can make your computer intelligent. Instant-Expert is a powerful expert system development tool for your Macintosh. Applications developed with Instant-Expert effortlessly use your experience to solve problems, make decisions and provide intelligent solutions. $69.95.

Human Intellect Systems, 1670 S. Amphlett Blvd., San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/571-5939

Business

50 TEMPLATES - $ 79.95

FOR MICROSOFT EXCEL™ and WORKS™

PRE-BUILT • READY TO USE • JUST ADD VALUES

- Monthly payments
- Loan Amortizations
- Depreciations
- Full Cash flows
- Break-Even analysis
- Present Values
- Future Values
- Rates of Return
- Financial Ratios
- and much more!

REAL ESTATE • ACCOUNTING • FINANCIAL PLANNING

MICROTEMP™ 1.800.284.8367 FINANCIAL CALCULATORS

318 MENDOCINO AVENUE, SUITE 22, SANTA ROSA, CALIFORNIA 95404

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Animation

New Animation Application!

LightMagic™

- Create flicker free movies on your Mac by moving LightMagic™ graphic objects on the screen with mouse!
- Grab artwork from *any* program!
- Play movies @ up to 60 frames/second!
- Use 2, 4, 16, or 256 colors per movie!
- Play multiple movies at once!
- Play LightMagic™ movies on top of any HyperCard™ stack with the LightMagic™ HyperCard™ Driver!

LightMagic™ and ArtClipper™ B/A
Only $199.00
LightMagic™ HyperCard™ Driver
Only $99.00

Mac Plus™, Mac SE™, Mac II™ - 1 MB RAM & 128K ROMs req. (Add $3 for s/h. CA+6%)

Software Sensations (Dealers Wanted)
P.O. Box 2240 (Check or M.O.)
San Anselmo, CA, 94960 (415) 453-5734

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Astrology

McHOROSCOPE

Be your own astrologer, for fun or profit.

Produce amazing astrological reports for friends and family. **$199.50**

"McHoroscope" (Chart Interpreter) produces beautiful natal charts plus 15- to 17-page interpretations. Professional astrologers charge $50.00 and more for similar reports. Excellent study guide for students and great fun for parties and get-togethers.

•Astrology for the Macintosh from Time Cycles Research•

• Write or call for free brochure •

Time Cycles Research 27 Dimmock Rd Waterford, CT 06385
(203) 444-6641 MC•Visa•Amex

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do-it-Yourself Business Plan

Tim Berry's **Business Plan Toolkit** for PC or Mac, praised by *Inc, Home Office, Bankers Monthly, Corporate Cash Flow*: "...well thought-out, clearly written ... includes all the spreadsheets you need, designed to provide all the standard analyses such as multiyear profit and loss, ratio analysis, sales forecasts and the like ... some impressive graphs ... a great buy." With fully-linked financials, sample plan, text files, and manual. $99.95

Palo Alto Software
(800) 336-5544 (415) 325-3190

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code

PrintBar

BAR CODE FONTS FOR THE MAC

- Code 39, UPC, and EAN.
- PostScript fonts for LaserWriter and Linotronic printers.
- Bit-mapped fonts for screen and ImageWriter.
- Use **PrintBar** with any software.

(916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.

6069 Enterprise Dr., Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 684 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Look Before You Leap!...

50 Classic Business Contracts

Don't jump into a business agreement without knowing what's involved! • 50 Classic Business Contracts, a major resource for the small buisness. • 50 Copy and Edit Contracts • "Hyperlinked" legal definitions. • Use with Word, Works, MacWrite, WriteNow, & many others! • Easy-to-Use • On-line Help • Only $49.95 (add $4 s/h, $10 Int'l) MC/VISA/AMEX, Checks, MO's.

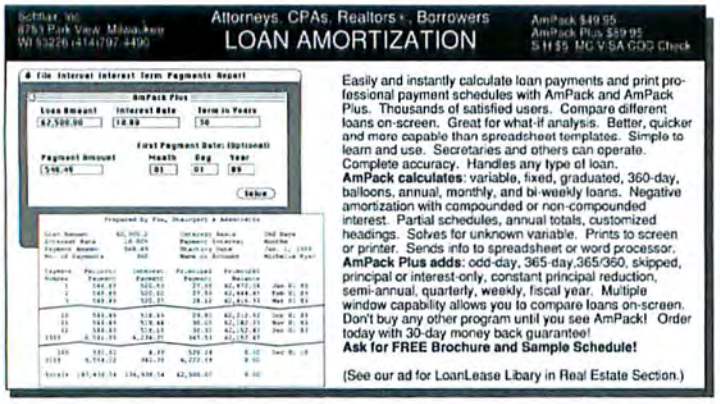
Aardvark Dev. Labls, 14400 Ella Blvd. #150, Houston, TX 77014, 713-872-8085

MacTracker

Designed to support managers and professionals in their managing roles and functions. MacTracker takes care of most everyday activities: reminders, follow-up, meeting scheduling and postponing, resource scheduling, record tracking, multi-projects and multi-resource capability. $185. Call Now! Visa.

Magimac, 230 St-Jacques, Suite 370, Montreal, Canada H4C3N4 514/939-1515

Business



CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 682 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Strategic Business & Marketing Plans

BizPlanBuilder™ Quickly and easily complete an effective business / marketing plan for presentation to senior management, investors or clients. A comprehensive and proven framework — Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, structured sentences & paragraphs, lists, suggestions... *already typed & formatted* in 29 MacWrite™ & MS WORD™ files. Includes spreadsheet financials in Excel™.

Marketing & Sales Oriented
Everything you will need to organize, describe, promote & support your venture. (Similar to reverse engineering where the best elements of good plans are cut & pasted together.) No *blank* pages. Follow the tutorials & edit into a finished plan. Includes manual. Preferred by investment capital experts, corporate managers & experienced consultants.

Also available:
- Investment Capital Sources
- Domestic & International Marketing
- Employee Handbook Template

Tools For Sales™
Roadmaps to Better Mousetraps
13335 Wildcrest Drive • Los Altos Hills, CA 94022
800/ 442-7373 • 415/ 941-9191
$99.00 + $3 Shipping & 7% Tax (CA) Visa MC Amex
30-day acceptance / return.
Site licenses available.

CIRCLE 636 ON READER SERVICE CARD

125 people, kids & animals by top advertising artists. They work. Why? People love 'em. Order now Paint $49. Hi-res $59. $3 S/H. Call free **800-842-9327** MC/Visa/Amex.

MAXXI INC
900 Warren Ave. N. #200, Seattle WA 98109

CIRCLE 687 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Clip Art

CIRCLE 662 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRLCE 698 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Communications

Burroughs emulation

Contact™ emulates TD/MT/ET and T27 terminals. Sophisticated data capture – all screen data can be used by spreadsheet, database or word processor... CANDE file transfer, fully *à la Mac* interface, soft keys, multiple pages & addresses, password protection... Soon: advanced file transfer

Avenue Software Inc.
1173 W. Charest Blvd. #390, Québec, Qc
Canada, G1N 2C9 – Tel. (418) 682-3088

CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PacerLink (was pcLINK)

Connects Macs to VAX (VMS/ULTRIX), DG Stratus & UNIX systems. Supports connections via RS232, direct Ethernet, & LocalTalk bridged to Ethernet. Provides terminal emulation (VT220, VT100), file transfer, virtual disk, & print services. *PacerShare* extension lets VAX system be an AppleShare compatible file server; *PacerTOPS* extension lets VAX/VMS system be file server onTOPS newwork. *Pacer Software, Inc; #402, 7911 Herschel Ave. La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/454-0565*

Data Base

HELP!
With 4th Dimension

- Pre-written procedures and applications that you can use as templates or as examples to learn from.
- A desk accessory that enables you to copy and paste our procedures directly into your applications.
- 160 Page Manual.
- Applications include Statistics, Communications, Invoicing, Graphics and much more.
- $129.00.

Ducsoft®
238 Columbus Avenue Sandusky, OH 44870 (419) 626-6797
4th Dimension is a registered trademark of Acius Inc.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bookends Mac

Bookends™ is a specialized database for managing your references. You can quickly put your finger on any article from books, journals, or newspapers. When it comes time to print your bibliography, Bookends outputs your bibliography in almost any style without reentering references. $99.95. *Sensible Software, Inc., 335 E. Big Beaver, Ste. 207, Troy, MI 48083, 313/528-1950*

Desktop Publishing

MacPalette

By Microspot, prints multicolored graphics & text from most Macintosh® software using the ImageWriter II. MacPalette will colorprint documents from *MacDraw, MacDraft MiniCad, MacProject, MacWrite, JAZZ, Microsoft Chart, Word, Excel,* etc. (not *MacPaint.*) It prints black as a true black instead of mixing a black. $69. *CompServCo, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649- 0484*

Japanese Desktop Publishing

Kanji PageMaker ™

- Supports varied multi-column formats
- Supports Kanji JIS level I and II
- Compatible with Kanji Talk 2.0
- Compatible with EGWord 3.0

コラム幅変更機能、トリミング機能、マスターページ、ペーストボードなど高度な編集機能を満載。本格的なDTP環境を強力にサポート。

List Price $995.
Req. 2MB RAM

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Qualitas Trading Co.
6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705

Order : 415-848-8080
Info. : 415-848-5815
Fax : 415-848-8009

Developed by Aldus Corporation

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

An all new edition of the
Macintosh Educational Software Collection
- **Hard-to-Find & Best Sellers**
- **HyperCard / Shareware**
- **Over 150 Titles**
- **All Subject Areas**
- **Teachers, Students, Parents**

Send for Free Catalog!

CHARIOT • 3659 India St. • San Diego, CA 92103 (619)298-0202

NOW Available!!
MicroTest III
Reasonably priced full featured Test Generation
Large database • Auto Question Select • Easy to Use • DA Graphics Editor GUARANTEED!!

Ask for our **Special Buy** on MicroTest III & MicroGrade.

CIRCLE 685 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEST GENERATION *AND SCORING!*

LXR•TEST™ – the only *complete* testing system for the Mac! Rated "best testing tool on the market."

Logic eXtension Resources
9651-C Business Center Drive
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 980-0046 AppleLink: D0626

CIRCLE 649 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Up Your Ad On Our Screen.

The Macworld Catalog

800.888.8622

The Macworld Catalog

Educational

ScreenShare

ScreenShare is a software product which enables an instructor to do demonstrations in a classroom of networked Macintosh computers. ScreenShare broadcasts the contents of an instructor's Macintosh screen to the screens of the students' Macintoshes while temporarily suspending the students' work. ScreenShare for a classroom $249 ($295 Canada).

White Knight Software Corp., P.O. Box 564 - 810 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V5Z 4C9 (604) 290-4855

Algebra Homework Tutor

Revolutionary Homework Tutor™ lets you do your Algebra homework or classwork on a Mac. Checks each step you enter, gives hints, poses practice problems, solves and explains examples, and prints completed homework. Easy editing, standard Mac interface and too much more to tell. Send for free brochure.

Missing Link Software, Box 3280, South Amboy, NJ 08879, 201/721-2569, 800/222-9296

Teacher's Rollbook

A complete classroom management tool! Grade averaging and reporting. • New quick grade entry • Full attendance records and totals • Records disciplinary actions • Class size reports • Up to 315 students per file • Remember birthdays & checked out items • Letters to parents • Min. req. Mac 512KE, 2 drives • $99 • Demo $10.

Current Class Productions, 22824 Berendo Ave., Torrance, CA 90502, 213/326-4246

I.Q. TEST

Superb New Software!

Test yourself and family. Highly accurate and entertaining. 3 million sold in book form.

MC/VISA/AM EX/DISCOVER

Hawthorne University

$49.95

P.O. Drawer 27042

SLC, UT 84127

To Order

Requires Hypercard

800-777-8814, Ext. 351

CIRCLE 666 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacAnatomy

A complete electronic atlas of human anatomy in MacPaint document form. The drawings may be modified and merged into MacWrite documents using the Clipboard. Comprised of four volumes, available singly or as a collection.

MacMedic Publications Inc., 7530 Harwin Dr., Houston, TX 77036, 713/977-2655

MacBaby™ Math

Teach children, 6 months and up, number quantity recognition (1-100) and math concepts (+, -, x, +). Call (408) 739-9517 or send $39.95 (plus tax) to: Babyware, 730 Bantry Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94087

FREE book—*Teach Your Baby Math*

CIRCLE 634 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineering

E(E)PROM, MICRO & MEMORY CARD PROGRAMMERS WITH INTEGRATED MAC USER INTERFACE

- Connects to modem port. **Pull-down commands menus.**
- **No personality modules** for E(E)Proms & Intel Micros.
- All 24/28/32 pin **Eproms to 1 MBit** (upgradeable to 32 Mb).
- 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,-51,-C51,-52,-55,9761; EEPROMS.
- **Memory Cards** (Seiko/Epson,GI);**Flash Eproms; On Board** Programming capability; **Modular design**;Easy F/W upgrades.
- **Stand alone** E(E)Prom and Memory Card duplication/verify.
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16, 32 bit.
- **Built-in Eraser/Timer option** ($50); **Gang Module** ready.
- Direct technical support; **Full 1 year warranty.**

VISA MC AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

$345 - 595

355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE CA 94086
PH: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 TELEX: 984185

CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Schematic Entry/Digital Simulation

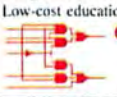
DesignWorks™

Fully integrated and fully functional schematic and simulation on the Macintosh, featuring:

- fully interactive digital simulation with logic-analyzer style timing display
- fully compatible with Douglas CAD/CAM™ PCB layout
- full 7400, 4000, LSI, analog libraries
- full high level language PLD support when used with LPLC logic compiler
- dot-matrix, laser, pen plotter output
- user-definable device symbols with full simulation

DesignWorks: $685 LPLC: $535

Low-cost educational versions also available



Capilano Computing

545-108th NE, Suite 6
Bellevue WA 98004
(604) 669-6343

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IEEE 488 Interfaces

MacII488 • NuBus IEEE board for MacII
MacSCSI488 • SCSI/IEEE controller
Mac488B • Serial/IEEE controller
MacSerial488 • IEEE plotter interface
MacDA488 • IEEE desk accessory
MacDriver488 • IEEE language driver

Call or send for your FREE Technical Guide

(216) 439-4091

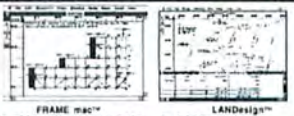
IOtech

IOtech, Inc.
25971 Cannon Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44146
Telex 6502820864
Fax (216) 439-4093

London (0734) 86-12-87 • Paris (1) 34810178 • Zurich (01) 821 944 Milan 02-4120360 • Linkoping 013 11 01 40 • Gorinchem 01830-35333 Sidney (2) 452 3831 • Seoul 784-9942 • Munich and other European, North African and Middle East countries not listed (089) 710026

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STRUCTURAL-SURVEYING



FRAME mac™ LANDesign™

NEW VERSION!! LANDesign... for surveying & land & road layout.

- Import/Export data; radial stakeout; log; sideshots.
- All information is displayed graphically at all times.
- Points, lines, curves, boundaries and traverses can be added, changed, copied, pasted, and duplicated.
- FRAME mac, BEAM mac 2, BEAM mac for structural analysis of 2-D frames, trusses, and beams.
- MacShapes for calculating structural properties.

All programs have full Macintosh interfaces. Money-back guarantee, free support. From $145-$595. Visa or MC.

Compuneering Inc. – (416) 738-4601
113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6 CANADA

CIRCLE 660 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic CAD

The powerful, easy-to-use Douglas CAD/CAM Professional System takes you from the schematic drawing to the final routed board with:

- Color support on Mac II
- Unlimited multilayers
- SMT capability
- 1 mil resolution
- Layout w/ parts-placement facility
- Schematic w/ digital simulation
- Flexible, multi-pass router

Take your first step into the new age of electronic CAD by ordering a full-feature demo with all 3 programs included. Call or write to us today.

Pro. Layout:	$1500
Schematic:	$700
AutoRouter:	$700
Demo:	$25

Douglas *Electronics, Inc.*

718 Marina Blvd.
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-8770

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Road Design
MacRoad is a fully interactive road design program that allows you to:
- Design cross sections using a palette of edge & surface types
- Design vertical gradings graphically
- Produce a schedule of quantities
- Adjust the grading & immediately see the effect on the cross sections & quantities
- Produce drawings on a range of printers or pen plotters

Creative Engineering, 6 Antill St., Wilston Queensland 4051, Australia, +61 73566271

IEEE-488

For *All* Macintoshes

- Plug-in board for NuBus (1 Mbytes/sec)
- Serial/IEEE-488 converter and controller
- Program with BASIC, C, or Hypercard
- LabVIEW graphical programming software
- Free Customer Support • 2 year warranty • 30 day money back guarantee

Call for *FREE* Catalog
(800) IEEE-488

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS®
The Software is the Instrument™
(512) 794-0100

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINGING-IT™

Audio Air Traffic Control for Microsoft® and Sublogic® Flight Simulators

Get an *audio cassette* including: ground, tower, departure, center, approach controls, traffic advisories, weather alerts. *Plus* airport maps, & flight plans. **Realistic adventures. Order today!** Each tape: $12.95 plus $1.75 shipping (California residents add sales tax).

Call (800) 234-1595 or (415) 883-1595
Calypso Products
POB 5368
Novato, CA 94948 MW0489

CIRCLE 646 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotto

BECOME A **MILIONAIRE!**
IT *COULD* Happen to *YOU!*
For those serious about winning MILLIONS OF DOLLAR$
at the
LOTTERY
Priceless Information
Lotto Pro™ $49.95 + S/H
Call: (408) 426-2766
Visa, MasterCard or Send Check to:
MarketMaker
312 CENTENIAL ST • SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060

CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cross Assemblers

µASM™

NEW-8085 & 8096

• -400	COP400 family
• -1802	1802 family
• -6502	6502/C00/C02
• -6801	6801/6800/6301 families
• -6804	6804/HC04
• -6805	6805/HC05/6305
• -6809	6809/6309
• -HC11	68HC11/6800/6801 families
• -8048	8048 family
• -8051	8051 family
• -8085	8085/8080 family
• -8096	8096/80C196 family
• -Z8	Z8 family
• -Z80	Z80/64180 family

US $129.95 ea plus s/h*

Fast. Full Macintosh interface. Output downloads to most EPROM programmers. Features macros, conditional assy, local and automatic labels, symbol table cross-ref, module sectioning. Editor included. MC/V.

Micro Dialects, Inc. Dept W
PO Box 30014
Cincinnati, OH 45230
(513) 271-9100
MCI Mail: MICRODIALECTS

*$4 cont. USA
$8.50 Can, AK,HI
$15 overseas

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAMP, COIN & BASEBALL CARD COLLECTORS!

Call or write for FREE catalog describing the most popular software for the inventorying and evaluation of your collection.

COMPU·QUOTE™
SOFTWARE FOR COLLECTORS
6914 Berquist Ave. Dept. CM
Canoga Park, CA. 91307
800-782-6775 (ext.39)
In CA (818) 348-3662

CIRCLE 653 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Orbital Mech

A Spaceflight Simulator

Honorable Mention: Simulation Category
MacWorld Game Hall of Fame '88

"Challenging, educational, fascinating ... the documentation is delightfully literate and humorous. Playing Orbital Mech affords pleasant discovery of something as basic as an apple falling from a tree." Keith McClelland, MacUser, April '89

"Orbital Mech is a marvelous introduction to the wonderful world of space travel. ... highly recommended." Jim Heerwood, LAN, October '88

Too fun to be just educational, too intriguing to be just a game, *Orbital Mech* is a spaceflight simulator with smooth animation and quick, real-time response, designed for all who've wondered at the stars, at the motions of objects in orbit, and about what it would be like to fly a spacecraft in orbit by the seat of the pants.

For 512K thru Mac IIx
$49.95 U.S.
Includes S&H, sales tax

Studio Zero
6212 Samuell Blvd.
Suite 153
Dallas, TX 75228

1-800-752-9222 x933 VISA/MC/AMEX

CIRCLE 680 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entertainment

Pardon me, boys, is this the MacInooga Choo-Choo?

Yes, it's a super true-to-life electronic train set!

You can build elaborate model railroad systems on your MacIntosh and bring them to life with the click of a switch. You simply place desired images of tracks, engines, cars, and terrain on a grid in any configuration. Build layouts of one screen or more. Run your train at night. Use MacPaint to create more scenery.

Abracadata $49.95 +4.00 Shipping
Box 2440, Dept. - M
Eugene, OR 97402
MasterCard/Visa
(503) 342-3030

CIRCLE 676 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"While chess is a game of war, Go is a game of market share."* (Pres. Nikko Hotels)

From the *Father of Computer Go*, NEMESIS Go Master® is the only program rated in human tournaments. *"I've had a blast playing (and learning to play) this incredible game. The beauty of it is that NEMESIS helps"* G. Entsminger, MicroCornucopia #46

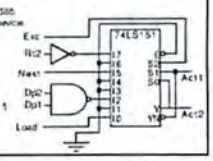
$79 Go Master + $6 S&H *The only Go program to successfully imitate human play.*
Toyogo, Inc. 76 Bedford Street, Suite 34-C, Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0488

CIRCLE 693 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Circuit Maker 2.0

- Professional digital logic design with full on screen simulation
- Trace mode-see the state of every node in the circuit as the simulation runs!
- Real-time logic simulator style waveform display
- Define your own working macro devices and save them in a library (requires option 1)
- The circuit and waveforms can be copied to the clipboard
- Includes a library of 45 commonly used TTL devices plus LEDs, switches, RAMs, PROMs, pulse generators, and more
- High quality laser or dot matrix printout of circuit and waveforms
- Optional TTL library provides 65 additional devices

CircuitMaker - $100
Option 1 - Macro Devices $85
Option 2 - Additional TTL devices library $60



MicroCode Engineering
1943 N. 205 W. Suite 1
Orem Utah 84057
801-226-4470

CIRCLE 652 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tired of Arcade Games?

Try the challenge of battle strategy simulation. Nine original, upgraded games. Rommel's DESERT WAR • MIDWAY or SOLOMONS carrier actions • Rome's glory in BARBARIAN or EAGLES IN THE SAND • Civil War action in WESTERN CAMPAIGNS or ARMY OF NORTHERN VIRGINIA • US/Soviet clashes in NORWEGIAN SEA or US invasion in RED STARS. Coming Soon: Patton's Attack on Russia, Hannibal's War With Rome, US War in Vietnam.

$39.95 each + $3 S&H ($5 Overseas). VISA & MC Accepted. 512K+ Required. Specify machine.

Wartime Simulations™ (Div. of SJP Ent.) **PO Box 246 McHenry IL 60050**

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Macworld Catalog

Fonts

Alphabits® fonts for the Mac

Bitmap fonts to broaden the output options of any ImageWriter II, LQ or LaserWriter IISC, as well as any printer connected with an Orange Micro Grappler® LS or LQ. Only $99 for all 7 fonts!

Cooper Cloister Blippo Broadway

Garamond *Dutch Italic* *Zapf Chancery*

(800) 223-8029 In CA: (714) 779-2772
Orange Micro, Inc., Anaheim CA

CIRCLE 645 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beverly Hills

"Best Imagewriter™ font available!"

- "Typeset" look, 11 sizes, 6-36 pts.
- Multi-digit fractions; horiz. lines
- Fine spacing, math/musical symbols
- Includes disc, 70-p. printed manual
- Two compatible versions available:
  - v 2.0 (ImageWriter I or II): $29.95
  - v LQ-1.0 (IW LQ, Mac +): $39.95
- Direct orders, add $3.00 S/H (plus $1.80 or $2.40 sales tax in Calif.)
- Site licenses; dealer inquiries invited

ADH Software
P.O. Box 67129
Los Angeles, CA 90067-0129

CIRCLE 648 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fund Raising

Community Contact Sys.
A unique approach and solution for nonprofits to more effectively communicate to the public they serve. The system enables organizations to increase fund-raising, public relations and marketing activities. Macintosh and the Community Contact System. Set yourself apart! Call today.
Campagne Associates, Ltd., 491 Amherst Street, Nashua, NH 03063, 603/595-8774

Genealogy

MacGene™ (new 3.1)
** LARGEST INSTALLED BASE **
Easy for Novice/Extra for Experts 100% Mac. Combines Data-Entry, Search & Graphics: Group Sheets, Pedigree, Family Tree, HOT-key, Biography, Lists, Labels, History, no record limits, unique Auto-Link Generation, Publish-ready, FASTEST. •Custom fields •Custom reports •Import/Export •no copy protect • $ bk guar. $145 •Demo $25.
Applied Ideas, Inc., P.O. Box 3225, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266, Free info: 213/545-2996

Hyper Family-Tree™
the family tree stack

The HyperCard stack that easily records and graphically displays genealogy information including digitized photographs of your relatives, all standard genealogy facts, and up to 5000 words of miscellaneous notes and comments per person. Keeping track of your family was never so much fun! Point and click to navigate through generations of your ancestors. Automatically create, print and export 5-generation pedigree charts, 20-generation descendant charts, family group sheets, family lines, family history books, mailing lists and labels, birthday calendars, person sheets and indexes. $69 plus $3 s&h. Visa/MC welcome. Call or write for a free brochure.

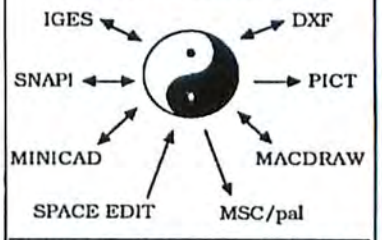
717-697-1378
Leister Productions
14 Hill Blvd., Mechanicsburg, PA 17055

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Family Heritage File
Most powerful genealogy program on the Mac. Rated "Best" by *Macworld*. Liscenced ver. of *Personal Ancestral File* tm produced by the LDS Church. New enhancements for non-LDS. • Mac user interface • Supports all Macs & hard disks except 128K • Exports data to word processors/databases/modems • Reports: pedigree, Family Group, Individuals, Marriages, Surnames, Documentation, etc. $149 + $5 s/h (Utah res. +6%). Demo $7
Star•Com Software Systems, Windsor Park East, 25 West 1480 North, Orem, UT 84057, 801/225-1480

Graphics

CADMOVER™
GRAPHIC TRANSLATION UTILITY
FOR
MACINTOSH CONNECTIVITY



KANDU SOFTWARE CORP. 703-532-0213

CIRCLE 661 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacPlot & MacCAD
MacPlot by Microspot is a powerful plotter driver that will plot any object-oriented graphics produced on the Mac in up to 30 colors/pens. MacPlot supports over 50 plots. MacCAD is a series of 12 separate architectural & engineering template symbol libraries for use with *MacDraw, MacDraft, MiniCAD,* etc.
CompServCo, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484

SLIDES!

ATTENTION USERS OF
- POWERPOINT 2.0
- PERSUASION
- STAND OUT!
- MORE II AND MANY MORE!

DIGITAL PHOTO WILL IMAGE ANY PICT OR 24 BIT TIFF FILES. 24 HOUR MODEM

2 FREE SLIDES WITH FIRST ORDER

CALL FOR INFORMATION:
402-393-1744 **$7**

MiniCAD 3.0
By Diehl Graphsoft, boasts 1000+ power zoom, symbol library, 40 layers, auto-dimensioning, double-line tool, clip/add/intersect polygons tools, object snap, fillet & trim-lines tools, object sizer & locator, 9 decimals accuracy, full 2-D & 3-D modes, etc. It reads *MacDraw* & *MacDraft* files. $495. Demo avail.
CompServCo, 800 Freedom, Slidell, LA 70458, 800/272-5533 or 504/649-0484

MacPerspective™

It's simple and easy to construct accurate perspectives *on screen* with dimension coordinates input by relative commands. (Left/right - up/down - forward/back)

KNICK DRAFTING, Inc. (407) 777-0275
1275 S. Patrick Dr. Ste. P, Satellite Beach, FL 32937

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

Analyze Diets, Menus...
so much more with the FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses.
•2400-3000 foods - 30 nutrients. $250
•CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
ESHA Research, P.O. Box 13028, Dept. D, Salem, OR 97309, 503/585-6242 or 585-7755

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Investment

The Right Time System
The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes and commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
T.B.S.P. Inc., 620 Avacado Ave. Corona Del Mar, Ca 92625 714/548-2874

Languages

Fortran on Your Desktop
No need to wait for time on the "big" computer any longer. Language Systems Fortran lets you run the same high performance Fortran programs at your desk. VAX-compatible extensions, high precision IEEE floating point data types, complete access to Toolbox, direct code generation for the Mac II, and the MPW programming environment make this compiler the most powerful Fortran for the Mac.
Language Systems Corp., 441 Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070, 703/478-0181

Medical

CMA Medical
CMA Dental
CMA

CMA Micro Computer
55088 Yucca Trail, Suite 5
Yucca Valley, CA 92284

MultiPhase CMA
MultiWave CMA

Solo and multipractitioner office management systems for the Macintosh 512KE, Plus, SE and II. Compare these features:

Paper Claims	Appointments with Recall	Multi User
Electronic Claim Files	Management Reports	Multi Tasking
SuperBill	Production Analysis	Networks: AppleShare, Corvus, TOPS, MacServe
Patient Ledgers	Responsible Party Billing	File Interchange with other Data programs
Financial Histories	Audit & Backup	
Diagnostic Data Base	Patient Labels	

Please Call (619) 365-9718

1977 11th Year 1988

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Surgical Teaching Rounds on your Macintosh™ computer

MacSurgery™

Volume I

is an interactive program which presents you with commonly encountered clinical situations and provides you with answers and references. The format is that of multiple-choice questions and answers.

Great for board preparation and continuing education!!!

needs Hypercard™

MacMedic Publications
7530 Harwin Houston
Texas 77036
(713) 977-2655
$125 + 8% tax in Tx.

CIRCLE 632 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Medical Office Mgmt.
Tess System™ software for insurance and billing. Expandable line to grow with your needs. Our $650 package outperforms software selling at three times that price. Multi-doctor & electronic claims available. Call for Demo software, or documentation. System prices from $650 to $4400.
Wabash Medical Resources, Inc., 6865 Parkdale Place #A, Indianapolis, IN 46254, 317/299-7800

Mac ON-CALL™
Intuitive expert system and program generator. Data format for medical practice. User can customize for specialty. Does problems analysis, sets up studies and differentiates diagnoses for findings, builds and prints reports. Encrypts saved patient files if desired. Therapeutics can be attached. A versatile reference tool for teaching and reviews. $595 to $795.
IatroCom, 7159 Navajo Rd., Ste. E., San Diego, CA 92119, 619/698-6927

Music/Midi

version 2.1 includes text

PRACTICA MUSICA
Ear Training & Music Theory for Everyone

"Best New Education Program, 1987"
-MacUser Magazine

- Teaches intervals, chords, melody, rhythm
- Interactive staff notation • Saves scores
- High quality sound • MIDI compatible
- Historical & computer-generated melodies
- Custom ear training melodies

$125 • Call Toll Free 800-445-4866, In CA: 800-445-8749

ARS NOVA
BOX 40629, SANTA BARBARA, CA 93140

CIRCLE 699 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presentation

C-Gen
Produce a self-running presentation or caption a video without a dedicated CG machine. Using time controlled sequences, C-Gen: • Displays PICT2 files • Can superimpose text over graphics *Special effects include:* • Scrolling text over graphics • Fading text • Dissolving text and much more! $179.95 + 3.50 S/H
MikroLogix Software Inc., 2629 N. Plumer, Tucson, AZ 85719
To order call: 602/325-8794

Programming Tools

POWER DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

- Programmer's EXTENDER
  Vol 1: Macintosh User interface
  Vol 2: lists, printing, graphics, tiling, popups
- EXTENDER GRAFPAK
  high quality color graphs - bar, line, log; customizable symbols, grid patterns

Invention Software
313-996-8108

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN & SHAREWARE CATALOG

Lowest Price
Best Quality
Fast Service

Over 1000 Macintosh Software

Write to:
SOFTSHOPPE
POB 709, Ann Arbor, MI 48105
(313) 763-8721

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Custom Software!
Don't buy public domain software you don't want! Pick the programs you want from our catalog of thousands P.D.-S.W. programs to create a custom disk. We do not charge for programs, pay only a small fee for producing a custom disk. No club fees. Prices as low as $2.90 per disk. Call now for a free catalog!
Software Supermarket, 5101 Addison Dr., Charlotte, N.C. 28211, 800/438-1242 Ext. 515, in N.C. 800/532-0476 Ext. 515

The Macworld Catalog

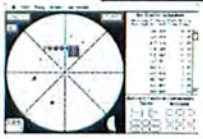
Public Domain

ECONO PAKS

125 Stacks

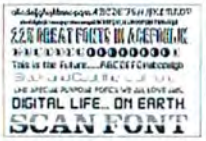
150 Utilities

125 Kids



150 Games

150 Fonts



250 DAs

260 Sounds

250 Pictures

$19.95 per set!
Any five sets: only $89.95
On double-sided disks. Add $5/set for single-sided. Add $4 post. & handl. per order.

FREE 288-page Software Encyclopedia
Call 1-800-843-9497

EDUCORP
531 Stevens Ave, #B
Solana Beach, CA 92075

Real Estate

New from RealData —
Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0

Real Estate Investment Analysis has been our best-selling product since it was introduced in 1982. Many software products have come and gone over the years, but RealData and our *Investment Analysis* have stood the test of time. Now Version 6.0 adds new power to this popular program.

What can it do? *Real Estate Investment* allows you to make ten-year projections of the income, expenses, cash flows, re-sale and tax implications of your property. It performs virtually all of the complex Tax Reform, financing and rate-of-return calculations for you in just seconds. It also includes a lease analysis and annual operating statement

Real Estate Investment Analysis, Version 6.0 runs with Microsoft Excel™ or Works™ on the Mac 512 or greater — just $250.

To order, call or write today. MC, VISA, AMEX Welcome
or send $2 for our catalog of real estate software for the Mac and PC.

REALDATA®
78 North Main St.
South Norwalk, CT 06854
(203) 255-2732

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN AND LEASE TRACKING *NEW*

- Tracks Loan or Lease Payments or Receipts easily.
- Keeps up-to-date records for Principal & Interest Payments, Penalties & Balance Due.
- Ideal for Note Holders, Lending Institutions, Landlords, & Equipment Lessors.
- Great for payments which vary in amount & date paid or received.
- Use it for record keeping, what-if analysis & client reports.

Call or write for FREE brochure, sample reports, & screens.

Demo Disk Available
MC/VISA

Softflair, Inc.
8753 Parkview
Milwaukee, WI 53226

(414) 797-4490
$69.95 Add $5 S/H

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Two versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—$495, Deluxe PM with complete general ledger for professional management—$1,195. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, financial statements, complete management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc., 813 Reddick St., Santa Barbara, CA 93103, 805/966-3666

Real Estate Software

Ten Minute

■ Property Manager
Accounting system for multiple properties. Ideal for investors who manage their own properties.

■ ProAnalysis
A Sophisticated investment analysis program designed for the investor who demands professional quality analysis.

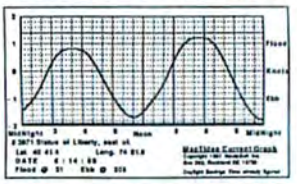
Demos Now Available !

Metropolis *Software*
499 Hamilton Ave., Suite. 202
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(415) 322-2001

CIRCLE 689 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recreational

Tidal Predictions



MacTides: Current & tide height plots, tables & more: 6200 stations on 7 discs: valid 'til 2010: $99/disc + $3 s&h. $10/Demo disc. MC/Visa. Order: 1 (800) 441-0360 Ext 1009. Nautasoft Inc., Box 282, Rockland, DE 19732

CIRCLE 688 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Religion

GodSpeed

FASTEST BIBLE SEARCH PROGRAM AVAILABLE...3 SEC.

Search by Words, Phrase, or Word/Phrase Combinations

OVER 100,000 COPIES SOLD*

- **IT'S POWERFUL**
- **IT'S EASY TO USE**
- **IT'S ONLY $149.95**

WHOLE BIBLE (King James)
(Demo) 4 Gospels: $5.95
FREE SHIPPING
Call: (408) 426-2766 Visa, MasterCard
or Send Check to:

MarketMaker
312 CENTENIAL ST. • SANTA CRUZ, CA 95060
* 100,000+ IBM versions distributed.
NOW AVAILABLE ON MACINTOSH

CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.

The Macworld Catalog

Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible Study.

Start with VERSE SEARCH including the Bible translation of your choice with Instant Access to any verse. Search for any words or phrases. Separate windows for comparing verses. And much more! Only $99.95

AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew transliterators or topical cross references, personal commentary, a chronological Bible and chain references. Our memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.

CIRCLE 665 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sales/Marketing

MarketMaster for Mac
MacGuide calls it "the best sales lead follow-up you can buy". Enter leads whenever you get them and *MarketMaster*™ contacts the right people the right way at the right time. Prints letters & envelopes, phone lists, scripts, and NEVER FORGETS! Easy to learn and use. Frees salespeople to SELL and supports them to SELL MORE!
Breakthrough Productions, 10659 Caminito, Cascara, San Diego, CA 92108, 619/281-6174

Your Ad Gets More For Less.
Call *The Macworld Catalog* and see why.
800.888.8622

Scientific

typeset quality
Equations Made Easy

"An excellent toolkit that all technical people should have..."- Jean Louis Gassée, VP, Apple Computer, Inc.

Expressionist™ *2.0* 2-Way TeX Interface

$$\mathbf{B} = \frac{\mu_0}{4\pi}\int \frac{\mathbf{J}\times r}{r^2}\,d\tau$$

A powerful application and desk accessory that generates equations for word processing and Desktop Publishing.

allan bonadio associates 814 Castro #56, SF, CA 94114, (415) 282-5864 $129.95

CIRCLE 690 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ConCensus™
Contributions and Census management software from the nation's largest publisher of church bulletins. Made for the Mac, it tracks and reports membership, statements, donations, fees, labels and more. Multi-user version available. For literature or demo pack, call today:
Liturgical Publications Inc., 1025 S. Moorland Rd., Ste. 300, Brookfield, WI 53005, 800/558-7918, 414/785-1188

Retail

Retail Engine — The complete point of sale software system for apparel stores with up to 10 locations. Retail Engine eliminates steps, allowing you to save time and improve productivity. We are committed to quality support because our success comes from your success.

Houlberg Development
PO Box 151501
San Diego, CA 92115
(619) 287-7444

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Geological Software
Great graphics, low prices! •Lithologic log plotting •Gridding •Contouring •Piper/Stiff plots •Oil & Gas economics •Stereonet plots •Plate tectonics •Geophysical modelling, +much more for the Macintosh & PC $50-$1500. Call or write for FREE catalog of easy-to-use software products.
RockWare Inc., 4251 Kipling, Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033, 303/423-6171, Telex: 9102504964

Statistics

CLR ANOVA
Analysis of variance program that can compute up to a 10-way design with repeated measures and unequal *n*. Marginal means, plots of interactions, simple effects, range tests, contrasts, and more. Full Mac interface. Can read text files w/ entries separated by spaces, commas, or tabs. $100 + $3 s/h.
Clear Lake Research, 2476 Bolsover #343 Houston, Tx 77005, 713/523-7842

The Macworld Catalog

Statistics

MINITAB'S a PC of cake!

MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • LOTUS interface • hi-res graphics • no copy protection. Now available for MAC+, MAC SE, and MACII's. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 630 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Plotter Utility... with professional fonts for Apple, HP, Houston; A-E sizes. $125

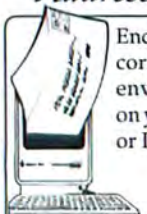
Terminal Utility... fast VT100, Tektronix, file transfer, color, large screens. $195

Mesa Graphics, Inc
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998

CIRCLE 642 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Word Processors

Address envelopes!



Enclose your quality correspondence in envelopes addressed on your LaserWriter®, or ImageWriter®.

You deserve quality results.

InfoLogic™ Envelope

InfoLogic Software, Inc.
1937 Regent Street
Niskayuna, NY 12309
(800) 548-4124

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Japanese Software

•New *Kanji Pagemaker* 2.0: Japanese DTP. Int'l. standard w/pro quality. $995. •New *EGBook* 1.2: Japanese DTP. Supports vertical format. $599. •New *EGWord* 3.0: Japanese WP. Auto kana-kanji conversion. $499. •EG *Word & EGBook* Bundle. $799 •New MacVJE 1.0: Japanese FEP. $249. •*MacKanji* 2.0: Japanese FEP. $99.95. All Req. 2MB RAM. •*NewSweetJAM* v.3.51: Japanese FEP. $249. Req. 1MB RAM. Distributed by: *Qualitas Trading Co., 6907 Norfolk Rd., Berkeley, CA 94705, 415/848-8080 or 415/848-5815*

Miscellaneous Business Opportunities

Mac Underground

THE MAC UNDERGROUND WANTS YOU !!!!
The demand for our on-line electronic magazine for the Mac is more than we can handle. Distribute our magazine, hardware & software products in the US, Can., U.K., Australia, Far East or Europe. We offer:

• EXCLUSIVE TERRITORIES •
• PROVEN MARKET •
• SMALL INVESTMENT - BIG RETURNS •
• TECHNICAL and SALES SUPPORT •

Have fun and make $$ with your Mac! You can launch this business from your home or existing business, and expand from there. For further information...

CALL
MAC UNDERGROUND, 1180 South 1300 East, Salt Lake City, Utah 84105 USA (801)-582-1676

CIRCLE 670 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wanted
$20,000.
Mac's

Each day We use $20,000. of Mac's, we buy New Macs from Retail Dealers Nationwide. *Cash for "Over Stock"* @ 34 = 36% off. Corporate Sales Service Inc. Calls Confidential (503) 254-1897 *Fax Lists to:* 255-0067
Cash finder's fees paid for New "Mac Sources"

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailing Lists

MAILING LIST of Mac Users

On labels, tapes, diskettes... or by modem.

Choose from hundreds of thousands of users!
Only 5¢ per name, with no charge for selecting, sorting, media, or delivery.
Semaphore Corporation, 207 Granada Dr., Aptos, CA 95003
(408) 688-9200 (voice) 662-2717 (modem)

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Can Access 500,000 Macintosh Buyers

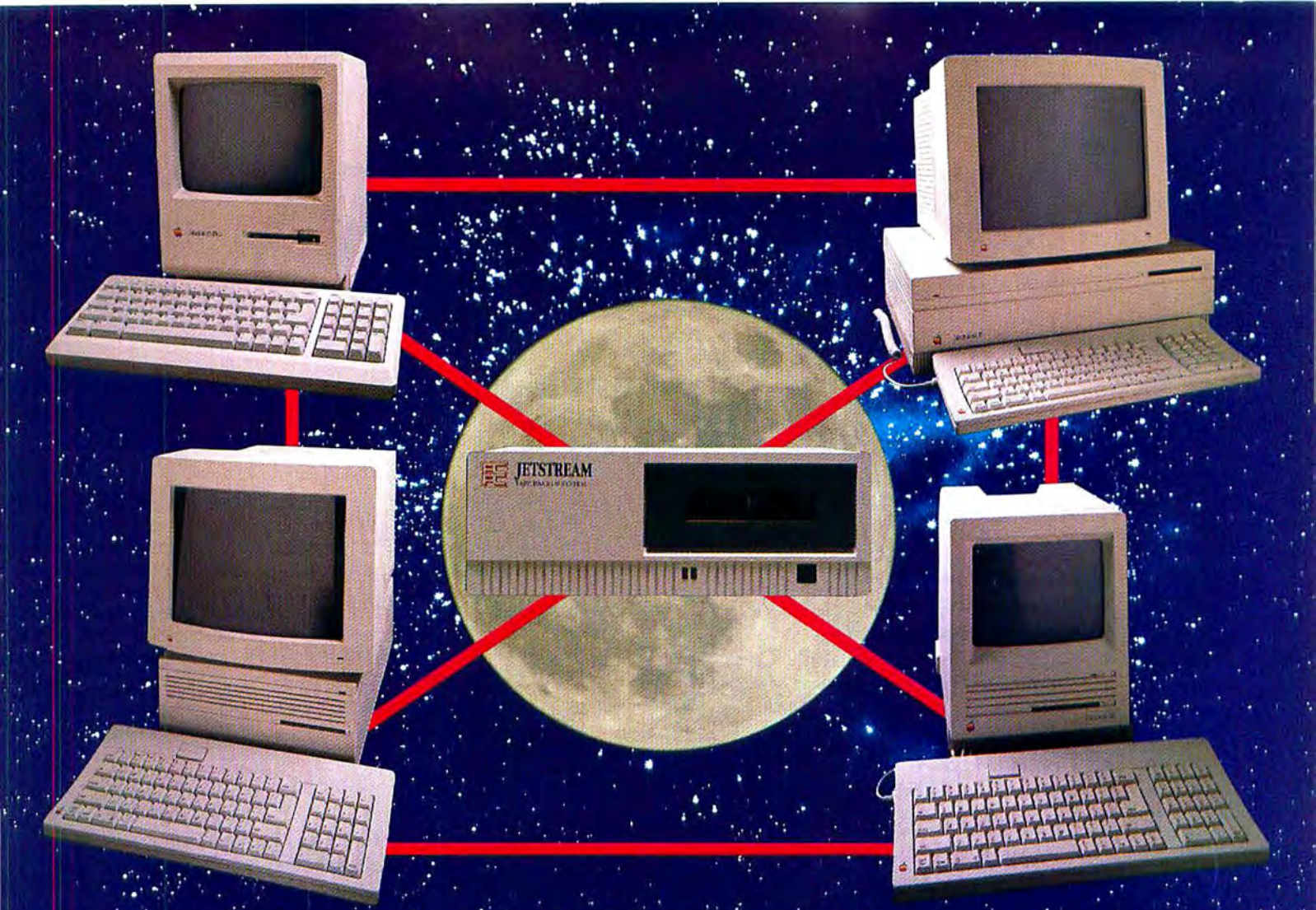
Put your product in front of the people who do more than just shop. Your ad in *The Macworld Catalog* links you instantly with nearly 500,000 qualified buyers.

The Macworld Catalog is the direct response section for the Macintosh marketplace. It's action-oriented advertising that reaches the experienced users who know what they want, want it fast, and look for it here—each and every month.

The most readers. The least cost. Immediate access. Just call *The Macworld Catalog* at 800.888.8622 and place your ad—today!

800.888.8622

For your ad to appear on *The Macworld Catalog* screen, call 800/888-8622.



NetStream.™ The Network Backup Software You're Dreaming Of.

If backing up data is your responsibility, there is now a way to ensure that you get the job done. With NetStream,™ you can accomplish the following:

- Back up all of the nodes on your network, including the server, to one device: a tape drive, an optical drive or hard drive
- Backup your entire network to any type of AppleShare™ server, including a VAX
- Back up your data without being there — even at night
- Select frequency of backup from every day to once per week
- Up to 2.2 gigabytes can be backed up using PCPC's JetStream™ tape backup
- Speeds of up to 14.4 MB per minute when paired with PCPC's JetStream™
- Less than $100 per node with site licenses available (special pricing for tape version)
- No special network software or hardware required
- Virus checking built in
- Works in the background
- Individual data security feature allows you to maintain privacy of your special files
- Multifinder Compatible
- AppleShare™ & TOPS™ Compatible
- Back up and restore AppleShare™ privileges
- Single or multiuser launchable
- Incremental, file by file, and image backups
- Multiple backup formats-finder, archive, etc.
- Transparent macros allow backup sessions to be saved and repeated with the click of the mouse
- Backup & restore files and folders selected by date, name, owner or type

Now Shipping!

AppleShare is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

800-622-2888 • 813-884-3092 • FAX 813-886-0520

From the wonderful folks who bring you MacBottom.

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation

4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Bldg. A-4 • Tampa, Florida 33634

Circle 223 on reader service card

BEST-SELLERS

Months on chart	Last month	This month	BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
29	1	1	**Microsoft Works**	*Microsoft*
41	2	2	**Microsoft Excel**	*Microsoft*
50	3	3	**Microsoft Word**	*Microsoft*
37	4	4	**PageMaker**	*Aldus*
10	6	5	**WordPerfect for the Macintosh**	*WordPerfect*
39	5	6	**MacDraw**	*Claris*
26	8	7	**MacWrite**	*Claris*
9	7	8	**FileMaker I**	*Claris*
1	—	9	**Microsoft PowerPoint**	*Microsoft*
4	10	10	**FreeHand**	*Aldus*

			EDUCATION SOFTWARE	
17	3	1	**Reader Rabbit**	*The Learning Company*
4	1	2	**Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?**	*Brøderbund*
33	2	3	**Math Blaster**	*Davidson & Associates*
30	4	4	**Typing Tutor**	*Simon & Schuster Computer Software*
13	—	5	**Early Games**	*Springboard Software*

			ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE	
33	3	1	**MacGolf**	*PCAI*
2	—	2	**Crystal Quest**	*Casady & Green, Inc.*
32	1	3	**Flight Simulator**	*Microsoft*
29	2	4	**Dark Castle**	*Silicon Beach Software*
13	5	5	**Beyond Dark Castle**	*Silicon Beach Software*

			NETWORKING/DATA COMMUNICATIONS	
29	1	1	**TOPS**	*TOPS*
25	2	2	**AppleShare**	*Apple Computer*
22	—	3	**MacTerminal**	*Apple Computer*
32	3	4	**LocalTalk**	*Apple Computer*
5	4	5	**MacLink Plus**	*DataViz*

Months on chart	Last month	This month	HARD DISKS*	
10	2	1	**MacStack SD20**	*CMS Enhancements*
5	—	2	**DataFrame 30/XP30**	*SuperMac Technology*
24	—	3	**Apple Hard Disk 20SC**	*Apple Computer*
7	1	4	**EMAC 20 External**	*Everex*
5	—	5	**MacStack SD30**	*CMS Enhancements*

			ADD-IN BOARDS	
7	2	1	**Radius Interface Display**	*Radius*
20	1	2	**Radius Accelerator**	*Radius*
12	4	3	**Macintosh II Video Card**	*Apple Computer*
19	3	4	**Apple 2MB Memory Expansion Kit**	*Apple Computer*
18	5	5	**Apple 1MB Memory Expansion Kit**	*Apple Computer*

PRODUCT WATCH

Editors' choice of other recent or forthcoming products of particular interest.

ColorStudio *LetraSet* Image processing package

In the Holy Land *ABC News Interactive* Interactive Videodisk

LapCAD for the Mac *LAPCAD Engineering* 3-D CAD program

Source: Exclusive InfoCorp survey of more than 125 Macintosh retailers and selected mail-order vendors. Covers sales during March 1989.

**Does not include hard disks installed at the factory.*

The WriteNow difference:
Ease, Performance, and...

	WriteNow 2.0	MacWrite 5.0	MS Write	MS Word 3.01
Spelling checker size	100,000 words	100,000 words	80,000 words	80,000 words
Font size range	4-127 pts.	7-24 pts.	7-72 pts.	2-127 pts.
Maximum recommended document size (in pages)	Over 2,000	240	50	500
Number of open documents	Unlimited *	1	30	30
Mail merge	**Yes**	No	No	Yes
Number of editable, on-screen columns (WYSIWYG)	4	1	1	1
On-screen auto-numbering footnotes	Yes	No	No	No
Automatic repagination	Yes	Yes	No	No
Graphics in same line as text	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Multiple headers and footers	Yes	No	No	Yes
Extensive Undo	Yes	No	No	No
Variable line spacing (in points)	Yes	No	No	Yes
Selective font, size, style, and ruler changes	Yes	No	No	Yes
MacUser Magazine's Best New Word Processor	**Yes**	No	No	No
Search for a word	2.4 *sec*	7.6 *sec*	9.5 *sec*	9.7 *sec*
Spell Check document	6.3 *sec*	2 *min* 34.0 *sec*	2 *min* 2.3 *sec*	1 *min* 48.0 *sec*
Copy & Paste large area	6.8 *sec*	1 *min* 0.9 *sec*	12.4 *sec*	12.3 *sec*
Change font size of document	10.7 *sec*	50.2 *sec*	17.6 *sec*	16.2 *sec*
Change font of document	10.8 *sec*	37.1 *sec*	14.1 *sec*	15.2 *sec*
'Save As' a 12-page document	3.6 *sec*	9.4 *sec*	20.3 *sec*	19.6 *sec*
Retail Price	$195	$125	$175	$395
Happy Users	***Yes***	?	?	?

* Number determined by Macintosh system constraints.

...Happy Users!

Our users love WriteNow—a claim our competition can't easily make for their products.

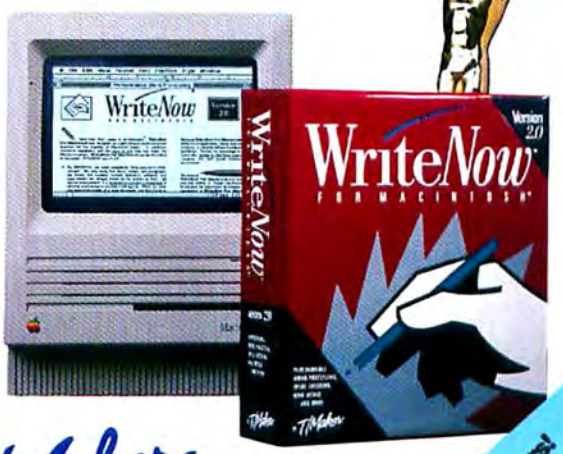
How do we know? Because our users tell us—on registration cards, on the telephone, on bulletin boards, and in letters.

We've heard dramatic stories about how WriteNow has significantly reduced training and support costs. And how clean, fast, and enjoyable it is to use. And how WriteNow got the job done when our competition sputtered.

You see, at T/Maker we feel a great word processor is more than just a stockpile of features. It's the *usability* of those features—how easy they are to learn and use, and how they *feel* under your fingertips when doing real work.

And from their overwhelmingly terrific response, it's clear our users agree.

WriteNow 2.0 is *the* user's choice for best Macintosh word processor—*and we'll show anyone our customer registration cards to prove it!*



What's new with WriteNow 2.0?

Over 50 New Features And Improvements!

Mail Merge • 100,000-Word Dictionary • Character and Word Count
Direct Opening and Saving of Text, MacWrite, and RTF (Word Option)
Cursor Key Support • Windows Menu • Decimal Tabs
Case Change • Hide Pictures Option • "Smart Quotes"
Fixed Line Spacing • MultiFinder/Network Compatibility • and More!

T/Maker.

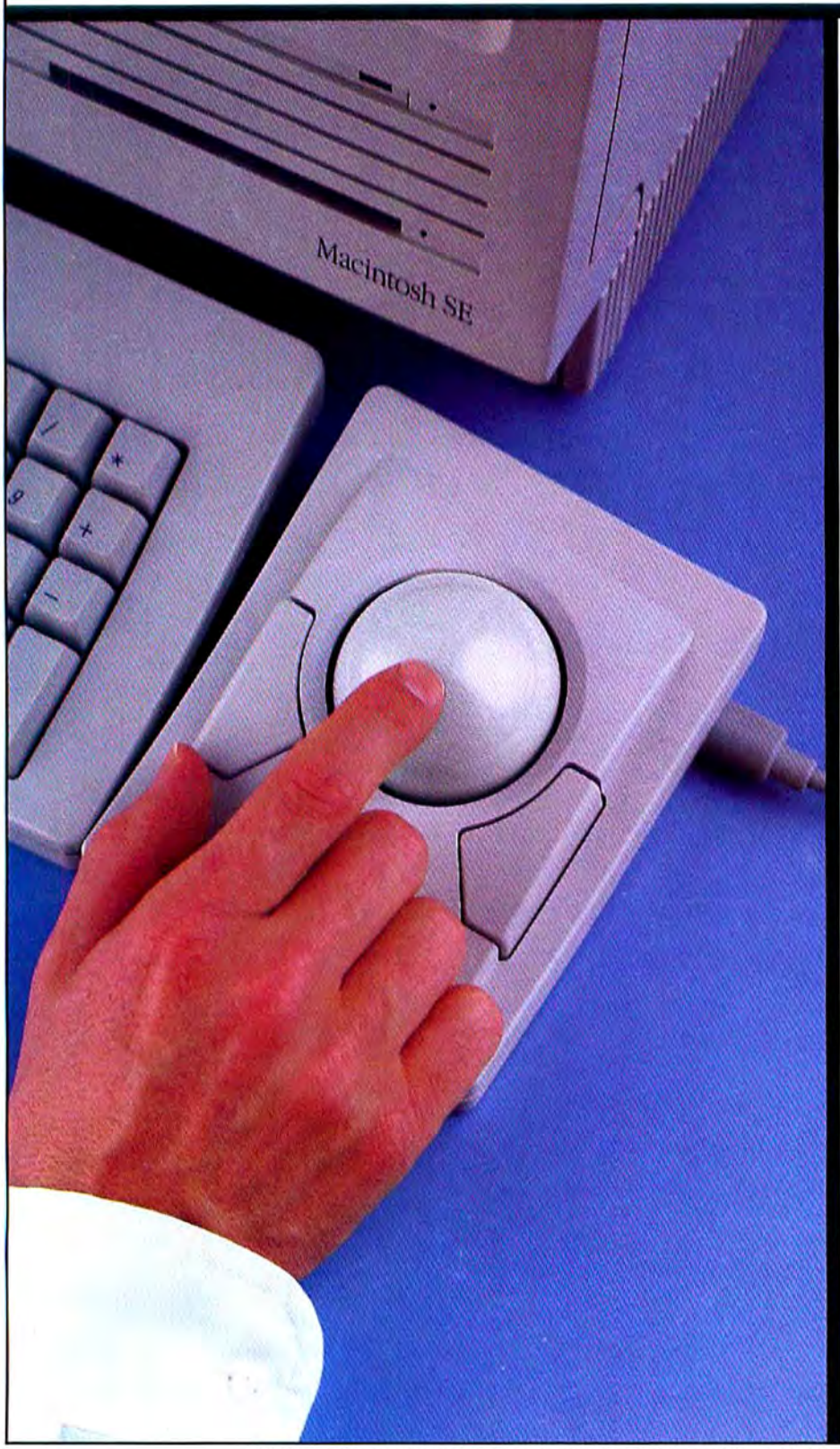
T/Maker Company
1390 Villa Drive
Mountain View, CA 94041
(415) 962-0195

Attention WriteNow 1.0 Owners!
WriteNow 2.0 is shipping—
Order your upgrade today!
Call or write T/Maker for details.

© 1988 T/Maker Company. All rights reserved. WriteNow is a trademark licensed to T/Maker Co

Circle 332 on reader service card

Kensington Turbo Mouse. For those who'd rather be quick and to the point.



Admit it. Aren't you tired of rolling your mouse around, running into papers or off the edge of the desk, knocking over coffee cups with its tail? Wouldn't you love an easier way to do things? We thought so. That's why we developed the Turbo Mouse®.

It takes half the space. You move only the ball, not the whole mouse, so there's no rolling room required.

It's twice as fast. Fly across the biggest screen with automatic acceleration. It senses your working speed and moves the cursor further when you roll faster.

It's twice as smart. Its 200 CPI resolution is twice that of a mouse. It lets you use one button as a click, the other as a click lock. And with a Mac SE or Mac II, it will even perform one command when you press both buttons at once.

It's perfect for any Mac. For Mac or Mac Plus, choose Turbo Mouse Plus. For Mac SE or Mac II, Turbo Mouse ADB. Both are $169.95.

Call 800-535-4242 or 212-475-5200 for a dealer near you. Or write to us at Kensington, 251 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10010.

KENSINGTON®

Turbo Mouse, Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.